



# Records of Early English Drama

---

## YORK

---

1

Introduction

The Records

PLEASE RETURN TO  
RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA  
150 CHARLES STREET WEST  
TORONTO, ONT. M5S 1K9.  
ATTN: SALLY-BETH MACLEAN  
416-585-4504

---











## RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA

### VOLUME 1

ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON is a member of the Department of English at Victoria College in the University of Toronto and Executive Editor of *Records of Early English Drama*.

MARGARET ROGERSON holds a PhD from Leeds University and has taught at the University of New South Wales.

*Records of Early English Drama*, when complete, will provide the basis for the first accurate history of the English theatre before 1642. The individual volumes also offer a rich source of information in areas as diverse as musicology, palaeography, linguistics, social history, and medieval and Renaissance studies in general.

The two volumes covering York present a fascinating picture of the social and economic life of this important provincial city. From 1370 to 1642 there is evidence from almost every year related to playmaking, musical performance, or ceremonies, particularly related to royal visits. The majority of the evidence before 1569 concerns the Corpus Christi Play produced by the City Council and performed by the craft guilds. The documents describe the evolution of the play, the establishment of the pageant route, the sheds for storing the pageants, the expenses incurred by the council and the craft guilds, the regulation of the festivities, and the complex interrelationship among the guilds as reflected in the sponsorship of pageants. Several other local plays figure in the records, as well as various civic processions and ceremonial ridings.

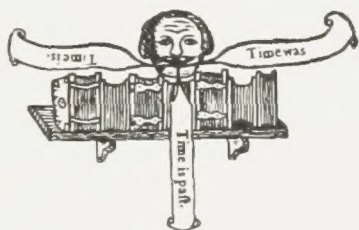
Actors and musicians travelling in the livery of a great lord appear in the city early in the records. The first company of professional actors from London performed in York in 1576 and other companies continued to perform until late in the 1630s. Many records concern the city waits or municipal musicians and record payment for their wages and livery. The hiring, firing, censuring, suspending, and occasional restoring of individual musicians makes intriguing study.

Records of royal visits by Richard II, Henry VI, Edward IV, Richard III, Henry VII, Margaret Tudor Queen of Scotland, and Henry VIII provide some idea of the civic pageantry that surrounded Plantagenet and Tudor monarchs. Much of the later material concerns the visits of King James I and then King Charles I.

---

# Records of Early English Drama

---





---

# YORK

EDITED BY ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON  
AND MARGARET ROGERSON

---

Introduction  
The Records

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alexandra F. Johnston", positioned to the right of the "Introduction" and "The Records" text.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS

TORONTO BUFFALO

---

© University of Toronto Press 1979  
Toronto Buffalo London  
Printed in Canada

---

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

York.

(Records of Early English Drama)

Bibliography: p.

Includes indexes.

1. Performing arts - England - York - History -  
Sources. 2. English drama - England - York -  
History and criticism - Sources. 3. York plays.  
4. York, Eng. - History - Sources. I. Johnston,  
Alexandra F., 1939- II. Rogerson, Margaret.  
III. Series.

PN2596.Y6Y6 790.2'09428'43 78-14756

ISBN 0-8020-2304-5

---

The research and typesetting costs of Records of Early  
English Drama have been underwritten by the Social  
Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.



---

# Contents

## VOLUME 1

---

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS vii

### INTRODUCTION

York and National Events ix

Civic Government x

Craft Guilds and Religious Guilds xiii

Principles of Selection xv

The Documents xvii

Editorial Procedures xlii

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY xlvii

THE RECORDS 1

## VOLUME 2

---

FRONTISPIECE: Map of York 1610,  
after Speed

### APPENDIXES

#### I

Undated Ordinances from  
A/Y Memorandum Book 617

#### II

Inventories of the Guilds of  
Corpus Christi, 1416-1546 628

#### III

Pater Noster Guild Returns,  
1388-9 645

#### IV

Alleged Letter from Henry VIII  
concerning a St Thomas Play 649

#### V

Pageant Masters of the Mercers'  
Guild, 1488-1590 651

#### VI

Pageants in the Corpus  
Christi Play 657

### TRANSLATIONS

The Records 687

Appendix I 841

Appendix II 851

Appendix III 863

END-NOTES 867

ABBREVIATIONS 888

GLOSSARIES 889

Latin 891

Anglo-Norman 907

English 911

INDEXES 929

Subject 930

Place & Name 946

---

# Records of Early English Drama

The aim of Records of Early English Drama (REED) is to locate, transcribe and publish systematically all surviving external evidence of dramatic, ceremonial and minstrel activity in Great Britain before 1642.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOANNA DUTKA University of Toronto  
DAVID GALLOWAY University of New Brunswick  
R.W. INGRAM University of British Columbia  
ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON University of Toronto EXECUTIVE EDITOR  
IAN LANCASHIRE University of Toronto  
PETER MEREDITH Leeds University  
A.G.R. PETTI University of Calgary  
PRUDENCE TRACY University of Toronto Press

## EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

HERBERT BERRY University of Saskatchewan  
A.C. CAWLEY Leeds University  
L.M. CLOPPER Indiana University  
NORMAN DAVIS Merton College, Oxford  
STANLEY J. KAHRL Ohio State University  
RICHARD PROUDFOOT King's College, London



---

# Acknowledgements

Although the gathering of the material in this collection is the result of a collaboration between myself and Dr Margaret Rogerson (nee Dorrell), the editing of that material has been the result of the work of many people. Following the policy of *Records of Early English Drama*, the transcriptions have been checked and double-checked against the original documents in York and London and against photographic reproductions in Toronto. I am grateful to my colleagues in the REED office for their energy, doggedness, and learning. Many mistakes have been caught and blunders averted by their efforts. The blame for any remaining errors must be mine.

We wish to acknowledge with gratitude the help and co-operation of the archivists and librarians in York: Rita Freedman, Mary Thallon, and Maurice Smith of the City Library (now the North Yorkshire County Library); Katharine Longley and C.B.L. Barr of York Minster Library; the late Norah Gurney and David Smith of the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research; and the late Bernard Johnson and Richard Reid of the Worshipful Company of Merchant Adventurers. We wish also to thank Kenneth Bartlett, Leonard Boyle, A.C. Cawley, Colin Chase, Karis Crawford, Audrey Douglas, JoAnna Dutka, David Galloway, Carol Gilham, Richard Green, Todd Heather, Carolynn Jackson, Kathryn Johnston, Janet Katchanowski, Patricia Kennedy, Elizabeth Keay, Ian Lancashire, Cameron Louis, Sally-Beth MacLean, Carl Marx, Peter Meredith, Brian Merrilees, Jo Ann Moran, Jane Morley, Lynette Muir, Jean Pearce, A.G.R. Petti, Wendy Pfeffer, George Rigg, Ann Rycraft, Bella Schauman, Robert Taylor, Michael Turner, Germaine Warkentin, Rea Whilmshurst, Diana Wyatt, and Abigail Young.

Dr Rogerson's research was assisted by a Hannah Fullerton Travelling Scholarship from the University of Sydney. My own research was made possible by the Canada Council with a Leave Fellowship in 1971-2, a Summer Grant in 1974, and a Personal Research Grant in 1975-6. The research and publication costs of this volume have been supported through funds provided by the Major Editorial Project grants of the Canada Council (now the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada).

AFJ

University of Toronto / 1978





---

# Introduction

The documents in this collection record the dramatic, minstrel, and ceremonial activity supported by the civic and guild authorities of the city of York. They are presented without commentary in chronological order and provide the raw material from which the theatrical and musical history of the city can be derived. This introduction, the appendices, translations, notes, glossaries, and indexes are intended to supply the reader with information concerning the documents and their context. No attempt has been made to interpret the documents. We have published elsewhere detailed arguments of our conclusions about the York Cycle, the procession of Corpus Christi and the Creed and Pater Noster Plays.<sup>1</sup> Our concern here is to provide sufficient historical and bibliographical context to allow others to understand and interpret material which can be, in itself, laconic and ambiguous. These documents are not a history of drama, minstrelsy, and ceremonial as such; they are memoranda, minutes of council meetings, accounts, letters, wills, ordinances, and legal contracts which touch upon and illumine practices of long-standing custom and ceremony. It is our hope that those who use this collection will be caught up, as we have been, in the fascinating details of the public displays and performances that so absorbed the people of York.

## York and National Events

Events of national significance sometimes directly affected York and its inhabitants.<sup>2</sup> Because it was the largest fortified city in the north, York was occasionally the temporary seat of government. In the early fourteenth century, during the Scottish wars, frequent parliaments were held there. Three hundred years later, at the beginning of the Civil War, Charles I made the city the headquarters of his tottering government. In the intervening period, the city was often the administrative centre for northern England. Richard of Gloucester, later Richard III, spent much time in York during the decade before his own succession as his brother's lieutenant in the north. The idea of a northern administration was revived under Henry VIII with the permanent establishment in York of the council of the North in 1537.

The city was also touched by the dynastic quarrels of the Plantagenets. In 1399,

it supported the usurpation of Bolingbroke, but in 1405 sided with Northumberland and Archbishop Scrope against the king. During the Wars of the Roses, the city refused to take sides, sometimes welcoming both factions into the city as they did in 1460. The next Easter, young Edward IV entered the city in triumph and it was from York that he and his brother Richard went into their brief exile in 1470. Two years after the Battle of Bosworth Field, Henry VII paid his second visit to York to put down the Lambert Simnell rebellion.

The city was the administrative centre of the ecclesiastical province of York and also the site of many religious fraternities and convents, the greatest of which, St Mary's Abbey, played a significant part in civic affairs. The Reformation, bringing with it first the dissolution of the monasteries in 1539 and later the dissolution of religious guilds and chantries in 1547, radically changed the physical and social character of the city. The city council gave its tacit consent to the Pilgrimage of Grace in 1537, when it allowed the leaders of the rebellion to enter the city to be blessed by the archbishop. This was the last time the city defied the wishes of a ruling monarch.

### Civic Government

The city enjoyed its rights and liberties through a series of royal charters. These were jealously guarded by the city against any encroachments by the county of York or by the crown itself. What is known about the relationship between the crown and the city and the structure of the city government has been deduced from the surviving documents. Exact details are often lacking, especially from the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries.

York was governed by a mayor and three separate councils. Membership in two of the councils, the aldermen or the Twelve and the council of Twenty-four, was drawn mainly from the trading crafts. Members of the third council, the Forty-eight (later called the common council) were drawn mainly from the manufacturing crafts. *Effective power lay with the mayor and the two inner councils.* The mercantile oligarchy thus created was sometimes in conflict with the third council representing the commonality. Confrontation frequently centred around the annual election of the mayor and sometimes led to the suspension of the city's charter by the crown.

In 1386, Richard II created the city a county in its own right, setting it apart from Yorkshire. From 1386 until 1537, the city enjoyed considerable independence. With the establishment of the council of the North, however, although the legal independence of the city was not affected, its practical autonomy was somewhat eroded. Citizens disciplined by the civic authorities were able to appeal directly to the royal authority.

### THE MAYOR

The mayor was elected annually on St Blaise's Day (3 February). During the four-

teenth century re-election was common, with such men as Nicholas Langton and his son John holding the office between them for twenty-eight years. To put an end to this practice, an ordinance was passed in 1372 that 'no one was to be re-elected until a period of eight years has elapsed, and in 1392 until all the *probi homines* who had not yet served had done so.'<sup>3</sup> These ordinances were not effectively enforced until 1409 when the tradition of long serving mayors was finally broken. During the fifteenth century, mayors rarely served more than once and then at eight year intervals at least. The mayors were chosen from the ranks of the aldermen by various means. In 1392, the retiring mayor placed the names of two or three aldermen before the commonality assembled in the Common Hall for one to be elected. In 1464, by a decree of Edward IV, the procedure was reversed and the crafts were asked to nominate two aldermen to be considered by the retiring mayor, the aldermen, and the Twenty-four. There followed a series of troubled elections, and in 1473 the king suggested that the crafts proceed to elect one of the aldermen directly. This found little favour with the inner councils, who petitioned the king to return to the practice decreed in 1464. This was confirmed in 1492. The method continued to be unsatisfactory and twenty-five years later, in 1517, new letters patent were issued for York setting up a common council with a clear role in mayoral elections. The council was obliged to meet on 15 January to nominate three aldermen who had not been twice mayor already and who had not held office during the preceding six years. The mayor was then elected by the aldermen and sheriffs.

During his term of office, the mayor represented in his person the dignity of the city. To make this aspect of his office clear, he was provided as early as the end of the fourteenth century with a sergeant-at-mace to precede him whenever he went abroad on the streets and a second sergeant to follow him bearing the sword of the city. During the seventeenth century, the Stuart custom of knighting the incumbent mayor on the occasion of a royal visit was a compliment primarily to the city rather than to the individual.

#### THE BAILIFFS AND SHERIFFS

Until 1396, the mayor was assisted by three bailiffs appointed by the crown. It was their duty to ensure that the city's fee farm (or assessed taxation) was turned over to the crown and to enforce the king's peace and the externally determined assize in bread and ale. When Richard II created the city a county in 1396, officials elected by the city itself took over these responsibilities of dealing directly with the crown. The major part of the duties of the bailiffs was taken over by two sheriffs elected by the mayor, aldermen, and the Twenty-four and endorsed by the commonality. They were elected on 21 September and took office on Michaelmas (29 September). After 1517, the common council met on 21 September and nominated four men for sheriff, two of whom were then elected by the aldermen and existing sheriffs. Election to the office of sheriff was one of the major steps towards high civic office. Like the mayor, the sheriffs were accompanied by sergeants-at-mace and surrounded by ceremonial trappings. It was, however, an expensive office for



the incumbents. One of their major ceremonial duties was their annual riding during which they proclaimed the civic by-laws at certain specified places within the liberties of the city. After the riding, the incumbent sheriffs were expected to provide a feast for the corporation at their own expense. In the sixteenth century the sheriffs frequently rode in harness on *Corpus Christi Day* and other festive occasions. After their year in office, the sheriffs usually became members of the council of Twenty-four.

#### THE CHAMBERLAINS AND BRIDGEMASTERS

The city's finances were the province of three chamberlains chosen yearly by the mayor, the aldermen, and the Twenty-four to take office on 3 February. Some revenue came under the jurisdiction of four bridgemasters, whose year of office also began 3 February until 1491 when they took office on 15 January. They collected rents from properties on and adjacent to Ouse Bridge and Foss Bridge. Any funds remaining after the necessary bridge maintenance had been attended to were handed over to the chamberlains. The office of bridgmaster was abolished in 1626.

#### THE ALDERMEN

From the end of the fourteenth century, it appears that the aldermen were elected by the mayor and existing aldermen as vacancies occurred in the Twelve through death or prolonged ill health. During the fifteenth century, it is not clear whether there were any restrictions on the citizens who could be elected. Most seem to have been drawn from the ranks of the Twenty-four (or ex-sheriffs) and belonged to the mercantile oligarchy. After 1517, when a vacancy occurred, the common council nominated three 'of the most grave, discreet, and able citizens',<sup>4</sup> one of whom was subsequently elected by the mayor and other aldermen.

#### THE TWENTY-FOUR

This council was almost entirely made up of ex-sheriffs, and unless a councillor was elevated to the rank of alderman, he remained a member of the Twenty-four for life. Together, the aldermen and the Twenty-four were the effective day-to-day government of the city during the fifteenth century and even after the new letters patent in 1517. This same basic structure continued into the seventeenth century when these two councils were sometimes called the privy council.

The regular meetings of the city council, normally held in the Chamber on Ouse Bridge, were attended by both aldermen and members of the Twenty-four, although frequently only two or three of the larger body are listed as being in attendance. It is not clear whether there was any division of power between the two councils.

#### THE FORTY-EIGHT

During the late fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, the third council, the Forty-eight

(sometimes called the *communitatis*), was convened sporadically. Sometimes it was called together by the mayor and the inner councils to ratify an election or important decision; sometimes, however, it convened independently in protest against some action taken by senior councils. There is no clear evidence of its composition in the earlier period, but later it seems to be made up of the searchers of the craft guilds.

#### THE COMMON COUNCIL

The letters patent of 1517 replaced the ill-defined Forty-eight with a common council made up of representatives of the craft guilds. Thirteen specified 'major crafts' each nominated four of their members to the aldermen and the Twenty-four, who then chose two from each guild, making twenty-six representatives of the 'major crafts'. Fifteen 'minor crafts' nominated two of their members, of whom one was chosen by the same process. This made an 'elected' council of forty-one. When this council, in its turn, was to elect a mayor, aldermen, and sheriffs, it was augmented by the twenty-eight senior searchers of the crafts. The new charter issued to the city in 1632 confirmed the structure of the civic government, but also acknowledged the decline in the political and social importance of the crafts. This charter specified that the common council was to be made up not of representatives of the guilds, but of the wards of the city.

#### CIVIC EMPLOYEES

The city employed two permanent officials: the recorder who saw to the legal affairs of the city, performed ambassadorial duties, and delivered loyal addresses to visiting monarchs; and the common clerk who, often assisted by a deputy, kept the official records. It also employed at first seven and later six sergeants who were the officers of the mayor and sheriffs and apparently acted as a 'paid police force'.<sup>5</sup>

The civic employees who appear most prominently in this collection are the city waits or musicians. These men and their apprentices received an annual stipend from the city treasury as well as livery and possibly free accommodation. In return, it was their duty to perform on certain specified occasions for the mayor and the corporation and to provide special music for royal entries and other ceremonial occasions. They also seem to have held a special position in relation to the Minster, regularly performing at Pentecost and on the two feasts of St William until 1538. The Minster records again show payment to the city waits in the later sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

#### Craft Guilds and Religious Guilds

The complex structure of civic government by councils made an apparent distinction between the trading crafts (particularly the Mercers and Merchants) and the manufacturing crafts. However, all the crafts, including the Mercers, were subject to the

jurisdiction of the mayor and the civic councils who ratified their ordinances, set standards of weights and measures, and regulated markets and prices. Disputes between crafts were brought to the mayor and council for arbitration. Internal disputes were sometimes brought to the civic authorities, but more often were settled by the internal organization of the guild. This organization usually consisted of a master and two to four searchers elected by the journeymen and master craftsmen annually. The searchers seem to have been the key figures within the government of each craft. Their duties included ensuring that the ordinances of the craft were adhered to, that substandard workmanship was guarded against, and that no outsiders practised the skills of their craft.

When a craft owned one of the pageants of the Corpus Christi Play, pageant masters were chosen to collect money to finance the pageant and to make preparations for the performance. The pageant money or 'pageant silver' came from three main sources: (i) yearly contributions from members of the craft, from non-members who gained part of their income by practising the skills of the craft, and from other crafts which did not own pageants; (ii) special payments made by a man when he entered his apprenticeship; (iii) a percentage, usually half, of fines levied for breaking craft ordinances (the other half went to the city treasury). See for example, the minstrels' ordinances of 1561 and 1578. The number of pageant masters varied with the size and affluence of the craft: for example, the Mercers elected four each year while the Bakers elected only two. After the civic religious drama had been suppressed, the craft guilds continued to use the title 'pageant master'. The function of these men, however, had changed radically. From the late sixteenth- and early seventeenth-century records and ordinances, it appears that the position was always held by junior members of the craft whose duty it was to organize banquets for the craft, largely at their own expense.

Medieval guilds did not limit their concerns to the mere execution of their craft. Most made special provision to honour their patron saint and undertook special religious obligations such as votive lights and masses for the souls of dead brethren. Some functioned as religious guilds as well as craft guilds. The records of the York Mercers survive from before the dissolution of the religious guilds in 1547 and frequently refer to the Mercers as the Holy Trinity Guild, and their hall (which still stands in Fossgate) is occasionally referred to as Holy Trinity Hall in the records of the Corpus Christi Guild. A symbol of the Trinity was part of the properties of the Mercers' pageant of Doomsday in the Corpus Christi Play.

York had many guilds that were strictly religious in character and function. The largest of these was the Corpus Christi Guild, whose documents survive.<sup>6</sup> Other religious guilds that are referred to in this collection are the Pater Noster Guild which merged with St Anthony's in 1446 and the guild of St Christopher and its successor, the guild of St Christopher and St George. Each was governed by a master and a varying number of wardens. Their membership crossed craft and social boundaries, including laymen and priests, freemen of the city and their wives and



daughters, and also 'foreigners' from outside the liberties of the city.

### Principles of Selection

In any process of selection from material as voluminous as the surviving York records, editors must make choices. Except for a few early references, we have limited our collection to activities more civic than liturgical and more public than private. We have not included liturgical processions or quasi-dramatic annual rituals of the Minster or St Mary's Abbey, nor have we included any references to private revels in noblemen's town houses or in the archbishop's palace at Bishopthorpe. These will appear in subsequent volumes of *Records of Early English Drama* along with other such material from Yorkshire. Within these limitations, we have tried to be as all-inclusive as possible, presenting any material which may be relevant. There is, for example, an early reference from a constitution of Archbishop de Zouche in which he urges the people of his province to refrain 'a ludis, spectaculis ...' on Good Friday. This may or may not be a reference to playmaking activity. Among the later material we have had to make other kinds of decisions. For example, the Churchwardens' accounts continue to record the dressing of armour for the muster of the militia long after this muster has become separated from the 'Midsommer Show' that, in some measure, replaced the Corpus Christi celebration at the end of the sixteenth century. We have included the references up to 1606, when it appears the organization of the muster passed from the control of the city to the lord president of the North.

The York records offer the familiar paradox of all collections of records. Although they are voluminous, they are also fragmentary, presenting some practices in tedious repetition while mentioning others only once, leaving room for speculation. The collection is concerned with three general though sometimes interrelated topics: drama, minstrelsy, and ceremonial.

### DRAMA

Most of the dramatic references are concerned with the Corpus Christi Play, the major theatrical undertaking of the city for almost two hundred years.<sup>7</sup> These records include civic ordinances, guild ordinances enrolled in civic registers, civic receipts and expenses concerning the play, a few Minster expenses both from the Dean and Chapter accounts and the Vicars Choral, the accounts and other documents of the Mercers' Guild, the sixteenth-century accounts of the Bakers' Guild and miscellaneous references from wills.

The records of the plays of the religious guilds are found in the guild records, the city records, and miscellaneous references in wills and other documents. Considerable evidence concerning the Creed Play survives in the records of the Corpus Christi Guild from the time the play was left to the guild by William Revetour in 1446 until the dissolution of the guild in 1547. Less evidence survives concerning

the Pater Noster Play which, before dissolution, was produced by the Pater Noster Guild and after 1446 by the St Anthony's Guild. After dissolution, both plays passed into the hands of the city. The sudden concern of the city council over the details of the production of the Creed and Pater Noster Plays subsequent to 1547 does not represent new dramatic activity in York but simply the transfer of responsibility from the suppressed guilds to the city. The Creed and Pater Noster Plays were the major plays of the religious guilds, although William Revetour also left a play on St James 'in sex paginas compilatum' to the St Christopher's Guild in 1446.

References to other plays in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries are scattered. A Christmas interlude was played for the master of St Leonard's Hospital in 1370. A clerk named Thorpe left his 'play books' to a priest named Yhedingham in 1376. The city chamberlains record a single payment for 'the play of the vineyard' in 1442, a subject not treated in the York Corpus Christi Play or in any other extant play-text. There are also references to a play of St Denys and players from the parish of St Denys. In 1584 and 1585, an interlude written by a schoolmaster named Grafton was played under the supervision of the city with the co-operation of the craft guilds. Players from other parts of England visiting York are mentioned as early as 1446. The first mention of players playing in the Common Hall occurs in 1527. The first reference to professional touring companies appears in the Minster records for 1576 and in the civic documents for 1578.

#### MINSTRELSY

The majority of the references to minstrelsy are to the city waits, including all references to their payment, livery, employment and dismissal, instruments, and performances. The waits were part of the York guild of Musicians whose ordinances for 1561 and 1578 are presented in full. The first references to travelling minstrels are in the earliest Chamberlains' Account Book (1446) which indicates large numbers of liveried musicians and other performers visiting the city. By 1450, the only 'foreign' minstrels regularly paid by the city were the king's minstrels. Record of a standard payment to them continues for many years. From the sixteenth- and seventeenth-century accounts of the Bakers' Guild and the Bricklayers' Guild, there are frequent references to payments made to local minstrels for special occasions.

#### CEREMONIAL

All references to the Corpus Christi procession from the civic documents, the records of the Corpus Christi Guild, and the accounts of the Mercers and the Bakers have been included. Details of the St George Riding survive from 1554, with occasional references elsewhere in the civic documents. The broadside describing the Riding of Yule and Yule's Wife and the documents suppressing that custom have been included. The ceremonial ridings of the sheriffs which appear in conjunction

with the Corpus Christi Play after 1537 have been included even when they appear to have become part of the mustering of the local militia in the late sixteenth century.

The formal accounts of the royal entries of Henry VII in 1486, James I in 1617, and Charles I in 1633 and again in 1639 are reproduced in their entirety. An account of James I's visit in 1603 has been included from a printed source published that same year. Records of royal visits by Richard II, Henry VI, Edward IV, Richard III, Henry VII, his daughter Princess Margaret, and Henry VIII and the preparations surrounding the 1486, 1603, 1617, 1633, and 1639 royal entries are included where they seem to refer to ceremonial custom, music, or quasi-dramatic activity. We have not reproduced the frequent orders for cleaning streets and painting houses which precede every royal occasion.

## The Documents

Within each year, the text of this collection follows a standard order. That order is reflected in this section of discussion and description.

### CIVIC DOCUMENTS

The records of the city of York were kept in the Council Chamber on Ouse Bridge until 1738 when they were removed to the Guildhall. They remained in the custody of the council until 1957 when the city archives were moved to the York City Library on Museum Street, now the North Yorkshire County Library. During the time the documents were in the Guildhall, they suffered some damage from damp rising from the River Ouse, which flows behind the hall. Major damage was caused to some of the collection by the great flood of 1892 when the two parchment Memorandum Books, A/Y and B/Y, suffered extensive damage (see below) and many account rolls and books were seriously affected. In 1908, William Giles, then town clerk, caused all but a few of the codices of the city to be uniformly rebound. At that time, a chemical treatment intended as a preservative was applied to many of the paper documents. The folios or parts of folios so treated are now beginning to darken to the point of obliterating the writing underneath.

The categories of the York City Archives containing medieval and renaissance documents are Class A (Charters), Class B (Corporation House [or Minute] Books), Class C (Accounts), Class D (Freemen's Rolls), Class E (Register Books), Class F (Sessions of the Peace), Class G (Various Old Documents), Class H (Conveyances), Class I (Leases), Class J (Fragments of Conveyances and Leases), Class K (Sundry Documents). All have been searched. This collection contains excerpts from Classes A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.

### *House Books*

From 1476, when they begin, the House Books or minute books of the city council



provide the most detailed evidence concerning playmaking, minstrelsy, and ceremonial of any York documents. The Books rarely record debate. They are, rather, the record of decisions taken by the council and preserved by the town clerk. Each entry is dated and includes down the left-hand margin the names of all those present. The names have been omitted from our excerpts. Most entries have a marginal heading, sometimes in the same hand as the entry, sometimes in a later hand. These headings were clearly used for easy reference back to previous decisions of the council. The Books were carefully preserved and sometimes consulted for precedents. For example, in 1541 when Henry VIII was about to visit the city, the clerk was instructed to look up the procedures followed when Henry VII entered the city in 1486. The excerpts in this collection are scattered among other matters of civic concern such as the drawing up of guild ordinances, keeping the peace, repairing the gates and bridges, regulations concerning the Common Crane, poor relief, licensing taverns and inns, regulation of markets, collecting levies and fines, the arrangements for the annual 'fishing day' of the mayor, the relations with the crown. Important as playmaking, minstrelsy, and ceremonial were to the city, their regulation was also a matter of ancient and regular custom. In reading the House Book entries, it is well to keep in mind that absence of information in any one year does not necessarily mean that a custom was not maintained. Frequently, the city accounts record payments for the Corpus Christi Play, or for the waits' liveries or travelling companies in a year when no mention of them is made in the House Books.

#### House Books

York, North Yorkshire County Library, B1-B36; 1476-1642, English, some Latin and Anglo-Norman in early volumes, paper (except B9, parchment); number of leaves varies from 41 (B12) to 402 (B32), smallest B30 (290mm x 180mm), largest B11 (395mm x 275/280mm), text in a single, wide, right-hand column, amount of leaf covered varies from scribe to scribe; gathered irregularly (the majority in 8s); modern foliation, little ornamentation in script until B29, ruled margins B29-B36, most marginal headings contemporary with the text; bound in white paper-covered boards resembling leather, shelf-mark gilt on red, spines of B30-B36 more ornamental. All books damaged and repaired (damage most severe in early books, B1-B7 rectos badly faded, B2-4 missing first 3 leaves, last 2 gatherings B9 reversed, B20 missing ff 5-6, B28 opening leaves foliated A-U, some interleaving of letters and other single documents). Excerpts are taken from the following:

B1 (1476-9)	B9 (1503-19)	B14 (1540-1)
B2-4 (1480-6)	B10 (1519-27)	B15 (1541-3)
B5 (1483-9)	B11 (1527-33)	B16 (1543-4)
B6 (1486-90)	B12 (1533-4)	B17 (1544-6)
B7 (1490-6)	B13 (1534-9)	B18 (1546-7)
B8 (1496-1503)	B13A (1539-40)	B19 (1547-9)

B20 (1549-52)	B26 (1574-7)	B32 (1598-1605)
B21 (1552-5)	B27 (1577-80)	B33 (1605-12)
B22 (1556-60)	B28 (1580-5)	B34 (1613-25)
B23 (1560-5)	B29 (1585-7)	B35 (1625-37)
B24 (1565-72)	B30 (1587-92)	B36 (1637-50)
B25 (1572-4)	B31 (1592-8)	

### *Civic Memorandum Books*

Three books containing copies of important civic and guild documents survive from this period. The most important and, unfortunately, the most badly damaged is the A/Y Memorandum Book. A/Y consists of three separate manuscripts bound together: the *maior registrum*, the *novum registrum*, and an incomplete paper index to the first two manuscripts and other registers, paper books, and books of acts. Although some documents enrolled in A/Y are from earlier in the fourteenth century, the compiling of the book in its original form was begun in January 1377.<sup>6</sup> A/Y was a working book used and corrected by generations of civic officials. The entries are various in nature. Most are craft ordinances, often cancelled and updated. Some are civic ordinances recording regulations governing activities controlled by the city. These give us our earliest record of the Corpus Christi Play and the civic procession with the shrine of Corpus Christi. Occasionally, an entry resembles the later House Book material in recording the decisions of a particular council meeting. One important entry concerning the Corpus Christi celebration, the record of the events surrounding a sermon preached by Friar William Melton in 1426, was written into the record as a set piece of discursive prose. The earliest surviving reference to Corpus Christi pageants occurs in the first gathering of the book, recording the receipt of rent for storing pageants during the year 1376 in a form later used only in Bridgemasters' account rolls. Entries on any one folio may come from widely separated years and may be written in different hands and different languages. We have transcribed all references to the Corpus Christi celebrations, even those that have been cancelled, since cancellation may have been made as long as a century after the original document was enrolled.

The B/Y Memorandum Book is a later companion volume to A/Y. It too contains miscellaneous material although the majority of entries are guild ordinances. A few entries refer to the time of Richard II, but most are from the later fifteenth and early sixteenth centuries.

The third memorandum book, referred to in this collection as the E Memorandum Book, contains guild ordinances drawn up and enrolled after 1573 to replace many of the ordinances in A/Y and B/Y. Few include references to the Corpus Christi Play. Among the small amount of non-guild material found in this register is a copy of a certificate concerning recusants dated 17 January 1585. E has none of the marks of a working book that characterize both A/Y and B/Y.

**A/Y Memorandum Book**

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E20; 1327-1547; Latin, Anglo-Norman, English; parchment with paper appendix, f+383+36 (paper); dimensions extremely variable: parchment approximately 285mm x 205mm (ruled space approximately 238mm x 145mm), ff 333-40, approximately 270mm x 175mm (203mm x 133mm), number of lines variable; (1) the *maior registrum* gatherings A-Z, mainly 4s and 6s, no signatures apparent, (2) the *novum registrum* gatherings a-q, 2s and 6s, signatures a-k, with gaps due to wear and trimming, (3) index, 10 gatherings of 2, except gathering 8, a singlet, and ff 35 and 36, detached leaves. Many inserted leaves, especially in the first 7 gatherings of (1) and gathering e of (2), frequent correction by later hands, cancellations, marginal notations in both contemporary and later hands; modern foliation at the foot of the leaf in pencil, treating (1) and (2) together, (3) separately, as do the 2 medieval foliations, at the head of the leaf in ink. The medieval numberings show the original division of the manuscript. the first, 1-246, is overlapped by the second, 200 (beginning on original 190) - 370, many cross references between sections, no medieval foliation in (3); little ornamentation in script; bound in white paper-covered boards resembling leather, red label on spine with title CITY OF YORK / - / REGISTER OF / VARIOUS MEMORANDA / RELATING TO CITY / - / 1327-1547. Beneath the label is A/Y, then 20. The manuscript has been heavily damaged by flooding, writing legible only under ultra-violet light on many leaves, in some entries (see the 1415 'Ordo' gathering) ink completely washed away, decipherable only in strong sunlight when outline of letters in clean parchment contrasts with surrounding darkened surface.

**B/Y Memorandum Book**

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E20A, 1371-1596, English, some Latin; parchment; f+253, size of leaves irregular (length varies from 276mm to 301mm, width varies from 210mm to 220mm); gatherings irregular (1 leaf missing, some single leaves), corrections or cancellations in later hands, marginal notations in both contemporary and later hands, some catchwords; medieval, 17th century, and modern foliation, occasional decorated initials in early sections, more elaborate after f 232, decorated opening words ff 211v-13, 220v-31, bound in white paper boards resembling leather, red label on spine with the title CITY OF YORK / - / REGISTER OF / VARIOUS MEMORANDA / RELATING TO CITY / - / 1371-1596 /  $\frac{B}{Y}$  / 20A. B/Y badly flooded as A/Y.

**E Memorandum Book**

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E22; 1561-1681; English; paper; 364 leaves; 330mm x 254mm, most gatherings 10s or 14s; renaissance foliation (ff 1-349 numbered, 15 leaves following blank), ornamental capitals, contemporary marginal headings; bound in white paper boards resembling leather, shelf-mark gilt on red.

**Civic Accounts**

Excerpts from three sets of accounts kept by civic officials are included in this collection: the Chamberlains' Account Rolls, the Chamberlains' Account Books (running accounts), and the accounts of the Bridgemasters of Ouse Bridge. The Chamberlains' Rolls are the audited accounts of the city, each covering one fiscal



year beginning 3 February. Each complete roll is headed by the names of the chamberlains and mayor for that year. Each begins with the itemized receipts summed up by a total. This total is followed immediately by the itemized expenses, then a second total, and a final figure showing a balance or a deficit for the year. Headings for each group of entries appear in the left-hand margin and frequently each section is bracketed with the sum for the section repeated in the right-hand margin.

The headings vary over the period. One example, however, will provide some idea of the context of our excerpts. The roll for 1462-3 begins with the recording of a lump sum transfer from other civic accounts, including the Bridgemasters' accounts. This is followed by a number of particular expenses of the Chamber: forfeits of crafts with foreign receipts (money paid to the Chamber by non-York craftsmen plying their trade in York), stallage, receipts from the station rentals for the Corpus Christi Play, goods of outlaws and fugitives, and fines and amerciaements. From the year's total receipts of £252 0s 1d ob., £4 2s 8d was received from station rental. Expenses for 1462-3 were for rents paid, fees of the chamber, the cost of excheator, pensions and rewards, gifts and hospitality, fees to heralds, minstrels and the city waits, the cost of liveries for civic employees including the waits, expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi, wages of parliament, expenses incurred supervising the fishgarths on the River Ouse, repairing the walls and gates of the city, and finally two general categories, 'foreign and necessary expenses' and 'minor expenses'. The expenses for that year amounted to £448 3s 4d, of which £5 16s 10d was spent on minstrels and Corpus Christi. The regular items reproduced in this collection are the station lists (from the receipts) and all entries concerning minstrels, waits, and players, royal visits, and the entries relevant to the Corpus Christi Play (from the expenses), including the annual payment of 2s to the Innholders for the pageant of the Coronation of the Virgin, which appears variously under 'foreign and necessary expenses', 'minor expenses', or 'rents paid'. The later accounts frequently do not itemize expenses but transfer the sum for a group of entries from the running account, the so-called 'paper book'.

The 'paper books' or Chamberlains' Account Books were compiled over the course of the year. At the beginning of the fiscal year, the headings for each group of entries were written into the book by a single scribe following the pattern of the previous year, leaving approximately the same number of pages or half pages for each set of entries. This practice explains the occasional occurrence of a heading without an entry. For example, in the accounts for both 1523 and 1565, the folios under the heading for the Corpus Christi Day expenses are blank. Other evidence indicates that there was a play in 1523 but not in 1565. When both book and roll accounts survive for the same year, the information is sometimes identical. More frequently, one or the other (usually the book account) is fuller. Sometimes the roll, the more carefully prepared document, corrects obvious confusion in the rough draft of the book account, as in the two versions of the station list for 1528. The

book accounts are more subject than any other surviving civic documents to the vagaries of individual accountants. Receipts and expenses were apparently jotted down under appropriate headings as they came to hand, since a single account can be written in two or even three hands. Station lists and notes of fines have crosses marked against them from time to time, possibly to indicate that the amount contracted for or levied had been paid. The crosses have been reproduced in our text.

A few records not strictly related to accounts have been preserved in the Chamberlains' Books. The agreement between the city and the waits concerning the waits' cognizances in 1585 is bound into CC6. An English version of the agreement concerning the pageant of the Purification of the Virgin in 1477 appears in CC1A. This agreement led to the one repetitive entry in the Books that does not appear in the Rolls. As a result of the agreement in 1477, the Labourers were to pay pageant money to the Masons, and the chamberlains seem to have acted as 'middle-men' in this transaction, making sure the money was collected. Consequently, from 1520 until the suppression of the Corpus Christi Play, the names of the pageant masters of the Labourers appear in the Chamberlains' Books.

One document (now lost) related to the Chamberlains' Books was transcribed and published by Robert Davies in 1843. In 1584 and again in 1585, John Grafton, the schoolmaster who produced the Midsummer Show, submitted his bill to the corporation. The bill for 1584 is bound into the Chamberlains' Book for 1585. The bill for 1585 is no longer extant. We have included Davies' transcription in the appropriate place.

The final set of civic accounts are those of the bridgemasters. These minor officials were responsible to the chamberlains for the properties on and adjacent to the two bridges - Ouse Bridge and Foss Bridge. These properties included large parcels of land in Micklegate both inside and outside the Bar. One of the pieces of property was Toft Green just inside Micklegate Bar where the sheds or houses in which many of the crafts stored their pageants for the Corpus Christi Play were built. Regular payment for pageant house rent appears in these accounts from 1425 through 1573, when the Ouse and Foss Bridge Accounts were combined, until 1626 when the office of bridgemaster was apparently abolished. From that year, according to one antiquarian source, 'a Cittizen in ffee' was 'appointed to collecte the Cittyes rentes'.<sup>9</sup> The citizen in fee submitted his accounts in what are known as Receivers' Rolls. Six fragmentary and faded rolls survive between 1628 and 1642 continuing the entries for pageant house rent that had become standard in the earlier seventeenth century.

#### Chamberlains' Account Rolls

York, North Yorkshire County Library, C1:1-C20:2; 1396-1642 (incomplete run of 74 separate rolls); Latin until 1535, then English; parchment; average number of membranes in complete rolls, 3, membranes originally sewn together continuously, some rolls now repaired with mem-

branes sewn together at top and encased in protective vinyl roll; length and width of rolls irregular (length varies from 516mm to 4,850mm; width varies from 258mm to 330mm); written continuously in single columns frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d); no decoration. C6:16 photocopy of lost original. C6:1, C6:6, C10:1, C13:2 badly damaged or eaten by rodents; C19:1-C20:2 badly water damaged. Many fragments. Many read under ultra-violet light. Excerpts taken from the following:

C1:1 1396-7 fragment, 2 mbs; expenses	C8:1 1578-9
C1:2 1433-4 fragment, 2 mbs	C8:2 1580-1
C1:3 1442-3	C8:3 1581-2
C2:2 1445-6	C8:4 1582-3
C2:5 1449-50	C9:1 1597-8
C3:1 1453-4	C10:1 1602-3
C3:2 1454-5	C11:1 1607-8
C3:3 1462-3	C11:2 1608-9
C3:4 1468-9	C12:1 1611-12
C3:6 1475-6	C12:2 1612-13
C3:7 1478-9 missing 1 mb	C13:1 1617-18
C4:1 1486-7	C13:2 1618-19
C4:3 1499-1500 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C14:1 1619-20
C4:4 1499-1500 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C14:2 1621-2
C5:1 1501-2	C14:3 1622-3
C5:2 1506-7	C15:1 1623-4
C5:3 1508-9	C15:2 1624-5
C6:1 1516-17	C15:3 1625-6
C6:3 1518-19 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C16:1 1626-7
C6:4 1520-1 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C16:2 1627-8
C6:6 1528-9 fragment, 1 mb; receipts	C16:3 1628-9
C6:7 1535-6 fragment, 1 mb; receipts	C17:1 1629-30
C6:10 1539-40 missing mb 3	C17:3 1630-1
C6:11 1539-40 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C18:1 1631-2
C6:12 1540-1 missing 1 mb	C18:2 1632-3
C6:13 1544-5 2 fragments of mbs; expenses	C18:3 1633-4
C6:14 1546-7 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C18:4 1634-5
C6:15 1547-8 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C19:1 1636-7
C6:16 1551-2 fragment; receipts	C19:2 1638-9
C7:1 1561-2	C19:3 1640-1
C7:2 1576-7	C20:1 1641-2
C7:3 1577-8	C20:2 1642-3 fragment, 1 mb; expenses

The following rolls or fragments of rolls also survive, but the relevant entries are either missing or have been entirely obliterated, except for C6:2 where the shape of the station list is discernable:



C2:1 (1444-5), C2:4 (?1446-7), C3:5 (1470-1), C6:2 (1517-18), C6:5 (1523-4), C6:8 (1536-7), C9:2 (1598-9), and C9:3 (1599-1600).

### Chamberlains' Account Books

York, North Yorkshire County Library, CC1-CC23; 1446-1642 (incomplete run); Latin until 1535, then English; paper, each volume compiled of separate booklets normally containing accounts of 1 year—number of leaves per booklet varies from 36 to 143; approximately 350mm x 200mm, written in single columns under headings, frequently 1 category per leaf, leaving many leaves partially blank, most gatherings 8s (except CC2 in 12s and CC3 in 10s); some books modern foliation, others modern pagination (CC1, CC1A, and CC2 each paginated as 1, others retain separate foliation or pagination for each booklet); no elaborate script, CC1 and CC2 bound in black paper with white spines, all others bound in white paper boards resembling leather, press marks gilt on red. All of the books are damaged and repaired (CC1, CC1A, CC2, CC19-CC23 badly faded, writing decipherable only under ultra-violet light). Accounts survive from the following years:

CC1 (1446-50)	CC10 (1) (1599-1600)	(3) (1623-4)
CC1A (1448-54)	(2) (1601-2)	CC18 (1624-5)
CC2 (1520-5)	CC11 (1) (1602-3)	CC19 (1) (1625-6)
CC3 (1) (1526-9)	(2) (1603-4)	(2) (1626-7)
(2) (1535-6)	CC12 (1) (1605-6)	(3) (1627-8)
(3) (1538-9)	(2) (1606-7)	CC20 (1) (1629-30)
CC4 (1) (1542-3)	CC13 (1) (1607-8)	(2) (1630-1)
(2) (1554-5)	(2) (1608-9)	(3) (1631-2)
CC5 (1) (1559-60)	(3) (1610-11)	(4) (1632-3)
(2) (1565-6)	CC14 (1) (1611-12)	CC21 (1) (1633-4)
(3) (1584-5)	(2) (1612-13)	(2) (1634-5)
CC6 (1) (1585-6)	(3) (1613-14)	(3) (1635-6)
(2) (1587-8)	CC15 (1) (1614-15)	(4) (1636-7)
(3) (1588-9)	(2) (1615-16)	CC22 (1) (1637-8)
CC7 (1) (1590-1)	(3) (1616-17)	(2) (1638-9)
(2) (1593-4)	CC16 (1) (1617-18)	(3) (1639-40)
CC8 (1) (1594-5)	(2) (1618-19)	CC23 (1) (1640-1)
(2) (1595-6)	(3) (1619-20)	(2) (1641-2)
CC9 (1) (1597-8)	CC17 (1) (1620-1)	(3) (1642-3)
(2) (1598-9)	(2) (1621-2)	

### Bridgemasters' Account Rolls

York, North Yorkshire County Library, C82:2-C98:3; 1438-1626 (incomplete run of 84 separate rolls), Latin until 1532, then English, parchment, average number of membranes in complete rolls 3, membranes originally sewn together continuously, some now repaired with membranes sewn together at top and encased in protective vinyl roll; length and width of rolls irregular (length

varies from 395mm to 4,010mm; width varies from 220mm to 330mm), written continuously in single columns frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d); no decoration. Many fragments. Water damage to many rolls severe: many read under ultra-violet light. Excerpts taken from the following:

C82:2 1424-5	C86:4 1518-19	C94:3 1584-5
C82:3 1428-9	C87:1 1521-2	C94:5 1585-6 paper draft
C82:5 1435-6	C87:2 1523-4	C94:6 1586-7
C82:7 1436-7	C87:3 1528-9	C94:7 1591-2
C82:8 1437-8	C87:4 1533-4	C94:8 1592-3
C82:9 1438-9	C88:1 1534-5	C95:1 1593-4
C82:10 1440-1	C88:2 1538-9	C95:2 1595-6
C82:11 1442-3	C88:3 1539-40	C95:3 1596-7
C82:12 1444-5	C88:4 1543-4	C95:4 1597-8
C83:1 1445-6	C89:1 1544-3	C95:5 1598-9
C83:2 1449-50	C89:2 1545-6	C96:1 1600-1
C83:3 1451-2	C89:3 1546-7	C96:2 1602-3
C83:4 1453-4	C89:4 1547-8	C96:3 1603-4
C83:5 1454-5	C89:5 1548-9	C96:4 1604-5
C83:6 1457-8	C90:1 1552-3	C96:5 1607-8
C83:7 1458-9	C90:2 1554-5	C96:6 1609-10
C83:8 1459-60	C90:3 1558-9	C96:7 1610-11
C83:9 1462-3	C90:4 1561-2	C97:1 1615-16
C83:10 1464-5	C91:2 1564-5	C97:2 1617-18
C84:1 1466-7	C91:3 1566-7	C97:3 1620-1
C84:2 1468-9	C93:1 1573-4	C97:4 1621-2
C85:1 1488-9	C93:2 1575-6	C97:5 1622-3
C85:2 1499-1500	C93:3 1580-1	C98:1 1624-5
C86:1 1501-2	C93:4 1581-2	C98:2 1625-6
C86:2 1503-4	C94:1 1582-3	C98:3 1626-7
C86:3 1514-15	C94:2 1583-4	

The following rolls survive, but the writing is now obliterated: C82:9 (1438-9), C83:1 (1445-6), C83:9 (1462-3), C83:10 (1464-5), C94:6 (1586-7), C96:6 (1609-10).

### *The Court of Quarter Session*

One final class of civic documents was searched. These are the Books of Entry for the court of Sessions of the Peace or Quarter Sessions (1550-1600). In York, the city council itself sat as justices of the peace with the mayor acting as chief magistrate. They could, however, try only misdemeanours. All other cases (such as felony or treason) had to be bound over to the general assizes. What survives in York are Books of Entry for the use of the court itself. They record who came

before the court, for what reason, and what was done with them. Frequently, indicted individuals were simply bound over to the next assizes. The books are almost entirely written in formulaic Latin and record no pleas or proceedings. There are occasional references to the city waits or minstrels appearing in court charged with misdemeanours or standing surety for someone else. Such appearances are recorded in the end-notes to the first document where the name of the musician appears in the collection.

## DOCUMENTS OF THE CRAFT GUILDS

### *Archives of the Worshipful Company of Merchant Adventurers*

The Company of Merchant Adventurers in York is the lineal descendant of the medieval guild of Mercers and Merchants and retains the archives of the guild. The documents are stored in a vault in the company's fifteenth-century hall in Fossgate. They include a Chartulary, a Journal, a full set of account rolls and miscellaneous pageant documents. The Chartulary was, for many years, in the hands of the Bemrose family in Derbyshire and was returned to the company early in this century. Its make-up is miscellaneous, serving the company much as the A/Y Memorandum Book served the city. It contains guild ordinances, important decisions of the company, and a few references to the Doomsday pageant in the Corpus Christi Play. The ordinance for the pageant masters for 1443 concerning Doomsday has frequently been cited as a reference to the Pater Noster Play in 1488. A detailed discussion of this problem is in an end-note to the ordinance. The Chartulary also contains the names of various company officials, including some pageant masters. The names of the pageant masters, together with an extensive list of pageant masters from the Journal of the company, are reproduced in Appendix IV.

The account rolls are in excellent condition. They contain only infrequent references to the Doomsday pageant. The only regular payment associated with the feast of Corpus Christi is the annual fee paid to have the guilds' torches carried in the Corpus Christi procession. This payment and the periodic payment for the repair of the torches normally appear under the heading of customary allowances. Later rolls record the payment of the shilling a year to the bridgemasters for the pageant house property and the receipt of rent from the Butchers and the Bowers and Fletchers. For five years from 1474-8, the rent paid by the Corpus Christi Guild for the use of the Merchants' Hall for their annual feast is recorded in the rolls. Although unrelated to the rest of the category, the entry is always the first one under the marginal heading 'Pro navibus'. We have included the heading for easy reference in the rolls. The early shorter rolls are concerned mainly with the fees for entry into the guild and its trading activities. The subsequent rolls increasingly reflect the interest of the company both in the fabric of the hall and in the real property it accumulated over the years.

The miscellaneous pageant documents have been collected together into Box D63



of the Merchant Adventurers' Archives. They include a paper draft of the account roll for 1437, four pageant accounts from the 1460s, a rough inventory of the pageant for 1526, and two legal instruments: an indenture between the pageant masters and the company listing the pageant properties in 1433, and an agreement between the company and three individuals concerning Doomsday dated 1454. One further pageant account, now lost, from the 1460s was in existence when Maud Sellers compiled her *Surtees Society* volume of the documents of the Merchant Adventurers in 1917. We have included it from her printed version in the appropriate place in our collection. The dating of accounts has been done from both internal and external evidence and is explained in individual end-notes. These paper accounts are a happy survival from among similar documents that must have existed for every year the pageant was performed. Miscellaneous paper drafts for some later rolls survive in boxes D62 and D77. They do not appear in the text, but are mentioned in the End-notes.

One final document is in the custody of the Merchant Adventurers. This is the *Chartulary of the Company of Merchant Taylors*. The only relevant entry concerns the sale of their pageant house in 1615. The *Chartulary* is kept separate from the other documents in a bank-vault and we were able to see it only once in order to transcribe the entry.

### Chartulary

York, Merchant Adventurers' Archives, D19; 15th-16th century; English, with some Latin; parchment; 181 leaves; 280mm x 194mm (222mm x 128mm), 33/34 lines to a page, gathered in 8s (with signatures on second to nineteenth gatherings and some catchwords); second gathering turned inside out and the recto of the first folio of gathering (originally recto of fifth) overwritten in black ink in 19th century; post-renaissance foliation in 2 hands, the second correcting the first; some rubricated headings and minor decorated initials; contemporary brown leather binding on boards.

### Journal

York, Merchant Adventurers' Archives, D14; 1420-1796; English; paper; 286 leaves; 280/282mm x 195mm (margins variable); most gatherings 10s (a number of leaves and 1 gathering, ff 109-18, missing); 17th-century foliation to f 210, ff 211-43 by an 18th-century hand; no decoration; leather binding now detached from leaves (except for first gathering), title on front cover centre.

### Account Rolls

York, Merchant Adventurers' Archives, A-C(c), Boxes D53-D61; 1432-1590 (incomplete run of 115 separate rolls); English (1432-53, 1529-90) and Latin (1459-1528); parchment except paper draft for 1465 (D53); most rolls until 1500 single membrane, but after 1500 average number of membranes, 2; accounts for 1432-42 and 1443-4 sewn together as single rolls; length and width irregular; written continuously in single columns frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top; no-decoration; rolls unprotected by covers. Excerpts taken from the following:

# xxviii / INTRODUCTION

Box D53	A 1432-42	AAA 1509	P(a) 1550
	B 1443-4	BBB 1510	Q(a) 1551
	C 1445	Box D56 CCC 1511	R(a) 1552
	D 1446	DDD 1512	S(a) 1553
	E 1448	EEE 1513	Box D59 S(a)(sic) 1554
	F 1449-51 (1 account)	FFF 1514	T(a) 1555
	H 1451-3 (1 account)	GGG 1515	U(a) 1556
	K 1459	HHH 1516	V(a) 1557
	L 1460	III 1517	W(a) 1559
	M 1461	KKK 1518	X(a) 1560
	1465 (paper draft)	LLL 1519	Y(a) 1561
	Q 1472	MMM 1520	Z(a) 1562
Box D54	T 1474	NNN 1521	A(b) 1563
	U 1475	OOO 1522	B(b) 1564
	V 1476	PPP 1523	C(b) 1565
	X 1477	QQQ 1524	D(b) 1566
	Y 1478	Box D57 RRR 1525	E(b) 1567
	Z 1481	SSS 1526	F(b) 1568
	AA 1485	TTT 1527	G(b) 1569
	BB 1486	UUU 1528	H(b) 1570
	CC 1487	VVV 1529	Box D60 I(b) 1571
	DD 1488	WWW 1530	K(b) 1572
	EE 1489	1531	L(b) 1573
	FF 1490	XXX 1533	M(b) 1574
	HH 1491	YYY 1534	N(b) 1575
	II 1492	ZZZ 1535	O(b) 1576
	KK 1493	A(a) 1536	P(b) 1577
	LL 1494	B(a) 1537	Q(b) 1578
	NN 1496	C(a) 1538	R(b) 1579
	OO 1497	D(a) 1539	S(b) 1580
	QQ 1499	Box D58 E(a) 1540	T(b) 1581
Box D55	RR 1500	F(a) 1541	U(b) 1582
	SS 1501	G(a) 1542	Box D61 V(b) 1583
	TT 1502	H(a) 1543	W(b) 1584
	UU 1503	I(a) 1544	X(b) 1585
	VV 1504	K(a) 1545	Y(b) 1586
	WW 1505	L(a) 1546	Z(b) 1587
	XX 1506	M(a) 1547	A(c) 1588
	YY 1507	N(a) 1548	B(c) 1589
	ZZ 1508	O(a) 1549	C(c) 1590

## Miscellaneous Pageant Documents

These documents are now collected together in Box D63 of the Merchant Adventurers' Archives.

They include a paper draft of the roll for 1437 and the following:

Indenture; 1433; English; parchment; single sheet; 329mm x 226mm.

Agreement; 1453-4; Latin; parchment; single sheet; 304mm x 117mm; 3 personal seals of the men named in the document attached.

Pageant Account; 1461; English; paper; single sheet; 432mm x 304mm; pageant costs written on 1 side, sheet folded lengthwise and list of names and amounts (possibly pageant money list) written on outer fold in 2 columns, second column extended by irregular pieces of paper 165mm x 97mm sewn to bottom right-hand corner.

Pageant account; 1462; English; paper; single sheet; 512mm x 126mm; repaired.

Pageant account; 1463; English; paper; single sheet; 204mm x 126mm.

Pageant account; 1467; English; paper; single sheet; 274mm x 201mm; folded lengthwise, with pageant expenses on outer fold and list of pageant money on inside folds; document at one time folded again bottom to top and bottom right-hand corner chewed by a rodent, resulting in irregular holes at right- and left-hand edges of sheet, holes roughly semi-circular 50mm x 100mm at edges of sheet.

Pageant account; 1526; English; paper; single sheet, 205mm x 280mm, stitching marks 17mm apart along left-hand edge, sheet marked with several diagonal creases, lists of names on dorse.

### *Documents of the Bakers' Guild*

A seventeenth-century ordinal and two account books of the York guild of Bakers are now in the British Library. How the earlier account book found its way to London is unclear, but both the other volumes have small paper notices pasted inside their front covers 'Purch<sup>d</sup> of Miss L. Toulmin-Smith, 15 May, 1894'.

The early account book is a working book of little pretension. It contains the accounts of the guild from 1544-80, including expenses related to their pageant of the Last Supper until 1572. The company frequently hired minstrels to play at various functions such as the 'Reckoning Dinners' of the guild. The earlier accounts are dated only by regnal year and the accounts for 1552 and 1553 are in reverse order. This reversal has led to some confusion in earlier work on this book. The accounts end in 1580 and the final seven folios of the book are variously dated and record unrelated decisions of the company, an assize of bread and ale, and one draft account, later copied into its proper place.

The second account book is more elegant than the first and is precisely organized. Each year is numerically dated and for almost every year, the names of the pageant masters appear in the left- or right-hand margins next to the heading. Under general receipts, in a category headed 'Rents', appears the regular payment to the Bakers by the Pinners and Painters for their pageant house. Dues levied on the pageant masters are often the last entry under the heading 'Fines received in St Anthony's Hall'. The regular shilling paid by the Bakers to the bridgemasters for their pageant house rent



appears under expenses, as well as the payment for Grafton's interlude in 1585 and numerous payments to minstrels. The company apparently decided in 1612 that no more money was to be spent on minstrels, since the sum was disallowed in 1613 and no further payments for music are recorded.

#### Account Book 1544-80

London, British Library, Add MS 33852; 1544-80; English; paper; 69 leaves; 328mm x 185mm (285mm x 135mm), written in single columns; original collation impossible to determine, volume now made of single leaves separately mounted; modern foliation; no decoration; originally bound in parchment, now in boards, binding broken. Heavily damaged and repaired (extensive water damage ff 1-22 and f 68, f 14 almost obliterated by stain, ff 20-2 torn away at upper right-hand corner).

#### Account Book 1585-1761

London, British Library, Add MS 34604; 1585-1761; English; paper; 404 leaves (final 50 blank), 300mm x 194mm (268mm x 158mm), some gatherings 6s (rest impossible to determine because leaves inseparable at inner edges, spine heavily glued); modern foliation; first 10 leaves lined in red columns with red titles, braces, and occasional capitals; bound 1741 by John Ayre, Master, binding now broken with first 4 leaves adhering to cover, all others to spine. Some damp stains on initial leaves.

#### Bakers' Ordinal

London, British Library, Add MS 34605; 1596-1832; English; 57 leaves, ff 30-49 paper, rest parchment; 305mm x 190mm (228mm x 108mm), most gatherings 4s (2 leaves cut away in first gathering and 6 in the fourteenth, many of paper leaves blank and unnumbered), apparently several separate booklets bound together; renaissance and modern foliation; section containing ordinances very ornamental with red vertical and horizontal margins; appears to have been bound at same time as BL Add MS 34604, binding includes 2 brass buckles (1 still intact).

#### *Documents of the Cordwainers' Guild*

Two copies of a late sixteenth-century ordinal of the Cordwainers' Guild have been deposited in York Minster Library. These contain new ordinances drawn up in 1580. In 1603, controversy arose concerning election procedures within the guild and the matter was taken to the city council for arbitration. The city's copy of the arbitration agreement is bound into a miscellaneous compilation numbered E40 in the city archives. This volume is not a manuscript or book in the conventional sense; rather, it is a nineteenth-century compilation of letters, orders, certificates, lists of instructions, memoranda, warrants, petitions, indentures, oaths, etc in one volume under a series of headings: (i) military, (ii) parliament, (iii) city's rights, (iv) church matters, (v) miscellaneous subjects.

#### Cordwainers' Ordinal

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/4/1; 1580-1694; English; parchment ff 1-15, paper ff 16-44;

viii+44+i; parchment 293mm x 210mm (230mm x 145mm), generally 37 long lines, paper 302mm x 215mm (268mm x 185mm), generally 33 long lines; gatherings irregular; modern pencil foliation, some headings in a larger hand; black leather-covered boards with bevelled edges, blind tooling front and back, 16th-17th century.

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/4/2; 1580-1694; English; parchment; iii+22+i; approximately 305mm x 220mm (275mm x 145mm), except ff 12-19, 275mm x 192mm (no margins), generally 47 long lines, gathered in 4s (within the fourth gathering is 1 gathering of 6 and 1 of 2); modern pencil foliation; some headings in a larger hand; black leather-covered boards with bevelled edges, blind tooling front and back, date 1662 on fly-leaf recording contemporary event. Copy of QQ 80/4/1.

#### Miscellaneous

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E40 (Lib. Miscellaneous vol 9); 1484-1834; Latin and English; paper, some parchment; vi+227 documents with title pages and individual numbering + index (7 leaves) + xiii; length and width irregular (length varies from 210mm to 355mm, width varies from 270mm to 275mm); collation impossible; modern foliation; no decoration; late 19th-century black cloth binding on wood, title on wine-red spine.

#### *Documents of the Plasterers, Tilers, and Bricklayers' Guild*

A Bricklayers' ordinal containing ordinances as early as 1590 is now in York Minster Library. Of greater interest, however, is a rough account of the guild from the years 1589-1629 also in York Minster Library. This book records, scattered among other payments, considerable expenditures for musicians every year.

#### Bricklayers' Ordinal

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/2/11; 1590-1801; English; parchment; iii+56+i; ff 1-7, 240mm x 160mm (190mm x 92mm), approximately 23 long lines; gathered in 4s; renaissance ink pagination ff 1-15, modern pencil pagination begins 1a, 1b, 1c and continues to page 68; some headings in a larger hand; black leather-covered boards, blind tooling front and back, 17th-18th century.

#### Bricklayers' Accounts

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/2/1; 1589-1629; English; paper (except parchment fly-leaves); i+122+i; ff 1-60, 202mm x 145mm (175mm x 9mm), ff 61-122, 200mm x 150mm (160mm x 125mm), 19-25 long lines; collation impossible; modern pencil foliation; no decoration; parchment covers contemporary with MS.

#### *Document of the Carpenters' Guild*

A late sixteenth-century ordinal of the Carpenters' Guild survives among the city archives. It contains the revised ordinances of the guild and its various sub-guilds. All are copies of ordinances enrolled in A/Y.

#### Ordinal of the Carpenters' Guild

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E55A; late 16th century; English; parchment; 32+ii;

300mm x 195mm, most gatherings 6s; renaissance foliation ff 1-22, rest unnumbered; ruled margins, some decoration; modern brown leather binding.

### *Document of the Weavers' Guild*

The working account book of the Weavers' Guild is now among the city archives. It records the receipts of dues from members of the craft in the late sixteenth century.

### *Weavers' Account Book*

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E56; 16th century; English; paper; 122+i; 305mm x 208mm, gathered in 6s and 8s; modern pagination ff 1-233, rest unnumbered; no decoration; bound in white cardboard, shelf-mark gilt on red leather. The volume has been damaged and repaired.

## DOCUMENTS OF THE RELIGIOUS GUILDS AND HOSPITALS

### *The Corpus Christi Guild*

The Register of the guild of Corpus Christi, deposited in the British Library, consists mainly of the names of the members of the guild as they joined year after year. The initial folios, however, provide the earliest ordinances of the guild (1408), an inventory of the guild's possessions in 1465, and a formal sermon on Corpus Christi.<sup>10</sup> A final inventory made in 1546 before dissolution by the commissioners of Henry VIII is in the Public Record Office. All the other Corpus Christi material remains in the York City archives.

The guild grew in status during the fifteenth century. In 1432, it entered into an agreement with the city council concerning the carrying of the shrine of Corpus Christi. The agreement (A15) survives as well as the city's copy enrolled in B/Y. When the guild merged with St Thomas' Hospital in 1477, new ordinances were drawn up replacing those made in 1408. Both the ordinances (G11A) and a draft copy (G11) are extant. After dissolution in 1547, the city took over the assets of St Thomas' Hospital and some of the function of the Corpus Christi Guild. A register of the hospital from 1552-83 survives, containing the new ordinances of the hospital made in 1552, an account for 1575, and the minutes of the meetings of the master and brethren, 1552-83. The one relevant entry is for 1565 when a Mr Simpson returned the text of the Creed Play, apparently missing for at least twenty years, to the hospital.

The account rolls of the Corpus Christi Guild provide various kinds of information about the fraternity. The first three rolls (two copies of accounts for 1415-16 and one account for 1449-51) contain two further inventories of the guild. These, with the 1465 inventory from the Register and the 1546 inventory from the PRO, appear in full in Appendix II. The regular expenditure of the guild for its part in the Corpus Christi procession is in each of the rolls. Until 1478, the payment to the Mercers for the rental of the Merchants' Hall (or Holy Trinity Hall) also appears. The early rolls are mainly concerned, under receipts, with entrance money and



annual dues collected from members, and under expenses, with sums spent for requiem masses, prayers for the dead, and other observances as well as acts of corporal mercy. After the merger with St Thomas' Hospital, the rolls reflect a growing concern for the real property that accrued to the guild. An account survives for only one year (1505) when we know, from other evidence, that the Creed Play (the property of the guild) was performed, but there is no mention of the play in the roll.

#### The Register

London, British Library, Lansdowne 403; 1408-1547; Latin and English; parchment; 101 leaves, 292mm x 184mm (columns average 218mm x 57mm), ff 15-101 double columns; gatherings highly irregular (1 leaf inserted, 8 leaves cut away); modern foliation; some initial I's ornamental, considerable use of red ink for decoration, illuminated N including chalice and wafer on f 15; modern binding in brown boards with brown leather spine, rebound May 1970.

#### Indenture between the City and Corpus Christi Guild, 1432

York, North Yorkshire County Library, A15; 1432; Latin; parchment; single sheet; 342mm x 292mm, indented, 6 seals affixed; signed by the notary Roger Burton bottom right-hand corner.

#### Statutes of the Corpus Christi Guild

York, North Yorkshire County Library, G11A; 1477; Latin; parchment; single sheet; 610mm x 560mm; water stained, 1 of 2 seals missing.

York, North Yorkshire County Library, G11; 1477; Latin; parchment; roll of 3 membranes; damaged and repaired; draft of G11A.

#### Inventory of the Jewels of the York Shrine of Corpus Christi

London, PRO, E117/10/1; 1546; English; paper; 305mm x 204mm; 2 sheets folded in half, writing 2, 2v, 3; second folio repaired at bottom.

#### Register of St Thomas' Hospital

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E66; 1552-83; English; paper; vi+87+vi; 305mm x 202mm (215/250mm x 150/160mm); gatherings irregular; modern pagination; flourished initials open each entry, pp 1-8; bound in white paper boards resembling leather, press marks gilt on red.

#### The Accounts

York, North Yorkshire County Library, C99:1-C103.2; 1415-1541 (incomplete run of 23 separate rolls); Latin; parchment; average number of membranes, 3; membranes originally sewn together continuously, some now repaired with membranes sewn together at top and encased in protective vinyl roll; length and width of rolls irregular (length varies from 1,200mm to 2,685mm; width varies from 275mm to 360mm); written continuously in single columns, sometimes continued on dorse, writing bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d); no decoration. Many membranes damaged by water and read under ultra-violet light. Excerpts taken from the following:

C99:1-2 1415-16	C100:2 1498-9	C101:4 1515-16
C99:3 1449-51	C100:3 1500-1	C102:1 1519-20
C99:4 1459-61	C100:4 1501-2	C102:2 1532-3
C99:5 1476-7	C100:5 1504-5	C102:3 1533-4
C99:6 1478-9	C100:6 1505-6	C103:1 1534-5
C99:7 1489-90	C101:1 1507-8	C103:2 1540-1
C99:8 1495-6	C101:2 1510-11	
C100:1 1497-8	C101:3 1511-12	

### *The Pater Noster Guild*

Only one document survives from the Pater Noster Guild. It is deposited in the Public Record Office and is the response of the guild made to Richard II's council in 1388-9. That year the king's council attempted a complete survey of the religious guilds in the country, asking each to state the reasons for its foundation and its assets. Few York guilds replied. This document describes the activities and properties of the Pater Noster Guild. The sections concerning the Pater Noster Play appear in the body of the text; the full text is in Appendix III. One other document from the guild has been seen and transcribed twice within the last century, although all attempts on our part to locate it came to nothing. This is an account roll for 1399. The reading provided by Lucy Toulmin-Smith appears in the appropriate place in the text with a note to an alternate reading by Angelo Raine. The Pater Noster Guild merged with St Anthony's Hospital in 1446. Although some documents survive from the hospital, there is nothing concerning the play.

### *Pater Noster Guild Return*

London, PRO, C47/46/454; 1388-9, Latin; parchment, single sheet (mounted on second parchment sheet, obscuring the dorse), once sewn together with other documents continuously attached; approximately 325mm x 357mm (258mm x 311mm); tongue but no seal.

### *Documents of St Leonard's Hospital*

Accounts from St Leonard's Hospital remain for only six years, from 1343 to 1461. They include the earliest reference to a Christmas interlude in York for Christmas 1370, as well as evidence for both players and minstrels entertaining the master and brethren of the hospital.

### *St Leonard's Accounts*

York, York Minster Library, M2/6/c; 1343-86 (5 years only 1343-4, 1370-1, 1375-6, 1378-9, 1385-6), Latin, parchment, iii+74+iii, 300mm x 230mm (230mm x 150mm), 28 ruled long lines; gatherings irregular, modern pencil foliation; no decoration; modern binding of brown leather with marbled endpapers. Heavily damaged and repaired.

York, York Minster Library, M2/6/d, 1461-2; Latin and English; paper; i+58+i; 295mm x 217mm

(265mm x 205mm), generally 35 long lines; 1 gathering; modern pencil foliation; flourished and enlarged initials at beginning of some entries; brown parchment covers contemporary with MS. The MS has been damaged and repaired.

#### YORK MINSTER DOCUMENTS

The records in this collection from York Minster, except for two early references in a Book of Statutes (referring to the properties for Christmas and Epiphany liturgical drama) and in a Miscellaneous Register (noting the establishment of the celebration of Corpus Christi), record only the involvement of the Minster with secular ceremony, minstrelsy, and playmaking. Two copies of a description of the visit of Richard III to the city and the Minster in 1483 survive, one in a Vicars Choral Statute Book and the second in a later sixteenth-century volume entitled *Repertorium et Extenta Probendarum Etc.* There are many excerpts from the Minster Chamberlains' Rolls referring to minstrels playing on Pentecost and the two feasts of St William. In three of this series of rolls, there are references to the practice of Minster officials renting the room over the gate of the Minster Close to see the civic plays.

The Chamberlains' Rolls were made up twice a year, at Martinmas and Pentecost. Those listed with single dates cover the period from Pentecost to Martinmas, those with double dates the period from Martinmas to Pentecost. Some rolls lack headings. Dates for such rolls have been supplied from internal evidence by Miss Katharine Longley, archivist of the Dean and Chapter Library and appear in square brackets. The numbering and dating of these rolls are not in absolute sequence.

A second important source from the late sixteenth century is the Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part. Miss Longley explains St Peter's Part in this way: 'A fixed proportion (equivalent to the portion of a residentiary) of the income of the common fund, known as St Peter's portion, was allotted as ready money or petty cash in *communes usus capituli et ecclesie pro causis et negotiis emergentibus conventendum* (Statutes of 1291, confirmed by the Statute of 1541).'<sup>11</sup> From this petty cash, the chamberlains paid professional players and minstrels performing for the dean and chapter.

Only a few excerpts have been taken from the important series of Minster Fabric Rolls normally concerned with the physical fabric of the cathedral. All are late sixteenth- and early seventeenth-century rolls recording payment to professional minstrels, usually the city waits, for taking part in services in the Minster.

The last set of accounts from the Minster are three separate rolls dated in the 1420s<sup>12</sup> belonging to the Vicars Choral. The Vicars Choral were the priests hired by the cathedral to take the place of the canons in the choir for daily services and to sing masses in the chapels of the Minster. They had their own internal organization as a group within the larger entity of the cathedral. They also owned a tileworks and, at least during the years from which our references come, were involved in the Tilemakers' pageant of the Second Trial before Pilate in the Corpus Christi Play.



**Book of Statutes etc of Dean and Chapter**

York, York Minster Library, M1/1/b, 14th-17th century; Latin; parchment with modern paper fly-leaves, v+52+vi, 270mm x 190mm (195mm x 120mm), 35 long lines; most gatherings 8s; 17th-century foliation, ff 1-49, some decorated initials in red and blue; modern brown leather binding on boards, gold lettered title in red rectangle on spine.

**Miscellaneous Register**

York, York Minster Library, M2/4/g, 1278-1475 (with additions 1544-8); Latin, some English; parchment and paper, iii+71+iii, 350mm x 232mm (275mm x 160/180mm), mostly 36 long lines; gatherings irregular, post-renaissance foliation (2 systems: i-xxi, 1-51); some flourished initials, ff xviii-xxv rubricated titles, modern leather binding on boards, gold lettered title in red rectangle on spine.

**Vicars Choral Statute Book**

York, York Minster Library, 15th century-1928; Latin and English; parchment (front and back fly-leaf paper), ii+95+i (+ 2 inserts after p 34, 1 above the other, each about  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the height of the leaf), early leaves 260mm x 184mm, later leaves 280mm x 185mm; gatherings irregular (1 leaf missing), 18th-century pagination; occasional decorated initials, 18th-century leather binding, stamped decoration on front and back. Title on inner front fly-leaf records date of rebinding as 1749.

***Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum Etc***

York, York Minster Library, M2/2/c; 15th century, with some 16th-17th-century additions; Latin (with English insert, f 49[2]), paper, i+73+i (+ insert f 49[2]); 410mm x 295mm; gatherings irregular; modern pencil foliation at foot throughout, 15th-century foliation, ff 27-70, and 16th-17th-century foliation throughout in top left corner (misses modern f 27, jumps from 66 to 68); no decoration; modern white cloth binding, red label on front with title.

**Chamberlains' Rolls**

York, York Minster Library, E1/1-E1/79; 1370-1546 (incomplete run of 76 separate rolls); Latin; parchment, average number of membranes, 2; length and width of rolls irregular: length varies from 53mm to 160mm, width varies from 240mm to 390mm); written continuously in single columns, frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d). Many damaged and repaired, some fragments. Excerpts taken from the following.

E1/1 1370-1	E1/10 1396-7	E1/23 1395-6
E1/2 1371	E1/11 1388-9	E1/24 1396
E1/3 1373-4	E1/12/1 1389-90	E1/27 1397-8
E1/4 1374-5	E1/14 1389	E1/29 1398-9
E1/5 1376	E1/15 1390	E1/34 1401-2
E1/7 1382	E1/17 1390-1	E1/36 1402
E1/8 1386-7	E1/19 1393-4	E1/37 1403
E1/9 1387-8	E1/22 1395	E1/38 1405

E1/39 1426-7	E1/51 1485-6	E1/61b 1510-11
E1/39a 1429-30	E1/52 1483-4	E1/62 1523-4
E1/43 1474-5	E1/53 1483	E1/64 1526-7
E1/44 1471-2	E1/55 1487-8	E1/66 1528-9
E1/46 1480-1	E1/56 [1489-90]	E1/70 1536
E1/47 1484	E1/58 [1479-80]	E1/71a 1533
E1/48 1484-5	E1/60 [1505-6]	E1/73 1538
E1/50 1481-2	E1/61 1509-10	E1/74 1546

#### Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

York, York Minster Library, E2/21; 1572-1600; English; paper; iii+59+iii; 307mm x 205mm (250/300mm x 140mm), 35-45 long lines; most gatherings 8s (2 small inserts), modern pencil foliation; occasional flourished initials; modern binding, vellum on boards, title in gold lettering in a red rectangle centred on cover. MS has been damaged and repaired.

#### Fabric Rolls

York, York Minster Library, E3/52 (1571-2), E/58 (1581-2), E3/61 (1587-8), E3/62/2 (1611-12), E3/62/3 (1623-4), E3/63/1 (1624-5); English; parchment; single membranes; length and width of rolls irregular (length varies from 670mm to 965mm, width varies from 465mm to 750mm); E3/52, E3/61, E3/63/1: dorse written bottom to top, E3/58: dorse written top to bottom, E3/62/2: dorse blank; elaborate initial at top E3/52, enlarged capitals in E3/58, one flourished initial E3/61.

#### *Vicars Choral Accounts*

##### First Vicars Choral Tileworks Account

York, York Minster Library, VC Box XII; c 1420; Latin; parchment; roll of 4 membranes attached serially; 600mm x 325mm (570mm x 250mm), 57 long lines (except final membrane, 135mm x 325mm (40mm x 140mm), which has 4 lines of writing); 1 scrolled initial on mb 4.

##### Second Account

York, York Minster Library; Vq 1x; c 1421; Latin; parchment; roll of 1 membrane; 540mm x 320mm (425mm x 270mm); 1 flourished initial.

##### Third Account

York, York Minster Library, VC Box XII; c 1427; Latin; parchment, roll of 1 membrane; 840mm x 302mm (790mm x 215mm), generally 68 long lines on recto only; capital initials.

#### PARISH DOCUMENTS: CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS

The Churchwardens' Accounts of only one York parish, St Michael Spurriergate, survive from before the Reformation. Later accounts remain from four other parishes. Playmaking does not seem to have been part of parish life in York. We

have included the only possible reference to quasi-dramatic activity from St Michael Spurriergate. This is payment for a pair of gloves given to the clerk or underclerk for a performance of some kind. Other references from St Michael Spurriergate and the other accounts are to bell-ringing at the time of royal visits but not at other times and to the participation of the parishes in the Midsummer show of armour.

#### **Holy Trinity Goodramgate**

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/HTG.12; 1559-1712; English; paper; n+852 (1 small piece of paper attached at the start); 302mm x 198mm; gatherings irregular (many leaves cut out), modern pagination, no decoration; bound in boards covered in brown leather (binding in very poor condition). Slight damage from damp.

#### **St John Ouse Bridge**

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/J.17; 1585-1705; English; paper; 170 leaves, 310mm x 190mm, gatherings irregular (approximately 77 leaves missing); 17th-century foliation beginning with f 2 of second gathering, no decoration, original board and leather binding, spine broken.

#### **St Martin Coney Street**

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MCS.16; 1552-86; English; paper; ii+102+ii; 310mm x 210mm, most gatherings 4s or 5s (23 folios missing, 2 bifolia inserts, rebinding may not reflect original gatherings); modern pencil pagination (also binder's foliation), occasional displayed heading or word, bound in original limp parchment repaired and re sewn PRO, 1910. Damaged by damp on initial folios.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MCS.17; 1586-1637; English; paper; ii+140+ii, 300/310mm x 200/210mm; 2 irregular gatherings (6 leaves missing); older ink foliation defective, modern ink foliation (f 70 on) correct; no decoration; bound in original limp parchment, inner fly-leaves elegant parchment from early printed Bible with red and blue decorations, restored and re sewn PRO, 1910.

#### **St Martin Cum Gregory**

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MG.19, 1560-1669; English; paper; 225 leaves, 300mm x 197mm, gatherings irregular (8 leaves missing), pre-1900 mixed pagination and foliation (last 2 leaves unnumbered), no decoration; bound in parchment. Disintegrating, damaged at edges through neglect.

#### **St Michael Spurriergate**

York, York Minster Library, MS Add 220/2, 1518-28; modern transcript made by Miss Elizabeth Brunskill; preserves original foliation.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MS.3; 1537-48; English; paper; 92 leaves;



296mm x 200mm; 2 irregular gatherings (at least 10 initial leaves and 1 between ff 23 and 24 torn out); modern foliation; no decoration; bound in parchment.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MS.2; 1593-1625; English; paper; ii+151+ii; 297mm x 203mm (260/270mm x 130/150mm), 35-45 long lines; gatherings irregular; modern foliation; flourished initials; modern brown leather bindings on boards, title centred in gold letters on red background with gold border decoration.

## WILLS

The majority of the wills surviving from this period are deposited in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research. Others are in the Minster Library, including the wills registered there and a volume of wills registered at St Leonard's Hospital. The bulk of York wills is enormous and remains, for the most part, uncalendared. We have included all references to playmaking, music and the Corpus Christi ceremonies that we were made aware of during our research. We have not made an exhaustive search of all the wills. One important register from the Borthwick Institute (Prob. Reg. 2) was being rebound during 1976-7 when we were gathering the details for the manuscript descriptions. We are unable to provide more information than that the earliest will in the register is dated 1396 and that the wills are written in Latin on parchment.

### York Register of Wills

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Prob. Reg. 3; 1398-1470; Latin; parchment; i+515; 390mm x 266mm; gatherings irregular (7 leaves missing, 1 insert); early foliation (beginning at f 21, f 112 followed by f 213, some duplicated numbers), no decoration; board and calf binding with buckle.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Prob. Reg. 9; 1514-30; Latin and English; parchment; 489 leaves, 410mm x 277mm; most gatherings 12s; early foliation; no decoration; newly bound.

### York Minster Wills

York, York Minster Library, L2/4 (Reg. Wills I); 1321-1493; Latin; parchment; i+391; 310mm x 220mm (245mm x 190mm), generally 43 long lines; gatherings irregular (slips bound in between ff 23-4, 40-1, 48-9, 373-4); contemporary and modern foliation (f 147 omitted); decorative capitals throughout; contemporary binding of brown leather-covered boards, clasps missing, faded title '1493' visible on front cover.

### St Leonard's Wills

York, York Minster Library, M2/6/e; 1410-1533; Latin; parchment and paper; 52 leaves; parchment 310mm x 243mm (258mm x 190mm), generally 26-30 long lines (except ff 6-13, 290mm x 220mm [240mm x 180mm]), paper 300mm x 220mm (250mm x 190mm), generally 33 long

lines, gatherings irregular (followed by 2 paper folios, 1 small parchment slip, 1 torn paper folio, 2 parchment folios, 2 paper folios bound in); contemporary ink foliation (modern pencil foliation on ff 48a-c), no decoration, contemporary parchment binding, title 'wills 1460' on upper half of outer front cover, and, in later hand, 'St Leonard's Hospital, York'. Inventories of cattle delivered to and skins sold by Robert Coundall inside front and back covers.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Some of our documents do not fall into any general category. We have taken excerpts from two archbishops' registers: de Zouche for 1343 and Grindal for the 1570s. The first is from a solemn constitution concerning the observation of Good Friday and the second from injunctions issued by Grindal regulating the use of church property and the conduct of worship. Two other documents date from the reign of Archbishop Grindal. They are the broadside describing the riding of Yule and Yule's Wife from the Bodleian Library in Oxford and the copy of the letter suppressing the riding in 1572 from the minute book of the Ecclesiastical Commission of the North. The broadside was among the items in the collection of Nathaniel Johnston (1627-1705). The Johnston collection was acquired by Richard Frank (c 1698-1762) and descended in the Frank family until 11 August 1942 when it was bought by the Bodleian at a sale at Sotheby's.<sup>13</sup>

The three other miscellaneous documents concern royal visits. A Latin poem on a visit of Henry VI to York in 1448 is written on the fly-leaf of a collection of fifteenth-century religious pieces now in the Bodleian Library. The poem is in a different hand from the rest of the MS and seems to be a chance survival. An account of the elaborate pageants prepared for Henry VII in York in 1486, paralleling the House Books version, is found in a manuscript from the British Library, apparently written by a herald in the king's train. Finally, the earliest and fullest account of the visit of James I to York in 1603 on his way to his new capital is found in a book printed that year.

### Archbishops' Registers

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Reg. 10 de Zouche, 1342-52, Latin, parchment (with paper supply-leaves to index), xiv+360+1, 350mm x 250mm (285mm x 190mm); most gatherings 12s (many leaves inserted or missing), 14th-century ink foliation; occasional displayed initials and section headings, also pen and ink decorated initials; modern binding, half reversed leather, leather cloth on boards.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Reg. 30 Grindal; 1570-6; Latin and English; parchment (with paper supply-leaves and indices); ix+162+iii; 370mm x 290mm; gatherings irregular (many leaves cut out), ff 1-162, modern foliation, also erratic 17th-century foliation; occasional displayed initials and section headings, modern binding, half leather cloth, leather cloth on cardboard.

**Ecclesiastical Commission of the North**

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, HC.AB.7; 1572-4; Latin and English; paper; 207 leaves; 300mm x 200mm; most gatherings 10s (at least 7 leaves missing); modern foliation; no decoration; bound in original dark vellum, damaged, remains of tag centre foot front cover.

**Yule Broadside**

Oxford, Bodleian Library, Vet. Al a 5(1); c 1570; English; paper; printed broadside; 305mm x 368mm (262mm x 305mm), double columns; numbers 661 to 663 written on verso in hand of Nathaniel Johnston, numbers 127 to 128 in hand of Richard Frank, possibly collection numbers; modern circular stamp of F. Bacon Frank of Campsall Hall, Yorkshire also on verso; word 'Halilulia' written in brown ink upper left-hand margin; ink stains on verso show through bottom right-hand quarter appearing under and slightly left of 'Finis' and also over 'Sinne and Sathan' and in margin opposite 'My-sticall'. Folded heavily in 4 horizontal folds worn through.

**Visit of Henry VI, 1448**

Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 857; 15th century; Latin; parchment (with modern paper fly-leaf at end); i+172+i; 282mm x 225 (190mm x 145mm), 44 long lines; most gatherings 6s, signatures on first 4 and ninth gatherings; modern foliation; major initials in blue ink, minor initials, underlining, and border elaboration in red; original leather binding on boards, rebacked with some repair to final leaves.

**The Progress of Henry VII, 1486**

London, British Library, Cotton Julius B XII; 15th-17th century; English, Latin, Anglo-Norman; paper, ff 67-82 parchment; iii+316+iii; 279mm x 207mm (180mm x 122mm); collation impossible, now single leaves separately mounted; modern pencil foliation; some flourished initials, painted coats of arms (ff 3-4), some marginalia in red ink (ff 58-63); bound in brown half morocco, gold lettering.

**Visit of James I, 1603**

The True Narration of the Entertainment of his Royall Maiestie, from the time of his departure from *Edenbrough*; till his receiuing at London: with all or the most speciall Occurrences. Together with the names of those Gentle-men whom his Maiestie honoured with Knighthood. [McKerrow 299] AT LONDON Printed by Thomas Creede, for Thomas Millington. 1603. 4<sup>0</sup> [A<sup>2</sup>, B<sup>4</sup>, C<sup>4</sup>, D<sup>4</sup>, E<sup>4</sup>, F<sup>4</sup>, G<sup>2</sup> (F3 misprinted E3)], 24 leaves unnumbered; Roman with some italic; ornamental rectangular block used on A2, B1, ornamental block A (8 lines long) begins the address To the Reader (A2), ornamental block T (6½ lines long) begins Narration (B1); Entered in the Stationers' Register 9 May 1603: Master Burby. Thomas myllington Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke called. *Kingē JAMES his entrance into England, from his Departure out of Edenbrugh into England the vth of Apryll vntill his present receauynge at Charter house the 7th of Maie 1603 And of all the Knightes he made in this Journey ...* vj d; STC 17153.



## ANTIQUARIAN MATERIAL

We consulted many antiquarian collections concerning York in both the British Library and the Bodleian Library. None provided any new detailed information and so are not included in the text. Bodleian MS Gough Yorkshire 22 records many occasions when Edward II and Edward III were in York during the Scottish wars early in the fourteenth century, including the marriage of Edward III to Philippa of 'Hanalt' there in 1329 (f 54). This source also notes the gift by Richard II of the sword that figures so prominently in later royal entries, 'William Selby ye: first Lord Mayor of York, to whom King Richard ye: 2<sup>o</sup>: gave his sword from about him, to be borne before he ye: said L: Mayor.' (f 59v).

Bodleian MS Gough Yorkshire 2 is an eighteenth-century antiquarian volume recording a visit of Henry IV in 1405 when he 'ransomed and Punished by grievous Fines mony of the Citizens for taking part the same year with Richard Scroope, Archbishop of York, Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, and Thomas Mowbray, Earl Marshall, in Conspiring against him, for Deposing Richard the Second, who were taken & here Executed:' (p 222/250).

One further Bodleian antiquarian manuscript contains relevant material. Bodleian MS Rawlinson B 450 includes copies of one bridgemasters' account and the late ordinance of the Skinners' Guild. Both originals survive in York and are included in this collection.

Finally, we have been unable to find the original of the letter printed by J.O. Halliwell-Phillipps in *Letters of the Kings of England* in 1846. This letter alleges to be from Henry VIII to an unnamed justice of the peace in York, expressing the king's opposition to religious drama. Since this letter is frequently cited in works concerning early drama, we have reproduced it, as Halliwell-Phillipps published it, in Appendix VI.

We have used the following abbreviations in the text to identify the archives from which the records came:

BI	Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, York
BL	British Library, London
MA	Worshipful Company of Merchant Adventurers, York
PRO	Public Record Office, London
Y	North Yorkshire County Library, York
YM	York Minster Library, York

## Editorial Procedures

## DATING THE DOCUMENTS

To arrange the documents in chronological order demanded certain fundamental decisions. The year date on every document (when that is given) is according to Old Style. In Old Style, the year was deemed to begin 25 March and end 24 March.

We have converted all dates between 1 January and 24 March to modern practice. For example, the agreement between the city and the Corpus Christi Guild (A15) is internally dated according to Old Style 16 January 1431. It appears in this collection under 16 January 1432.

The dating of all the documents is provided in as much detail as possible. The day and month as well as year is given wherever these were given. Dating by saints' days or major movable religious feasts has been converted to day and month. Where dating has been done by regnal or mayoral year, we have supplied the year. Three guild ordinances in the A/Y and B/Y Memorandum Books are dated only by the mayoral year of a man (such as Thomas Wrangwish) who was mayor more than once. We have included them under the first possible year but noted the alternatives and, in the alternate years, provided a cross-reference. Some ordinances in A/Y have no dates at all. These appear together in Appendix I in the order of the manuscript.

The dating of the accounts has been less straightforward. Some, like the Mercers' pageant documents for the 1460s, have no date and have been dated by external evidence. Such dating is explained in the End-notes. The account rolls present other kinds of problems. The fiscal years of the various sets of accounts were not the same. The City Chamberlains' Accounts began 3 February until 1500 and from 15 January thereafter. Similarly, the Bridgemasters' Accounts began 3 February until 1491 and 15 January thereafter, although they appear to have actually collected their rents in two instalments, on Pentecost and Martinmas (11 November). The Mercers made up their accounts on 25 March; the Corpus Christi Guild on 23 November; and the Bakers sometimes on 25 July and sometimes in December. This means that all the accounts cover a twelve-month period that does not correspond to a calendar year New Style. We have chosen one of the two years of the given dating for each account in order to bring the accounts referring to the same celebration of Corpus Christi together. Thus, the civic accounts and those for the Mercers for, for example, 1504-5 (New Style), refer to the feast in 1504 since both sets of accounts were made after the feast in 1504 and before the feast in 1505. On the other hand, the Corpus Christi Guild made up their accounts after the feast but within the year. Therefore, their account running from November 1504 to November 1505 refers to the feast in 1505.

Other complexities arise with the Minster Chamberlains' Accounts. Until at least 1430, the chamberlains normally recorded the payment to the minstrels of St William's Day (8 June) in the roll for Pentecost to Martinmas (11 November) and the payment to the minstrels on the feast of the Translation of St William (the Sunday after Epiphany) and on Pentecost in the roll for Martinmas to Pentecost. After 1472, all three are recorded in the roll for Martinmas and Pentecost. Since all three feasts fall in one calendar year New Style, they have been so dated in the text.

The only accounts for which we have not been able to choose one of the two years are those of the Bricklayers, whose payments to minstrels are not related to any major feast, and some churchwardens' records.

Our dating varies in some instances from other dating of York documents (including our own elsewhere). Most earlier dating relied on Collins' edition of the *York Freeman's Rolls*<sup>14</sup> which does not make allowance for Old Style dating for the mayoral years. The task of redating the documents in the York archives has been completed only recently.

#### LAYOUT

Each document is preceded by a heading with year, MS identification, day and month (when available), and folio or page number. Italics indicate information supplied by the editors. Where documents from different MSS appear under the same year, they follow the ordering of MSS established in The Documents section of the Introduction.

We have attempted to preserve the general lay-out of the MS originals. Headings, marginalia, and account totals are printed in the position in which they appear in the MSS. Right-hand marginalia have had to be set in the left margin of our text, but this transposition is indicated by the symbol  $\textcircled{r}$ . We have provided the 'summa' of an account only if the account is given in full. The lineation of the original has not been retained in continuous prose passages.

The following symbols are used within the text:

*	(after folio, page, or membrane number) see end-note(s)
$\textcircled{r}$	right-hand marginalia
...	ellipsis
<...>	damaged, lost or obliterated letters
[ ]	cancellations, deletions, erasures
(blank)	blank spaces in the original where writing might be expected
◦ ◦	letters or words added by a different or later hand
˙ ˙	interlineations originally inserted above the line
˘ ˘	interlineations originally inserted below the line
^	MS caret
	change of folio, page, or membrane in passages of continuous prose
†	marginalia deemed too long for the left-hand margin

Where two or more copies of the same document survive, we have chosen a base text and collated significant variants at the foot of the page. In the English, purely orthographic or phonographical differences are not collated, but in the Latin, all variations except i/j and u/v have been included. In all collations, we have omitted differences in capitalization, form of abbreviation, word-division, and punctuation.

Dittography, emendations and scribal errors are noted at the foot of the page. We also note at the foot of the page readings made by earlier editors of words and phrases now obliterated and supply the missing words in damaged formulaic headings. We discuss peculiarities of MSS (such as decay or damage that affect the reading), scribal idiosyncracies, and problems of dating and provenance more extensively in the End-notes.




## PUNCTUATION

The punctuation of the MSS has been retained. Virgules have been indicated as / and //; inverted semi-colons as : . MS braces have not been reproduced except where they are a significant feature of the MS layout. Diacritics to distinguish 'y' from 'p' and 'u' from 'n' and line fillers have been ignored.

## SPELLING, CAPITALIZATION, AND EXPANSION

The spelling of the original, including 'p' and 'y' for 'th' and '3' in the initial or medial position, has been preserved, as has the capitalization. All 'm's' with the third stroke coming below the line and crossed 'c's', whatever their size, have been deemed majuscule. Where a letter form (particularly 'a' and 'w') is troublesome in a specific hand, we have noted it. 'ff' has been preserved for 'F'; 'I/J' have been uniformly transcribed as 'I'. Ornamental or very large capitals have been transcribed as regular capitals.

Abbreviated words have been expanded according to scribal practice, with italics to indicate letters supplied. Where there is insufficient evidence in the MS to judge individual scribal spelling habits, abbreviations in Latin have been expanded to standard classical forms, in Anglo-Norman to modern French, and in English to modern British forms. Abbreviations still in common use (eg, 'Mr', 'li', 's', 'd', 'lb', 'etc' or '&c', and 'viz') and ones cumbersome to expand, such as those typical of weights and measures ('di.', 'qu.', and 'ob.'), have been retained. Generally, a punctus is supplied where there is some sign of abbreviation in the text. The flourish at the end of 's' and 'd' has caused difficulties. Most, but not all, scribes in Latin or Anglo-Norman end both 's' and 'd' with a sufficient flourish to suggest that they intended an abbreviation for 'solidus' and 'denarius'. Most, but not all, scribes in English end with no such flourish. Frequently, Latin and English accounts appear together in this collection. We have, therefore, omitted the punctus after 's' and 'd' unless the scribe provided something more than a flourish. Abbreviations for 'et' and 'and' have been transcribed uniformly as '&'. 'sol.' and 'solut.' have been retained when they mean simply 'paid' and it cannot be determined whether the scribe intended 'soluti' or 'solutum'. In some cases, especially in the Mercers' Accounts, the grammatical sense demands 'soluerunt' or 'they paid'. 'xp', 'Xp' have been expanded as 'christ' and 'Christ' and 'x' and 'X' as 'christ' and 'Christ'. 'Ihs' and 'Ihc' have been expanded as 'Jesus'. The signſ has been consistently expanded as 'es' in English (except where scribal practice dictates an 'is' plural) even when, in the seventeenth-century records, it follows 'e'. Otiose flourishes such as  and oun have been ignored.

English words in Latin passages have not been declined. Where a scribe has been inconsistent in his use of the brevisgraph after a terminal 'n', we have noted it. Place names and personal surnames in all three languages have been left unexpanded. Personal first names have been expanded to the normal spelling in the appropriate language. All superlineated letters have been lowered to the line except when they are used with numerals (eg, x<sup>o</sup>, xxiiij<sup>ti</sup>).

## Notes

- 1 See Select Bibliography.
- 2 The material for this and the following section was drawn mainly from R.B. Pugh (ed), *The Victoria History of the Counties of England. A History of Yorkshire. The City of York* (London, 1961), and A. Stacpoole (ed), *The Noble City of York* (York, 1972).
- 3 Pugh (ed), *VCH*, 70.
- 4 *Ibid*, 138.
- 5 Stacpoole (ed), *York*, 276.
- 6 See Robert H. Skaife (ed), *The Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi*, Surtees Society LVII.
- 7 BL Add MS 35290. See Lucy Toulmin-Smith (ed), *York Plays*.
- 8 The opening formula of A/Y is as follows:  
 [L]iber diuersorum memorandorum. Ciuitati Ebor' tangencium & in hoc volumine irrotulatum . tempore Iohannis de Santon maioris dicte ciuitatis & per Iohannem de Rufford tunc clericum communem . ciuitatis predicte inceptus & factus . anno regni Regis edwardi tercij post conquestum Anglie quinquagesimo primo.
- 9 BL Add MS 33595, f 46.
- 10 The Corpus Christi sermon has been translated by Paula Lozar in 'The "Prologue" to the Ordinances of the York Corpus Christi Guild,' *Allegorica* 1 (1976), 94-113.
- 11 Katharine Longley, 'York Minster chamberlains' accounts and the St Peter's accounts: a summary list,' *Borthwick Institute Bulletin* 1 (1975), 47.
- 12 The references in the Vicars Choral accounts were discovered by Albert Chambers, who has dated them. See A.F. Chambers, 'The vicars choral of York Minster and the tilemakers' Corpus Christi pageant,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 1 (1977), 2-9.
- 13 Johnston, 'Yule in York,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 1 (1976), 6.
- 14 Collins (ed), *Register of the Freeman of the City of York*, Surtees Society XCVI, CII.

---

# Select Bibliography

This short-list includes books and articles with firsthand transcriptions of primary documents. No attempt has been made to list all works cited in the Introduction, the textual footnotes, and the End-notes.

- [Baker, Lewis (ed)]. *Testamenta Eboracensia or Wills Registered at York Illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics &c., of the Province of York, from the Year MCCC. Downwards. Part I. Surtees Society IV* (London, 1836).
- Benson, George. 'St Leonard's Hospital, York,' *AASRP* 40 (1930-1), 111-32.
- Chambers, Albert F. 'The vicars choral of York Minster and the tilemakers' Corpus Christi pageant,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 1 (1977), 2-9.
- Collins, Francis (ed). *Register of the Freeman of the City of York from the City Records*. 2 vols. Surtees Society XCVI, CII (London, 1897 [for 1896] and 1900 [for 1899]).
- Cooper, T.P. *The Christmas Waits and Minstrels of Bygone York* (York, n.d.).
- [Croft, John (ed)]. *Excerpta Antiqua or, a Collection of original Manuscripts* (York, 1797).
- Davies, Robert. *Extracts from the Municipal Records of the City of York, during the Reigns of Edward IV. Edward V and Richard III. with notes illustrative and explanatory; and an appendix, containing some account of the celebration of the Corpus Christi festival at York in the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries* (London, 1843).
- 'Margaret Tudor at York,' *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 7 (1881-2), 305-29.
- Dickens, A.G. 'Some Popular Reactions to the Edwardian Reformation in Yorkshire,' *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 34 (1939), 151-69.
- Dorrell, Margaret. 'The Butchers', Saddlers', and Carpenters' Pageants: Misreadings of the York *Ordo*,' *ELN* 13 (1975), 1-4.
- 'The Mayor of York and the Coronation Pageant,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 5 (1971), 35-45.
- 'Two Studies of the York Corpus Christi Play,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 6 (1972), 63-111.
- Drake, Francis. *Eboracum: or the History and Antiquities of the City of York, From its Original to the Present Times* (London, 1736).
- Frampton, Mendal G. 'The Date of the "Wakefield Master": Bibliographical Evi-



- dence,' *PMLA* 53 (1938), 86-117.
- Harvey, John H. 'Richard II and York,' in F.R.H. Du Boulay and Caroline M. Barron (eds), *The Reign of Richard II: Essays in Honour of May McKisack* (London, 1971), 202-17.
- Johnston, Alexandra F., and Margaret Dorrell. 'The Doomsday Pageant of the York Mercers, 1433,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 5 (1971), 29-34.
- 'The York Mercers and their Pageant of Doomsday, 1433-1526,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 6 (1972), 10-35.
- Johnston, Alexandra F. 'The Guild of Corpus Christi and the Procession of Corpus Christi in York,' *MS* 38 (1976), 372-84.
- 'The Medieval English Stage' (review of Alan H. Nelson's *The Medieval English Stage*), *UTQ* 44 (1975), 238-48.
- 'The Plays of the Religious Guilds of York: the Creed Play and the Pater Noster Play,' *Speculum* 50 (1975), 55-90.
- 'The Procession and Play of Corpus Christi in York after 1426,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 7 (1973-4), 55-62.
- 'Yule in York,' *Records of Early English Drama* no 1 (1976), 3-10.
- Kerry, Charles. 'Discovery of the Register and Chartulary of the Mercers' Company, York,' *The Antiquary* 22 (July-December, 1890), 266-70; 23 (January-June, 1891), 27-30, 70-3.
- M., T. 'The True Narration of the Entertainment of His Royal Majesty, from the time of his departure from Edinburgh till his receiving at London ...,' in Edward Arber (ed), *An English Garner: Ingatherings from our History and Literature*. VIII (Westminster, 1896), 485-526.
- Mill, Anna J. 'The Stations of the York Corpus Christi Play,' *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 37 (1948-51), 492-502.
- 'The York Bakers' Play of the Last Supper,' *MLR* 30 (1935), 145-58.
- 'The York Plays of the Dying, Assumption, and Coronation of Our Lady,' *PMLA* 65 (1950), 866-76.
- Nelson, Alan H. *The Medieval English Stage: Corpus Christi Pageants and Plays* (Chicago, 1974).
- Pegge, Samuel [and Thomas Beckwith]. 'Extracts from the churchwardens' accompts of St Michael Spurrier-Gate, in the City of York, (in the Sixteenth Century.),' *Illustrations of the Manners and Expences of Antient Times in England* (London, 1797), 307-16.
- Percy, Joyce W. (ed). *York Memorandum Book*. III. Surtees Society CLXXXVI (Gateshead, 1973 [for 1969]).
- Purvis, J.S. *From Minster to Market Place* (York, 1969).
- *Ludor Parish Documents of The Diocese of York* (Cambridge, 1948).
- Raine, A[ngelo]. 'Two Notes on the History of the Drama in York in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I,' *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society. Papers Relating to the Antiquities and Natural History of Yorkshire, etc., Read at the Monthly Meetings of the Society During 1926* (York, 1927), 5-8.

- (ed). *York Civic Records*. 8 vols. The Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series XCVIII, CIII, CVI, CVIII, CX, CXII, CXV, CXIX (Wakefield, 1939 [for 1938], 1941 [for 1940], 1942, 1945 [for 1943], 1946 [for 1944], 1948 [for 1946], 1950 [for 1949], 1953 [for 1952]).
- Raine, James, Jr (ed). *The Fabric Rolls of York Minster. With an Appendix of Illustrative Documents*. Surtees Society XXXV (London, 1859 [for 1858]).
- *The Historians of the Church of York and its Archbishops*. III. Rolls Series LXXI (London, 1894).
- (ed). 'V. The Programme for the Reception of Henry VII. on his First Visit to York in 1486,' *A Volume of English Miscellanies Illustrating the History and Language of the Northern Counties of England*. Surtees Society LXXXV (London, 1890 [for 1888]), 53-7.
- *Testamenta Eboracensia. A Selection of Wills from the Registry at York*. Part II. Surtees Society XXX (London, 1855).
- Rogerson (née Dorrell), Margaret. 'External Evidence for Dating the York Register,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 2 (1976), 4-5.
- Sellers, Maud. 'York in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries,' *EHR* 12 (1897), 437-47.
- (ed). *York Memorandum Book*. 2 parts. Surtees Society CXX, CXXV (London, 1912 [for 1911] and 1915 [for 1914]).
- *The York Mercers and Merchant Adventurers 1356-1917*. Surtees Society CXXIX (London, 1918 [for 1917]).
- Skaife, Robert H. (ed). *The Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi in the City of York, with an Appendix of Illustrative Documents, containing some account of the Hospital of St. Thomas of Canterbury, without Micklegate-bar, in the suburbs of the city*. Surtees Society LVII (London, 1872 [for 1871]).
- Smith, A.H. 'A York Pageant, 1486,' in R.W. Chambers, F. Norman and A.H. Smith (eds), *London Mediaeval Studies*. I (London, 1937-9), 382-98.
- Smith, Lucy Toulmin. 'The Bakers of York and their ancient Ordinary,' *Archaeological Review* 1 (1888), 122-34, 255-8, 450-2.
- 'Ordinances of the Companies of Marshals and Smiths at York A.D. 1409-1443,' *The Antiquary* 11 (January-June, 1885), 105-9.
- (ed). *York Plays. The Plays Performed by the Crafts of Mysteries of York on the day of Corpus Christi in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries* (Oxford, 1885).
- Stevens, Martin, and Margaret Dorrell. 'The Ordo Paginarum Gathering of the York A/Y Memorandum Book,' *MP* 72 (1974), 45-59.
- Stevens, Martin. 'The York Cycle: From Procession to Play,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 6 (1972), 37-61.
- Stopes, C.C. 'Extracts from the York Chamberlains' Accounts re players, etc., 1580-1612,' *William Hunnis and the Revels of the Chapel Royal*, *Materialien zur Kunde der älteren englischen Dramas* XXIX (Louvain, 1910), 314-16.
- Young, Karl. 'The Records of the York Play of the Pater Noster,' *Speculum* 7 (1932), 540-6.





## THE RECORDS



---

# The Records

1220-5

*Statute Book* YM: M1/1/b

f 7v

...

¶ Item inueniet stellas cum omnibus ad illas pertinencibus preter cirpos quos inueniet episcopus puerorum futurorum vnam in nocte Natalis domini pro pastoribus & duas in nocte Epiphanie si debeat fieri presentacio trium Regum.

...

1325

*Miscellaneous Register* YM: M2/4/g

f 28v (16 August)

...

festum  
corporis christi

Statuerunt eciam ad honorem dei quod festum Corporis christi sub Officio dupplici in Choro & mensa decetero celebretur.

...

1343

*Constitution of Archbishop de Zouche* BI: Reg. 10

f 264\* (12 February)

... volentes tamen ... laudem & gloriam dei omnipotentis & eiusdem domini nostri Iesu Christi ... quantum possumus augmentare ... diem illam celebrimam / videlicet veneris que dicitur Parasceue ante Pasche ... a vobis omnibusque singulis nostris subditis vere & digne laudandam / glorificandam / honorandam / & sanctificandam in nostris Ciuitate & diocesi ac singulis ecclesiis earundem / ... auctoritate pontificali indicimus



statuimus ordinamus & decernimus ... Sit itaque dies ista  
 decetero festiua & festum duplex ... cessent confabulaciones  
 inhoneste & illiciti tractatus / ordo iudiciarius / & omnis  
 inordinatus strepitus quiescant ipsa die ... Abstineant se omnes a  
 ludis . spectaculis . foris / mercimoniis . & mercaturis & ab omni 5  
 opere rurali / artificiali / pariter & serui ab omnique inmundicia  
 '&' peccato ...

## 1366

*Will of Thomas de Bukton, rector of Rudby* YM: L/2/4 10

f 44 (29 November; probated 2 January)

... Item lego ad sustentacionem solemnitatis corporis christi in  
 Ciuitate Ebor' singulis Annis celebrate centum solidos ...

15

## 1370

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

f 29\*

Curialitates

Et ministrallis in festo Sancti leonardi iij .s. iiij .d. ... Et datum  
 diuersis . hominibus pro . quoddam interludio coram Magistro .  
 ad Natalem domini . ij .s. ... 20

## 1371

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/1 MP 25

mb 2\*

Varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij .s. iiij .d.  
 Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij .s. iiij .d. ...

30

YM: E1/2 PM

mb 2

Minute &  
 varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi . iij .s. iiij .d. ...

35

## 1374

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/3 MP

mb 2

Varie expense

... Et ministrallis die Translacionis sancti Willelmi .iij. s. .iiij. d.  
 Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij. s. .iiij. d. ... 40

1375

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

f 44v\*

(...) ... <.... > ministrallis in festo sancti leonardi ij s. iiij d. ... 5

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/4 MP

mb 2

Varie expense ... Et ministrallis die translacionis Sancti Willelmi ij s. iiij d Et 10  
eisdem per iiij dies Pentecostis xij s. iiij d ...

1376

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 3\*

ffirme Pontis Vse per Custodes eiusdem leuande

f 4v

De vno Tenemento in quo Tres pagine Corporis christi ponuntur 20  
per annu' m' ij s

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/5 PM

mb 3

Minute & ... Et ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi ij s. .iiij d ... 25  
varie expense

*Will of William de Thorp, clerk* YM: Reg. Wills I L2/4

f 63 (21 November; probated 24 November)

Testamentum / ... Item domino . Ricardo . de yhedyngham libros meos de ludis 30  
Willelmi de / Si eos velit habere & vnum Almarialum Si velit habere & Si  
Thorp clerk noluerit illud armarialum lego ecclesie beate Marie ad valuas pro  
rebus imponendis. ...

1378

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

f 71

Curialitates Item datum ministrallis in festo Sancti leonardi ex curialitate ij s ... 40

20-1 De ... ij s] over erasure

#### 4 / YORK 1378

Item datum j ministrallo ad idem festum precepto Custodis  
vj d. ...

1382

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/7 PM

5

mb 2

Minute &  
Varie Expense

Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi iij s .iiij d ...

1385

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/c

10

f 74

Curialitates

In curialitatibus factis Ministrallis in festo sancti leonardi vj s  
viij d ... Item ij Ministrallis in festo Purificacionis Marie virginis in  
presencia Custodis & ffratrum iij d ...

15

1386-7

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

20

f 38 Tailors

...

@ quod  
compotus de  
expensis pena  
x s

Item les ditz quatre hommes sercheours coilleront chescun an  
parmy la Citee lafferant de chescun homme de la dite Arte  
qappurtient a lour pagyn de Corpore christi & ferront toutes  
les costages & despensur pur sustener & mayntener la dite pagyn  
& ent acompt rendront chescun an la tierce dimaigne prochein  
apres la dite fest de Corpore christi saunz plus delay sur peyne de  
x s apaier a les quatre hommes Sercheours auant ditz lun moite  
& lautre moite a la Chaumbre de conseil sur le pount de Vse en  
Euerwyk

25

30

...

f 40 Tailors

bat pe serchours expen (...) in Corpore christi & in al 3ere after  
est ij s viij d sub pena xx s

35

Item que null Sercheours qui serront ordeinez pur garder &  
sercher lartifice auant dit expendront en la coillet de la moneie  
de lour pagant & a lour expensez en le iour de corpus christi iij s  
en moneie & pur touz autre petit expensez par tout lane ij s

40



viiij d saunz pluiss & si soit proue que aucun Serchour face  
contrary diceste il forfaitra xx s a loeps de la communialtee & a  
la supportacion de le lumer suisdite par owels porcione

...

5

1387

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E 20

f 163v

Duffeld Catton  
& Robertum de  
Halton et  
Waghen

*Memorandum quod cum quedam discordia nuper mota fuerat  
inter Robertum de Waghen Wright ex vna parte & Iohannem de  
Duffeld pelter Iohannem de Catton pistorem / & Robertum de  
Halton littester ac homines de illis tribus artificijs suis ex parte  
altera de edificacione & reparacione cuiusdam domus super les  
Toftes ad hospitandum paginas suas de Corpore Christi Tamen  
sub hac forma concordati sunt videlicet quod predictus Robertus  
de Waghen faciet edificare & reparare competenter dictam  
'domum' ad hospitandum tres paginas predictas infra eandem  
(...) festum Pentecostes anno regni Regis Ricardi decimo per  
visum Maioris & proborum Ciuitatis ad electionem dicti Maioris  
qui tunc temporis fuit Et ad hoc bene & fideliter tenendum &  
perimplendum dictus Robertus de Waghen inuenit Iohannem de  
Ruddestan de Ebor' Barker plegium & manuaptorem qui  
quidem Iohannes obligauit se & executores suos ad faciendam  
domum predictam si dictus Robertus in edificacione &  
reparacione domus predictae defecerit quod absit*

10

15

20

25

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E 1/8 MP

mb 2

Minute &  
varie expense

Et Ministrallis in translacione sancti Willelmi iij .s. .iiij. d Et  
eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecosthes xij .s. .iiij. d ...

30

1388

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E 20

f 164

© De pecunia  
Magistri Thome  
de Bukton

*Memorandum quod Willelmus de Seleby tunc Maior Ebor'  
deliberauit Stephano de Yolton de Tollertton .C. s. quos  
Magister Thomas de Bukton dedit sub certa forma ad*

35

40

11 (...) circa

inueniendum iijor torcheas circa corpus christi in eodem festo  
ardentes in processione viij<sup>o</sup> die Maii anno regni regis Ricardi  
secundi post conquestum Anglie xj<sup>o</sup>. & dictus Stephanus soluet  
ad opus luminis predicti vj s. viij d. vsque Purificacionem  
proximam et predictus Willelmus de Seleby plegius pro pecunia  
predicta 5

f 44 (13 December)

ffletchers

... 10  
In primis que nul ffleccher de yceste Citee ne ouerera desormes  
ascun dymenche 'ascunes oueraigne' appartenant a lour dite  
Artifice ne ne mettera ascunes setes boltis nautres lours darres  
pur auant pur monstrier vender ascune dymenche sur peyne de  
xl d appaiez lun moite a la chaumbre & lautre a lour pagent de 15  
corpore christi & ceo a chescun foith qascuns ou ascun entz  
serront ou serra atteynte . forsque pur mettre les chefs sur les  
estes quant busoigne soit noun obstant lordeignaunce suisdite  
...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/9 MP 20

mb 4\*

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in fes(.) translacionis sancti Willelmi (....) pro  
.iiij. diebus . pentecostis xij s. .iiij. d ... 25

1388-9

Pater Noster Guild PRO: C47/46/454\*

(21 January)

... Primo quo ad causam fundacionis dicte fraternitatis: Sciendum  
est quod postquam quidam ludus de vtilitate oracionis dominice  
compositus in quo ludo quam plura vicia & peccata reprobantur  
& virtutes commendantur in ciuitate Ebor' lusur fuit: talem ac  
tantum saporem habuit: vt quam plures dixerunt. Vtinam iste 35  
ludus in Ciuitate ista gubernaretur in salutem animarum & in  
consolacionem Ciuium & vicinorum. vnde pro illo ludo futuris  
temporibus in salutem & emendacionem animarum tam  
gubernancium quam audiencium illius ludi gubernaturo, fuit  
plena & integra causa fundacionis & associacionis confratrum 40  
fraternitatis eiusdem. et ideo onus principale dicte fraternitatis  
est: pro illo ludo gubernaturo in maiorem laudem dei dicte

oracionis opificis . & pro peccatis & vicijs reprobandis. ... Item tenentur quotienscumque ludus dicte oracionis dominice in forma ludi in Ciuitate Ebor' monstratur cum lusoribus eiusdem per certas principales stratas ciuitatis Ebor' equitare & pro meliori ornatu in sua equitacione habendo in vna secta indui . 5  
& pro dicto ludo pacifice gubernando aliqui eorum tenentur equitare seu ire cum illis lusoribus quousque dictus ludus totaliter finiatur. ... Nec pertinent ad dictam fraternitatem terre redditus nec tenementa vel aliqua alia catalla, excepto solummodo apparatu pro dicto ludo disposito . qui quidem apparatus ad aliquem alium usum nisi tantum ad dictum ludum? modicum vel nichil potest proficere. Et habetur vna cista lignea pertinens ad dictam fraternitatem pro dicto apparatu inponendo ... 10

1389

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/11 MP 15

mb 2

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij. s. .iiij. d.  
Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij. s. .iiij. d ... 20

YM: E1/14 PM

mb 2\*

Minute et  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo ^ 'Translacionis' sancti Willelmi iij .s. 25  
.iiij .d. ...

1390

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20 30

f 46\*

Plastrers

® Iste  
ordinaciones  
cancellantur &  
alie noue fiunt  
que scribuntur  
in nouo registro

...  
[Item que null del Artifice preigne apprentice pur meyndre terme  
que pur vij ans sur peyne de demi Marc a paier .xl. d a la 35  
Chaumbre & .xl. d. al oepe de lour paygne de Corpore christi]  
...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/12/1 MP 40

mb 2

Minute et  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij. s. .iiij. d

Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus . Pentecostis xij. s. .iiij. d ...

YM: E1/15 PM

mb 2

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi iij. s. .iiij. d. ...

5

1391

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/17 MP

mb 2\*

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi (...) iiij (>)  
Et eisdem (...) iiij. diebus pentecostis . xij. s. iiij. d ...

10

1394

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

15

f 17v\* (28 April)

De ludo  
corporis christi

...  
Eodem die concordatum est quod omnes pagine corporis christi  
ludent in locis antiquitus assignatis & non alibi sed vt sicut  
premunientur per Maiorem Ballivos & Ministros suos vt si qua  
pagina incontrarium fecerit gentes artificij dicte pagine soluent ad  
opus communitatis in camera maioris vj s. viij d

20

plus in /  
secundo folio  
sequenti

...

25

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/19 MP

mb 1

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij. s.  
.iiij. d. ... Et Ministrallis pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij .s.  
.iiij d. ...

30

1395

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

35

f 20v (30 December) Bowers

...  
Les queux forfaitours serrount leuez & paieez de ceaux que  
ferrount a contraire des ditz ordeignaunces a quaunt de foitz  
qils serrount trouez en defaut cest assauoir lune moite des ditz  
forfaitours al oepe de la Communealtee de la Citee Deuerwyk en  
la Chaumbre de conseil & lautre moite a gouverner lour paygne

40



de lour Artifice auauyndite

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/22 PM

5

mb 2

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo *sancti Willelmi* iij. s. .iiij. d. ...

1396

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C1:1

10

mb 1

...

Expense in festo  
de Corpore  
Christi cum  
donis Ministrallis  
dominorum de  
toto Anno xj s  
vj d

Item *computatum* pro Steynyng de iiij<sup>or</sup> pannis ad opus pagine  
iiij s. Et in portacione reportacione Meremij ad barras coram  
Rege ij s j d [Et pro (...) barre] Et viij portitoribus ducentibus  
& mouentibus paginam v s. iiij d Et pro vexillo nouo cum  
apparatu xij. s ij. d. Et ludentibus xv. s iiij. d Et in pane  
ceruisia vino & carnibus & focaliis pro maiore & probis  
hominibus in die ad ludum .xviij. s viij d. Et Ianitori Sancte  
Trinitatis pro pagina hospitanda iiij d. Et ministrallis in festo de  
Corpore Christi xij s. iiij. d. Et pro clauis ferri ad emendacionem  
pagine v d. Et pro xx fursperres ad barras predictas coram Rege  
v s x d. Et Roberto Paton pro factura pagine in opere  
carpentarino per duos dies xij d. Et pro pictura paginis ij. s Et  
pro xix Sapplynges emptis de Iohanne de Crauen pro barris  
predictis vj s viij d Et Willelmo de Warneby Carpenterio pro  
opere suo ibidem iiij .s. iiij d

15

20

25

Summa iiij li. xj s. vj d.

30

Et Ministrallis domini Regis ac aliorum dominorum  
supervenientibus vij li. vij s. iiij d

Summa (blank)

Summa vij li. vij s. iiij d.

35

...

Minute Expense

Et pro ij pellibus pergameni tempore billarum corporis christi vj d.

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/23 MP

40

mb 2

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis *sancti Willelmi* iij. s.

10 / YORK 1396

.iiij. d. ... Et Ministrallis pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xxvj. s.  
viiij. d. ...

YM: E1/24 PM

mb 3

Minute & varie

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi x. s. ...

5

1397

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/10 MP

10

mb 2

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij .s. iiij d  
... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi vj .s. viij .d. Et eisdem  
pro .iiij. diebus . Pentecostis xxvj .s. viij .d. ...

15

1398

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 34v *Saddlers*

20

... Et que desormes la moyte de touz ditz forfaitours de lour  
Artifice & ordeignaunce come desuis est dit soient paieez as  
Serchours & gouvernours [de lour dit Artifice] de lour dit Artifice  
pur suppoweler lour paygne de corpore Christi & en Autres  
besoignes dycelles ou lour mieltz semblera ...

25

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/27 MP

mb 2\*

Minute et  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi vj. s. viij. d. 30  
Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xxvj .s. viij. d. ^ Et  
eisdem ex curialitate capituli hac vice (.....) xiiij. s. iiij. d. ...

1399

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

35

f 19v

De ordinacione ludi coporis christi Anno regni regis Ricardi  
secundi xxij<sup>o</sup> et plus de eodem in secundo folio precedenti &  
de torcheis ^ bonorum hominum habendis in iiij. folio  
precedenti . & de Buklermakers et Shethers in viij<sup>o</sup> folio  
precedenti & de pagina de moyses & Pharaon . in cxij<sup>m</sup>o folio

40

*sequenti et ordo paginarum in fine huius libri*†

Al honurables hommes le meir & les Aldermans de la Citee  
 Deuerwyk Suppliount les *Comunes* demesme la Citee *que* com ils  
 fount *graundes* espences & costages entour le luer & les pagentz  
 de la iour de Corpore / christi / les queux ne purrount estre iuez 5  
 ne perfournez mesme le iour solounc ceo com ils deuerount estre  
 a cause *que* les pagentz suisditz sount jueez en si plusours lieux a  
 graunde damage & disease a les ditz *comunes* & a les Estraungers  
 repirauncez a la dite Citee mesme le iour pur mesme la cause  
*que* pleise a vous *considerer que* les ditz pagentz sount 10  
 mayntenez & sustenez par les *Comunes* & Artificers demesme la  
 Citee en honour & reuerence *nostreseignour* Iesu Crist & honour  
 & *profit* de mesme la Citee defaire ordeigner *que* les pagentz  
 suisditz soient jueez en les lieux quelles furent limitez & assignez  
 par vous & les '*comunes*' suisditz deuant ces houres les quelles 15  
 lieux sount annexis a y ceste bille en vne cedulle 'ou en autres  
 lieux chescun ane al disposicion & volunte de le mair & *conseil*  
 de la chambre' et *que* il ou ascun *qui* encountre les ordeignances  
 & establismentz auantditz ferra ou ferrount encourage ou  
 encourgent en payne de xl s. *par* estre forfait a la Chaumbre de 20  
 counsale de la dite Citee . & *que* si ascuns de les pagentz suisditz  
 soient targiez ou delaiez par defaut ou neccligence de les luers  
 qils encourgentz en payne de vj s. viij d a mesme la chaumbre  
 Et ces matiers suisditz suppliount quelles soient *perfournee* ou  
 autrement la dite lue ne serra my lueez par les *comunes* suisditz. 25  
 Et ces priount pur dieu & en ouere de charitee pur le *profite* de  
 les ditz *Comunes* & de les Estraungers repirauncez a la dite Citee  
 a lonour (...) dieu & nuresaunce de charitee parentre mesme les  
*comunes*

Loca vbi ludus Corporis christi erit lusus In primis ad portas 30  
*suncte* Trinitatis in Mikelgate . *Secundo* ad ostium Roberti  
 Harpham . Tercio ad ostium Iohannis de Gyseburne Quarto apud  
 Skeldergatehend & Northstrethend . Quinto ad finem de  
 Conyngstrete versus le Castelgate . Sexto ad finem de Iubretgate  
 Septimo (...) ostium Henrici Wyman in Conyngstrete . Octauo ad 35  
 finem de Conyngstrete iuxta Aulam *Communem* Nono ad ostium  
 Ade del Brigg . Decimo ad portas Monasterii beati petri .  
 Vndecimo ad finem de Girdlergate in Petergate . Duodecimo  
*super* Pauiaementum

16-18 'ou ... chambre' ] in same band as marginal heading

32-3 apud ... Northstrethend] in same band as marginal heading over erasure

36 Aulam Communem] in different band over erasure

Et ordinatum est quod vexilla ludi cum armis ciuitatis  
liberentur «in vigilia corporis christi» per maiorem ponenda in  
locis vbi erit ludus paginarum & quod vexilla ipsa annuatim in  
crastino Corporis christi reportentur ad cameram ad manus  
maioris & camerariorum ciuitatis . & ibidem custodiantur per  
totum annum sequentem sub pena vj s. viij d. soluendorum ad  
opus communitatis per illum et illos qui vexilla illa vltra  
crastinum illum detinuerint & ea non liberauerint modo quo  
prefertur.

5

10

f 16v (27 April)

...

De ordinacione  
torcheorum qui  
habent de  
liberacione  
ciuitatis  
proborum  
hominum

Memorandum quod vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno regni  
Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo  
ordinatum f(....) concordatum in Gilda Aula coram Maiore  
Vicecomitibus & Aldermannis Ciuitatis Ebor' cum consensu  
tocius Communitatis tunc ibidem congregate quod omnes  
homines qui habent & qui habebunt ex nunc garniamenta  
estiualia de secta liberacionis estiuales proborum hominum  
Ciuitatis predicte quod quilibet eorum eat cum maiore & probis  
hominibus in festo corporis christi in processione vsque ecclesiam  
Sancti Petri & ad hospitale sancti leonardi & quod quilibet  
eorum habeat torcheam suam portatam & illuminatam ante  
dictam processionem singulis Annis in festo predicto et qui  
defecerit in hac parte soluet ad opus Communitatis vj s. viij d

15

20

25

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/29 MP

mb 2

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi vj. s.  
.viij. d. Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus . Pentecostis xxvj. s. .viij. d  
, 'Et eisdem ex curialetate (<.) & capituli . hac vice . .xij. s.  
.ij. d.' ...

30

*Pater Noster Guild Account Roll*

35

Lucy Toulmin Smith, ed., *York Plays*, xxix\*

... sed dictus Johannes dicit se expendisse in diuersis expensis  
circa ludum *Accidie* ex parte Ric. Walker ijs. jd., ideo de predicto  
petit allocari ...

40

15 f(....) fuit &amp;



1401

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20f 42\* (7 July) *Spurriers and Lorimers*

[... nul Esperoner ne lorymer de la dite citee ou les suburbes  
dicell par lui ne par (...) servant ouer ou face ouerer en autre  
Artifice mais soulement Esporoner ceo que affiert a son artifice  
& lorymer ce que affiert a son myster sur peyne de xiiij s .iiij d  
appaier par celly qui face la contrarie dicell ordeignance  
Cestassauoir lune moite au mair & Communaltee de la dite  
Citee & lautre moite al oepe del paygne des Artifices & mystiers  
suisditz ...]

\**Memorandum quod xii<sup>o</sup> die maij tempore Ricardi york Maioris  
additum fuit quod le hatmakers istius Ciuitatis sint contributorij  
pagine artis predictae et soluerunt absque contradiccione sub pena  
eiusdem xl d<sup>o</sup>*

1402

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/34 MP

mb 2

Minute et  
varie expense

... Et ministrallis in festo Translacionis sancti Willelmi .vj. s.  
.viij. d. Et eisdem pro .iiij<sup>or</sup>. diebus Pentecostis xxvj. s. .viij. d. ...

YM: E1/36 PM

mb 1

Minute &  
varie Expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi .vj. s. .viij. d. ...

1403

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 148v (8 May)

De la paygne de  
moyses &  
pharao &c  
hosyers

ffait a remembre que le viij<sup>me</sup> iour de May lan du regne  
notreseignour le Roy henry quart puis le conquest dengleterre  
quart accorde est & assentu deuaunt le Maior de la Citee  
deuerwyk les Chaumbreleyns & autres bones gentz de mesme la  
Citee en la Chaumbre de conseil sur le pount de Ouse en  
Euerwyk entre les gentz de Drapercraft et les gentz de  
Hosyercraft Deuerwyk que touz hosyers qui vendount chaunces  
ou facent chaunces a vendre ouesque les vphalderes quels  
vendount drape de leyne dasore enaauant aueront la charge del

plus in xvij  
folio in  
presenci libro

pagyne de Moyses & Pharaon &c en la lue de corpore christi  
horspris les Dubbers & ceux qui sont assignez a eux.

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/37 MP

mb 2\*

5

Minute &  
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi . vj. s.  
viij. d. Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xx. s. Et eisdem in  
festis sancti Willelmi feria .vj<sup>a</sup>. Pentecostis vj. s. viij. d. ...

10

1405

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 42v-3

Tondours

...  
Ceux sont les constituciones & ordeignaunces ordeignez par  
touz les meistres del Artifice des Toundours de la Citee deuerwyk  
a le fest(.) de Chaundelour en lan le roy henry le quart puy le  
conquest dengleterre sisme

15

En primes pur ceo que graundes damages & perdes tudys ont  
cheiez en mesme lartifice des draps quels ne sont my duement  
ouerez Ordeigne est & assentu par l'assent & consent de touz les  
meister del dit Artifice que desore en auant les sercheours du  
dit artifice presenteront au mair de la dite Citee les defautes  
trouez & approuez par les ditz Sercheours & deux autres  
sufficeantz meistres de mesme lartifice elieus pur iuger le  
defaute oue quy le defect est troue que celluy qest troue en le  
defaut paiera iij s .iiij d lune moite a la Chaumbre de conseil &  
lautre moite & lautre moite a lour pagyne de corpore christi sil  
soit que ceaux qount la damage soi pleignet & presentent la  
damage

20

25

30

...  
Et auxi que chescun meistre qui preigne apprentice en mesme  
lartifice paiera pur chescun apprentice al son entre al oops de  
lour pagyne xij d Et celluy qest troue rebell | et ne voelt my  
paier les ditz xij d qil paiera iij s .iiij d en la manere au[a]nt dite

35

Et auxi que en chescun an que le Mair enuoiera la bille de lour  
pagyne de Corpore christi as gentz del dit artifice sicome est la  
custume de la Citee touz les Meistres du dit artifice

assemblerount en certain place par le temps assigne & illeques ordeigneront par lour payne & lour lumer & les poyntes & la arraie dicelle / et celluy qest troue rehell enuers la assemble come desuis est dit & les ditz ordeignances paiera iij s .iiij d come deuaunt (*blank*) est dit

5

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/38 PM

mb 2  
... Et Ministrallis in festo *sancti Willelmi* xiiij. s. .iiij. d. ...

10

Minute et  
varie expense

1408  
*Corpus Christi Guild Register* BL: Lansdowne MS 403

15

f 17v\*  
*Prima Constitutio* Ordinamus quod in festo corporis christi . omnes capellani in superpellicijs transiant in processione modo honesto processionaliter antiquitatis ordine nisi rationabiliter possint excusari, Et vt cultus Dei venerabilius augeatur, vt sacerdotium dignius habeatur, ac per hec populus conueniencius ad devocionem excitetur, Ordinamus quod sex magistri vel eorum duo ad minus pro temporibus suis ad ceterorum distinccionem In omni processione generali virgulas portabunt dealbatas, qui alios in huiusmodi processionibus regere habent, considerando vt tantus sit solidus et deuotus . Incessus debitus, ordinatus & maturus ad laudem dei, honestatem sacerdocii, edificacionem ac bonum exemplum tocius populi christiani maxime autem ad honorem dei & ciuitatis Ebor'.

20

25

30

f 19  
vij Ordinamus quod in processione Corporis christi decem luminaria magna deferantur coram sacramento & sex solummodo processionaliter coram corpore confratris defuncto, Et quod quilibet confrater & soror soluat quolibet anno proximo quarterio ante festum Corporis christi ad minus duos denarios ad dictorum luminariorum sustenacionem

35

## 1410

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 285v (26 January)

Marsshals

5

pachent

Item it is ordand þat þe Pad3hand Maistres of þe said crafte  
 'sall warn all þe crafte' als oftetymes als þai sall be charged be  
 þe sayd Sercheours apon þe payn of xx d forto be payd in þe  
 fourme beforsayd

10

## 1411-12

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

15

ff 65v, 68\* *Bakers*

.. Ideo ut abusus *predictus* | *tollatur* de *cetero* *ordinatum* est  
 & firmiter *stabilitum* *quod* nullus *pistor* *ciuitatis* aut aliquis de  
 suis portet vel portari faciat extra loca sua aliquod *genus* panis  
*venalis* ad domos fenestras vel *habitaciones* alicuius *regratarii*  
 infra *ciuitatem* *istam* vel suburbia eiusdem sub pena iij s iiij d  
 vsui *communitatis* & *artificio* *pistorum* ad sustentacionem pagine  
 sue & aliorum onerum suorum equis porcionibus *applicandorum*  
 tociens quociens contra *istam* *ordinacionem* *presumpserit*  
 attemptare. ...

25

f 21v *Plasterers*

Item *que* nulle del Artifice preigne apprentice pur meyndre terme  
*que* pur vij ans sur <.....> apaier xl d. a la chaumbre & xl d. al  
 oepe de lour paygne de Corpore christi

30

## 1415

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

35

ff 252v-5\*

Ordo paginarum 'ludi' Corporis Christi tempore Willelmi Alne

Collation (E20 f 285v with E22 f 148): *marginalia* pachent] to gyve warning  
 5 Marsshals] omitted 7 after said] [Cytie] 8 after þe] saide 8 als ...  
 als] as ... as 9 forto] to 9 þe] omitted 10 beforsayd] afforesaid



Maiores Anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie  
tercio *compilatus per Rogerum Burton clericum communem in*  
anno domini millesimo ccccxvmo *Registravit*

*Deliverande Sunt Sedule Paginarum subsequenter in forma* 5  
*subscripta . artificijs Per vj. Seruientes Maioris ad clauam prima*  
*vel ija. septimana xlma. Annuatim scribende per Communem*  
*Clericum . †*

Tannours { *Deus pater omnipotens creans &* 10  
*formans celos Angelos & archangelos*  
*luciferum & angelos qui cum eo*  
*cecidere in infernum*

Plasterers { *Deus pater in sua substantia creans* 15  
*terram & omnia que in ea sunt per*  
*spacium v dierum*

Cardemakers { *Deus pater formans Adam de lymo*  
*terre & faciens Euam de costa Ade &* 20  
*inspirans eos spiritu vite*

ffullers { *Deus prohibens Adam & Euam ne*  
*comederent de ligno vite*

Coupers { *Adam & Eua & arbor inter eos serpens* 25  
*decipiens eos cum pomis Deus loquens*  
*eis & maledicens serpentem & angelus*  
*cum gladio eiciens eos de paradiso*

*Armourers* { *Adam & Eua Angelus cum vanga & colo* 30  
*assignans eis laborem*

*Glouers*  
Gaunters { *Abel & Kaym immolantes victimas* 35

5-8 *Deliverande ... Clericum* in top left hand margin around headings 'Tannours'  
and 'Plasterers'.

10-13 *Deus ... infernum* over erasure

16 *ea* over erasure

20-1 *de ... spiritu* partly over erasure

16 *terram* over erasure

17 *v dierum* over erasure

28 *angelus* erasure follows

Shipwrightes	{ Deus premuniens Noe facere archam de lignis leuigatis	
·ffyshmongers· Pessoners & Mariners	{ Noe in Arche & vxor eius tres filij Noe cum vxoribus suis cum diuersis animalibus	5
Parchemyners Bukbynders	{ Abraham immolans filium suum °Isaac° super altare garcio cum bosco & angelus	10
Hosyers	{ Moyses exaltans serpentem in <...> Rex viij Iudei admirantes <...>	
Spicers	{ °^ doctor declarans dicta prophetarum de nativitate Christi futura° °Maria° Angelus salutans eam Maria salutans Elizabeth	15
Pewterers ffounders	{ °Maria° Iosep volens <...> eam <...> vt transeant vsque Bedlem°	20
Peuderes ffoundours	{ Maria Iosep volens occult <...> angelus eis loquens ut transeant vsque bethleem°	25
Tylers	{ Maria [cum <... ..>] Ioseph . obstetrix / puer natus °iacens in presepio° inter bouen & azinum & angelus loquens °pastoribus° & ludentibus in pagina sequente /	30
Chaundellers	{ Pastores loquentes adinuicem °stella in oriente° / Angelus nuncians °pastoribus gaudium de puero nato°	

11 &lt;...&gt;] deserto Pharao

19 &lt;...&gt;] dimittere

22 &lt;...&gt;] e dimettere eam

29 °pastoribus°] over erasure

12 &lt;...&gt;] et expectantes

19 &lt;...&gt;] angelus eis loquens

27 °iacens in presepio°] over erasure

	°Goldsmaythes° Orfeuers °Masons° Goldbeters Monemakers	{ Tres Reges venientes ab oriente / herodes interogans eos de puero Iesu ° '& filius herodis' ° & duo consiliarij & nuncius /./° Maria cum puero & stella desuper & tres Reges offerentes [⟨...⟩] munera	5
	°quadam° Domus sancti leonardi °iam Masons°	{ Maria cum puero Iosep Anna obstetrix cum pullis columbarum Symeon recipiens puerum in vlnas suas & duo filij Symeonis	10
	Marsshals	{ Maria cum puero & Iosep fugientes in Egiptum Angelo nunciante	15
	Girdellers Naylers °Sawiers°	{ Herodes preci ⟨...⟩ or milites cum lanceis duo ⟨...⟩ iiij mulieres deflentes ⟨...⟩	
	Sporiers Lorymers	{ Iesus ° ^ 'Doctores puer' ° sedens ⟨...⟩ eorum interrogans eos & respondens ⟨...⟩ querentes eum ^ '&' inuen ⟨...⟩	20
	Barbours	Iesus Iohannes ⟨...⟩ angeli ⟨...⟩	
B	°Vynters°	{ Iesus Maria ⟨...⟩ clinus cum fam ⟨...⟩ vertitur ⟨...⟩	25
A	°Smythes° ffeuers	{ Iesus ⟨...⟩ temptans eum ⟨...⟩	
C	Couureours	{ Petrus Iacobus & Iohannes Iesus ascendens in montem & transfigurans ⟨...⟩ apparentes et ⟨...⟩	30

8 °quadam°] *for* quondam

17 ⟨...⟩] consiliarii Regis et

19 ⟨...⟩] in templo in medio

21 ⟨...⟩] -ientes in templo

23 ⟨...⟩] administrantes

25 ⟨...⟩ clinus] sponsus cum sponsa Architri-

25 fam ⟨...⟩] -ulia sua cum vj ydreis aque vbi

28 ⟨...⟩] super Pynaculum templi et diabolus

28 ⟨...⟩] cum lapidibus et ij angeli administrantes

31-2 Petrus ... & transfigurans] *over erasure* 33 ⟨...⟩] se ante eos Moyses et Elyas33 ⟨...⟩] vox loquentis in nube (*loquens required*)

16 ⟨...⟩] -piens pueros occidi iiij-

17 ⟨...⟩] occisionem puerorum suorum

21 ⟨...⟩] eis iiij<sup>or</sup> Judei Maria et Iosep

23 ⟨...⟩] Baptista baptizans eum et ij

25 °Vynters°] *over erasure*

26 ⟨...⟩] aqua in vinum

Irenmongers	{ °'Iesus' ° Simon (...) ij discipuli Maria Magdalena (...) lacrimis (...)	
Plummers Patenmakers	{ Iesus (...) mulier deprehensa in adulterio iiij <sup>or</sup> Iudei accusantes eam	5
Pouchemakers Botellers Capmakers [...]	{ [Iesus iiij <sup>or</sup> apostoli] lazarus in sepulcro Maria Magdalena & Martha & ij Iudei admirantes	10
°Skynners° °Vestmentmakers°	{ Iesus super asinum cum pullo suo xij 'ij' apostoli sequentes Iesum sex diuites & sex pauperes viij pueri cum ramis palmarum cantantes Benedictus &c. & Zacheus ascendens in aborem sicamorum	15
Cuttellers Bladesmyth Shethers Scalers Buklermakers °Horners°	{ Pylatus Cayphas duo Milites °tres Iudei° [...] °&° Iudas vendens Iesum	20
Bakers °Waterleders°	{ °'agnus paschalis' Cena Domini: xij apostoli Iesus pre cinctus lintheo lauans pedes eorum [agnus paschalis] institutio sacramenti corporis christi in noua lege Communio apostolorum	25 30
Cordwaners	{ Pilatus Cayphas Annas xiiij Milites armati Malcus °[Iesu] ° Petrus Iacobus Iohannes °'Iesus' ° & Iudas (...)ns °'Iesum' ° & tradens eum	35

1 (...) ] leprosus rogans Jesu vt manducaret cum eo

2 (...) ] lauans pedes Jesu

2 (...) ] suis et capillis suis tergens

4 (...) ] duo apostoli

16-17 ascendens ... sicamorum] over erasure

30 erasure between this line and following pageant

34 (...)ns] osculans



Bowers Flecchers	{	⟨...⟩ nas Cayphas et iiij <sup>or</sup> Iudei percucientes [et] col⟨...⟩antes °Iesum Petrus Mulier accusans Petrum & Malchus°	
⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩	{	⟨...⟩ Pilatus Annas Cayphas duo consiliarij & iiij <sup>or</sup> Iudei accusantes Iesum	5
⟨...⟩	{	⟨...⟩ duo consilarii iiij <sup>or</sup> milites Iesus & iiij Iudei	10
⟨...⟩ Waterleders	{	⟨...⟩ Anna [⟨...⟩] Cayphas duo Iudei & Iudas ⟨...⟩ans eis xxx argenteos	
⟨...⟩ Milners °Ropers° °Serveourz°	{	° ^ Iesus° ⟨...⟩s Cayphas Anna sex milites tenentes hastas cum vexillis & alij quattuor ducentes Iesum ab herode petentes Baraban dimitti & Iesum crucifigi & ibidem ligantes & flagellantes eum ponentes coronam spineam super caput eius tres milites mittentes sortem supper vestem Iesu	15 20
⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩	{	I⟨...⟩ sanguine cruentatus portans crucem versus Caluariam Symon Sereneus / Iudei ang⟨...⟩es eum vt tolleret crucem maria mater Iesum Iohannes apostolus intimans tunc [⟨...⟩] prime dampnacionem & transitum filii sui ° ^ ad Caluariam° ° Veronica tergens sanguinem & sudorem . de facie Iesu cum flammeolo in quo imprimitur facies Iesu & alie mulieres lamentantes Iesum	25 30

1 ⟨...⟩ nas] Iesus An-  
6 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Tapisers  
7 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Couchers  
9 ⟨...⟩ Herodes  
12 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Cukes  
13 ⟨...⟩ans] reportans  
17 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Tielmakers  
24 I⟨...⟩] Iesus

2 col⟨...⟩antes] colaphizantes  
6 ⟨...⟩] Iesus  
9 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Littesters  
9 consilarii] -liarii over erasure  
12 ⟨...⟩] Pilatus  
15 ⟨...⟩s] Pilatus  
21-2 tres ... Iesu] over erasure  
26 ang⟨...⟩es] angariantes

Pynners Latoners. Payntours	{ °'Crux' ° Iesus extensus in ea super terram / iijor Iudei flagellantes & trahentes eum cum funibus et postea exaltantes crucem & corpus Iesu cruci conclauatum super montem caluarie	5
Bouchers Pulthers	{ Crux duo latrones crucifixi: Iesus suspensus in cruce inter eos Maria mater Iesu Iohannes Maria Iacobi & Salome longeus [longeus] cum lancea seruus cum spongea Pilatus Anna Cayphas Centurio Ioseph ° ^ ab Aramathia' ° & Nichodemus deponentes [mortem (...)] Iesu] ° eum ° & ponentes [eum] in sepulcro	10 15
°Saddellers° Sellers °Glasiers° Verroures ffuystours	{ Iesus spolians infernum xij spiritus boni et vj mali	20
Carpenters °Iunours Cartwrights Caruours Sawers°	{ °Centurio declarans Pilato Cayphe & Anne ° ^ cum alijs Iudeis' ° signa apparencia in mortem Iesu, ° Iesus resurgens de sepulcro quatuor milites armati [(...)] & tres marie lamentantes Pilatus Cayphas & Anna °Iuuenis sedens ad sepulcrum indutus albo loquens mulieribus °	25 30
Wyndrawers	{ Iesus Maria Magdalena cum aromatibus °[per (...)] °	

1 whole line erased at top of page  
2-4 marginal headings] over erasure  
7-10 Crux longeus] over erasure

1 ea] over erasure  
3-5 et postea ... caluarie] over erasure  
23-30 two later hands in this entry

Broggours Wolpakkers °Wadmen°	{ Iesus °lucas & Cleophas in forma peregrinorum°	
Escriueners Lumners °Pardoners° Questours Dubbers	{ Iesus Petrus Iohannes <...> Phillipus & alij Apostoli cum parte piscis assi & fauo <...> Thomas apostolus palpans vulnera Iesu	5
°Tailly<...>° Talliaunders	{ Maria Iohannes Euangelista xj apostoli ij angeli Iesus ascendens coram eis & iiij <sup>or</sup> angeli portantes nubem	10
Potters	{ Maria duo angeli xj apostoli & spiritus sanctus descendens super eos & iiij <sup>or</sup> Iudei admirantes	15
Drapers	{ Iesus Maria Gabriell cum ij angelis duo virgines & tres Iudei de <...> viij apostoli & ij diaboli	20
°Lynweuers°	{ Quatuor Apostoli <...> Marie et fergus pendens super feretrum <...> is Iudeis °cum vno Angelo°	25
°Weuers of Wollen°	{ Maria ascendens cum turba angelorum viij apostoli & Thomas de India , 'apostolus' predicans in deserto ././	30
°Hostilers°	{ °'Maria' ° Iesus coronans 'eam' <...> rum cantan(<...>	

1-2 °lucas ... peregrinorum° | over erasure

7 &lt;...&gt; | mellis et

10 °Tailly&lt;...&gt;° in margin | Taillyoures

23 Quatuor | over erasure

24 °Lynweuers° in margin | over erasure

27-8 °Weuers of Wollen° in margin | over erasure

31 &lt;...&gt; | cum turba angelo-

5 &lt;...&gt; | Jacobus

7 apostolus | over erasure

20 &lt;...&gt; | cognacione Marie

23 &lt;...&gt; | portantes feretrum

24 &lt;...&gt; | sum ij ali-

32 cantan(&lt;...&gt;) cantans

Mercers

{ Iesus Maria xij apostoli iiij<sup>or</sup> angeli  
cum tubis & iiij<sup>or</sup> cum corona  
lancea & ij flagellis iiij<sup>or</sup> spiritus  
boni & iiij<sup>or</sup> spiritus maligni & vj  
diaboli

5

Ⓢ Respice  
ulterius in folio  
sequenti

Portours	viiij torchee	Chaloners	iiij torchee	
Coblers	iiij torchee	ffullers	iiij torchee	
Cordwaners	xiiij torchee	Girdellers	torchee	
Cottellers	ij torchee	Taillours	torchee	10
•Weuere•	•iiij• torchee	Et lviiij ciues ciuitatis		
seruauntz		habuerunt torcheas similiter die		
Carpenters	vj torchee	corporis christi		

Ordinatum est quod Portours Coblers eant antea primo / 15

Et tunc a dexteris Websterseruauntz & Cordwaners /

Et ex opposito ffullers cuttellers Girdellers Chaloners

Carpenters Taillours Et tunc boni ciues et postea xxiiij xij Maior  
& iiij<sup>or</sup> torchee Magistri Thome de Bukton

Proclamacio ludi corporis christi facienda in vigilia corporis christi. 20

Oiez &c. We comand of þe kynges be halue and þe Mair & þe  
shirefs of þis Citee þat no man go armed in þis Citee with swerdes  
ne with carlill axes ne none othir defences in distourbaunce of þe  
kynges pees & þe play or hynderyng of þe processoun of 25  
Corpore christi and þat þai leue þare her nas in þare Ines saufand  
knyghtes and sqwyers of wirship þat awe haue swerdes borne  
eftir þame of payne of forfeiture of þaire Wapen & inprisonment  
of þaire bodys and þat men þat brynges furth [...] pacentes þat  
þai play at the places þat is assigned þerfore and nowere elles of 30  
þe payne of forfeiture to be raysed þat is ordayned (...) •yat ys  
to say xl s' • And þat men of craftes & all othir men þat fyndes  
torches þat þai com furth in array & in þe manere as it (...) &  
customed be fore þis tyme noght haueyng wapen (...) pers of þe  
pagentz and officers þat ar keepers (...) of payne of forfeiture of 35  
þaire l fraunchis and þaire bodyes to prison And ^yat' all  
maner of craftmen þat bringe[th] furthe ther pageantez in order

11 •Weuere•, •iiij•] over erasure

31 yat] under patch

34 (...) pers] careynge tapers (Toulmin Smith, xxxiv); saveyin keepers (Drake, xxxij)

35 (...) of þe pees

31 (...) þerfore

33 (...) has been used



& course by good players well arayed & openly spekyng vpon  
 payn of lesyng of C s to be paid to the chambre *withoute* any  
 pardon And that euery player that shall play be redy in his  
 pagiaunt at *convenyant* tyme that is to say at the mydhowre  
 betwix iiij<sup>th</sup> & v<sup>th</sup> of the cloke in the mornyng & then all oyer 5  
 pageantes fast folowyng ilkon after oyer as yer course is *without*  
 Tarieng sub pena *facienda camere* .vj s viij d. °

Barkers	Creacio celi & terre	
Plasterers	Operacio <i>quinque dierum</i>	10
Cardemakers	formacio Ade & Eue	
Walkers	<i>prohibicio</i> ligni sciencie	
Coupers	Decepcio diaboli <i>in serpente</i>	
fourbours	Assignacio laboris Ade	
Glouers	Cain occidens Abel.	15
Shipwrights	<i>fabricacio</i> Arce Noe.	
fysshemangers	Arca noe <i>per diluuium</i>	
Maryners		
Parchemeners	Immolacio Isaac <i>per Abraham</i>	
hosyers	pharao <i>cum moise &amp; filii israel.</i>	20
Spicers	Annunciacio marie <i>per Gabrielem.</i>	
foundours	Ioseph <i>volens dimittere eam occulte</i>	
Tielers.	Bethleem <i>cum puero nato.</i>	
Chaundelers	<i>Presentacio</i> <i>pastorum</i>	
°Masons	Herod <i>interogans iij reges</i> °	25
Goldsmys	Oblacio <i>trium regum</i>	
Sancti Leonardi	<i>presentacio christi in templo</i>	
°iam Masons°		
Marsshals	Qualiter <i>christus fugit in Egiptum</i>	
Gyrdelers	Occisio <i>innocentum pro christo</i>	30
Sporyers	Inuentio <i>christi in templo inter doctores</i>	
Barbours	Baptizacio <i>christi per Iohannem</i>	
Tauerners	Nupcie <i>in chana galilee</i>	
Smyths	Temptacio <i>christi in deserto</i>	
Corureours	Transfiguracio <i>christi</i>	35
Irenmangers	conuiue <i>in domo simonis</i>	
Plummers	Mulier <i>capta in adulterio</i>	
Hartshorners	Suscitacio Lazari	
Skynners	Ierusalem <i>cum ciuibus &amp; pueris</i>	
Cuttellers	Vendicio <i>christi per Iudas</i>	40
Bakers	Cena <i>christi cum discipulis</i>	

Waterleders	lauacio pedum ap⟨...⟩	
Cordwaners	Capcio christi orantis in ⟨...⟩	
Bowers	Illusio °'perryng' ° christi coram Ca⟨...⟩	
Tapiters.	Accusacio °'accunsyng' ° christi coram P⟨...⟩	
lyttesters	Presentacio christi coram Herode	5
Cukes	Penitencio iude coram iudeis	
Sausmakers	Suspensio iude	
Tylemakers	Condempnacio christi per pilatum.	
Turnours bollers	fflagellacio & coronacio cum spinis /	
Shermen.	Ductio christi & ostensio Veronice	10
Milners.	Particio vestimentorum christi.	
Payntours	Expansio & clauacio christi	
latoners.	leuacio christi super montem.	
Bouchers.	Mortificacio christi super caluare.	
Sadelers.	Spoliacio inferni.	15
Wryghts.	Resurreccio christi	
Wynedrawers.	Apparicio christi Marie Magdal⟨...⟩	
Wolpakkers.	Apparicio Christi peregrinis	
Scryueners	Apparicio christi Thome apostolo & alijs	
Taylours	Ascensio christi in celum	20
Potters	Descensio spiritus sancti	
Drapers	Transitus beate marie	
Masons	Portacio corporis marie	
Weuers	Assumpcio beate marie	
Maier &c.	Coronacio eiusdem	25
Mercers	Iudicium finale	

°Burton Registravit°

Potters	viij torchee	
Glouers	iiij torchee	30
Smyths	iiij torchee	
°Weuers	viij torchee	
Corpus christi	x torchee	
Willelmus Selby pro anima	iiij torchee	
magistri Thome Bukton		35
ffisshers	ij torchee	

1 ap⟨...⟩ apostolorum under patch

3 Ca⟨...⟩ Caypha under patch

17 Magdal⟨...⟩ Magdalene

2 ⟨...⟩ Monte under patch

4 P⟨...⟩ Pilato under patch

1416

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:1

mb 1\*

	...	5
Pecunia torches	Et de .x. s receptis per dominum Thomam Bolton Et de viij. s. vj d receptis per dominum Henricum Wresill Et de v. s ij d receptis per dominum Robertum Burdon Et de viij. s. iiij. d receptis per dominum Iohannem Helperby. Et de x. s. receptis per dominum Willelmum Brigge. Et de vj. s. x. d receptis per dominum Walterum Buttirwyk. Summa xl. viij. s. x. d.	10
	...	
Expense maiores	De quibus ij. dem custodes computant / In primis pro renouacione .ij. torchearum videlicet pro xvij libris cere ix. s. Et pro factura eorundem ij. s. Item solut. decem viris portantibus decem torcheas in festo Corporis christi ad processionem cuilibet .iiij. d. iij s iiij. d Item solut. eisdem pro portacione dictorum torchearum ab hospitale Sancte Trinitatis vsque ad monasterium Sancte Trinitatis iiij. d Item solut. eisdem ad potacionem in festo Corporis christi iiij. d ...	15 20 25
	mb 1d	
Ornamenta & vtensilia fraternitatis.	...	
	Item ijdem Custodes respondent de decem torcheis pertinentibus dicte fraternitati ob reuerenciam Corporis christi Summa torchearum .x.	30
Signa	Et de Sex signis depictis cum calicibus ponendis super sex torcheas coram defunctis Summa signorum vj.	
		35
Castella.	Et de decem Castellis depictis . cum decem parujs pokettis de Canuas pro eisdem cooperiendis Summa Castellorum .x.	
Vexilla.	Et de xl. vexillis depictis . cum j poket de Canuas pro eisdem includendis cum papiris Summa vexillorum xl.	40

Sanappe	Et de x. Sanappis de Canuas pro portacione dictorum decem torcheorum in processione Corporis christi Summa sanapparum .x.	
Roundelettes	Et de iij. duodenis instrumentis ligneis scilicet Roundeletes pur le Reuettes superponendis Summa Roundelettes xxx. vj.	5
Reuettes.	Et de xl. Reuettes receptis de predecessoribus Et de xl. Reuettes nous emptis ...	10
	1417 A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20	15
	ff 187v-8* (7 June) ...	
De gubernacione ludi coporis christi	Omnes isti congregati fuerunt in aula communi vna cum multitudine aliorum ciuium vij <sup>mo</sup> die mensis Iunij Anno domini millesimo ccccxvij <sup>mo</sup> Regni autem regis henrici quinti post conquestum anglie Anno quinto & licet contineatur in quadam constitucione seu ordinacione antiqua facta tempore Roberti Talkan dudum Maioris Ebor' Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi xxij <sup>do</sup> & ibidem perlecta de ludo in festo corporis christi in ciuitate Ebor' sustinendo . videlicet quod ob comodum ciuium eiusdem ciuitatis & omnium extraneorum illuc veniencium in festis predictis omnes pagine ludi vocati Corpus christi play sint sustentate & producte suo ordine per artifices dicte ciuitatis ob honorem precipue et reuerenciam domini nostri Iesu christi & comodum ciuium predictorum & ludus singularum ipsarum paginarum esset primo ad portas prioratus sancte Trinitatis in Mikelgate Secundo ante ostium Roberti Harpham Tercio ante ostium quondam Iohannis Gyseburn . Quarto apud Skeldergatehend & Northstretehend Quinto ad finem de Conyngstrete versus Castlegate . Sexto ad finem de Iubritgate Septimo ante ostium quondam henrici Wyman in Conyngstrete Octauo ante aulam communem in fine Conyngstrete . Nono ad ostium quondam Ade del Bryg in Stayngate . Decimo in fine de Stayngate ad portam monasterij beati petri Vndecimo ad finem de Girdelergate in Petergate . Duodecimo & vltimo super	20 25 30 35 40



pauimentum prout <sup>^</sup>in<sup>^</sup> constitucione & ordinacione ista  
 antiqua in registro isto versus principium scripta (...) continetur  
 Nichilominus maior probi homines & tota communitas predicta  
 eorum vnanimi consensu & assensu ordinarunt (...) omnes illi qui  
 pro skafaldis quas ante eorum ostia super solum communitatis  
 edificant <sup>^</sup>in locis predictis<sup>^</sup> de supersedentibus monetam  
 recipiunt soluant tercium denarium monete sic recepte Camerarijs  
 ciuitatis ad vsum communitatis eiusdem applicandum & si  
 huiusmodi tercium denarium soluere vel alias cum camera honeste  
 concordare recusauerint quod tunc ludus transferatur ad alia loca  
 ad disposicionem et voluntatem maioris qui pro tempore fuerit &  
 consilij camere ciuitatis nemine ordinacioni huiusmodi  
 contradicente . paucis possessoribus skaffaldorum in Mikelgate  
 dumtaxat exceptis / Et vltius ordinatum erat communi consensu  
 quod vexilla ludi corporis christi sub armis ciuitatis depicta  
 liberentur annuatim in vigilia corporis Christi ponenda in locis vbi  
 erit ludus paginarum die sequente & quod vexilla ipsa singulis  
 annis reportentur ad cameram consilij ciuitatis sine mora in  
 crastino dicti festi corporis Christi ad manus maioris &  
 camerariorum ciuitatis & ibidem custodiantur per totum annum  
 proximum sequentem sub pena vj s viij d ad opus communitatis  
 applicandorum per illum & illos qui vexilla illa vltra crastinum  
 illum detinuerint & ea non liberauerint modo qui prefertur.

Et quia propter dicti festi corporis christi propinquitatem &  
 temporis breuitatem dicta materia non potuit plene execucioni  
 mandari predicti igitur . congregati in camera consilij xij<sup>mo</sup> die  
 Iunij Annis domini et regis supradictis considerantes quod  
 indecens esset & contra comodum communitatis quod ludus  
 predictus annuatim luderetur in eisdem certis locis & in nullo  
 alio cum vnusquisque iuxta statum suum onus suum portet pro  
 ipso ludo sustinendo vnamiter igitur ordinarunt pro vtilitate  
 communitatis quod loca ad ludendum ludum predictum  
 mutentur . nisi ipsi ante quorum loca antea ludebatur aliquod  
 sertum quid soluerint communitati pro ipso comodo <sup>^</sup>suo<sup>^</sup>  
 singulari sic annuatim habendo . & quod in omnibus annis  
 sequentibus dum ludus ille ludi contigerit ludatur ante ostia &  
 tenementa illorum qui vberius & melius camere soluerint & plus  
 pro comodo tocus communitatis facere voluerint pro ludo ipso  
 ibidem habendo non impendendo fauorem alicui persone pro  
 aliquo comodo singulari sed tantum quod consideretur vtilitas

2 (...) plenius (Sellers, II, 63)  
 26 predicti] for predicto

4 (...) quod (ibid)

publica tocius *communitatis* Ebor'. Et reuerendus vir Iohannes Moreton supradictus *pro tenementis* suis se submitit *totaliter* *disposicioni* & regimini maioris & consilij camere quantum ad ludum supradictum *pro ludo* ante portam *habitacionis* sue in vico de mikelgate & in alijs *tenementis* suis in ciuitate.

5

...

f 75v\* *Cordwainers*

...

Item quod nullus magister *Allutariorum* 'recipiet' conducet nec *procurabit* per se nec per alium suo nomine aliquem *seruientem* 'a seruicio' alterius magistri dicti artificij ^ 'nec in opere ponet' ante festum sancti Stephani post nonam vsque ad quod tempus omnes *seruientes* dicti artificij conuencionem faciunt morari cum magistris suis de consuetudine & si quis magister fecerit *contrarium* soluet di. marci supportacioni pagine sue & xl d vsui *communitatis* Ebor' applicandos /

10

15

...

f 78\* *Cordwainers*

20

Item ordinatum est quod duodecim honesti viri *predicti* artificij vadant *annuatim* in festo corporis christi cum pagina sua *secundum* quod limitabuntur per quatuor magistros eiusdem artificij & si quis limitatus fuerit & ire recusauerit soluet . x s. modo qui *premittitur* persoluendos ita quod ille qui vadit vno anno non transibit vsque ad *tercium* annum *proximum* sequentem & quod hij qui sic vadent habebunt . xl d. in festo *predicto* pro *expensis* suis de *artificio* *predicto*

25

...

30

## 1417-18

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

## f 60v

...

35

Sequitur constitucio de Salsarijs & vendentibus candelas *parisienses*

Et *quia* grauis querela facta erat hic in camera *consilij* per *artifices* ciuitatis . Salsarios scilicet quos nos Salsemakers *communiter* appellamus quod licet de consuetudine actenus *vsitata* gentes de Salsemakercrafte omnes *eciam* . 'Candelmakers' extra fflesshshamels qui in domibus & fenestris suis vendebant

40

Salsarij &  
vendentes  
candelas  
parisienses

candelas parisienses sustinuerint simul suis sumptibus & expensis  
 paginam illam in festo & ludo corporis christi in ciuitate ista in  
 qua representatur quod Iudas Scarioth se suspendit & crepuit  
 medius: modo cum pelliarij & alij artifices huius ciuitatis Ebor'  
 per se & vxores suas in magna multitudine qui non sunt Salsarij 5  
 faciunt & vendere presumunt candelas parisienses in domibus &  
 fenestris suis sed requisiti recusant esse contributarij ad  
 sustentacionem pagine supradicte & nisi remedium celerius  
 apponatur quod sint amodo contributarij cum Salsarijs huiusmodi  
 Salsarij ipsi paginam ipsam diucius sustinere non valebunt. Vnde 10  
 in anno domini millesimo ccccxvij<sup>mo</sup> & regni regis henrici sexti  
 post conquestum Anglie quinto per Willelmum Bowes maiorem  
 & consilium camere ordinatum est quod omnes & singuli artifices  
 ciuitatis qualescumque fuerint qui non sunt carnifices nec vxores  
 carnificum & vendunt per se vel vxores suas candelas parisienses 15  
 infra ciuitatem Ebor' & suburbia eiusdem per retalliam sint  
 amodo contributorij cum Salsarijs huius ciuitatis ad tercium  
 denarium ad paginam predictam in festo & ludo Corporis christi  
 sustinendam Postea cum in tempore Iohannis Moreton Maioris  
 non obstante ordinatione predicta concordatum erat inter 20  
 Salsarios & factores candelarum parisiensium quod quilibet  
 faciens vel vendens huiusmodi candelas parisienses soluat per  
 annum ij d ad productiones ludi predicti et non plus exceptis  
 carnificibus vel eorum vxoribus vt prefertur Et insuper ordinatum  
 est quod si qui de alijs artificijs qui non sunt de Salsarijs vendant 25  
 sinapium vel alia salsamenta ordinatum est quod 'tales' soluant  
 ad sustentacionem pagine predicte sicut faciunt alij Salsarij  
 ciuitatis Et quod nullus artificij Salsariorum huius ciuitatis capiat  
 de cetero aliquem apprenticium in artificio illo pro minore  
 termino annorum quam pro termino septem annorum simul sub 30  
 pena .vj s. viij d Communitati ciuitatis & artificio Salsariorum  
 equis porcionibus applicandorum Et si quis extraneus vel aliquis  
 forsan apprenticius qui non compleuit plenarie terminum &  
 annos apprenticiatus sui in artificio salsariorum & shoppam  
 leuauerit et in arte illa occupauerit 'hic' vt magister quod soluat 35  
 in prima leuacione vel occupacione sua huiusmodi xiiij s. iij d  
 modo & vsibus predictis applicandos nisi forte huiusmodi  
 apprenticius fuerit [fuit] filius alicuius magistri artificis  
 Salsariorum ciuitatis predicte ante predictam ordinationem

7 contributarij] for contributarios

11-13 in anno ... camere] over erasure

11 sexti] for quinti

19-25 Postea ... Et insuper ... quod] over erasure

genitus & apprenticius in arte illa . 'in ciuitate ista' Et *quod*  
*quilibet* qui *terminum* apprenticiatus sui b(…) & fideliter  
*compleuit cum primo occupauerit vt magister soluat xl d*  
*communitati ciuitatis & artificio predicto equis porcionibus*  
*applicandos habetur & alia ordinacio de Salsarijs in rubeo libro*  
*vltra medium inter alias constituciones ciuitatis*

5

1419

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

10

f 43v\*

Tapitariorum

## Addicio ad ordinaciones Tapitariorum

Alie  
 constituciones  
 habentur in  
 viij<sup>mo</sup> folio  
 precedenti

Et *quod* nullus magister artificij *predicti* ciuitatis *predicte* assumat  
 aliquem in *apprenticium* suum in arte *predicta* erudiendum nisi  
 ille *apprenticius* sit natus *anglicus* & liber homo . sub pena  
 xxvj s viij d camere & xiiij s iiij d ad sustentacionem *pagyne* &  
*aliorum onerum artis predictae*

15

Item si aliquis alienigena natus *extra terram* & regnum *anglie*  
*cuiuscumque* nacionis fuerit qui voluerit ex nunc occupare vt  
 magister in artificio Tapitariorum *predictorum* infra libertatem  
*predictae* ciuitatis Ebor' ordinatum est per omnes magistros  
 artificij *predicti* ciuitatis *predicte* *quod* quilibet talis soluat in  
 prima occupatione sua vt magister camere *predicte* ciuitatis liij s.  
 iiij d & ad supportacionem pagine artis *predicte* in ludo corporis  
 christi & aliorum onerum eiusdem artis viginti sex solidos octo  
 denarios sterlingorum

20

25

f 201 (16 June)

30

congregati fuerunt in camera consilij super pontem Vse huius  
 ciuitatis Ebor' die crastina festi Corporis christi in anno domini  
 millesimo ccccix<sup>o</sup> Regni vero regis Henrici quinti septimo  
 contingente . vbi venerunt diuersi artifices de Skynnercrafte  
 . '&' grauem querelam fecerunt *quod* . diuersi artifices  
 carpentariorum et allutiariorum ciuitatis *predicte* in festo corporis  
 christi annis *predictis* . ipsorum torcheas accensas & vt portarentur  
 in processione dicti festi coram corpore christi *ibidem* presenti  
 fregerunt & deorsum traxerunt cum fustibus suis & Carlelaxaes  
 quos illuc portauerunt & alia enormia fecerunt in grauem  
 perturbacionem pacis domini Regis & impedimentum ludi &

35

40



processionis corporis christi Super qua quidem querela . capti fuerunt & imprisonati Simon Calton & Benedictus Williamson carpentarij & Thomas Durem Cordewanere & *predicti* Simon & Benedictus coram maiore & consilio ciuitatis hic in camera venientes obiecta (...) transgressione *predicta* . recognouerunt se *predicta* fecisse & posuerunt se in misericordia gracia & ordinatione marioris & consilij camere ciuitatis & ad hoc faciendum *predicti* Simon & Benedictus . necnon Iohannes Mosse Iohannes Bolron Willelmus Kyrkeby Ricardus fferroure Willelmus Cunsby Iohannes Haxeby Thomas Cunynsburgh . & Iohannes Shathelok wryghts & ciues Ebor' *per scriptum suum* obligatorum obligentur in Centum libris sterlingorum vt in eodem plenius continentur

...

f 57v\*

...

•De cementarijs  
Plasterarijs &  
Tegularijs  
domorum•

In nomine domini Amen Cum in multorum Maiorum temporibus controuersia quedam pendens & mota erat inter homines artis cementariorum huius ciuitatis Ebor' ex vna parte & homines Tegulariorum & Plasterariorum de eadem ex altera parte de & super exaccione & solucone pecunie ad paginas ipsarum trium artium *predictarum* in festo & ludo corporis christi annis singulis vsitato in ciuitate *predicta* tandem pro reformatione pacis inter partes *predictas* consideratum fuit per Thomam Gare Maiorem huius ciuitatis ac comerarios & alios probos homines dicte ciuitatis ad tunc presentes quod vniuersi Tegularij et plasterarij huius ciuitatis Ebor' operantes muros lapideos vel lapidea fundamenta domorum vel aliquod aliud opus arti cementariorum pertinens / ex tunc pro operibus illis essent contributorij arti cementariorum huius ciuitatis sicut ante ab antiquo esse solebant Et quod illi tegularij & plasterarij qui ex tunc se potuerint excusare quod non operantur aliquod opus vel rem aliquam arti cementariorum pertinens sint excusati & nichil ipsis cementarijs soluant sed penitus sint quieti /

f 64v\*

...

Memorandum quod vbi controuersia mota & pendens fuit inter marinarios & piscenarios in Vsegate habentes batellos de

Concordia inter  
marinarios et  
piscenarios de  
vsegate

modo soluendi ad paginam nauis Noe ad quam vtraque pars  
singulis annis fuit & est simul contributoria tandem de  
auisamento Thome Gare Maioris Ebor' fuit ordinatum & positum  
in eleccione marinariorum predictorum an extunc soluere  
voluerunt singulis annis piscenarijs de Vsegate vj s viij d pro ludo 5  
pagine noe predictae & tunc ipsi homines de Vsegate producerent  
paginam predictam pro se & marinarijs vel an ipsi piscenarij de  
Vsegate soluerent annis singulis Marinarijs predictis duodecim  
denarios ad auantagium & sic piscenarij producerent terciam  
partem ludi pagine predictae ne camera consilij ciuitatis amplius 10  
in hac parte turbaretur cum piscenarijs pontis vse . Et tunc  
marinarij predicti elegerunt recipere annuatim duodecim denarios  
de piscenarijs de vsegate predictis /

1420

15

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20

f 80 (5 February)

Irenmangers

Ad reuerenciam laudem & honorem omnipotentis Dei ad 20  
commodum eciam & vtilitatem Ciuium Ciuitatis Ebor' & tocius  
populi domini Regis de vnanimi consensu & voluntate concordi  
Iohannis Aldestanemore Iohannis . Brounflete . Roberti fferiby  
Iohannis Radclyf . ^ 'Simonis del Style' Iohannis Buttercram  
Hugonis Gardiner . Iohannis Preston . Iohannis Skyrmer . Henrici 25  
Skyrmer . Willelmi Preston Willelmi Ouresby & Roberti Bedford  
Irenmangers ciuitatis predictae per auisamentum & consensum  
Thome Gare . Maioris Ebor' . & Consilij Camere eiusdem  
concessum & ordinatum extitit quinto die ffebruarij Anno  
domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> nonodecimo quod nullus artificij 30  
predicti siue vir vel mulier fuerit decetero infra Ciuitatem  
predictam aperiat / Shoppas suas ad ponendum vel  
demonstrandum rem aliquam suo artificio pertinentem ad  
vendendum aliquibus diebus dominicis ad gloriam & laudem dei  
ordinatis sub pena xx s. Camere predictae ad vsum communitatis 35  
& artificio predicto ad futuram sustentacionem pagine & aliorum  
onerum eiusdem equis porcionibus applicandorum per illum vel  
illam qui tempore aliquo huius constitutionis contrarium fecerit  
infuturum

Item cum ita sit quod artifices artis predictae magnum onus 40

29 -titit q-) over erasure

32 Shoppas] over erasure

37 per] over erasure

sustinent annuatim in sustinendo ludum & paginam suam in festo corporis christi & cum multi sint dictum artificium occupantes pauci tamen ad annua onera eiusdem soluentes Ideo ordinatum est quod siquis decetero vendiderit aliquam rem vocatam anglice Irenware & ipsam rem ipsemet non fecerit opere ferreo partis transmarine excepto soluat 'cum' artificibus predictis ad ludum paginam & alia onera sua annuatim supportanda

...

f 80v 10

...

Item pro eo quod pagina Irenmangars est multum ruinoso & annuatim reparacione indiget & pauci sunt qui ad ipsam paginam & onera ludi sui contribuunt atque soluunt Ideo ordinatum est quod vir quilibet & mulier qui decetero shoppam in arte Irenmangerie exerxit seu occupauerit vel intromiserit in arte predicta infra libertatem Ciuitatis ^ nisi per prius fuerit apprenticius in arte predicta & bone fame quod in principio suo soluat xij s. iij d medietatem scilicet Camere & alteram medietatem artificio predicto in supportacionem pagine ludi & aliorum onerum suorum Ita semper quod shoppam erigens occupans vel intromittens si in bonis sufficiens fuerit . sumam predictam modo premissa soluat Si autem impotens & minus sufficiens fuerit tunc moderetur in minori summa iuxta discrecionem & arbitrium maioris qui pro tempore fuerit & Irenmangars Ciuitatis similiter pro tempore existencium

...

B/Y Memorandum Book Y : E20A

30

f 42

© De vna placea terre super lez Toftes dimissa Aurifabris Ebor' ad terminum iijj<sup>xx</sup> annorum pro viij d per annum

Hec indentura testatur quod nos Maior & Communitas ciuium Ciuitatis Ebor' concessimus & ad firmam dimisimus Alano de Bedale & Henrico fforester Ciuibus & Aurifabris Ebor' & eiusdem artificij Scrutatoribus quandam placeam terre super lez Toftes in Ciuitate predicta sicut iacet ibidem per latus muri fratrum Predicatorum Ebor' & continet in latitudine quatuor vlnas regias & in longitudine quinque vlnas regias & tria quarteria vnus regie ad edificandam ibidem domum pro pagina Aurifabrorum predictae Ciuitatis hospitanda in ea habenda & tenenda predictam placea

40 predictam] for predicta

terre cum domo ibidem edificanda vna cum libero introitu &  
 exitu ad eam *predictis* Alano & Henrico & successoribus suis  
 Scrutatoribus artificij *predicti* in Ciuitate *predicta* de nobis &  
 successoribus nostris libere bene & in pace a festo *sancti* Martini  
 in yeme in Anno *domini* millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo 5  
 vsque ad finem quater viginti annorum *proximorum* extunc  
 sequentium plenarie completorum Reddendo inde annuatim  
 nobis & successoribus nostris seu custodibus Pontis Vse qui *pro*  
 tempore erunt octo denarios *sterlingorum* ad duos anni terminos  
 videlicet ad festa Pentecostes & *sancti* Martini in yeme *per* 10  
 equales porciones Et si contingat *predictum* annum redditum  
 octo denariorum aretro fore ad aliquem terminum in quo solui  
 debeat non solum in parte vel in toto *per* octo dies tunc bene  
 licebit nobis & successoribus „nostris” seu Custodibus Pontis  
*predicti* qui *pro* tempore erunt dictam placeam terre vna cum 15  
 domo ibidem edificanda in manus nostras reseisice & rehabere  
 presenti dimissione in aliquo non obstante sine calumpnia  
 impedimento vel demanda Scrutatorum *predictorum* seu  
 successorum suorum vel alterius cuiuscumque Et *predicti* Alanus  
 & Henricus & successores sui Scrutatores artificij *predicti* 20  
*predictam* domum suis sumptibus & expensis reparabunt &  
 sustentabunt in omnibus *per* totum terminum supradictum in  
 fine eiusdem termini *predictam* domum dimittent competenter  
 reparatam Et nos Maior & Communitas Ciuitatis *predicte* &  
 successores nostri *predictam* placeam terre vna cum domo super 25  
 eam edificanda vt *prefertur* & libero introitu & exitu ad eam  
*predictis* Alano & Henrico & successoribus suis Scrutatoribus  
 artificij *predicti* *pro* firma *predicta* in forma premissa durante  
 terminis supradictis Warantizabimus & contra omnes gentes  
 defendemus / In cuius rei testimonium sigillum officij Maioratus 30  
 Ciuitatis *predicte* & sigilla Alani & Henrici *predictorum* partibus  
 huius indenture alternatim sunt appensa datum apud Ebor’ tercio  
 die Nouembris Anno *domini* supradicto Et regni Regis Henrici  
 quinti post conquestum Anglie anno octauo . j .  
 ... 35

*Vicars Choral Accounts* YM : Tileworks Accounts, VC Box XII\*

... Et in septimana qua accidit festum *sancte* Barnabe ... Et sol.  
 Heron *pro* ludo nostro ij s ij d. Et sol. operario *predicti* Heron 40  
 ij d. ...



1421

*Vicars Choral Accounts* YM: Tileworks Accounts, Vq 1x\*

... Et in septimana qua accidit festum Ascencionis ... Et sol.  
Roberto Scurueton . iij s . iij d. ...

5

1422

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 247-7v (31 January)

10

Peyntours &amp; Stenours

Nouit ille qui nichil ignorat & plebs conqueritur vniversa quod  
ludus in die corporis christi in ista ciuitate cuius institutio ob  
magnam deuocionis causam & viciorum extirpacionem

morumque reformationem antiquitus facta fuit heu plus solito  
impeditur pre multitudine paginarum & nisi celerior & melior  
prouideatur cautela timendum est multo magis breuissime  
processu temporis impediri Et artifices de lez Payntours

15

Steynours Pynners &amp; latoners ciuitatis predictae ad diuisim

ludendas duas paginas in ludo predicto antea assignati vnā

20

videlicet de expansione &amp; clauacione christi ad crucem / alteram

vero de leuacione crucifixi super montem intelligentes quod

materie ambarum paginarum simul in vna pagina possent in ludi

abbrevacionem commodius ludencium oracula . 'audienti'

populo demonstrari consenciebant pro se &amp; alijs coartificibus suis

25

in futurum quod vna paginarum suarum amodo deleatur &amp; altera

sustentetur secundum quod maior &amp; consilium camere voluerint

ordinare / Et super hoc scrutatores &amp; artifices artificorum

predictorum venerunt coram Ricardo Russell maiore Ebor'

Aldermannis &amp; alijs probis hominibus hic in camera consilij super

30

pontem Vse situata vltimo die Ia. 'nuarij' anno regni regis Henrici

quinti post conquestum Anglie nono &amp; eis eorum desiderium &amp;

intencionem monstrabant in premissis videlicet Willelmus Drax

Iohannes Multon Iohannes Caue Iohannes Potell Iohannes Bryg

Thomas Midilton Willelmus Couper Iohannes Scragge Adam

35

Lutton Robertus leche Willelmus Crofte Robertus kyrkeby

Ricardus lambert Iohannes Midylham Thomas Steresacre de

Pynnercrafte David Payntour Willelmus Morlay Iohannes Gerard

&amp; Willelmus Clyfton de Payntourcrafte ac Thomas Cuke Thomas

hirste Thomas hendechild Iohannes Wyman Walterus Multon &amp;

40

Ricardus Marche de Steynourcrafte Vnde predictus maior

aldermanni & probi homines hoc benigne acceptantes & predictos  
 artifices *pro eorum proposito* laudabili commendantes de suo &  
*omnium artificum predictorum* statuerunt et ordinarunt consilio  
 quod ab hac die inantea pagina de lez payntours & Steynours a  
 ludo *predicto* penitus sit amota & quod artifices de lez pynners &  
 latoners *super se* assumant onus ludendi in pagina sua *materiam*  
*loquelarum* que *per prius* in pagina 'sua & in pagina' de les  
 Payntours '& Steynours' ludebatur & quod les Payntours &  
 Steynours 'singulis annis' *inter se de hominibus* artificij sui  
 annuatim colligant *quinque solidos sterlingorum* & illos annuatim  
 soluant magistris pagine de les Pynners & latoners (...) existentibus  
 annuatim in vigilia Corporis Christi & si aliquo tempore in  
 solucone *huiusmodi* defecerint tunc volunt & concedunt se &  
 vniuersos successores suos distringi & stricte compelli in domibus  
 & locis habitacionum *suarum* vel alibi vbi melius '& (...)' distringi  
 poterint *per maiorem* & camerarios huius ciuitatis *pro tempore*  
 existentes ad soluendum quadraginta solidos bone monete anglie  
 Custodibus pagine de les pynners '& latoners' qui *pro tempore*  
 fuerint die *dominica dictum festum proxima* sequente sine  
 dilacione longiori & *districciones* in hac parte captas penes se  
 retinere quousque custodibus *predictis de predictis* quadraginta  
 solidis vna cum expensis '& dampnis' *pro recuperacione eorum*  
 '& factis' plenarie fuerit satisfactum Ita semper quod maior *pro*  
*tempore* existens percipiat & habeat vnam medietatem  
*predictorum* quadraginta solidorum ad vsum communitatis Et  
 custodes pagine de Pynnercrafte '& Latoners' qui *pro tempore*  
 fuerint alteram medietatem ad vsum & sustentacionem dicte  
 pagine sue Ad quas quidem solucones modo & forma *prescriptis*  
*bene & fideliter* faciendas ac *presentem lordinacionem* in  
*omnibus* tenendam & perimplendam *pro parte sua* David Payntour  
 Willelmus Morlay Iohannes Gerard Willelmus Clyfton Thomas  
 hirst Thomas hendechild Iohannes Wyman Walterus Multon &  
 Ricardus Marche *predicti* se & successores suos *artium suarum*  
 obligant / Prouiso omnino quod dicti artifices de Payntourcrafte  
 & Steynours de pagina de pynnercrafte nec de eorum compoto  
 imposterum se nullatenus intromittant. /

Burton Rogatus

...

11 (...) pro tempore (Sellers, II, 103)

15 (...) eicius (*ibid*)

33 *artium suarum* | added in right margin

1422-3

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E 20

ff 258-8v

## Plasterarij &amp; Tegularij domorum

5

...

In primis ordinatum est quod quilibet plasterarius exercens & operans plasteraturam & tegulaturam sit contributorius in soluendo vtrique pagine ipsarum arcium Et econtra quod quilibet tegularius operans tegulaturam & plasteraturam sit contributorius in solucione vtrique paginarum predictarum sub pena iij s. iiij d vsui communitatis & iij s. iiij d paginis predictis applicandorum 10

Item quod quilibet Tegularius qui operatur tantum tegulaturam soluat annuatim ambabus paginis predictis . iij d. & non vltra Et quod quatuor magistri eligantur annuatim equaliter ad gubernandas ambas paginas arcium predictarum 15

...

Item quod nullus magister arcium predictarum ponat aliquem apprenticium vel seruientem suum qualiscumque fuerit ad operandum in plasteratura vel tegulatura extra presenciam magistri sui nisi ita sit quod huiusmodi apprenticius vel seruiens prius scrutati fuerint per scrutatores predictos & approbati per eos et allocati quod artem suam sciunt & quod boni operatores teneantur /. Et siquis magister contrarium fecerit incurret penam iij s. iiij d vsui Camere & paginarum predictarum tociens quociens culpabilis inuentus fuerit 20 25

Item quod Artifices arcium predictarum eant cum paginis suis predictis & eas producant per Ciuitatem omnes tanquam ijdem homines. |

...

30

Parchemeners

Per auisamentum & consensum omnium magistrorum artificum artificij de lez Parchemeners huius ciuitatis Ebor' consensum & ordinatum est in tempore Thome Esyngwald maioris quod Scrutatores illius artificij pro tempore existentes libere scrutari possint in artificio illo quociens viderint oportunum & siquis artificij predicti rebellis fuerit contra eos sui officij 'debite' execucionem facientes quod soluat tunc camere consilij ad opus communitatis & sustentacioni pagine & aliorum onerum artis predictae xl d per equales porciones diuidendos /. 35

...

40

1424

*A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20*f 283\* (7 February) *Curriers*

...

5

Item vijmo die ffebruarij Anno regni regis Henrici sexti secundo concordatum est per omnes magistros artificij predicti quod die dominica post festum purificationis beate Marie proxima futura eligant nouos scrutatores suos pro anno futuro & quod die dominica proxima post festum corporis christi eligant magistros pagine sue & quod veteres magistri pagine sue tunc sursum reddant compotum de occupatione sua de anno preterito & sursum liberabunt omnia instrumenta sua pagine & ludo suis pertinencia ad custodiam & manus Scrutatorum sub pena vj s. viij d

10

15

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C 82:2*

mb 1\*

20

...

(.)ikellyth (.....)  
 . tra  
 (.)tonrawe e(.)  
 (.)ftes

Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s

...

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' pro terra super les Toftes de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d 25

Et de Merceris Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno xij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d 30

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno ij s

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno xij d

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno viij d 35

...



1425

*A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20**f 279\* (5 January) Decision of Council*© De fullonibus  
& Tonsoribus© Plus in xxj<sup>o</sup>  
folio sequent(.)  
de eisdem

... & consenserunt & ordinarunt inter alia quod fullones huius 5  
 ciuitatis Ebor' habeant scrutium suum de panno fullito per  
 fullones forinsecos ita quod non ostendant eis odium nec  
 maliciam in scrutando / & quod fullones vniuersi huius ciuitatis  
 libere possint tondere si voluerint vniuersos pannos per ipsos  
 fullitos si scienciam tondendi habuerint sine aliquo dando . 10  
 Tonsoribus huius ciuitatis Sed si huiusmodi fullones super se  
 ceperint per consuetudinem tondere aliquos pannos maiores  
 vel minores qui non erunt de fullitura sua propria quod tunc sint  
 contributorij cum Tonsoribus ad paginam suam & alia onera  
 sua ... 15

*f 284v (1 June)**Ordinacio pro tilers & Wryghtis for louers*

... congregati fuerunt hic in camera & coram eis venerunt .  
 Iohannes Bolron Willelmus kyrkeby Iohannes hexham Iohannes 20  
 Mosse & Willelmus Warter carpentarij pro se & vniuersis  
 hominibus artis sue huius ciuitatis Ebor' & Iohannes Ase  
 Willelmus Coupeland Iohannes kyrkham Iohannes Symond &  
 Ricardus Watson tegularij domorum pro se & omnibus hominibus  
 artis tegulariorum eiusdem ciuitatis & submiserunt se iudicio 25  
 Maioris & consilij camere de & super factura nouorum lodiorum  
 que vocantur draghtlouers venalium . Qui considerabant quod  
 omnes homines vtrarumque arcium predictarum sint adinuicem  
 amici boni & quod in signum amicie inter eos firmande isti  
 artifices hic presentes simul oscularentur . & sic factum est & pro 30  
 eo quod inuenerunt quod capitalis factura lodiorum que vocantur  
 draghtlouers pertinuit & pertinet principaliter . ad carpentarios .  
 ideo considerabant quod omnes tegularij tam presentes quam  
 futuri huius ciuitatis facientes huiusmodi lodia & ea vendentes  
 sint contributorij ad paginam carpentariorum annuatim ad vnum 35  
 denarium tantum primo termino solucionis incipiente ad festum  
 Corporis christi anno isto & quod tegulatores domorum decetero  
 ponant lodia super domos vniuersas siue sint de factura sua  
 propria vel de factura carpentariorum bene debite & fideliter sine  
 murmure vel contradiccione Ita quod huiusmodi lodia prius 40  
 quam ponantur super domos sint scrutata per scrutatores  
 carpentariorum / & quod optimum lodium de cetero vendatur

pro x d & non vltra Secundum vero lodium minoris quantitatis  
 pro viij. d & aliud lodium tercię quantitatis pro vj. d siue sint de  
 faccura hominum vnus artis vel alterius & quod omnes  
 districciones tegulariorum ante hec tempora capte & tente per  
 carpentarios pro solucone ad paginam carpentariorum sint 5  
 deliberate tegularijs sine aliquo inde soluendo carpentarijs & si  
 quis obedire noluerit quod habeat imprisonment ad  
 voluntatem maioris pro tempore existentis & consilij camere &  
 soluat xl s. ad opus communitatis & quod amodo emendent &  
 ponant vetera lodia super domos sicut consueuerunt sub pena 10  
 supradicta

Burton Registravit

f 279v (11 September)

Constituciones Cocorum 15

...  
 Et pro eo quod in tempore antiquo quando coci communes huius  
 ciuitatis vsi fuerunt emere pisces recentes maris & ipsos per  
 retalliam ad eorum libitum vendere tunc contributorij fuerunt  
 pagine piscenariorum sed quia modo prohibiti sunt ne aliquos 20  
 pisces maris recentes amodo vendant nisi quos coxerint assauerint  
 vel pistauerint sicut ad eorum artificium pertinet. Ideo  
 ordinatum est quod amodo non sint contributorij pagine  
 piscenariorum sed quod inde pro perpetuo sint quieti /  
 ... 25

1426

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20

ff 278-8v\* (6 June) 30

...  
 In nomine domini Amen Ex consuetudine quadam per nonnulla  
 annorum & temporum curricula vsitata vniuersi artifices ciuitatis  
 Ebor' suis sumptibus annis singulis ludi fecerunt quemdam ludum  
 sumptuosum in diuersis paginis compilatum veteris & noui 35  
 testamenti representatum per diuersa loca predictę ciuitatis in  
 festo Corporis christi. quandam processionem solempnem ad  
 tunc similiter facientes ob reuerenciam [corpori] sacramenti  
 corporis christi incipiendo ad magnas portas prioratus sanctę  
 Trinitatis Ebor' & sic processionaliter eundo ad (...) ecclesiam 40  
 cathedralem Ebor' & deinde ad hospitale sancti leonardi Ebor'  
 sacramento predicto ibidem relicto / precedentibus numeroso

© De festo  
Corporis christi

lumine torcheorum & magna multitudine sacerdotum in  
superpelicijs indutorum & subsequentibus maiore & ciuibus  
Ebor' cum alterius magna copia populi confluentis / Super hoc  
quidam vir maxime religiosus frater Willelmus melton ordinis  
fratrum minorum sacre pagine professor verbi dei famosissimus  
predicator ad istam veniens ciuitatem in suis sermonibus diuersis  
ludum predictum populo commendauit affirmando quod bonus  
erat in se & laudabilis valde dicebat tamen quod ciues predictae  
ciuitatis & alij forinseci in dicto festo confluentes ad eandem  
non solum ipsi ludo in eodem festo verum etiam comessacionibus  
ebrietatibus clamoribus cantilenis & alijs insolencijs multum  
intendunt seruicio diuino officij ipsius diei minime intendentes &  
quod dolendum est ea de causa amittunt indulgencias in ea parte  
per felix recordacionis vrbani papam quartum graciose  
concessas illis videlicet christi fidelibus qui in matutinali officio  
festi eiusdem in ecclesia in qua idem festum celebratur  
interfuerint centum dies qui vero misse totidem / qui autem in  
primis ipsius festi vespers interfuerint similiter centum / qui vero  
in secundis totidem / illis vero qui prime tercię sextę & none ac  
completorij officijs interfuerint pro qualibet horarum ipsarum  
quadraginta dies Illis autem qui per octabas illius festi  
matutinalibus vespertinis misse ac predictarum horarum officijs  
interfuerint centum dies singulis octauarum ipsarum diebus sicut  
in sanctis canonibus inde editis plenius continetur & ideo ipsi  
fratri Willelmo salubre videbatur & ad hoc populum ciuitatis  
inducebat vt ludus ille fiat in vna die & processio in die altera  
sic quod populus conuenire possit ad ecclesias in festo predicto &  
interesse seruicio ecclesiastico pro indulgencijs consequendis  
Vnde Petrus | Bukcy maior huius ciuitatis Ebor' Ricardus Russell  
nuper maior stapule apud Calesiam Iohannes Northeby Willelmus  
Bowes senior Iohannes Moreton Thomas Gare senior henricus  
Preston Thomas Esyngwald Thomas Bracebryg Willelmus  
Ormesheued Iohannes Aldestanemore aldermanni Ricardus  
louthe Iohannes dodyngton vicecomites . Iohannes hewyk  
Thomas doncastre Iohannes Vsburn Thomas More Robertus  
Yarom Robertus Midelton Galfridus Sauuage Thomas Snawdon  
Iohannes loftehouse Iohannes Bolton Iohannes lyllyng Iohannes  
Gascoigne Willelmus Crauen Thomas Aton Thomas Dauy  
Iohannes Baynbrig Thomas kyrkham Willelmus Bedale Willelmus  
Gaytesheued Iohannes louthe & Iohannes Warde de numero  
viginti quatuor congregati fuerunt hic in camere consilij huius  
ciuitatis sexto die Iunij anno gracie millesimo quadringentesimo

Qualiter ludus in  
festo Corporis  
Christi mutatur  
in vigiliam ita  
quod fiat in  
ipso festo

vicesimo sexto Regni vero regis henrici sexti post conquestum  
anglie anno quarto & per dicta exhortaciones & monita salubria  
predicti fratris Willelmi propensius excitati & optime aduertentes  
quod delictum non est nec deum offendit si bonum in melius  
commutetur habito igitur inter eos diligenti tractatu de materia  
prelibata suum vnanimem & expressum dederunt consensum  
quod casus iste primitus Communitati in aula communi publicetur  
& habito Communitatis assensu quod extunc premissa in melius  
reformetur Super quo Maiore predicto & Communitate istius  
ciuitatis in aula communi eiusdem congregatis xmo die predicti  
mensis Iunij Anno predicto factaque ibidem publicatione  
solempni premissorum ordinatum erat de communi assensu quod  
ludus ille solempnis qui vt prefertur ludi consueuit in ipso festo  
corporis christi amodo ludatur singulis annis die Mercurij vigilia  
eiusdem festi & quod processio fiat semper modo solempni in  
die ipsius festi sic quod vniuersus populus tunc in predicta  
ciuitate constitutus vacare possit deuote matutunis misse vesperis  
& alijs horis eiusdem festi & particeps fieri indulgenciarum in ea  
parte a predicto Romano pontifice Urbano papa quarto graciosius  
concessarum.

Burton Registravit

...

1427

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 75v and 78v

(See above 1417)

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/39 MP

mb 2

Varie expense  
cum  
reparacion(,)s

... Et datum . Mynstrallis . in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi  
.&. pro .iiij. diebus . pentecostis . xxvj .s. viij .d. ...

Vicars Choral Accounts YM: Tileworks Accounts, VC Box XII

... Item solut. Magistro Roberto Skurueton pro interludio corporis  
christi de termino domini Thome Tanfeld xvj d Item solut. eidem  
pro interludio corporis christi isto anno iij s viij d Item solut. in  
potu cum Magistris ludi iiij d ...



1428

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 287v\* (7 April)

## Marsshals and Smyths

Memorandum Where a lang stryfe and debate was moeued and hadde betwix the Marsshals and the Smyths of the Cite of york in alsmykell þat þe Smyths allegged and sayde þat þe Marsshals occupyde thair craft and had thar of the maste part of thair lyuynge and tharfo( ) thay chalenged of tham to pay to thair pageand / And the Marsshals allegged agayn that certeyn Smyths wrought and sald diuerse thynges pertenant to thayr crafte and tharfor thay asked of tham pagand syluer / and thus thay war many dayes and yerys in variance and ayther crafte trubild other and yerely tuke and held distresse of other so ferr furth þat many yerys Mairs and þe chambre was hugely vexed wyth þam / Neuerthelesse at the last thurgh þe gude consell and mediacion of Iohn Aldestanemor Mair bathe the craftes before sayde put þam in þe iugement and awarde of William Barton Skynner Iohn huthwayt Taillour Robert Allerton Baiker and Iohn Neuton Glouer and assured þam to stand and abyde fully þair award in hegh and in lawe yf þay myght accord þam of þe demandes and maters abouensayd and yf þay four varied in any poynt and myght noght accord þan þay four arbitrours suld hafe recourse to þe Mair and consell of þe chambre and þe partyes abide þair iugement. And her apon the sayd four arbitrours at þe request of þe sayd Mair and prayer of the sayd partyes tuke apon tham to trete in this mater indifferently and all as a man and to make an nend yf thay myght / and so when þay had lang tyme tretyd in this mater indifferently and herd and vnderstand wele the allegiance and euidence of bathe sydes than at þe last þay come before William Bowes Mayr all four arbitrours þe seuent day of apryll the yer of þe regne of kyng henry sexte the sext And thar in presence of the Mayr thay sayd þat þay war fully accorded of the poyntes and the variance betwix þe sayd craftes and thair accordement was this þat þe sayd craftes suld hafe thair Serchours and thair serche and thayre pageant maisters yerely als þay hafe had in tyme<sup>s</sup> passed and þat a man of the a crafte and a man of the tother crafte suld walke to gyder yerely and gedyr vppe thair pageant syluer of men of bathe craftes / and of thair bather costages bryng furthe þair bather playes and vphald thair torches

in þe procession of corpus christi day and all thair lyghtes in þe  
mynster and in other places and ayther crafte hafe trewe  
rekkenynges of other and yf any mone leue vnspendyd at thair  
rekkenynges þat yt be spendyd to the oeps and þe profyte of  
bathe the sayd craftes

Burton

5

f 285 (2 July)

## Ordinacio Broggos lanarum

... & super hoc proclamacio facta fuit & broggatores lanarum  
ordinati & iurati Iohannes Sylton Iohannes Marche & Robertus  
Appilby et quod capiant pro labore suo duos denarios de sacco  
de emptore & quod vniuersi tenentes domos in libertate ciuitatis  
pro lanis suis ibidem hospitandis sint contributorij ad paginam  
broggatorum singulis annis in ludo corporis christi

10

15

Burton Rogatus Registravit

## Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:3

mb 1

20

Mikellith extra  
et infra  
Ratonrawe et  
Toftes

...  
Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine ibidem de  
terminis predictis hoc anno ij s

...  
Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis  
predictis hoc anno xij d 25

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro terra ibidem super le  
Toftes de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s

Et de Merceris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis  
hoc anno xij d 30

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis  
hoc anno xij d

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis  
hoc anno viij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis  
hoc anno xij d 35

...

1430

## York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/39a MP

40

Varie expense  
cum reparacione

mb 3

... Et datum Ministrallis in festo Translacionis sancti Willelmi &

pro iiii<sup>or</sup> diebus Pentecostis xxvj s. viij d ...

1431

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

5

f 21v\* (1 February) Butchers

...

Et similiter in vigilia purificationis beate marie virginis Anno regni regis Henrici Sexti . ix<sup>o</sup> ordinatum est per Ricardum Russell tunc maiorem & consilium Camere huius ciuitatis quod quilibet 10  
carnifex forinsecus veniens ad ciuitatem istam cum carnibus venalibus soluat annuatim magistris pagine carnificum istius ciuitatis iij d. ad produccionem ludi sui in festo corporis christi

...

Item, si ascun estraunge ou autre q'ad este apprentice ou servant 15  
en le dit artifice et <.....> pur overer come mestre en la dit artifice et son overaigne soit trove fautyve, il ferra amende convenablement du dit overaigne a celly que serra endomage celle partie, et outre paiera a la chaumbre et al oepe de lour dit paygne xij s. iij d. en manere come desuis est dit. 20

1431-2

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

ff 257-7v

25

...

#### Goldsmyth

In nomine domini Amen Non est pretermittendum sed potius memorie commendandum quod Aurifabri huius ciuitatis Ebor' annis preteritis onus graue & expensas excessiuas pro duabus 30  
paginis suis in ludo corporis christi portabant lamque mundus alteratus est super ipsos & ipsi plus solito in bonis pauperiores sunt effecti & vijs & modis super premissis sectam fecerunt frequentem Maioribus & Consilio camere pro subsidio habendo in hac parte in suorum importabilium onerum releuamen vel alias 35  
quod exonerarentur de vna paginarum suarum cum causantibus expensis que ea occasione indies excrescunt onus vtrarumque paginarum suarum non potuerunt sine nimio eorum incommodo diucius sustinere / Ex altera parte vero quia Cementarij huius ciuitatis murmurabant inter se de pagina sua in ludo corporis christi vbi ffergus fflagellatus erat pro eo quod materia pagine 40

illius in sacra non continetur scriptura & magis risum & clamorem  
 causabat quam deuotionem Et quandoque lites contenciones &  
 pugne inde proueniebant in populo ipsamque paginam suam raro  
 vel nunquam potuerunt producere & ludere clara die sicut faciunt  
 pagine precedentes ipsi igitur Cementarij affectabant desiderio  
 magno ab huiusmodi pagina sua exonerari & alteri assignari que  
 conueniens est scripture sacre . & quam producere & ludere  
 poterunt clara die Et pro huiusmodi suis desiderijs perimplendis  
 ambe partes predictae instanciam fecerunt & preces penes  
 maiorem & consilium camere pro eorum bono consensu &  
 voluntate gratuita in hac parte habendis Vnde Thomas Snaudon  
 maior necnon Aldermanni & consilium camere huius ciuitatis  
 voluntates & desideria hominum arcium predictarum beniuole  
 acceptantes & ea honestati consona reputantes considerabant  
 quod Aurifabri predicti in diminucionem grauium onerum  
 suorum exonerentur de vna paginarum suarum scilicet Herodis /  
 Et similiter quod cementarij predicti sint exonerati & quieti de  
 pagina ffergus & quod ipsi cementarij habeant eis & arti sue  
 predictam paginam herodis quam Aurifabri per prius habebant  
 suis expensis in ludo corporis christi producendam & ludendam  
 honestiori modo quo decet in laudem ciuitatis tociens quociens  
 ludum predictum ludi contigerit in ciuitate predicta

1432

*A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20*

f 283v\* (1 September)

In nomine domini Amen / Cum nuper in tempore henrici Preston  
 maioris de auisamento consilij camere pagina de lez Salsemakers  
 vbi Iudas se suspendebat & crepuit medius in ludo corporis  
 christi & pagina de lez Tilemakers vbi pilatus condempnauit  
 Iesum morti / & pagina de lez Turnours Hayresters & Bollers vbi  
 Iesus ligatus erat ad columpnam & flagellatus / & pagina  
 molendinariorum vbi pilatus & alij milites ludebant ad talos pro  
 vestimentis Iesu & pro eis sortes mittebant & ea partiebantur  
 inter se fuerunt combinate simul in vnam paginam ceteris  
 predictis pagini(.) pro perpetuo exclusis / que quidem pagina  
 decetero vocabitur pagina condempnacionis Iesu christi Super  
 hoc artifices arcium predictarum contendebant inter se de modo

13 voluntates| breuigraph omitted for voluntantes

38 pagini(.) paginis (Sellers, II, 171)



De pagina  
Condempnacionis  
christi de  
Salsemakers &  
Tilmakers

solucionis ad paginam predictam Tandem tamen mediante bono tractatu Thome Bracebrig maioris vniuersi artifices predicti posuerunt se in iudicio Willelmi Scoreburgh Iohannis Staynburn Draper Roberti Bolton kambesmyth & Ricardi Neuland tanquam indifferencium personarum & ipsi onus huiusmodi . super se 5  
assumentes ipsas artes vt sequitur concordabant scilicet quod les Salsemakers & Tilemakers decetero portent onus & expensas pagine predictae & ipsam in bono & honesto modo annuatim ludendam producent cum ad hoc premuniti fuerint sicut inde coram Maiore pro tempore existente voluerint respondere / & 10  
quod molendinarii in vigilia corporis christi annis singulis imperpetuum soluent & liberabunt a lez Salsemakers & Tilemakers in manus scilicet Magistrorum pagine predictae decem solidos sterlingorum in auxilium expensarum ipsius pagine sub pena xij s . iij d camere huius ciuitatis & reparacioni pagine predictae 15  
equaliter diuidendorum & quod vnus vel duo molendinarii eant cum pagina in die ludi eiusdem & cum lez Salsemakers & Tilmakers in cibo potuque solacia percipiant Et quod lez hayresters & illi qui eis antea soluerunt annuatim liberabunt in vigilia corporis christi custodibus pagine predictae in auxilium 20  
expensarum eiusde(.) pagine quinque solidos sub pena decem solidorum modo quo premittitur soluendorum & quod vnus eorum circueat cum ludo & pagina predicta cum magistris eiusdem & cum eis solacia habeat si voluerit / Et si ipsa aliquibus temporibus reparacione indigeat quod molendinarii sint 25  
contributorij ad tercium denarium expensarum . & les hayresters ^ad^ medietatem summe soluende per molendinarios supradictos & quod vnus molendinarius & vnus de lez hayresters superuideant expensas circa reparacionem pagine predictae cum magistris eiusdem pro tempore existentibus / Et 30  
quod nulla quatuor arcium predictarum ponat aliqua signa arma vel insignia super paginam predictam nisi tantum arma huius honorabil(.) ciuitatis / Et quod nullus ^quatuor^ arcium predictarum litiget nec aliquam discordiam faciat cum aliquo earundem arcium pro aliquo puncto pagine predictae sub pena 35  
iij s . iij d . vsui operis pontis de ffosse applicandorum per quemlibet qui . fecerit^ contrarium in hac parte / & hoc tocies quociens super ho(.) sufficienti recordo conuictus fuerit in

21 eiusde(.)] eiusdem (Sellers, II, 172)

23 circueat] breuigraph omitted for circumeat

33 honorabil(.)] honorabilis (ibid, 172) 38 ho(.)] hoc (ibid, 173)

futurum / Huic eciam concordie additum est & ordinat(.) primo  
 die Septembris Anno regni regis Henrici sexti jmo in tempore  
 Thome Snaudon maioris per consideracionem & arbitrium  
 Iohannis Staynburn Roberti Bolton Ricardi Neuland predictorum  
 et Iohannis Man vt personarum indi(.)ferencium per vniuersos 5  
 artifices Salsariorum & Tylemakers predictorum electorum quod  
 Salsarij annuatim<sup>1</sup> imperpetuum in vigilia Corporis christi  
 liberent a les Tylemakers pro parte sua ludi pagine predictae  
 quinq(.) solidos in moneta sub pena x s soluendorum equaliter  
 camere & comodo pagine predictae / & quociens dicta pagina 10  
 reparacione indiguerit quod tunc Salsarij soluant vnum denarium  
 sicut les Tylemakers soluent an(.) & quod reparacio illa  
 superuideatur per duos homines vnus artis & duos alterius / &  
 quod duo vel tres Salsarior(.) circueant cum pagina predicta in  
 die & ludo Corporis christi simul habeant solacia sua si voluerint 15  
 Burton Rogatus Registravit

*Agreement between City and Corpus Christi Guild Y: A15\**

In nomine sancte & indiuidue Trinitatis Amen. Reuera si 20  
 dominum in sanctis eius venerari & laudare iubemur multo magis  
 dignum iustum & salutare nobis & cuicumque videtur catholico  
 vt sibi in sui quo nos cotidie spiritualiter reficit memoriam  
 corporis festiue veneracionis & laudis gratias referamus cuius  
 munificencia tam copiosa erga nos fuit quod ipse volens in nobis 25  
 suam exuberantem caritatem precipua liberalitate monstrare  
 semetipsum nobis exhibuit & transcendens omnem plentidinem  
 largitatis omnem modum dileccionis excedens attribuit se in  
 cibum & ecce quam singularis & admiranda eius liberalitas vbi  
 donator venit in donum & datum est idem penitus cum datore & 30  
 quam larga & prodiga largitas cum tribuit quis se ipsum. Horum  
 quidem consideracione persone quedam vtriusque sexus Ciuitatis  
 Ebor' vocate communiter fratres & sorores ffraternitatis in honore

Collation (A15 with E20A, ff 116v-17v): *marginalia*] De feretro quod  
 portatur annuatim in processione festi corporis christi 21 iubemur]  
 debemus 27 plenitudinem] plen(...) 29 singularis] sing(...)

1 ordinat(...)] ordinatum (Sellers, II. 173)

5 indi(.)ferencium] indifferencium (*ibid*, 173)

9 quinq(...)] quinque (*ibid*, 173)

12 an(...)] annuatim (*ibid*, 173)

14 Salsarior(...)] Salsariorum (*ibid*, 173)

14 circueant] *brevigraph omitted for circumeant*

& sub vulgari vocabulo Corporis christi in eadem Ciuitate a  
 tempore *per* tempus cuius contrarij hominum memoria non  
 existit vsitate propensius excitate de consensu & voluntate  
 Iohannis Bolton maioris & *communitatis* Ciuium dicte Ciuitatis  
 eiusdem ffraternitatis sicut & tota ipsa ciuitas fuit est confratrum 5  
 suis *propriis* sumptibus quoddam feretrum operis sumptuosi  
 modo ligneum sculptumque & desuper auro depictum quod  
 imposterum dante domino ex argento & auro purissimis ditari  
 & *preciosius* ornari *proponunt* quod eciam singulis annis in festo  
 eiusdem Corporis christi si aieris temperies hoc permittat . 10  
 sinautem die aliquo alio festiuo sequente quo comodius fieri  
 poterit *per* certos vicos & plateas dicte Ciuitatis cum processione  
 solempni publice *per* manus sacerdotum portari desiderant cum  
 sacramento Corporis christi in eo incluso & hominum aspectibus  
 in cristallo vel berillo patenti vel aliqua 're' sacramento 15  
 conueniencius torcheorum semper bonorum Ciuium &  
 ffraternitatis *predictorum* lumine precedente vt ex hoc apud  
 presentem populum fides & deuocio augeantur. Iamque  
 memorati Maior & Ciues in hijs que superius scripta sunt *pre*  
 gaudio exultantes & ea que ad memoriam & laudem sacramenti 20  
 viuifici *supradicti* bene incepta sunt! fine optimo concludere  
 cupientes . *pro* se & successoribus suis volunt & inuiolabiliter  
 ac firmissima fide concedunt *per* presentes vnum locum  
 specialem ob honorem sacratissimi sacramenti *predicto* feretro  
 in capella famosa in honore & titulo *sanctissimi* confessoris 25  
 Willelmi quondam Eboracensis Archiepiscopi super pontem vse  
 in *predicta* Ciuitate fundata vt ibidem *per* annos singulos  
 honorifice possit residere. Ac eciam *predicti* Maior &  
*Communitas* prefate Ciuitatis Ebor' concesserunt quod sex  
 Capellani Custodes fraternitatis *predicte* qui *pro* tempore erunt . 30  
 feretri *predicti* libertatem habeant & potestatem ad *predictum*  
 feretrum singulis annis tociens quociens oportunum fuerit &  
 specialiter ad *predictum* festum Corporis christi accedendum .  
 & illud capiendum ac extra dictam Capellam portandum seu  
 portari faciendum sine impedimento aliquo Maioris & Ciuium 35  
*predictorum* & cum illo ob memoriam & veneracionem festiuam  
 sacramenti *predicti* modo premissa processionem faciendum .  
 qua processione finita bene & pacifice licebit *predictis* sex

Collation continued: 5 after fuit} & 12 plateas} placeas 15 after aliqua}  
 alia 16 conueniencius} conueniente 28 honorifice} omitted  
 32 oportunum} opportunum 35-7 sine ... faciendum} omitted

custodibus ad libitum proprium predictum feretrum in prefatam  
 Capellam sancti Willelmi in dicto loco reuerenter ponere vt  
 prefertur. Conuenit insuper inter Maiorem & Ciues ac Custodes  
 predictos quod Custodes feretri predicti habeant & custodiant  
 claues clausure capsule supradicte. Hoc addito & adiuncto quod  
 clauis vna exterioris cooperture & velaminis feretri predicti  
 remaneat semper in camera consilij dicte Ciuitatis penes Maiorem  
 eiusdem pro eo solomodo vt Maior ille quicumque fuerit sine  
 inquisicione vel mora aliarum clauium feretrum ipsum monstrari  
 facere possit cum voluerit aliquibus personis honorabilibus  
 dominis vel dominabus aut alijs generosis ipsum nudum videre  
 volentibus . vt ex hoc quorundam crescat deuocio honorque  
 dicte Ciuitatis augeatur Et specialissime vt laus siue honor  
 intuencium redundat ad dominum . & sic gracia dei mediante  
 forsitan per quosdam deo deuotos feretri predicti melioracio inde  
 possit verisimiliter prouenire. In quorum omnium & singulorum  
 fidem & testimonium tam sigillum commune Ciuitatis predictae  
 quam sigilla nunc Custodum ffraternitatis predictae . videlicet  
 domini Iohannis Bernyngham . domini Rogeri Bubwyth . domini  
 Iohannis de Grymesby . domini Iohannis Crauen . domini  
 Iohannis de Sutton & domini Willelmi Bryg Capellanorum huius  
 indenture partibus sunt alternatim appensa. Datum apud Ebor'  
 sextodecimo die Ianuarij Anno domini Millesimo CCCC<sup>mo</sup>  
 Tricesimo primo. Regni vero Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum  
 Anglie anno decimo.

Burton Rogatus Registravit

*Will of Nicholas Blackburn the elder, merchant and mayor*

BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 605 (20 February; probated 10 April)

.. Et iiij<sup>or</sup> tortis ffraternitati corporis christi in Ebor' ad  
 ardendum ad processionem in festo eiusdem corporis christi dum  
 durare poterint annuatim ...

1433

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 57v, 64v

(See above 1419)

Collation continued: 3 & Ciues ac] ciues &



*B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A*

f 119v\* (29 September)

To þair worshipfull lord þe Mair of þe Cite of york and all  
 Aldermen and þe consell of þe same . Shewes mekely we your 5  
 concitezeyns vynters þat we hafes diuerse tymes shewed to you  
 þat men of other craftes þat selles swete wyne and other wyne  
 for yair wyne be retail wythin þe franchise of þis Cite whilk  
 swete wyne are pertenand to vs als a *parcelle* of oure crafte suld  
 and awe after custume of þis Cite be contributory to vs in 10  
 bryngyng furthe of our pagent in *corpus christi* play lyke als  
 merchantz makes vs to pay to þam when we mell wyth pruis  
 filanders and other plac[.] of whilk swete wyne we haf þit no  
 answer nor remedy And worshipfull lord and sirs like you to  
 consider þat we haf bene in possession of swete wyne sald be 15  
 retail inso mykill þat Richart Russell when he was our pageant  
 Maister receyued pageant siluer of Thomas Dam and all other  
 after yair afferant for sellyng of swete wyne at þat tyme / And  
 so euermore other men when yai occupied þe same office And  
 also be alde custume and vsage of þis Cite for serchyng of swete 20  
 wyne pertyens to þe Serchours of þe Vynters and to no nother  
 inso mykill þat noght lang tyme passed our sercheours at  
 commandement of þe Mair at þat tyme and hys consell serched  
 swetewyne and other thurgh thys Cite And at þat tyme our  
 Serchours in presence of þe Mair fand in þe house of Iohn 25  
 Asper in Stayngate a vessell of swete wyne vn abell to be sald and  
 in other places also þe whilk war forfet and þe heuedes smyten  
 oute openly in syght of þe poeple And þarefore worshipfull lord  
 and sirs we beseke you to considre þis mater tenderly and þat  
 we may be so demened þat we may contynue furth in our ald 30  
 possession and noght be put þair fro more nowe þan we haf  
 bene in tyme passed And who so will wythstand or agaynesay  
 þis lat þam *proue* whether þair swetewyne þat þay sell be  
 grewyng of grape or elles wyne made wyth spicery or other  
 crafte wyth outen grape. 35

f 120

*Dulcis vendendi per retalliam hic infra libertatem eiusdem  
 Ciuitatis et quod omnes qui vendunt vina dulcia infra eandem  
 libertatem sint annuatim concontributorij cum vyntarijs huius* 40

de Vyntarijs  
 & vendentibus  
 vina dulcia /

13 þit] for yit

40 concontributorij] for contributorij

*Ciuitatis & soluant pagine eorundem vyntariorum proportionaliter secundum quod occupant maius vel minus & vendunt huiusmodi vina dulcia /*

(6 November)

© Spicers

Shewes full mekely to your ryght hygh worthynesse Mair Aldermen And the wyse counsell of the Chaumbre the pore crafte of the Spicers whar as we haf hadd wyth outen tyme of mynde the sherch of swetwynes alswele grewand as confectes ypocras Clarr and all other / that nowe late be þe suggestion of diuerse persones þe whilk neuer hadd als be þair craft knowlege of swilk wynes, to þam ys supposyd grauntyd þe sherch of þe same wynes wythin this Cite In grete harme wyth grevows hynderyng to þe losse of our crafte of Spicers als wele in our said craft as to our pageant / for Sen þe tyme at þe play was begun in thys Cite All þe Sellers be retaill swete wyne grewyng or confectes hass payed to our crafte of Spicers and to non other as for that merchandyse / Wherefore we be sek your hegh worthynesse seyng our predecessours Mairs Aldermen and other of þe counsell of þe Chambr be þair hegh and discrete wyttes hasse euer latyn vs be in possession of swylk serch wyth takyng to our pageant of all þe Sellers of swete wyne þat ye will consider þair wyttes and apply your worthy wyttes vnto þairs þat precessed yowe in tyme . for trewely yt warr full hevy to vs your Citezeins of þe pure crafte of Spicers oft said to seke any remedy bot of your ryght hegh Worthynesse Thys we beseke yowe als for our ryght And in way of Charite ...

*City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C1:2*

mb 1

Expense in festo  
Corporis christi

...  
Et ludentibus in pagina Coronacionis beate Marie in festo corporis cristi xx s Et ministrallis eodem die ex consuetudine xx s Et pro emendacione pagins predicte xix s j d Et pro firma camere Maioris & proborum hominum eodem die vj s viij d Et in presentacionibus panis vini et fructuum die predicto iij li. xiiij d

Liberata yemali  
de lez Waytes  
ciuitatis Summa  
xxvij s x d

...  
Et pro liberata yemali trium ministrallorum ciuitatis empti de eodem Willelmo Gyllyngton xxvij s x d

Harrałdr nuncij  
& ministralli  
*dominorum*  
iij li. vij s.

Et sol. haraldis nuncijs et ministrallis hoc anno iij li vij s

...

*Mercers' Pageant Documents* MA: D63\*

(11 June)

This endenture made in þe feste of Corpus christi In þe 3ere of  
oure lorde god ml. CCCC xxxiij betwene Richard louth Maister  
of þe Cumpany of Mersers of þe Cite of 3orke & Nicholas  
Vseflete & William 3arom Cunstable of þe saide Cumpany on þe 10  
to syde And William Bedale William Holbek Henry Market &  
Thomas Curtays þan Pagent Maisters on þe tother syde beris  
Witnes þat þe saide Maister & constables has deliuerde to þe  
saide Pagent Maisters all þir parcelles vndrewretyn langing to  
þaire pagent safely to kepe & to gouerne for þaire tyme And thos 15  
same parcelles to deliuer forthe agayne in resonable tyme to þe  
nexte Pagent Maisters þat sall occupy in þe nexste 3ere after And  
so all Pagent Maisters to deliuer forth be þis endenture to other  
Pagent Maisters þat sall occupy for þe 3ere While þe Pagent gere  
lastes ffirst a Pagent With iij Wheles helle mouthe iij garmentes 20  
for iij deuels vj deuelles faces in iij Vesernes Array for ij euell  
saules þat is to say ij Sirkes ij paire hoses ij vesenes & ij Chaulers  
Array for ij gode saules þat ys to say ij Sirkes ij paire hoses ij  
vesernes & ij Cheuelers ij paire Aungell Wynges with Iren in þe  
endes ij trumpes of White plate & ij redes iij Aubes for iij 25  
Appostels iij diademes with iij vesernes for iij Appostels iij  
diademes with iij Cheuelers of 3alow for iij Apostels A cloud &  
ij peces of Rainbow of tymber Array for god þat ys to say a  
Sirke Wounded a diademe With a veserne gilted A grete coster of  
rede damaske payntid for the bakke syde of þe pagent ij other 30  
lesse costers for ij sydes of þe Pagent iij other costers of lewent  
brede for þe sides of þe Pagent A litel coster iij squared to hang  
at þe bakke of god iij Irens to bere vppe heuen iij finale  
coterelles & a Iren pynne A brandreth of Iren þat god sall sitte  
vppon when he sall sty vppe to heuen With iij rapes at iij corners 35  
A heuen of Iren With a naffe of tre ij peces of rede cloudes &  
sternes of gold langing to heuen ij peces of blu cloudes payntid  
on bothe sydes iij peces of rede cloudes With sunne bemes of  
golde & sternes for þe hiest of heuen With a lang small border  
of þe same Wurke vij grete Aungels halding þe passion of god 40  
Ane of þame has a fane of laton & a crosse of Iren in his hede  
giltid iij smaller Aungels gilted holding þe passion ix smaler

Aungels payntid rede to renne aboute in þe heuen A lang small  
corde to gerre þe Aungels renne aboute ij shorte rolls of tre to  
putte forthe þe pagent

(Endorsement)

Item j Baner of rede bukeram bett with golde with þe Trinite &  
with ostret feders & With j lange Stremer Item iiij Smaale baners  
with Trinite in þam & Roset

5

•1433•

1435

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:5

10

mb 1

Mikillith extra  
& infra  
Ratonrawe &  
Toftez

Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoriibus Ebor' pro domo paginarum  
suarum de terminis predictis huius anni

15

ij s

Et de merceris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue super lez Toftez de  
terminis predictis hoc anno

xij d

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis  
predictis hoc anno

20

xij d

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de  
terminis predictis hoc anno

xij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis  
predictis hoc anno

xij d

25

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue  
ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno

ij s

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis  
hoc anno

viiij d

30

1436

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:7

mb 1

35

Mikillith extra  
& infra  
Ratonrowe  
Toftes

Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoriibus Ebor' pro domo paginarum  
suarum de terminis predictis hoc (...)

(...)

38 (...) (...) anno ij s



Et de Merceris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *super* lez Toftez de  
terminis *predictis* hoc anno (...) 5

...  
Et de Pistoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis  
*predictis* huius anni (...) 5

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de  
terminis *predictis* hoc anno (...) 10

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis  
*predictis* hoc anno (...) 10

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' *pro* domo *paginarum*  
*suarum* de terminis *predictis* (...) 10

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis *predictis*  
hoc anno (...) 15

## 1437

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:8

## mb 1

... 20

Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' *pro* domo *paginarum*  
*suarum* de terminis *predictis* hoc Anno ij s

...  
Et de Merceris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *super* lez Toftez de  
terminis *predictis* hoc anno xij d 25

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis  
*predictis* huius anni xij d

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de  
terminis *predictis* hoc anno xij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis  
*predictis* hoc anno xij d 30

Et de Carpentarijs et Allutars Ebor' *pro* domo *paginarum* *suarum*  
de terminis *predictis* hoc anno ij s

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis *predictis*  
hoc anno viij d 35

...

2 (...) xij d

7 (...) xij d

11 (...) (...) hoc anno ij s

32 Allutars] *for* Allutarijs

5 (...) xij d

9 (...) xij d

13 (...) viij d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53A

mb 6\*

... Item payd for þe makyng of þe dwrres of þe pagent hous	vj s	
Item payd to Margret Chaundeler for makyng of vj torchys &		5
þe Wax to þam	xiiij s	
Item for vj Castyls to þam	iiij s viij d	
Item payd to Davyd paynter for xx iiij baners peyntyng Wyth		
Canwas langyng þer to and peyntyng of vj Castyls	x s	
...		10
Item payd for þe beryng of vj Torchys on Corpus christi day	ij s	
...		

1438

*Will of John Preston, Chaplain of Bubwith* BI: Prob. Reg. 3 15

f 546 (25 September; probated 11 October)

... Item lego Iohanni Robynson omnes libros meos de Pryknote		
Item lego Ricardo Raby tres libros videlicet vnum Portiforium in		
ij voluminibus & tercium librum vocatum Sangboke ...		20

1439

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53A

mb 7		25
...		
Item for berynge of vj torches on corpus christi day	ij s	
...		

1440

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:10 30

mb 1

Mikillith extra  
infra Ratonrawe  
& Toftes

...		
Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' pro domo paginarum suarum		35
de terminis predictis hoc anno	ij s	
...		
Et de Merceris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue super lez Toftez de		
terminis predictis hoc anno	xij d	
Et de 'Pistoribus &' Tannatoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue		40

40 Pistoribus &amp;] in different hand

<i>ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno videlicet pro vtraque</i>	
<i>parte xij d</i>	ij s
<i>Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis</i>	
<i>predictis hoc anno</i>	xij d
<i>Et de Carpentarijs &amp; Allutarijs Ebor' pro domo paginarum</i>	5
<i>suarum de terminis predictis hoc anno</i>	ij s
<i>Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis</i>	
<i>hoc anno</i>	viiij d
...	

10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53A

<i>mb 7</i>	
...	
<i>Item for berynge of vj torches on Corpus christi day</i>	xx d 15
...	

1441

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53

20

<i>mb 8</i>	
...	
<i>Item ffor Berryngge off Toircheys</i>	xx d
...	

25

1442

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

<i>f 288 (14 December)</i>	
<i>Marshallles &amp; Smythez</i>	30
<i>Memorandum þat þe xiiij day of decembr þe yere of our lorde</i>	
<i>ml ccccxliij in þe counseil Chaumbr of þe Citee of york be fore</i>	
<i>William Bowes Maire of þe same Citee by þe ful assent &amp; consent</i>	
<i>of þe craftes of Marsshalles &amp; Smythes of þis Citee of york &amp;</i>	
<i>suburbes of þe same thies ordenancez vndre writen wer made &amp;</i>	35
<i>graunted to be kept for euere more That is to say þat al the</i>	
<i>lightes &amp; torches þat langes to both þe saide Craftes as wele in</i>	
<i>the Mynster as in other places fro nowe furth be made at þe</i>	
<i>costes &amp; expenses of both be said craftes and spended to the vse</i>	
<i>of eithere of paym as wele in þe procession vpon corpus Christi</i>	40

1-2 *videlicet ... xij d* in different hand

day as at beriall of euery man & of paire wifes þat er or shalbe of þe said craftes

Item it is ordaned þat þe Pageant of both þe saide craftes fro  
nowe furth in þe play of corpus Christi be Ioyntly broght furth  
at þe costes of bothe þe said craftes And þat euery man of þe 5  
said craftes shalbe preuy to þe receytes & expenses of al money  
þat shal (...) receyued to the said pageantes as wele pageant siluer  
as other And þat þe pagean(...) Maisters of both þe said craftes shal  
make þair rakenyng & gife accompt euere yere (...) nowe furth 10  
vpon Sononday next before Missomerday vpayn of iiij s to be  
payed þat oon half to þe chaumbr and þat other halfe to þe said  
Craftes

...

ff 75v, 78v 15  
(See above 1417)

### *City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C1:3*

mb 2 20

...

Vestura Estiuallis  
& yemalis

Et pro lxxviiijs rays emptis & datis iij waytez xvij s.  
vna cum vj vlnis de light blew datis predictis xxix s  
waytes erga festum Natalis domini xij s

25

Harraldis &  
ministralli

Et harraldis nuncijs & ministrallis Regis ducum  
Baronum militum & aliarum honorabilium Cxix s iij d  
personarum hoc Anno

Summa Cxix s iij d

30

Expense in festo  
corporis christi

Et in diuersis presentacionibus panis dominici  
vinorum fructuum factis honorabilibus personis  
hic presentibus pro laudo & honore ciuitatis vna lxj s iij d ob  
cum alijs expensis maioris Aldermannorum &  
aliorum proborum hominum Et pro ludo de vyne 35  
yerde hoc Anno xx d

...



*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:11

mb 1\*

...

Et Carpentarijs (...)

5

Et de Aurifabris (...)

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53

10

mb 8

...

Item for beringe of vj torches on Corpus christi Day

xx d

...

15

1443

*Mercers' Chartulary* MA: D19

20

f 9\* (26 March)

Item ordaind &amp; acordid by þe who assent of þe

hele ffeliship in þe Trinte hall on þe election

Daye Thomas Scausby being mister William

Bluefront William Gaing Constables þat

25

þay With þe assent off þe ffellship sall chuse

iiij pagent Masters on þe ffriday next after

Missondday of the Mercres &amp; Mechants of

þe Citte and þay iiij shall bring forth þair

play &amp; receyue all þe ornements thatt belanges

30

þto: by Indentour &amp; so deliuer ouer to

þaym þat shall com after And þy sall

be countable to þe Maister Constables &amp; ffelow

ship of all þair receytes &amp; expenses resonable

and þe iiij pagant Maisters being (*blank*) shall

35

bring furth þe pagants &amp; haue

them in againe within iiij days next after corpus

Cristi day which of them þat doth

contrary shall pay vj s viij d to þe ffelo

ship without any fforgiuness /

40

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53B

mb 1

Recepcio  
forinsica

...  
Item of v s vij d ressayued of Pagyanmaisters þis yere ouere all  
expençe be þaim made for bryngyng furth þe Pagyant

5

Minute

...  
Item payed for beryng of vj torches on corpus christi day xx d  
...

10

1444

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

ff 121-1v\* (29 September)

15

...  
To þaire ful honorable & gracious lorde þe Maire of þe Citee  
of york

Besekes ful humbly your tendre . lordship your trewe herted  
seruantez at our simple power þe hole craft of armorers of þis  
Citee of york graciously to conside þe nowne powere &  
insuffiçience & ful fewe of Craft in nowmbre þat we suffice not  
to mayntene nor vphalde þe charges & costes þat we bere yerely  
about þe bringyng furth of our pageant & play vpon corpus  
christi day with mony other costes olesse þan it may lyke you to  
provyde som other meen to our succour & supportacion / And  
for asmuch as your said besekers haue noon ordenancez nor  
rewle tobe gouerned after for lake of which mekell euell chaffer  
is made & vtred within þis Citee to grete disworship þerof  
sklaunder to þe said craft and grete dissaite to þe kynges poeple  
webeseke mekely þat þies ordenancez vndre writen may be  
entred into your boukes of recorde bothe for þe worship of þis  
Citee & for þe wele of þe said Craft & kynges poeple (*blank*)  
ffirst if þer be eny man þat wil occupie as maister in þe said  
craftes within þis Citee / the Serchours of þe same craft shal  
haue ful power to serche hym if he be sufficient in connyng to  
occupie as maister & save þe worship of þis Citee And if þay  
fynd hym not able þay shal warne hym to sesse of þat occupa(....)  
vnto þe tyme þat he haue lernede his Craft better to occupie as  
maister / And if he will not sesse at þe first Warnyng at þe second  
Warnyng he shall lose xl s þat oon halfe to þe Commonialte of þis

20

25

30

35

40

Citee and þat other halue to þe said Craft.

Item if þer be eny man þat Will occupie as maister in þe said Craft þat has not bene apprentice Within þis Citee & Wele & dewely fulfilled þe terme of his printeship þat he shal pay at his first setting vpp xij s iiij d in þe manere aforsaide

5

Item þat no man of þe said Craft shal take noman to seruant nor to Pryntice bot hym þat is ane Inglisshman born vppayn of xl s to be paide in þe manere & fourm afore Writen /

...

10

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C82:12

mb 1

...

Mikellith extra et  
infra Ratonrawe  
& Toftez

Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' pro domo paginarum  
suarum de terminis predictis hoc anno

15

ij s

...

Et de Merceris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue super lez Toftez de  
terminis predictis hoc anno

xij d

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis  
predictis hoc anno

20

xij d

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de  
terminis supradictis huius anni

xij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de predictis  
terminis

xij d

25

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro domo paginarum  
suarum de terminis predictis

ij s

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis  
supradictis huius anni

viiij d

...

30

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53B

mb 2

...

35

Minute expense

Item paide for vij. dossyn v. lb. & di. wax made in vj. torches  
with ix dossyn & vij. lb. wax in stumps and for rosyn and weke  
and for makynge of þe same torchez

xlij s iiij. d

Item paide for beryng of þe saide vj. torchez apon corpus christi  
day

ij s

40

...

1445

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 53 (3 June)

...

Memorandum quod tercio die Iunij Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo tercio in Camera consilij coram Thoma Crathorn Maiore Ciuitatis Ebor' ordinatum est & firmissime concordatum de vnanimi consensu & assensu Omnium Artificiorum de lez Cutlers Ciuitatis predictae ex vna parte & Thome Vscliff de Ebor' Chapman ex altera quod predictus Thomas soluet decem denarios annuatim ad sustentacionem pagine & luminis Artificij predicti in festo corporis christi Et quod idem Thomas Vscliff amodo non erit electus in Magistrum pagine illius neque ad aliud officium eidem artificio pertinens sed quod erit totaliter exoneratus ab 'omni' officio & onere eidem Artificio pertinente solucione annua dictorum decem denariorum totaliter excepta . Et quia ab antiquo vsum fuit quod omnes illi Ciues & extranei qui vendiderint cultellos siue gestra infra libertatem Ciuitatis predictae per retalliam aut in grosso soluerunt ad sustentacionem pagine Corporis christi & luminis Artificiorum de Cutlers Bladsmythes & Shethers et modo sunt aliqui qui de nouo recusant soluere ad dictam paginam & lumen vt est dictum Ideo ordinatum est die & Anno predicto quod omnes huiusmodi Ciues & extranei cultellos aut gestra stallantes 'iacentes' & vendentes ac de viginis ad vendendum extrahentes infra libertatem eiusdem Ciuitatis vel huiusmodi cultellos & gestra super mucrones aut fines vendicioni ponentes per retalliam vel in grosso Mercatoribus & Merceris huius Ciuitatis omnino exceptis sint contributarij cum artificijs supradictis ad sustentacionem pagine & luminis supradicti sicut antea hec tempora vsi fuerunt & vltorius quod Scrutatores Artificiorum predictorum deinceps faciant scrutinium suum tam de forinsicis quam de Ciuibus Ciuitatis de omnibus & singulis mercimonijs que ad artes suas pertinent et omnes ^'deffectus' in eisdem inuendiendos Maiori pro tempore existenti presentabunt per eius discrecionem corrigendos puniendos & emendandos &c.

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C2:2

mb 2

...

Et in lxxviij rays emptis Ministrallis pro liberatis estialibus

xvij s viij d



	...			
a	Et pro vj vlnis de Rede melde emptis & datis predictis Ministrallis pro altera parte liberate sue erga festum Natalis domini	xiiij s iiij d		
	...			5
H (...) cijs et ministrallis	Et harraldis nuncijs & ministrallis Regis Ducum Baronum Militum & aliarum honorabilium personarum hoc anno	Cix s x d		
	Summa Cix s x d			
				10
Expense in festo corporis Christi	Et in diuersis presentacionibus panis dominici vinorum fructum factis honorabilibus personis hic presentibus pro laudo & honore Ciuitatis vnacum alijs expensis Maioris Aldermannorum & aliorum proborum hominorum	l s j d		15
	Summa l s j d			
	...			
	<i>Mercers' Account Rolls</i> MA: D53C			
	mb 1			20
	...			
Minute Expense	Item paide for beryng of vj. torches apon corpus christi day	ij. s		
	...			25
	1446			
	<i>City Chamberlains' Books</i> Y: CC1			
	p 26*			
	...			30
	Expense in festo Corporis christi			
	Expense in festo Corporis christi facte per Maiozem & Aldermannos & alios extraneos pro laudo & honore Ciuitatis	lij s x d		
	...			35
	pp 31-3			
	Haraldi & Ministralli			
	In dono datum cuidam Ministrallo Radulfi Puddeszay	vj d		
	In dono datum iiij lusoribus Ciuitatis	vj d		40
	2 a.] indicating a reversal of this entry and omitted entry above			
	6 H (...) cijs] Harraldis nuncijs	12 fructum] for fructuum		
	13 laudo] for laude			

...		
In dono <i>datum</i> ij ministrallis Iohannis Sauage militis	xij d	
In donato Iohanni Bull Waferer	vj d	
In dono <i>datum</i> Iohanni Waferer	viij d	
In dono <i>datum</i> hugo loyter Ministrallo Episcopi dunelm'	xij d	5
In dono <i>datum</i> cuidam ministrallo Thome lumley militis	iiij d	
In dono <i>datum</i> [...] Iohanne Piper de Ebor'	ij d	
In dono <i>datum</i> christoforo harpour	xij d	
Item ij ministrallis Comitis Westmorl'	xvj d	
Item j ministrallo Roberti Roos militis	iiij d	10
Item j ministrallo domini de Clyfford	viij d	
...		
Item iiij ministrallis ducis Northfolke	xx d	
Item cuidem ministrallo Baronis de Graystok	viij d	
Item cuidem ministrallo de Ebor'	viij d	15
Item Iohanni Waferer & Roberto Waferer die dominica iij in x <sup>l</sup> <sup>ma</sup>	xx d	
Item ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche	iiij s iiij d	
Item ij ministrallis domini Cantabrig'	xx d	
Item j Wafferer domini Sar'	vj d	20
Item j ministrallo Willelmi ffitz William	vj d	
Item j ministrallo [Roberti Oghtred] domini Wellas	viij d	
Item j ludenti	vj d	
Item ij Ministrallis Roberti Oghtred militis	xij d	
Item j Ministrallo Baronis de Graystok	viij d	25
Item iiij Ministrallis dunelm'	viij d	
Item j Ministrallo Willelmi lumley Chivaleri	vj d	
Item j alio Ministrallo	iiij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis Ducis Ebor' sexto die Maij	vj s viij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis Noui Castri super Tynam	xx d	30
Item ij Ministrallis de ffranc'	viij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis domini Sar' x die Maij	iiij s iiij d	
Item j Ministrallo Thome Metham militis	viij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis domini dexistr' xiiij <sup>o</sup> die Maij	vj s viij d	
Item j Wafferer de patria Australi xix die maij	vj d	35
Item j Stulto domini Westmorl' xxiiij die maij	iiij d	
Item ij Ministrallis de lyncoln 'xvj d' cum j Ministrallo Radulfi Pudesay 'vj d'	xxij d	
Item j Ministrallo Hugonis de Wilowby	vj d	
Item ludentibus in die dominica proxima post festum Assensionis domini	xij d	40
Item j ministrallo ceco	iiij d	

<i>Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis</i>		
Baptiste	xx d	
<i>Item cuidam Ministrallo Ricardi Musgrefe Militis</i>	vj d	
<i>Item Ministrallis in festo Corporis Christi</i>	xx d	
<i>Item j Ministrallo xij die Augusti</i>	iiij d	5
<i>Item vj Ministrallis domini Gloucestr' septimo die Septembris</i>	x s	
<i>Item iiij Ministrallis domini Regis iij die Octobris</i>	xx s	
<i>Item ij Ministrallis Comitis Northumbr' &amp; Th(...) Percy Chivaleri</i>		
iiij die Octobris	xx d	
<i>Item j Ministrallo in Baggeriete</i>	iiij d	10
<i>Item j Ministrallo</i>	j d	
<i>Item Whetlay Ministrallo x die Octobris</i>	vij d	
<i>Item vni lusori xj die Octobris</i>	vij d	
<i>Item vni Ministrallo xij die Octobris</i>	vij d	
<i>Item vnum Ministrallo Willelmi Bowes militis</i>	vij d	15
<i>Item iij Ministrallis Iohannis Penyngton militis</i>	xij d	
<i>Item iiij Ministrallis Ducis Bukynham ij die Nouembris</i>	vj s vij d	
<i>Item Ministrallo Comitis Northumbr' viij die Nouembris</i>	vij d	
<i>Item Iohanni Wafferer xvij die Nouembris Ac vni stulto 'j d'</i>	ix d	
<i>Item ij Ministrallis domini de Clifford &amp; j Ministrallo de</i>		20
Allerton	xvij d	
<i>Item quinque Ministrallis de la marcas de Dorcetr' xxv die</i>		
nouembris	v s	
<i>Item ij Ministrallis Willelmi Maleuerer Chivaleri iiij<sup>to</sup> die</i>		
decembris	xij d	25
<i>Item j Ministrallo de domino Iescrope de Bolton</i>	xij d	
<i>Item [ij Mini] Simoni Harpour et j alio Ministrallo xvij die</i>		
decembris	vj d	
iiij li. x s ix d l		
<i>Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini</i>	iiij s iiij d	30
<i>Item ludentibus in eodem festo</i>	vij d	
<i>Item j Trumpett</i>	vij d	
<i>Item j ffidiller in eadem septimana</i>	iiij d	
<i>Item ludentibus in festo circumsisionis</i>	xij d	
<i>Item j Ministrallo</i>	iiij d	35
...		
<i>Item j Ministrallo de Knaresburgh</i>	xij d	
<i>Item iij ludentibus de Donyngton</i>	xij d	
<i>Item j ludenti de Wakefeld</i>	vj d	
...		40

Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Sancti Willelmi	xx d	
Item Roberto Wafferer in eodem festo	[vij d] xij d	
Item ij ministrallis domine de Dancourt	xvj d	
Item Simoni harpour eodem die	iiij d	
Item quinque Trumpetters domini Sar' xix die Ianuarij	vj s viij d	5
Item vni ministrallo domini Willelmi Plompton	viij d.	
Item vni ministrallo Roberti Ogle militis xxvj die Ianuarij	vj d	
Summa vij li. [viij s] 'ix s' [xj d] vij d		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D 53D 10

mb 2

Minute Expense	Item paide for beryng of vj torches on corpys christi day	ij s	
Reparaciones facte hoc Anno	Item paide for reparacion of þe pageand house	xlviij s vj d	15

*Codicil of the Will of William Revetour, deputy civic clerk*

BI Prob. Reg 2 20

f 138v (Will: 2 August; Codicil: 11 August;  
probated 3 September)

... Item lego fabrice feretra corporis christi Ebor' vnum Goblett argenti ... Item lego ffraternitati Corporis christi in Ebor' quemdam librum vocatum le Crede Play cum libris & vexillis eidem pertinentibus Et gilde sancti christofori quemdam ludum de sancto Iacobo Apostolo in sex paginis compilatum ... Item lego zonarijs Ciuitatis Ebor' ad ludum suum in festo corporis christi vnam coronam auricallcatam deauratam & vnam zonam cum Boses deauratis & enameld ...	25	30
--	----	----

1447

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1

35

p 67

Expense in festo Corporis christi 'xliij s iiij d' [xliij s iiij d]

pp 70-1

Haraldi nuncij ministralli	40
Inprimis ij Ministrallis domini de dacr'	xij d



© a(.) *festum*  
Sancti Valantini

Et j ministrallo cum le hert	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini de Clyfford	viiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis haryngton	vj d	
...		
Et iij Ministrallis domini ffitzhugh	ij s	5
Et iij Ministrallis Beuerl' et alio vocato Wetelay	ij s	
Et Simoni harpour cum ij Ministrallis domini de Graystok	ij s	
Et Iohanni Wafferer die dominica proxima ante festum Carnipriuij	viiij d	
...		10
Et Roberto Wafferer & Iohanni Wafferer die lune in prima septimana xlme	ix d	
Et Iohanni Waferer xxij die Marcis	xij d	
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia Pasche	iiij s iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis xvj die Aprilis	vj d	15
Et hugo luter cum Episcopo dunelm' xvij die Aprilis	xij d.	
...		
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Clifford xx die Aprilis	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis haryngton eodem die	vj d	
Et iij Ministrallis Ducis Excester xxvij die Aprilis	iiij s	20
Et j ministrallo Thome Cheworth Militis	viiij d	
Et iij Ministrallis ville Laycestr'	ij s	
Et ij Ministrallis ville noue Castri super Tynam	xij d	
Et vni Ministrallo henrici Brounflete Militis	vj d	
Et iij Ministrallis Comitis de Erandale xxij die Maij	iiij s iiij d	25
Et j Ministrallo Walteri Tailbois Armigeri	viiij d	
Et iij Ministrallis Comitis Sar' xxij die Maij	iiij s iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Thome Neuyll Militis	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis comitis Northumbr' 'videlicet Christofero' penultimo die Maij	ij s	30
Et iij Ministrallis de Pokelynaton vltimo die maij	viiij d	
Et iij ministrallis london' primo Die Iunij	xij d	
Et iij ludentibus de London' die dominica proxima post festum corporis christi	vj s viij d	
Et lez Ministrallis in festo corporis christi	xvj s	35
Et vni Ministrallo die dominica proxima post festum corporis christi	vj d	
Et vni Iapour Roberti [Waterso] Waterton Chivaleri die Iunij	ij d l	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Gray	xij d	40

Et iij Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigillia Nativitatis Sancti Iohannis			
Baptiste	xx d		
Et Iohanni Wafferer penultimo die Iunij	iiij d		
Et ij Ministrallis iiij die Iulij	viij d		
Et ij ministrallis domini sothffolk' Ricard' Tunstall & Thome		5	
herryngton	xij d		
Et j ministrallo vocato j Tregitour	iiij d		
Et vj Ministrallis domini Regis xxvj die Iulij	xx s.		
Et iiij Ministrallis ducis Ebor' predicto die Iulij	vj s viij d		
Et ij Ministrallis Willelmi Maulyuerer	vj d	10	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Welughby	xvj d		
Et j Ministrallo ceco de partibus Australibus	iiij d		
Et j waferer	ij d		
Et j Ministrallo henrici Percy domini de Puynynges	viij d		
Et ij Wafferer Comit' sar' & (...)	xij d	15	
Et j Ministrallo xxvij die Septembris	iiij d		
Et iij Ministrallis Willelmi (...) militis & Radulfi Pudsay	viij d		
Et quinque Ministrallis comitis Suthffolch	v s.		
Et iiij Ministrallis ducis bukyngham	(...)		
Et ij Ministrallis Thome Pudsay militis	vj d	20	
...			
Et j Ministrallo comitis Northumbr'	viij d		
Et ij Ministrallis domini liscrop' de Bolton & Walteri			
Tailboys	xij d		
Et Iak Trumpet et j ministrallo henrici Percy militis	[xvj d] xij d	25	
Et j ludenti cum Ioly Wat & Malkyn	(...)		
Et j Ministrallo seco vocato ministrallo dei	vj d		
Et ij Ministrallis Comit' de (...) xvij die Nouembris	xij d		
Et j Ministrallo domini de haryngton 'xij d' & alio luter			
'ij d'	xiiij d	30	
Et j ministrallo seco	ij d		
Et Ministrallis ciuitatis ad festum Natalis domini	iiij s		
Et diuersis lusoribus in festo predicto diuersis diebus	ij s x d		
Et ix Ministrallis domini Sar' 'vj s viij d' Ministrallis Ciuitatis			
'xx d' Roberto Wafferer 'ij s' & Simon Harpour 'xij d' in		35	
festum sancti Willelmi & Magistro Willelmo Pursevant	xij s viij d		
Et Roberto Wafferer die martis & post festum sancti Willelmi	ix d		
Et cuidam ministrallo ducis Exceptr'	viij d		
Et cuidam ministrallo Wafferer	iiij d		

1448

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1

p 130

...

Expense in festo Corporis christi

xliij s viij d

5

pp 133-5

&lt;...&gt;

In primis Iohanni Wafferer

viij d

10

Et Roberto Wafferer eodem die scilicet iij die marcij

viij d

Et Iohanni Wafferer iiij die marcis

viij d

Et Roberto Waferer eodem die

viij d

Et cuidam Waferer Comit' Sar' viij die marcis

vj d

Et iij ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' ad festum Pasche

iij s iiij d

15

Et [de] cuidam Ministrallo Baronis de Graystok eodem festo

vj d

Et [d] Cuidam iugulatori Iohannis Neuyll

ij d

Et iiij Ministrallis Comit' Sar'

iiij s

Et ij Ministrallis domini ffitzhugh

xvj d

Et cuidam Ministrallo Iohannis Nevill militis

viij d

20

Et iij Ministrallis ville Beuerlaci

xviij d

Et iij Ministrallis domini de Beaumont j ministrallo henrici Percy militis

iiij s.

Et iij Ministrallis Willelmi Eueres Militis

xij d

Et Christofero Harpour xij die Aprilis

xij d

25

Et vni Ministrallo domini de Clyfford eodem die vocato Somersete

viij d

Et vni Ministrallo domini de Bolton

vj d

Et ij Ministrallis domini de haryngton

xij d

Et ij Ministrallis Roberti Ogill Militis

viij d

30

Et j Ministrallo ducis Northfolchij

xij d

Et Simoni harpour

viij d

Et ij Ministrallis Ricard' de Middilton'

viij d

Et hugoni luter

xij d

Et j Ministrallo henrici Brounflete

iiij d

35

Et iij Ministrallis Comit' Sarem

iiij s. iiij d

© xxxj s j d

Et ij Ministrallis ducis exestr'

viij d. xxxj s j d

Et j ministrallo Willelmi Maulyuerere Militis

iiij d.

Et j Ministrallo Iohannis Haryngeton Armigeri

iiij d

Et j Ministrallo Radulfi Puddezay Armigeri

iiij d

40

Et j Ministrallo christoferi Conyers

iiij d

Et ij Ministrallis Comit' Westmorl'

xij d

(...)

Et ij ludentibus ibidem	xij d	
Et Iohanne Vnderwod eodem die	vj d	
Et ij ludentibus Ioly Wat & Malkyn	ij d	
Summa xxxvj s vj d probatur l		5
Item sol. ij Ministrallis Thome harrington Chivaleri	xij d	
Item Ministrallis in festo Corporis christi	xx s	
Item Ade cum Campanis	iiij d	
Item j wafferer Comitis Westmorl'	vj d	10
Item j Ministrallo domini Iohannis Sauage Chivaleri	iiij d	
Item j Ministrallo vocato Magistro Willelmo Spede	xij d	
Et iij Ministrallis Iohannis Percey de Cleueland'	vij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Sothffolk'	x d	
Et iijior Ministrallis domini regis in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti		15
Iohannis Baptiste	xij s iiij d	
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis eodem die	xx d	
Et Thome Buxnell	vij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Wiloghby xxiiij die Iulij	xvj d	
Et j Ministrallo vocato Nicholo Clerke	vij d	20
Et j Ministrallo Comitis Northumbr' & j Ministrallo domini de		
Dacre'	xvj d	
Et j waferer Comitis Sar' vltimo die Septembris	iiij d	
Et iij Ministrallis domini ducis Ebor'	ij s. iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini de Say	ij s.	25
Et j Tibuvnell Thome Percy Chivaleri	iiij d	
Et j Tibuvner domine de Welles	xij d	
Et ^ iijij' Ministrallis domini de Southff'	vj s vij d	
Et iijij Ministrallis alia vice	x d	
Et iij Waytes de Notyngham xxiiij die Octobris	ij s.	30
Et vni Iuniori Ministrallo [Vicom] Viscount Beaumont vocato		
Bull	iiij d	
Et vni waferer domini le Souche in festo Omnium Sanctorum	vj d	
...		
Et vni Ministrallo de patria boriali	iiij d	35
Et vni Ministrallo mense Decembris	ij d	
Et vni Ministrallo Willelmi Plumpton	vj d	
Et ludentibus in festo Epiphanie	xvij d	
Summa lxx s j d probatur l		
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini	ij s iiij d	40
Et j Ministrallo domini Thome Percy	vij d	
Et ludentibus in festo predicto	vij d	

[vez]

debet solui per  
Communitatem  
de pecunia  
leuanda



	Et viij Ministrallis Comit' Sar' in festo Sancti Willelmi	viij s	
	Et iiij Ministrallis domini ffitz hugh et Thome Buxnell eodem die	iiij s iiij d	
	Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis eodem die	xx d	
	...		5
	Et Roberto Wafferer eodem die	xij d	
	Et eidem die Marcis tunc proximo sequente	xij d	
	...		
xxj s iiij d	Et ij Ministrallis Iohannis heryngton	[vj s] viij d	
	Et j Ministrallo ducis Ebor'	viij d	10
	Et j ministrallo Nicholi Radclyff	iiij d	
	Summa vj li. vij s xj d		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA : D 53 E

	mb 1		15
	...		
Recepcio forinseca	Item receyued of corpus cristy breperhede for ij yere ferme	vj. s viij d	
	...		20
Minute expense	Item paide for beryng of vj torches apon corpus christi day	ij s.	
	Item paid to Iohn Catryk for a newe Whele to our pageand	xiiij. s iiij. d	
	Item paid for xxiiij lb. Wax to þe makyng of ij. torchez	xj. s vj. d	
	...		25

*Henry VI Received in the Minster* Bodleian: MS Bodley 857

f 1v*			
	Iste liber constat Willelmo Marschall capellano de Pesholme.		30
	Quarto post m c. quater x. tot et 1 quater anno		
	Hen.ricus sextus Wil.mi peregrinus erat Vigilante Matheo		
	Horis canonicis. fuit et metropolitanis		35
	Dans laudes petro. glorificante choro.		
	Ac visis feretris. Dunel.mie Ri.pon Bridlington beveraci		
	Et kyng[e]ston 'hull' fluuiis. clausum decorauit Ebraci.		
	Thesaurarie mansum reputans sibi dignum		40
	In decus ecclesie dedit hoc laudabile signum		

Vt rex indutus. Regalea *queque* secutus  
Edwardi *translacionis* annale *festum* coluit speciale

Prelati quini. sub mitris pontificatus  
Intererant / et ibi. s. l'penduit ordo status

5

Tunc removens duo regna regens australe cupiuit  
Vox populi benedixit ei dum mitis abivit

Princeps celestis. qui suis dat recreamen:  
Hostibus infestis defendat se *precor* Amen

10

Episcopus Dunelmensis                      Abbas beate Marie Ebor'  
Episcopus Sar'  
Episcopus Hertfordensis                      Abbas de Selby

15

1449

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C2:5

mb 2-2d

20

Vestura estiuallis  
et yemalis

...  
In xviiij vlnis de blodio *meldeto emptis pro*  
*vestura dictorum sex seruientium erga festum* xxxvj s  
*natalis domini ac Ministrallorum Ciuitatis*

Harraids et  
ministralli

...  
Et haraldis nuncijs & Ministrallis Regis Ducum  
Baronum militum & aliarum personarum vj li iij s v d  
*venerabilium hoc anno*

25

Expense in festo  
Corporis christi

In diuersis *presentacionibus* vt in pane dominico  
fructubus & vino datis diuersis venerabilibus  
personis Generosis in Ciuitate *presentibus* in  
festo Corporis Christi *pro laudo & honore* xlix s ix d ob  
*Ciuitatis ac in expensis Maioris . & Aldermannorum*  
*eiusdem Ciuitatis inuicem existentium eodem*  
festo

30

35

Summa xlix s ix d ob

...

5 s. l'penduit] *for splenduit*

14 Hertfordensis] *for Herefordensis*

12-14 Episcopus ... Selby] *to the right of Prelati ... status in MS*

28 last line] *Plus in dorso written at foot of membrane*

31 fructubus] *for fructibus*

33 laudo] *for laude*

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y : CC1A

f 28

Et Roberto clerk pro 'ludo' [lodo] Coronacionis beate marie  
virginis ex parte Maioris viij s. 5

ff 29-9v

## Harraldi nuncij &amp; Ministralli

In primis Iohanni Wafferer v die Ianuarij	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis Walteri Tailboys eodem	xij d	10
Et j luter domini Westmorl' eodem	vj d	
Et Simoni Harpour ix die ffebruarij	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Plumpton & alio Galfridi Middilton	xij d	
Et christoforo Harpour xvj die ffebruarij	viij d	15
Et j waferer Comit' Sar'	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis Willelmi [Harryngton] 'Malyuerer' [Chivaleri] & Iohannis Harryngton	xij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domine de Northff' & viscount Beamond	[xviij d] xvj d	20
Et Roberto Wafferer	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Puddesay	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo cum seruo Willelmi ffitz William	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis Butler Chivaleri	iiij d	
Et Ricardo luter cum Barone de Graystok	viij d	25
Et vni Garsioni vocata Geistour	ij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini Dunelm' Hugoni luter & socio suo	xx d	
Et Iohanni Wafferer	vj d	
Et ij waffereres die dominica in medio xlme	ij s	
Et ij Ministrallis domini lescrop' eodem die	xx d	30
Et ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' in festo Pasch	iiij s. iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis Willelmi Plomipton	vj d	
Et iiij Ministrallis domini Sar'	iiij s. iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini ffitz hugh	xvj d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Darcy 'iiij d.' & Alexandri Neuell 'iiij d.'	viij d	35
Et ij Ministrallis Thome Neuyl militis & domini de Clyfforde	xij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini ffitz Hugh	viij d	
Et Roberto Ministrallo Dunelm' cum hardyng de nouo Castro	vj d	40
Et vni Ministrallo london' vocato luter	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis Thome Cheworth & Thome Ramston militis	xij d	
Et ij Ministrallis Iohannis Sauage militis	[xvj d] xx d	

Et j Ministrallo domini de Clyfford vocato Somersete	viij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini de Poynynges cum ij garcionibus	xij d	
Summa xxxj s. iiij d		
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Rowes militis	viij d	5
Et ij Ministrallis Henrici domini de Puynynges	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo fabulatori	j d	
Et j waferer Thome Haryngton militis	iiij d	
Et j waferer domini Comitis Northumbr'	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Thome de Middilton de Kendale	iiij d	10
Et ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste	xx d	
Et Roberto Wafferer in festo predicto	x d	
Et j juguler xxviij die Iunij	vj d	
Et ministrallis in festo corporis christi	xx s.	15
Et j Ministrallo vocato Tart	ij d	
Et j Ministrallo Edwardi de Bethom' Chivaleri	iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis de Comitibus de Deynshire	xij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Beaumont	xvj d	
Et vij Ministrallis domini Regis quinto die Augusti	xxiiij s. iiij d	20
Et vni luter de Beuerlaco xv die mensis predicti	iiij d	
Et vni Ministrallo ducis Southfolch'	viij d	
Et vni Ministrallo domini Thome Rampston'	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis Talbot & ij Ministrallis Beuerlaci	xij d	
Et j Ministrallo Walteri Tailboys Comitibus de Kyme	iiij d	25
Et [de] ij Ministrallis domini de Harryngton	xij d	
Et j Ministrallo Comitibus Northumbr'	viij d	
Et Christofo harpour secundo septimo die Octobris	xij d	
Et Iohanni ffouldes cum Episcopo dunelm' eodem	viij d	
Et ij Ministrallis Beuerlaci xx die Octobris	xviij d	30
Et Iohanni Wafferer	vj d	
Et vni Ministrallo	iiij d	
Et vni Ministrallo ceco ij die Decembris	vj d	
Et Iohanni Waferer & Roberto Wafferer iiij die mensis predicti	xij d	35
Et ludentibus die lune in festo Conceptionis beate Marie	iiij d	
Et j ceco Ministrallo	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Comitibus Westmorl'	vj d	
Summa lxxvij s. v d.		

40

f 30

...  
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini iiij s. iiij d



Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Sancti Willelmi	xx d	
Et vij Ministrallis domini Sar' in eodem festo		
Et Christoforo Harpour & Iohanni Somersete cum domino de Clyfford	xij s. iij d	
Et Ministrallis domini Baronis de Egremont	xij d	5
Et lusoribus in festo Natalis domini iij <sup>or</sup>	vij d	
Et Henrico Stirop' & socijs suis lusoribus	ij d	
Et iij (...) ludentibus ibidem	ij d	
Et ij ludentibus de parochia Sancti Dionisij	ij d	
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Gascoigne	vj d	10
Et ij Ministrallis Iohannis Saynell militis	xij d	
Et j Geistour ibidem	ij d	
Et Iohanni Tarte lusori	ij d	

vj li. iij s. v d  
© xxij s. vij d

...

15

### *Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:2

mb 1

...

Mikilgate infra  
& extra Ratonraw  
cum lez Toftes

Et de firma domus paginarum Tinctorum et pellipariorum		20
ibidem ad eosdem terminos	xij d xij d	
Et de firma domus pagine Mercerorum super lez Toftes ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d	
Et de firma domus pagine pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d	25
Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d	
Et de firma domus pagine Tapitariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d	
Et de firma domus paginarum Carpenteriorum & Allutariorum		30
ibidem ad eosdem terminos	xij d xij d	
Et de firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	ij d iij d	

...

35

1449-50

### *Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53F

mb 1

...

Receptio  
forinseca

Item receyued of corpus christi bretherhede of þe xxvij.º 3ere

40

8 (...) possibly puisner

of kynge henry aboue rehersed

iij. s. iiij. d

Minute expense

...  
Item payde for beryng of vj. torches apon corpus christi day. be  
ij. 3ere iiij. s. Item payde for makynge of torchez xj. s. Item payde  
for ye Aungels of oure pageand xx. s. Item for ij 3erdes &  
*dimidium* of linnen cloth to hevyn of oure pageant xv. d. Item  
payde for sewynge of þe same clothe ij. d. ... Item payde to  
Thomas Steynour for stenyng of ye clothes of oure pageand  
xiiij. s. iiij. d.

5

10

## 1449-51

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:3mb 1-2 (*Receipts*)

15

... Et de vno libro anglicano . continente (*blank*) paginas de  
instrucone & informacione fidei christiane vulgariter vocate /  
Crede Playe / per dominum Willelmum Revetour dato *precium*  
iij li. vj s. viij d. Item ex dono eiusdem Willelmi xvij vexille  
laudabiles & sumptuose *precium* iiij li. Item iiij vexille de cerico  
rubeo cum auro laudabiliter operate *precium* iiij s. Item iiij  
vexille depicte vocate penonz *precium* xxvj d. Item xiiij dyademz  
cum vna larua aurata cum cheualerz & cum ornaturis ludi prefati  
ordinatis *precium* vj s. viij d. Et de vna vase lignio pro eisdem  
vexillis seruandis ordinata *precium* iij s. iiij d. similiter ex dono  
domini Willelmi Reuetour dato tali condicione habita prout  
notatur in dorso istius Rotuli ...

20

25

... Et de vno libro anglicano prius recepto & modo ad staurum  
posito cum xvij vexillis aptis & alijs viij vexillis secundarijs cum  
alijs ornamentis & parcellis pro le Crede Playe ordinatis *precium*  
viij 'li.' .ij. 's' .x. 'd' ... Item sol. cuidam Sissori pro fincione  
& le borderyng vexillorum *predictorum* vj d.

30

Summa xxxv li. x s. x d. ob. l

35

Item dicti Custodes petunt allocacionem pro expensis factis in  
Cena corporis christi Et primus in pane leuan viij s. viij d. Item  
in pane subtili vocato symnell & Pastill vij s. x d. Item in loyned  
brede pro maiore & sodalibus suis ix d. & in trencherd brede iij d.

Et de xix s. sol. *pro* xij dussans ceruisie melioris & de vj d. *pro*  
 ceruisia secundaria ad vsum coquine & seruientis *pro* tempore  
 concacionis eorum Et de xvj s. iiij d sol *pro* xvij agnellis & di.  
 Et de iij s. vj d sol *pro* carnibus bouium ouium vitulorum emptis  
 tam *pro* seruientibus predictis tam *pro* le fewe in tempore cene 5  
 Et de ij s. vj d *pro* iiijor caponibus emptis *pro* maiore & suis  
 sodalibus Et de xvij s. ^'ob' *pro* vij rabettes *pro* eisdem Et de viij  
*pro* puluere cynamoni & zinzebris *pro* eisdem maiore & sodalibus  
 suis Et de xxij s. vj d sol. *pro* xvj dussans pullanis Et de spicebus  
 ad coquinam emptis videlicet in pipere iij d in clowes iij d masez 10  
 iij d Rasemis iij d cooco vj d & in saunders ij d. summa xx d. Item  
*pro* j potello vini acris iij d *pro* melle ij d *pro* ouis iij d butiro iiij d  
 farina auene ob. *pro* sale ad coquinam ij d ob. *pro* sale ad  
 tabulam *pro* le salers j d *pro* aqua vse ij d *pro* iiij skeppez  
 carbonum ij s. & *pro* fagodes & astylwod vj d summa iiij s. Item 15  
 sol. Roberto Pottowe & Iohanni Gannton cocis cum suis  
 ministris. iiij s. inter se diuidendos Item sol. Iohanni Daystern *pro*  
 suo officio ibidem ministro xij s. Item de xij d sol xij pauperibus  
*pro* verum girantibus Item sol. Iohanne Misterton mundanti  
 reuetts & ciphos & vasa in coquina v d Item Henrico Sterop 20  
 inferendo tabulas formulas & trestez & asportando ad propria  
 loca ij d Et *pro* iij Wanyons ordij *pro* pastura pullanorum  
 predictorum vj d Et *pro* herbis virentibus ad sternanda scanna  
 per circuit aule & area eiusdem iij d

Summa iiij li. xvij s. ob.

25

Item dicti Custodes petunt allocacionem *pro* expensis Minutis ...  
 Item sol. iiij diaconibus portantibus le baudekyn xij d Item sol.  
 cuidam clerico portanti crucem ante processionem in die corporis  
 christi per ij annos iiij d Item sol. apparatori eunti per Ciuitatem 30  
 & citanti presbiteros inesse processioni ad honorem corporis  
 christi viij. d Item sol. *pro* baiulacione x. torchiorum ante  
 processionem predictam per ij annos vj s. ij d Item sol. *pro*  
 portacione ciste noue cum feretro incluso. & *pro* le bere & trestez  
 ad domum sancte Trinitatis deinde ad monasterium sancti Petri 35  
 & postea ad loca propria viij d ... Item sol. Thome Scauceby  
 mercerus *pro* firma Aule Boitrie coquine & ceteris aisiamentis  
 per ij annos vj s. viij d ...

mb 2d\*

.. Et de xvij vexillis laudabiliter & digne operatis cautelose in  
 se signa & misteria cuiusdem ludi vulgariter nuncupati Crede  
 Playe cum iiijo alijs vexillis cericis cum angelis & sententijs fidei  
 depictis et deauratis Item iiij penonz similiter depictis Item xiiij 5  
 diademz cum lez cheualers & ceteris ornamentis eodem ludo  
 pertinentibus Item j liber de pergameno vocatus Orygenal in  
 lingua anglicana scriptus & continens (blank) paginas ex dono  
 laudabilis (...) confratris nostris domini Willelmi Revetour cuius  
 anime proprietur deus supra condicione (...) quod infra xij 10  
 annos ad maius si congrue poterit per Ciuitatem Ebor' palam &  
 publice diuersis (...) & ad laudem dei erudicionem (...) populi  
 specialius (...) immo ut crede porteratur ad ignorantium modicum  
 commodum Ciuitatis (...) et honorem magnumque meritum  
 presentis fraternitatis quoad (...) poterit nobis per (...) Amen 15

1450

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

f 60v 20

*Festum corporis christi*

Et in expensis maioris & Aldermannorum & alium [s]  
 venerabilium personarum in festo corporis Christi lv s j d. ob.  
*Summa patet lv s ij d ob.*

25

f 65v

*harraldi et Ministralli*

In primis Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche iiij s iiij d.

...  
 Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis 30  
 Baptiste xx d

Et iiij ministrallis Regis vj die Iulij x s.

...  
 Et ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini iiij s. iiij d  
 Et eisdem Ministrallis in festo Sancti Willelmi xx d 35  
 ...

1451

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

40

f 90v

Haraldi & nuncij Item sol. Ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festum Pasche iiij s. iiij d



...			
Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste	xx d		
Item quinque ministrallis Regis xv die Iulij	xvj s. viij d		
Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini	ij s. iiij d	5	
Item eisdem Ministrallis in festo Sancti Willelmi	xx d		

Expense in festo corporis Christi xlvj s j d ob.

**Bridgemasters' Account Rolls** Y: C83:3 10

mb 1

Mikillyth extra  
& infra Raton  
Rowe cum  
lez Toftes

...			
Et de firma domus paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	xij d xij d	15	
...			
Et de firma domus pagine Mercerorum super lez Toftes ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d		
Et de firma domus pagine pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d	20	
Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d		
Et de firma domus pagine Tapiterorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d		
Et de firma domus paginarum Carpentariorum et Allutariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	xij d xij d	25	
Et de firma domus Aurifabrorum Ebor' ad eosdem terminos <...>			
...			

**1452** 30

**City Chamberlains' Books** Y: CC1A

ff 113-13v

Haraldi & nuncij

In primis sol. Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche	ij s. iiij d	35	
Et eisdem in festo Corporis Christi	xx d		
Et eisdem in festo vigilie Nativitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste	xx d		
Et vj Ministrallis Regis in sancte exultatione sancte Crucis	xx s.		
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini	ij s. iiij d		

27 <...> iiij d iiij d

38 sancte exultatione] probably for festo exultationis

Et eisdem [in festo die] in festo *translacionis Sancti  
Willelmi*

xx d

Summa xxxviiij s. iiij d

Et in expensis factis per Maiorem & Consilium Camere in festo  
corporis christi xlvj s. iiij d ob. l

5

Vestura Estiualis &amp; yemalis

..  
In iiij vlnis panni blodij meldeti emptis & datis  
Ministrallis

10

vj s viij d

In lij pannis stragulis emptis & datis eisdem Ministrallis (blank)

...

1451-2

15

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53H

mb 1

...

Recepcio  
forinsica

Item pai answere of x s ressayued of þe fraternite of Corpus  
christi for þeir pension for eisement in þe hall of þise ij yere &  
ane othir yere of Iohn Catrik tyme laste maistre

20

...

Custus vj now  
torches

Item in iiij duszen vj lb. di. clene wax boght for makyng of vj  
newe torches price of þe dussen vj s

xxvij s iiij d

25

...

Reparacio  
pagine

Item payde to Robert loynour for helpyng of þe pagiante he &  
his seruant by iiij days

iiij s

Item to Pers loksmyth for makyng & mendyng of þe Irenwerke  
þerof

iiij s vij d

30

Item to Robert Michell for payntyng of þe said pagient  
newe

xxiiij s iiij d

Summa xxix s xj d

Item payd for beryng of iiij torches in þe procession of Corpus  
christi

35

xvj d

Item payed of þe comon siluere to Wrangle for plaiyng of our  
pageante by assent of þe feliship

vj s viij d

Expense  
forinsice &  
necessarie

Item to þe Comons for ferme of þe pageant hous a  
yere

xij d

40

1453

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:1

mb 2

Liberata Estiuālis et Yemālis	...		5
	Et in lxxviiij Rayes emptis pro ministrallis ciuitatis erga eundem festum	xiij s iiij d	
	Et in xij vlnis de male leni blodio emptis eisdem ministrallis pro altera parte dicte liberate dictorum	xxiiij s	
	sex seruientium Communitatis		10
Harraldi nunciij & Ministralli	Et in vj vlnis de peiore blodio emptis dictis Ministrallis per predictum Maiorem	viiij s	
	...		
	Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festum Pasche 'iiij s iiij d'		15
	In vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'xx d'		
	In festo Natalis domini 'iiij s iiij d' Et in festo Sancti Willelmi tempore yemali 'xx d' ac in festo corporis christi 'xx d'	xj s viij d	
Expense in festo corporis Christi	Et vj ministrallis domini Regis hic presentibus hoc anno xx s ...		20
	mb 2d		
	Et in diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane dominico fructibus & vino datis diuersis venerabilibus personis & Generosis in Ciuitate presentibus in festo corporis christi pro laudo & honore Ciuitatis ac pro expensis Maioris & Aldormannorum eiusdem Ciuitatis eodem die adinuicem existentium		25
	Summa xlv s iiij d		
	...		30

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC1A

ff 132v-3

Expense in festo Corporis christi	xlvi s iiij d	35
In j lagene di. vini albi empto de Iacobo Kexby	xij d l	
Harraldi nunciij & Ministralli		
Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche	iiij s. iiij d /	

6-7 eundem festum] Pentecost

26 laudo] for laude

Et eisdem in festo corporis christi	xx d	
Et eisdem in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste	xx d	
Et vj Ministrallis domini Regis vo die Septembris	xx s.	
...		
Et ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini	iiij s. iiij d.	5
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Sancti Willelmi	xx d.	

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:4

mb 1*		10
...		
Mikillyth extra et intra cum lez Toftes & Ratonrawe	Et de firma domus paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum Ebor' ibidem ad eosdem terminos	xij d xij d
...		
	Et de firma domus pagine Mercerum Ebor' ibidem ad eosdem terminos	15 vj d vj d
	Et de firma domus pagine Pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d
	Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	20 vj d vj d
	Et de firma domus pagine Tapiterorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	vj d vj d
	Et de firma domus paginarum Carpentariorum & Allutariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	xij d xij d
	Et de firma tenementi siue domus pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	25 iiij d iiij d
...		

1454

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:2

mb 2		30
...		
	Et de pecunia recepta De Nicholas Blakburn Willelmo Bouland & alijs pro licencia habenda ad ludendum lusos Corporis Christi coram tenemento in tenura sua iuxta Portam Sancte Trinitatis in Mikilgate hoc anno	35 x s
1.	Et de Iacobo kexby 'ij s' Iohanno helme 'vj s viij d' vxore Iohannis Pannall 'v s viij d' Willelmo Gayte 'v s' (blank) Barbour pro huiusmodi lusos habendos ante tenementa sua in Mykilgate	40 xix s iiij d



- a Et Thoma Scauceby & alijs *pro predicto ludo habendo* xx s.  
ante *tenementa* sua in Mikilgate in ij<sup>do</sup> loco

Denarij Recepti  
ad diuersa loca  
pro licencia  
habenda pro  
lusione ludi  
Corporis Christi

Et Abbate de ffontibus 'viij s' & Gardianis ecclesie  
Sancti Iohannis ad pontem *pro eodem ludo habendo* 5  
coram *tenemento* & Cimiterio Sancti Iohannis xj s iiij d  
*predicti per magistrum* Thome Tubbar 'iij s iiij d'  
vnius Gardianorum *predictorum*

Et de henrico Watson *pro lusione huiusmodi lusi ad finem* 10  
orientalem pontis Vse xij s iiij d

Et de Iohanne Henrison & Willelmo knolles *pro huiusmodi*  
ludo *habendo* apud le Stalege xij s iiij d

Et de Rado Babthorp 'v s' Iohanne Swath 'ij s vj d' & Thoma  
Bynglay 'ij s vj d' *pro eodem ludo habendo ad finem de* 15  
Iowbritgate hoc Anno x s

Et de *tenemento* Willelmi Gascoigne militis Phillipi Caruour  
'xij d' & alijs *pro ludo habendo ante ostia tenementi eiusdem*  
Willelmi xij d

Et de hospitilario Sancti leonardi 'vj s' fratribus Augustinijs 20  
'ij s' & Thoma Brignall 'ij s' *pro ludo habendo apud Stayngate*  
lendyng x s

Et de Ricardo Cay *pro ludo habendo ante ostia tenementi sui in*  
Stayngate hoc Anno vj s viij d

Et de Iohanne Catryk Aldermanno *pro ludo habendo ante* 25  
*tenementum suum* in le Mercerye hoc anno iij s. iiij d.

Et de Nicholo Holgate Thoma Curteys & alijs *pro huiusmodi ludo*  
*habendo ante tenementa sua super Pauimentum* iiij s  
Summa vj li ij s iiij d

mb 3

Harraldi nuncij  
& Ministralli

...  
Et ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festum Pasche 'iij s iiij d'  
festum Corporis christi 'xx d' vigilia Natiuitatis  
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'xx d' In festo Natalis xj s. viij d. 35  
domini 'iij s iiij d' et in festo Sancti Willelmi  
hoc anno 'xx d'

...  
Et ministrallis Ducis Ebor' in aduentu eiusdem ducis vsque Ebor'  
hoc anno xij s. iiij d 40

1 Et Thoma Scauceby ... xx s] over erasure, different hand?

8 vnus] for vnum

mb 3d

Vestura (...)

... Et pro I panno integro de murray Ray Empto de Iohanne Marshall pro predictis sex seruientibus erga festum Natalis domini hoc anno xl s. Et in xvij vlnis de leni blodio emptis per altera parte eiusdem liberature (.) pro iij Ministrallis Ciuitatis xx s. Et pro tinctura dictarum xvij vlnarum iij s. iij d Et pro tonsura earundem xvij vlnarum cum predicto panno integro de Ray ac Tonsura lxxvij Rayes emptarum pro Ministrallis ij s. iij d Et pro predictis lxxvij (...) emptis de Iohanne Marshall predicto xvj s. iij d ...

5

10

Expense in festo  
Corporis Christi

Et in expensis Maioris & Aldermannorum Ciuitatis predicte in festo corporis christi necnon in diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane dominico fructu & vino datis diuersis venerabilibus personis in Ciuitate Ebor' presentatibus eodem die

xlix s xj d

15

Et Willelmo Dernwater pro lusione ludi Coronacionis beate Marie eodem die

x s.

Summa lix s xj d

20

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:5*

mb 1

25

Mikillyth extra  
& infra cum lez  
Tofres &  
Ratonrawe

... Et de domo paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos xij d xij d

30

... Et de Domo Pagine mercerum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

35

Et de Domo Pagine Tapitariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

2 (...) estualis & yemalis  
5 (...) &

4-5 altera parte] for alteram partem  
9 (...) Rayes

Et de Domo Pagine Carpentariorum & Allutariorum *ibidem* ad  
*eosdem terminos* xij d xij d  
 Et de Domo Pagine Aurifabrorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem*  
*terminos* iiij d iiij d  
 ... 5

**Mercers' Pageant Documents MA: D63**

(27 February)

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos Robertum Hewyk de ledes in 10  
 Comitatu Ebor' Parissheclerke Thomam ffitt de Ebor' Tapiter &  
 Henricum Clayton de Ebor' textorem teneri & firmiter obligari  
 Gubernatori & Custodibus *Communitatis Mercatorum Ciuitatis*  
 Ebor' in decem libris sterlingorum Soluendis eisdem Gubernatori  
 & Custodibus vel successoribus suis seu eorum certo attorno ad 15  
 festum Corporis christi proximum futurum post datam presenciam  
 sine dilacione longiori Ad quam quidem solucionem dicte pecunie  
 vt premittitur faciendam obligamus nos heredes & executores  
 nostros ac omnia bona nostra et quemlibet nostrum per se pro  
 toto & insolidum per presentes Sigillis nostris signatas Datum 20  
 vicesimo septimo die ffebruarij Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti  
 post conquestum Anglie tricesimo secundo

Condicio istius obligacionis talis est quod si prescripti Robertus  
 Thomas & Henricus teneant & perimpleant ex parte sua omnes &  
 singulas conuenciones & condiciones contentas in quibusdam 25  
 indenturis inter supradictum Gubernatorem & Custodes ex vna  
 parte et prefatos Robertum Thomam & Henricum ex parte altera  
 confectis de & super educcione ludi Corporis christi videlicet  
 pagine vocate domysday secundum vim formam & effectum  
 indenturarum predictarum quod extunc ista obligacio pro nullo 30  
 habeatur Alioquin in suis robore permaneat & virtute

Shirwod

1455

**House Books Y: B7**

35

f 137 (12 September)

...  
 Vniuersis fratribus & sororibus fraternitatis corporis christi Ebor'  
 presentibus & futuris Quod tempore quidem Iohannis ffoxe 40  
 Iohannis Evenwod christoferi Doblay Roberti Stokton Thome  
 flesschner Et Willelmi Salisbery capellanorum Ebor' ac dicte

fraternitatis custodum anno videlicet ab Incarnacione domini  
millesimo cccmo lyto existit iste liber innouatus ac de nouo  
factus & nuper scriptus ac secundum copiam inueteratem &  
debilem compilatus quam Willelmus Revetour nuper capellanus  
in capella sancti Willelmi super pontem vse predicte fraternitati 5  
in testamento suo contulit & legauit ad instanciam Iohannis foxe  
eiusdem Willelmi Revetour Executoris . 'Et tamen' ea condicione  
vt quolibet anno decimo futuro in varijs locis dicte Ciuitatis Ebor'  
congruis audiencijs ob salutem spiritualem ludus iste  
incomparabilis publice promulgetur Ita quod eisdem locis 10  
inhabitantes pro ludi sumptibus et expensis soluant ac satisfaciant  
ad condignum /

*Will of Robert Lasingby of the Parish of St Denys*

BI Prob Reg 2 15

f 342Av (4 August; probated 28 February 1456)

... Item lego fabrice dicte ecclesie mee vnam mappam de Twill &  
ludum oreginale Sancti Dionisij pro sepultura mea in dicta  
ecclesia habenda ... 20

1457

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:6*

mb 1 25

Extra mikellyth  
et infra cum  
Ratonrawe et  
lez Toftes

... Et de Domo paginarum pellipartorum & Tinctorum ad eosdem  
terminos xij d xij d

Et de domo pagine mercerum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d 30

Et de domo pagine pistorum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d

Et de domo pagine Tannatorum ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d 35

Et de domo pagine Tapitariorum ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d

Et de domo pagine Carpentariorum ad eosdem  
terminos xij d xij d

Et de domo pagine Aurifabrorum Ebor' ad eosdem  
terminos iiij d iiij d 40

...



*Will of Isabella Kerr* YM: M2/6/e

f 34v (5 September)

... Item lego Iohanni Candell meam Torcham de corpore christi

5

...

1458

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:7

mb 1

10

Extra Mikillyth  
& infra cum  
Ratonrawe &  
lez ToftesEt de domo paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum *ibidem* ad  
*eosdem terminos* xij d xij d

...

Et de domo Pagine mercerum *ibidem* vj d vj d 15Et de domo Pagine Pistorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem terminos* vj d vj dEt de domo pagine Tannatorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem*  
*terminos* vj d vj dEt de domo Pagine Tapitariorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem*  
*terminos* vj d vj d 20Et de domibus Paginarum Carpentariorum & Allutariorum  
*ibidem* ad *eosdem terminos* xij d xij dEt de domo pagine Aurifabrorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem*  
*terminos* iiij d iiij d

25

...

*Will of John Tidman, chaplain* BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 371v (4 August; probated 26 August)

... Et lego Roberto Haxby vnam togam coloris le meld vnum par  
de clauccordis et vnum librum vocatum vn Balettboke ... 30

1459

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C83:8

35

mb 1

Extra mikillyth  
& infra cum  
Ratonrawe &  
lez Toftes(<...>) Domo Paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum *ibidem* ad  
*eosdem terminos* xij d xij d

...

40

38 (&lt;...&gt;) Et de

Et de Domo Pagine mercerum *ibidem* hoc Anno ad *eosdem terminos*

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Pistorum ad *eosdem terminos*

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Tannatorum hoc Anno

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Tapitariorum ad *eosdem terminos*

vj d vj d

5

Et de Domo Pagine Carpentariorum & Allutariorum ad *eosdem terminos*

xij d xij d

...

Et de Domo Pagine Aurifabrorum ad *eosdem terminos*

iiij d iiij d

...

10

**Mercers' Account Rolls** MA: D53K

mb 1

...

15

Receptio  
forinsica

Et de iij s iiij d *receptis* de fraternitate Corporis christi *pro*  
*pensione sua pro aisiamento* in Aula huius fraternitatis tempore  
congregacionis sue hoc anno

...

Expense  
forinsice &  
necessarie

Et soluerunt *pro portacione* vj torchiarum dicte fraternitatis in  
*processione* in festo Corporis christi hoc anno

ij s

20

...

1460

**Mercers' Account Rolls** MA: D53L

25

mb 1

...

Receptio  
forinsica

Et de iij s iiij d *receptis* de fraternitate Corporis christi *pro*  
*quadam pensione pro aisiamento* in Aula eiusdem fraternitatis  
hoc anno ...

30

Expense  
forinsice &  
necessarie

Et soluerunt *pro portacione* vj torchiarum dicte fraternitatis in  
*processione* in festo Corporis christi hoc anno ut in annis  
*preidentibus*

ij s

35

...

1461

**Mercers' Account Rolls** MA: D53M

mb 1

40

...

Receptio  
fforinsica

Et de iij s iiij d de fraternitate Corporis christi *pro pensione sua*

pro aisiamento in Aula huius fraternitatis tempore congregacionis  
sue hoc anno

Expense  
forinsice &  
necessarie

...  
Et soluerunt pro portacione vj torchiarum dicte fraternitatis in  
processione Corporis christi in festo eiusdem hoc anno ij s 5  
Et soluerunt Thome Nandyke & socijs suis Magistris Pagine dicte  
fraternitatis tam pro reparacione eiusdem pagine quam pro  
conduccione lusorum in ludo Corporis christi vltra omne id quod  
collectum fuit inter artifices soluentes ad dictum  
ludum xxx s iiij d ob. 10  
Et in viij duodenis cere emptis de seipso Thoma Beuerlay ad  
nouam facturam dictarum vj torchiarum precio cuiuslibet duodeni  
v s iiij 'd' xlij s.  
Et pro factura dictarum vj torchiarum hoc anno de nouo ex  
conuencione in grosso ij s x d 15  
...

*Mercers' Pageant Documents MA: D63\**

Yis is ye costes mad a bowitt ye pagant 20  
In primis for iij stanschns x d  
Item for sowyng of a wanskott ij d  
Item for beryng of ye same stufe j d  
Item for ij stayes vj d  
Item for naylls iiij d 25  
Item to a wryght v days ij s vj d  
Item for makyng of ye bemys iiij d  
Item for a wanskott viij d  
Item to a smyth viij d  
Item for v 3erdes spenall to make ij sekas xv d 30  
Item for iij 3ordes & quarter redbokuram to iiij baners ij s ij d  
Item for j C party geld & j C syluere iiij s ij d  
Item for makyng of iiij baners iiij s  
Item for naylls & beryng of ger to ye pagant fro ye trenyte  
hall ij d 35  
Item for putyng of ye pagant ouer ousse & settyng vpe viij d  
Item for dimidium 3ard of cloth to god iiij d  
Item for iiij mynstralles ij s  
Item to a sargint iiij d  
Item for alle to ye puters iiij d 40  
Item for a dener to ye players xj d  
Item for a staue yryn viij d

Item for a brekfast to ye [s] players	xj d ob	
Item for pantyng of ye pagant	xx d	
Item for a sopper to ye playeres & ye mynstelles att euyn	ij s vj d	
Item for makyng of ij rees to ye bemys [iiij]	iiij d.	
Item for boroweng of Angell wenges	ij d	5
Item for makyng of ij serkes.	iiij d	
Item for makyng of iiij staffes to ye pagant	iiij d	
Item for wesschyng of ij payr hosse & helpyng	iiij d	
Item payd to ye klarke for playeng	xviij s	
Item for drynke to ye players	v d	10

[totalis xlv s viij d ob

Summa xliij s vj d ob

Restored vnto vs xxviij s ij d ob.

owyng to Thomas Beuerlay for ij yerdes & quarter red bukram	15
leyed viij d Summa ij s ij d]	

Summa totalis of our payment xlv s viij d ob qwer of reseived In pagant sylluer all it a pers be for xv s iiij d Item reseived of ye master of ye felychype [xjx]	20
xxx s iiij d ob	

Wylliam Goddyrsswyke	
Herry Wylliamson	
Thomas Skotton	25
Iohn Bosswell	

*St Leonard's Hospital Accounts* YM: M2/6/d

f 22v	30
-------	----

Curialitates

In Curialitatibus factis Ministrallis 'iij s iiij d' Iohanni waferrer & socijs suis presentibus infra hospiciale in festo sancti leonardi hoc anno 'xij d'	iiij .s. iiij d.	35
--	------------------	----

1462

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 293v* (4 June)	40
------------------	----

Carpenteres

In primis it is ordeigned that if any straunge Carpenter com



within þe ffraunchies & liberties of þis Citee & occupie as a  
 maistere in any poynt pertenynge vnto þe saide Craft he shal pay  
 yerely as lange & whensom euer þat any suche straunger comes  
 to this Citee to þe charges of þair pageant & light on corpus day  
 christi iiij d and if any suche straunger walde be obstenate or  
 refuysse to pay þe said iiij d yerely when he occupies within the  
 ffraunchies of þe saide Citee that þan the Maire for the tyme  
 beyng & the Counseill of þe Chaumbre shal supporte þe said craft  
 to streyne the saide straungers as the lawe will 5

Item that euery free man of þis Citee þat occupies as maister 10  
 in the saide Craft not beyng of þe fraternite of the same shal pay  
 yerely to the chargies aforewriten as other wrightes doo þat be  
 of the same fraternite /

...

### *City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:3

mb 1\*

...

Recepcio pro  
 lusis Corporis  
 christi in certis  
 locis hoc anno  
 habendis

Et de xiiij s iiij d de Nicholo Haliday & Ada Hudson pro licencia  
 losorum corporis christi habendorum exopposito tenementum in  
 tenura iuxta portam Sancti Trinitatis in Mikilgate hoc anno  
 Et de vj s viij d de Thoma Scauceby domino Thoma Wright  
 Thoma Kilburn & alijs in ij<sup>do</sup> loco 20

Et de xj s de Iohanne ffoulford & alijs in tercio loco hoc anno 25  
 Et de xiiij s viij d de Iohanne Beese Ricardo Sawer Thoma  
 Barbour & alijs exopposito ecclesiam Sancti Iohannis Baptiste  
 videlicet iiij<sup>o</sup> loco

Et de x s De laurencio Marsshall Iohanne Wathe & alijs in  
 Connyngstrete loco quinto 30

Et de vij s De Roberto Butler Thoma Hojeson & alijs loco vj<sup>o</sup> in  
 Connyngstrete

Et de x s De Iohanne Shirwod & Roberto Walker & alijs loco  
 septimo

Et de vj s vj d De Ricardo Key & alijs in Stayngate loco octauo 35

Et de ij s iiij d De Petro Parot Iohanne Stalby & alijs in le  
 Mercerye loco nono

Et de ij s De Thoma Wrangwyssh & alijs super paumentum loco  
 decimo

Summa iiij li. ij s. vj d. 40

...

21 losorum] for lusorum

38 paumentum] for pauimentum;

## mb 2

Resolucio  
Redditus

Et sol. Roberto leche pro lusione pagine Coronacionis beate  
Marie Virginis hoc Anno ij s.

5

Harraldi Nuncij  
& Ministralli

Et sol. iij<sup>bus</sup> Ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festa Pasche  
'iij s iij d' Corporis christi 'xx d' Natiuitauitatis  
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'xx d' Natalis domini xj s viij d  
'iij s iij d' & Sancti Willelmi tempore yemali ex  
consuetudine 'xx d'

10

Et quinque ministrallis domini Regis hic existentibus mense Iulij  
hoc anno xvj s viij d

Et alijs quinque Ministrallis eiusdem domini Regis hic existentibus  
mense Nouembris viij s iij d 15

Et ij<sup>bus</sup> pedestribus dicti domini Regis 'iij s iij d' & I Taberet  
'xij d' eiusdem mense predicto iij s iij d

Et vni Ministrallo domini Regis ducenti vnum marmusett eiusdem  
domini Regis ij s iij d 20

...

## mb 3

Vestura estiuallis  
et yemalis

Et sol. Willelmo Chymnay pro xij vlnis de  
Musterdevelers emptis pro iij<sup>bus</sup> Ministrallis xxvj s  
Ciuitatis ad dictum festum

25

Expense maioris  
&  
Aldermannorum  
ac aliorum in  
festo corporis  
christi

Et in expensis Maioris Aldermannorum & aliorum  
Conciuium Ciuitatis in festo corporis christi  
vnacum diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane  
dominico fructibus & vinis datis & presentatis xlv s vj d ob.  
diuersis dominis & dominabus Militibus prelati  
& alijs generosis tunc in Ciuitate presentibus vt  
Comitissa Warrwick & alijs

30

35

Summa xlv s vj d ob.

...

*Mercers' Pageant Accounts* MA: D63\*

This be þe parcelles of expenses made aboute þe pageant of  
þe Merceres

In primis paide to þe players for playinge	xviiij s ij d	5
Item paide for þe cloth of god [sak] sarke & þe hose makyng & payntyng	ij s iiij. d	
Item paide for a pare of newe Wheles	iiij s viij. d	
Item paide for [to lte] þe puttyng forth of þe pageant	ij d	
Item paide for mendyng of þe pageant	x d	10
Item paide to a wright	ij d	
Item paide for a newe rope	ij d	
Item paide for mendyng of þe aungelles	ij. d	
Item paide for mendyng of þe tromppez	j. d	
Item paide for iiij aungelles weyngez hyre	iiij. d	15
Item paid for puttyng hom of þe pageant	v. d	
Item paide for þe pageant gere beryng to and fro	iiij d	
Item paide for costes when we went about pageant silvour	vj d	
Item in expenses for drynk vpon corpus cristi day be þe way	vj. d	
Item for players sopper & oures	ij. s	20
Item paide to a Sergeant þat went with vs at dyuers tymes	iiij. d	
Item paide for ynke paupir & for writyng	ij. d	
Summa xxx s ij. d		

[...]		25
Richard York.		
William Tele.		
Iohn lightlope.		
Richard Sawer		
		30

1463

*Mercers' Pageant Accounts* MA: D63

Thys is ye expens mayde be Iohn leghtlop william Thelle &

Richard sawer in yer 3er beyng pagandmasstes		35
ferst qwene we went I botte for pagand syluere	iiij d	
Item at ye ferst rehers in kakkys & alle	iiij d ob.	
Item In v 3erddes of now canvays to I now pagand yat was mayd for ye sallys to ryse owt of	xv d	
Item in naylles boght to ye same	xiiij d	40

25 [...] ] four names cancelled and illegible

Item in viij sparres of fyre	ij s	
Item for lattes	iiij d	
Item payd to I wright so for makkyng yerof	vj d	
Item for ij Roppys	j d ob.	
Item for pakthrede	j d	5
Item for j pottyng stang	j d	
Item in hayng home of ye paganddes	iiij d	
Item in resches	j d	
Item payd to garnett smeght for yrne warke yat he mayd	xij d	
Item payd on corpos cresty dall in All to ye playars thorow ye tone	iiij d	10
Item to ye playris super	xx d	
Item for owre denere on corpos cresty day	x d	
Item for ij sarkkes mendeng	ij d	
Item for Angell wengys	iiij d	15
Item for tow chaplettes	iiij d	
Item for ye farme of ye pagand hus	xij d	
Item payd for playng	xviiij s ij d	
Item for pantyng of ye dellwys 'gere' to Richard pantur	xij d	20

## 1464

*House Books* Y: B17

f 112 (11 May)

Coblers ordynance	25
The xj <sup>th</sup> day of May in the iiij <sup>th</sup> yere of the Reign of oure souereign Lord kyng Edward the ffourte	
It is agreyd and affirmed By Iohn Gilyoit mayer and Consaill of the Chamber of the Cete of york the xj day of may in the yere afforesaid by ye peticon and Instaunc of the fraunchest men and Maisters of the Coblars Craft <i>within</i> this Cetie afforesaid that accordyng to 'the' auncient Costome of the said Cete That they and there successors from hencefurth yerly in the <i>procession</i> of Corpus Criste fynde & brynge furth of there proper Costes & Charges iiij torches to thonor and worsshipp of god & this said Cete and also that [no] no man shall Occupieye 'the' said Coblers Craft <i>within</i> this Cete but that he shall paye 'to ye' Coblers [& to ye honor of god and ye hupholding of the said torchis] 'towards there yerely charges' v s. Except only yat euerry man may <i>serue</i> hymselfe or aman <i>seruand</i> <i>serue</i> his Maister so often tymes as the offenders is ffounden ffawty shall pay and lose xij d And also if there be any man that occupyth	30 35 40

as amayster in the said Cete and will not pay his dewte yerelye  
after he be alected by the Surrers of the said Craft he sall pay  
and lose xvj d the on half to the chamber of vsbryg [that]  
'and' the oyer half to the well and profyt of the Craft

...

5

*Mercers' Pageant Accounts* Maud Sellers, ed, *The York Mercers and  
Merchant Adventurers 1356-1917*, Surtees Society, CXXIX

p 72\*

10

...

Memorandum that this is the costes made of our paygant. In  
primis, paid to our players, xviijs. jd. Item, to the said players  
and his felows for the super, xd. Item, to the said players for a  
pair glovys and payntyng of serkes, and half a yerd cloth, vjd. 15  
Item, for byndyng of a paire whelys, js. Item, for sope to the  
whelys, ijd. Item, for a wod axiltre, xd. Item, for nayls to both  
pagyants, and for a sparr and burdes, viij d. Item, for borowyng  
out of 6 ilyn pyns, ijd. Item, for v yerdes and dimidium of  
spannall to ij serkes, and makyng of the sam, xxxd. Item, for a 20  
rope to the angels, ijd. Item, for bryngyng forth of the pagyantes  
into the strette, ijd. Item, for our dynner and drynke to the  
players on Corpus Christi day, xvjd. Item for havyng of both  
pagyantes agayn to the paygant hows, vij d. Summa xxxs. jd.  
Rest in our hands, xxjd. 25

1465

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53

mb 1

30

forrand resaytes

... And of iij s iiij d resayved of ye brotherhod of corpus chryste  
for yer eysment in ye hawlle ...

[Resaytes]

forand expenses

Item payd for berynge of vj torchys in ye feyst of corpus  
chryste

ij s

...

35

*Corpus Christi Register* BL: Lansdowne MS 403

ff 4v-5 (22 October)

In primis vna capsula lignea supra summum altare in capella

40

2 alected] for elected



*sancti willelmi supra pontem vse appreciatur* iij li. Et vnum  
*baiulatorium pictum deauratum pro dicto feretro in processione*  
*ferendo* vj s viij d Et octo puluinaria albi coloris *pro portantium*  
*feretrum humeris ordinata appreciatur* ij s ij d Et iij<sup>or</sup> ymages  
 euangelistarum & xvj angeli cum scutis & rotulis nuper depicti 5  
*simul calicibus duobus de cupro deauratis 'cum ij cristyls' pro*  
*dicto baiulatorio & feretro supportando* xxxvij s Et ij panni  
 parui de bukysyn depicti cum calicibus deauratis *pro dicto*  
*baiulatorio cum vna celatura lignea quadrata & cum quatuor*  
*lanceolis appreciatur* iij s Et pannus pictus cum ymagine summe 10  
 trinitatis *appreciatur* ij s Et quatuor pecie de valauncez boldij  
 coloris cum calicibus & stellis deauratis *appreciantur* v s. Et iij  
 sacculi linei *pro iij pelles dicti baiulatorij honeste conseruando*  
*appreciantur* vj d Et vn<sup>a</sup> 'a' cista breuis ligata cum ferro *pro*  
*feretro tute custodiendo appreciatur* viij s viij d 15

In primis liber vocatus Originale continens Articulos fidei  
 catholice in lingua anglicana nuper scriptus *appreciatur* x li. Et  
 alius liber inueteratus de eodem ludo C s Et alius liber de eodem  
 anglice vocatus Credeplay continens xxij quaternos. Et xvij  
 vexilla magna *appreciantur* iij li. & iij vexilla minora de serico 20  
 rubeo *preciantur* vj s viij d Et nouem alia vexilla vocata pennons  
 de nouo factis cum scutis fidei & calicibus depictis *appreciantur*  
 xj s vj d Et xxiiij<sup>or</sup> instrumenta ferrea vocata sokkettes ordinata  
*pro extensione vexillorum appreciantur* iij s vj d Et vna mitra  
 papalis *appreciatur* x d Et vna corona regis cum ceptro & vn 25  
 cirotheca *appreciantur* vj d Et xij rotule nuper scripte cum  
 articulis fidei catholice *appreciantur* iij s iij d Et vna cistula  
 quadrata cum vna sera & claue *pro dictis vexillis seruandis*  
*appreciantur* ij s Et ij mitre episcoporum *appreciantur* xij d Et  
 vna clauis *pro sancto petro cum ij pecijs vnus tunice depicte* 30  
*appreciantur* xij d Et iij alia vexilla vocata pennons iij s iij d Et  
 x diademata *pro christo & apostolis cum vna larua & alijs nouem*  
*cheuerons* vj s

In primis quatuordecem torchie *appreciantur (blank)* Et iij  
 ludassez veteres *appreciantur* xiiij d Et xij castella picta cum 35  
 calicibus aureis & laminis de ferro eiusdem castellis pertinentibus  
*appreciantur* iij s Et xxxiiij vexilla picta *pro torcheis ordinata*  
*appreciantur* xx s

*Codicil of the Will of William Downham, chaplain*

BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 488 (Will: 28 May; Codicil and Probate: 13 January 1466)

... Item lego Willelmo Ball omnes libros meos de ludo de pater  
noster ... 5

1466

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C84:1

mb 1

Mikillith extra  
& infra cum  
lez Toftez et  
Ratonrawe

...  
Et de domo pagine Pellipariorum & Tinctorum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos xij d xij d  
... 15  
Et de domo pagine mercerum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d  
Et de domo pagine Pistorum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d  
Et de domo pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d 20  
Et de domo pagine Tapitariorum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos vj d vj d  
Et de domo pagine Carpentariorum & Allutariorum ad eosdem  
terminos xij d xij d 25  
Et de domo pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem ad eosdem  
terminos iiij d iiij d  
...

1467

*Mercers' Pageant Accounts* MA: D63\*

Thes ere ye Costes payd Aboute ye paujand /  
In primis payd to Wylliam Clark  
& his players for [he] rehersyng x d 35  
Item to Iohn lytster for goyng with vs ij d  
Item payd for iren pykes & gret  
nales for ye axeltre & burdes  
& nales & warkmanship to ye  
grete paujand xxj d 40  
Item payd for stowres & ij Inglyshe  
burdes & dubyll spykyng & warman

ship [war] whare ye saulys lyes	xiiij d	
Item for mending of An angell cote	<...>	
Item payd to Wylliam Clark for a par		
gloues & half a yerd lynen	<...>	
Item payd for sope & gr<...>		5
ye pajand wheles	<...>	
Item for weshyng of <...>	<...>	
Item payd to Wyll<...>		
felowse on Co<...>	<...>	
Item payd to Wyll<...>		10
playng of ye play	<...>	
Item payd to Wylliam C<...>		
lytster for setting vp <...>		
& takyng downe yat langes <...>	<...>	
Item puttynghome of ye pajand	<...>	15
Item puttyng ye pajand aboute on ye morn	vj d	
Item spend at ale at dyuers tymes on		
Wylliam Clark & Iohn lytster & malum	vj d.	
Item yat we hafe spend at dyuers		
tymes abowte ye towne and		20
our drynkyng & oure soper on		
Corpuschristi day at evyn	iiij s vj d	
Summa of ye Costes xxx s iij d ob. & in ye		
master handes	xiiij d	25

1468

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 42

30

*(See above 1401)**City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:4

mb 1

35

...

Recepicio denarij  
pro locis  
dimissis pro  
lusis in festo  
Corporis christi

Et de x s De Nicholo Haliday & Ade Hudson pro licencia ad  
habendos lusos ante ostia sua ad porta Sancte Trinitatis  
Et de xiiij s De Thoma Scauceby Thoma Kilburn ad alijs in  
secundo loco

40

Et de xvij s ix d. De Relicta Iohannis Toller & alijs in tercio loco

in Mikilgate

Et de xvj s De Thoma Barbour Christofer Thomlynson Ricardo  
Croklyn Ricardo Sawyer Et alijs in iiij<sup>to</sup> loco ad finem de  
Northstrete

Et de vj s viij d De Ricardo Russell Iohanne Smyth & alijs ad 5  
finem de Connyngstrete in quinto loco

Et de viij s De Alexandro Menerous Nicholo Saunderson 'viij s'  
& tenemento Communitatis 'iij s iiij d' exopposito in sexto loco

Et de xij s iiij d De Thoma Aylde & alijs in medio de  
Connyngstrete in vij<sup>o</sup> loco 10

Et de ix s De Magistro fraternitatis Sancti Christofori Ebor'  
renentibus Sancti leonardi & alijs ad finem de Stangate viij<sup>o</sup>  
loco

Et de viij s De Willelmo Gilmyrn alijs in medio de Stanegate  
loco ix<sup>no</sup>. 15

Et de v s viij d De Iohanne Wilkynson & alijs ad Portas Monasterij  
loco x<sup>mo</sup>.

Et de iij s de Iohanne Scalby Petro Parot Et alijs in la Mercery  
loco xj<sup>mo</sup>.

Et de (blank) De (blank) 20  
Summa cxj s v d

mb 2

Resolucio  
Redditus  
...  
Et Scrutatoribus Ostillariorum Ciuitatis ad  
conductionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie  
virginis in festo corporis Christi ij s 25  
...

mb 2d

Harraldj nuncij  
& Ministralli  
Et tribus Ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' ad festa Pasche  
'iij s iiij d' Corporis Christi 'xx d' Natiuitatis  
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'xx d' Natalis Domini xl s viij d  
& Sancti Willelmi tempore yemali 'iij s iiij d' 30

Et septem Ministrallis domini Regis hic in Ciuitate existentibus  
mense Octobris xx s 35

Vestura Estiualis  
& Yemalis  
...  
Et sol. pro xij vlnis de Blewe melde emptis pro iijbus Ministrallis  
Ciuitatis ad idem tempus xxiiij s 40  
...

40 ad idem tempus] Christmas

Expense Maioris & Aldermannorum in festo Corporis christi	Et in expensis Maioris & Aldermannorum & aliorum personarum in festo corporis christi vnacum diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane dominico fructibus & vinis emptis & datis diuersis dominis & generosis tunc in Ciuitate predicta existentibus cum iij s. iiij d. in Curialitate datis cuidem fratri Augustino predicanti in Crastino dicti festi in Capillo ecclesie Cathedralis beati Petri Ebor' & vj s viij d pro firma Camere	lxiiij s vj d	5
---	---	---------------	---

Summa lxiiij s vj d 10

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C84:2

mb 1 15

...

Mekelgate extra et infra cum lez Thoftes et Ratonrawe	Et de domo Paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum Ebor' hoc Anno ad eosdem terminos	xij d xij d	
--	---	-------------	--

... 20

Et de domo Pagine mercerum ibidem hoc ad eosdem terminos vj d vj d

Et de domo Pagine Pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos vj d vj d

Et de domo Pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos vj d vj d 25

Et de domo Pagine Tapitariorum Ebor' ibidem ad eosdem terminos vj d vj d

Et de domo Pagine Carpentariorum & Allutariorum Ebor' ad eosdem terminos xij d xij d

Et de domo Pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos iiij d iiij d 30

...

1471  
*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20 35

f 27

Coupers

...

Item it is ordayned that euere hyred man of the same craft be it 40  
be yere or be weyke þat has ben apprentice in the same craft  
within the said Cite shall yerely pay to the Serchiours of þe same  
craft to the sustentacion of thair pagende iiij d And yif he were



nat apprenez *with* in the saide Cite yerly he to paye to the same Serchiours to þe same entent vj d

...

1472

5

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D53Q

mb 1

... Et receptum de magistro & fraternitate Corporis christi occupantibus Aulam nostram per Annum iij s iij d ...

10

mb 2

...

Reparaciones  
pur le pageant  
house

Item computant pro reparacionibus factis pro Reparacione super le Pageanthouse super le toftez videlicet soluerunt iijbus Carpentarijs ibidem operantibus per tres dies iij s Et soluerunt pro iijbus lignis pur solynges & barres pro hostijs xiiij d Et soluerunt pro burdes pro hostijs xij d Et pro vna petra & di. ferri cum operacione eiusdem pur bandes & Crokes iij s iij d Et pro vno paruo hostio cum le Crokes viij d Et pro vna Cera cum Claue precium iij d Et soluerunt pro CC dobill' & Syngill' Spykyngs vij d Et soluerunt pro mundacione domus ij d

15

20

Summa ix s iij d

...

25

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/44 MP

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in regardo Datum ex mandato Dominorum de Capitulo histrionibus interessentibus ad festa sancti Willelmi Translacionis 'vj s viij d' Deposicionis 'vj s viij d' & iij<sup>or</sup> dierum in septimana Pentecostis 'xij s iij d' prout vsitatum est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d Et iij<sup>or</sup> Diaconis portantibus pannum supra capud sancti Willelmi videlicet in translacione 'xij d' Deposicione eiusdem 'xij d' & iij<sup>or</sup> diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'ij s' ...

30

35

1474

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54T

mb 1

40

...

Recepciones  
pro Nauibus

Item dicti magister & Constabularij computant videlicet de ffraternitate Corporis christi pro Occupacione magne Aule

*per Annum iij s iiij d ...*

Cere & Rosyn posited ad ffabricam Sex torchiarum de nouo  
factarum precium vnus libre iij d ob quarta /

*Summa xxxvj s vij d*

...

5

1474-5

*B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A*

f 142 *Plasterers and Tilers*

10

...

Item þat what maister of the saides Craftes as hase hereafter any  
straungers wirkyng with hym or thaym in þe same craftes or in  
any of thaym awnswer for his pagend siluer to þe Craft apon  
payn of xij d to be paide in fourme beforesaid

15

...

1475

*B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A*

20

f 140 (20 October) *Armourers*

...

Item it is ordayned forþermore þat all ande euery maister of that  
occupacion Within this Cite for tyme beyng shall mete in A  
conuenient place Within this saide Cite yerely fro nowefurth the  
second sonday next afre the feste of Corporis Christi And þere  
and þanne to elect ande chuse thair Sercheours ande Pagende  
maisters for the yere folowyng Ande who it be þat fayleth to  
com Whan he is reasonably warned shall forfeite in that behalfe  
vj d in fourme beforesaide And þe same day þere þe Sercheours  
and e pagend maisters to make þere Rekenynges.

25

30

...

Item that alle the maisters of the same Crafte frome nowefurth  
yerely on Corpus Christi day in the mornynge be redy in thair  
owen propre personnez euery one of thayme with Ane honest  
wapyn to awayte apon thair pagende maisters ande pagende  
at þe playnge ande settingefurth of thair saide pagende at þe  
firste place where theyshall begyns Ande so toawayte apon þe  
same thair pagende thurgh þe Cite to þe play be plaide as of þat  
same pagende And who (...) be of the saide maisters as hereafter

35

40

makyth defalt in þis partie shall forfait vj d to be paide in fourme  
before writen withoute he haue A reasonable excuse &c

...

f 140v (13 May) *Glovers*

5

...

In Primis it is ordayned that Who so euer Selles openly Within  
this Cite in thaire Shoppez any glovez pursez or keybandes  
called ynglisshware shall paye yerely to the pagende maisters  
of the saide pagende ande crafte that is to seye of a deynsyn 10  
ij d / ande of A straunger iiij d to the sustentacion ande vphalding  
of the pagende of the forsaide Crafte yerely Alle þe brether ande  
Susters of the ffraternyte ande gilde of the blissed Trinite Within  
the saide Cite maynteyned by the merchauntes of þe saide Cite  
allway except / Ande also all maner of men sellyng london ware 15  
like wise to be excepted &c

...

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C3:6

20

mb 2

...

Et de x s *receptis* de Adam Hudson pro primo loco apud portam  
sancte Trinitatis

Et de xij s *receptis* de Willelmo Scauceby & Thoma Kilburn pro 25  
ijdo loco

Et de xiiij s viij d *receptis* de uxore Iohannis Tollerer pro iijcio  
loco

Et de xiiij s *receptis* de Willelmo Plomer & Ricardo Wels Tixtwriter 30  
pro iiijto loco

Et de vj s viij d *receptis* de Iohanne Smyth cordwaner & Nicholo  
Bille pro vto loco

Lusus Corporis  
christi

Et de vj s *receptis* de Roberto Butteller & Iohanne Wildyng pro  
vjto loco

Et de xij s *receptis* de Iohanne Bawde Sadler & Iohanne Gylde 35  
pro vijto loco

Et de viij s *receptis* de Nicholo Bewik pro viijto loco

Et de vij s v d *receptis* de Iohanne Barbour in Stanegate pro ixo  
loco

Et de v s *receptis* Iohanne Wilkynson & Iohanne Tirry pro xo 40  
loco

Et de iij s iiij d *receptis* de Iohanne Scalby & Willelmo Hogeson

pro xjmo loco

Et de xij d *receptis* de Maiorissa pro xijo loco super pauimentum  
Summa C s j d

...

mb 3

5

...

Harraldi nuncij  
& Ministralli

Et sol. Ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' pro termino Pasche iij s iij d /  
Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in vigilia Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis  
Baptiste / xx d Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in festo Corporis christi  
xx d / Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in festo Natalis domini iij s.  
iij d / Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi  
Archiepiscopi xx d / ...

10

Vestura  
Officiariorum  
et aliorum

Et sol. pro vestura Ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis erga eundem  
festum Pentecoste xxviii s

15

...

Expense in festo  
Corporis christi

Et sol. in expensis factis in festo Corporis Christi per Maiorem  
Aldermannos & xxiiijor ac alios virorum venerabilium tam in  
victualibus pane & seruicia per eos hac die expenditis quam in  
vino rubro & albo ac blandrellis Datis & presentatis diuersis  
nobilibus & egregijs viris adtunc in eadem Ciuitate existentibus  
cum firma Camere Eodem die & Regardo fratris predicantis die  
veneris proximo sequente ex consuetudine

20

Summa lxx s viij d ob.

25

Expense  
necessarie tam  
extrinsice quam  
intrinsice

... Et sol. Custodibus pagend Coronacionis beate Marie virginis  
de lez hostilers huius Ciuitatis ad sustentacionem & auxilium  
expensarum suarum in hac parte factarum ex consuetudine  
ij s / ...

30

### *Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54U

mb 1

35

...

fforisfacture &  
pro Nauibus

Item dicti magister & Constabularij computant videlicet . 'de  
magistro' Corporis christi Occupatione magne Aule Per Annum  
vj s viij d ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/43 MP

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum histrionibus  
*interessentibus* (.) in festis Translacionis 'vj s viij d' & 5  
 deposicionis 'vj s viij d' *sancti willelmi* & iiij diebus in septimana  
*Pentecostis* 'xiiij s viij d' prout vsitatum est in annis *precedentibus*  
 xxvj s viij d Et iiij diaconis portantibus pannum supra caput  
*sancti willelmi videlicet* in translacione 'xij d' & deposicione  
 eiusdem 'xij d' & iiij diebus in septimana *pentecostis* 'ijs' 10  
 iiij s ...

1475-6

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

15

f 74v *Girdlers*

...

In tempore Thome Wrangwish

Also that al tho that makes eny hamydown *within* this Cite  
 shalbe contributorye yerely to the sustentacion and bringyng 20  
 furth of the pagiaunt of the said Gyrdellers and if eny be  
 disobeand and wilnot pay when þe pageant maisters requireth  
 who þat than he that so disobeth forfet and pay xx d þe tone  
 half to the Chaumber and þe tother half to þe sustentacion of þe  
 said pagiaunt that is forto say the makers iiij d and the sellers ij d 25  
 except tho of þe *trinite gylde*

Item þat all tho that sellys eny Gyrdels made of leddy *within*  
 this Cite *suburbes* and *precinctes* of the same be contributory to  
 the said Craft in bringing furth of thare pageant except tho of the  
*trinite Gylde* and he þat is Rebell and wilnot pay to ryn in the 30  
 contempt of xx d to the Cha(....) and Craft by evyn porcions

...

ff 295v-6\*

Tapiters / plus in *tercio folio precedenti*

35

...

Item it is ordeined and Awarded by Thomas wrangwishe þen  
 Maire of þis saide Citie and þe Chaumbre of þe same with þe  
 hoole assent and concent of all þe hoole Craftees of þe Tapiters  
 ^ 'and lynen weuers' That whereby A decre Awarde and 40  
 Iuggement by William Holbek late | Maire of þis saide Citie made  
 and yeven betwene þe hole Craftees of Tapiters and lynen weuers



of þe saide Citie þat þe saide Craft of lynen weuers shuld from  
 þense furthe yerely paie vnto þe saide Crafte of þe Tapiters vj s  
 for allmanere dewtes charges and accustumes to þe aide and  
 supportacion of þaire Pageant in þe plaie of Corpus christi as  
 more pleynely it apperith in þe saide decre and Awarde / The 5  
 Saide Tapiters at þe special desire And Request of þe saide  
 Thomas wrangwishe Maire clerely freely and holey for euermore  
 hereafter haue Remised and Released vnto þe saide Craft of  
 Lynen weuers þe saide vj s. / And also it is ordeined þat either of  
 þaire Craftes shalbe free from any Serse contribucion or dewtie 10  
 from oþer from þis day furth And if it hapen Any of þe saide  
 Tapiteres hynse furthward to haue or sett upp any lynen lome  
 or lomes þe whiche hath apperteyneith and belongith to þaire  
 Craft and occupacion of olde tyme þe saide lomes and warkemen  
 þerin to be examened and sersed by þe Sersours of þe saide 15  
 lynenweuers at all tymes the saide tapiters payng vnto þayme  
 none 'pageant syluere for the same had afore tym' [Also þe  
 saide Tapiters [shall] haue and yerely perceyue of þe Litsters  
 by þe handes of þe pageaunt maisters of þe saide lytsters in þe  
 feste of Corpus christi to þe supportacion and sustentacion of þe 20  
 pageaunt of the Tapiters iij s iiij d of lawful money of England  
 Also þat þe saide Tapiters shall yerely haue and percieue to þe  
 sustentacion of þaire pageaunt of euery vpholder and comon  
 Seller of couerlettes within þis Citie and libertie of þe same  
 ij d /] 25

vacat

...

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

f 147v\*

30

## Porters

...

Item þat euery Kidberer within this saide Citie and ffraunches  
 from hynsfurth yerely shall paie vnto the sustentacion of iij  
 torches yerely to be founden and borne by the saide Porterres 35  
 in the procession of Corpus christi ij d

...

1476

*House Books* Y: B1

f 14v (3 April)

Ordinacio pro Ludi Corporis christi

Also it is ordeined and stablished by þe ful consent and auctoritie  
 of þe Counsaile aforesaide þe day and yere within writen from  
 þis day furth perpetually to be obserued and kepted That is to  
 saie þat yerely in þe tyme of lentyn there shall be called afore the  
 Maire for þe tyme beyng iiij of þe moste Connyng discrete and  
 able playeres within þis Citie to serche 'here' and examen all  
 þe plaiers and plaies [and] pagentes thughoute all þe artificeres  
 belonging to corpus christi Plaie And all suche as þay shall fynde  
 sufficient in personne and Connyng to þe honour of þe Citie and  
 Worship of þe saide Craftes for to admitte and able and all oper  
 insufficient personnes either in Connyng voice or personne to  
 discharge ammove and avoide

And þat no plaier þat shall plaie in þe saide Corpus christi  
 plaie be . conducte and Reteyned . to plaie . but twice [(<.)] on  
 þe day of þe saide playe And þat he or thay so plaing plaie . not .  
 ouere twice þe saide day vpon payne of xl s. to forfeit vnto þe  
 Chaumbre asoften tymes as he or þay shall be founden defautie  
 in þe same.

f 19v (31 May)

Concordatum est et ordinatum ex communi assensu et concensu  
 [tocius] 'dicti' Consilij ac tocius communitatis ibidem quod de  
 inceptione quilibet Aldermannorum et de xxiiij<sup>or</sup> eiusdem  
 Ciuitatis habeat vnā tortam per suum seruientem portatam  
 Annuatim in processcione die veneris in Crastino festi Corporis  
 christi ad dei laudem et honorem huius Ciuitatis quilibet eorum  
 sub pena xl s ad vsum Camere forisfaciendorum & soluendorum  
 absque aliqua pardonacione seu Remissione inde habenda  
 infuturum . Et quod Omnes alij Ciues et inhabitantes huius  
 Ciuitatis tam de gildis quam de artificibus qui ex deuocione  
 . vel . consuetudine concesserunt aut per dictum Consilium  
 ordinati et constituti sunt eisdem modo et forma ad habendum  
 et portandum per se vel per alios tortas suas annuatim in dicta  
 processcione . compareant et pacifice eant in suis ordine forma  
 et locis prout Clericus Communis huius Ciuitatis pro tempore  
 existens tunc eos & eorum quemlibet ad hoc premunire uocare  
 et nominare faciet . seu premuniet nominabit et vocabit sub pena

*cuiuslibet incontrarium facientis et delinquentis xl s dicte Camere persoluendorum. /*

f 20v (21 June)

### Lynenweuers

5

Also þe day and yere afore writen it was by all þe saide Counsaile ordeined enacted and stablished from þensforth fermely to be obserued and keped That for somoche as þe Lynenweuers of þe Citie of yorke haue in þaire *propir* *personnes* comen afore þe saide 'Maire and' Counsaile and þere . 'of þaire fre mocion and will' haue bounden þayme [perpetually] and þayre Craft perpetually to kepe bryngforth and plaie or make to be plaied 'yerely' vpon Corpus christi day a pageant and play Called ffergus at þaire *propir* Costes and expenses þat pay sall from þis day furth for euermore clerely be discharged and acquitted of all manere paymentes dewties subsidies or any oþeringes paying or yeldeing vnto þe Craft and Pageant of þe Tapiters any acte constitucon composicon or any oþering betwene þe saide Craftes afore þis tyme made ordeinde or hadd notwithstanding

10

15

Also if þer be any *personne* frome þis day furth þat occupieth any lynen lome within þe Citie or the 'fraunches' [Contre] þerto adioineing haueing any werke oute of þe Cite þat euery suche *personne* paie vnto þe sustentacon of þe saide pageant '[pay]' [ij d] yerely at þe saide feste of Corpus christi '[ij d] iiij d' [The forsaide Craft of þe Tapiters oonely and holy excepted] Also þat euery *personne* [except] of what condicion 'or craft' he be 'of' þat shall from þis day furth of newe setup within þe saide Citie any Lynen lome þat he . pay at his vpsett for euery lynen lome xvj d þe oone haulf to þe Chaumbre and þe oþer half to þe saide Craft to þe sustentacion and þe bringing furth of þayre pageant and in like Wise pageaunt siluere of þe saide lome or lomes from hynsfurth to be setup and arrered

20

25

30

vpsettes

*A/Y Memoradum Book Y: E20*

35

f 281v

### Tanners

At whiche day in the Counsaile Chaumbre of this Citie of York by the instaunce and ful . humble supplicacion of all the hole Craft of the Tanneres of þe saide Citie it was enacted ordeined

40

and established by thassent of all the Counseil of the Chaumbre  
 from hynse furth perpetually to be obserued and keped ffirst if  
 ther be any maner man that is not of the Tanner Craft . and shall  
 hapen to wedde . and take to wife a widowe of þe same Craft  
 then that man shall paie or he . occupie . and by his Sersours of 5  
 the saide Craft admitted therunto xl. s the oone half vnto the  
 Chaumbre of þe Citie and the other half to the Supportacion of  
 þe pageaunt and charges of the saide Craft

...

10

f 282

...

Item that . the Sersours of the saide Craft shall yerely haue and  
 Resceiue . of euery foreine barker . that comyth to this Citie and  
 accustomably sellith Rede ledir or byeith Routh within this 15  
 saide Citie that thay paie vnto the Sustentacion of the pageaunt  
 of the . saide Craft yerely iiij d /

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54V

20

mb 1

...

de Nauibus &  
 Alijs receptis

Item computant de recepcionibus receptis de Nauibus & Alijs  
 videlicet de Iohanne Waterhouse Pageant Meistre & socijs suis ij s  
 Et de Magistro Gilde Corporis christi pro firma Aule vj s viij d ... 25

Reparaciones  
 Aule

Et soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum in Crastino Corporis  
 christi ij s  
 Et soluerunt pro firma de la Pageant house Custodibus pontus  
 vse xij d 30

...

1477

*House Books* Y: B1

35

f 67v (22 October)

(.)yers shall not go to markettes

The xxij<sup>th</sup> day of Octobre the xvij yere of kyng Edward the iiij<sup>th</sup>  
 cam tofore Iohn Tonge Mare in the Counsell chambre 'Iohn  
 Semper' Iohn Newton Nicholas Pierson Michael White William 40  
 White Herry Bachiler william Peirson Iohn Wetewad Thomas  
 watson Elder Thomas Watson yonger William Brown Thomas



Anderson william Thomson Iohn herryson and Iohn Michell  
 . 'dyers' And thare and then be a hole assent and consent  
 desired of the said Maire that forsomuch as hertofore diuerse  
 variaunce haue ben emonges . 'thaime' for goyng to forent  
 Markettes that it myght be enacted and Stablished that from 5  
 nowfurth none of the said dyers . 'ride ne' go be hym Self ne  
 be none of his menyall seruant go to none market without  
 the ffraunches and liberties of this Citie forto take eny cloth  
 wollez or eny other thing to be broght to yorke to be dyed be  
 thame or eny to thame belongyng bot all Such clothez wollez 10  
 and all other thing that shalbe dyed be broght vnto this Citie of  
 yorke be the awners and be none of the said dyers ne none to  
 thayme belongyng And who of the said dyers that doeth contrarie  
 in the premissez he to rynne in 'the' contempt of xiiij s iiij d  
 'as of tyme as he doth the contrarie' that to be paied without 15  
 eny pardon the [oone] own halfe to the vse of the Commonialtie  
 of this Citie and the other halfe to the vphaldyng of the pageant  
 of the said Dyers providyng alway if this forsaid acte at eny  
 tyme here after be thought be all the said dyers or be the more  
 parte of thame 'eny preiudice to þe said craft' that it shalbe 20  
 lefull to the Mare for tyme beyng vppoun þer lawfull compleynt  
 to reforme the said Acte &c. More over it is enacted that none of  
 the said dyers now beyng within this said Citie or hereafter  
 shalbe haue no drawers of cloth wollez ne other thinges to be  
 dyed in the Contrie vppon [forfaf] forfatour of the said payn. 25

*A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20*

f 291v

Ordinacio pagina  
 (P)urefacionis  
 beate Marie  
 virginis

In dei nomine Amen Anno domini millesimo CCCCLxxvijo & 30  
 regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum anglie decimo  
 septimo . pro Avisamento Iohannis Tonge tunc Maioris & tocius  
 consilij camere quod Pagina . purefacionis beate Marie virginis  
 decetero ludebit annuatim in festo corporis christi sicut alie  
 pagine et super hoc concordatum est quod Cementarij istius 35  
 Ciuitatis pro tempore existentes Portant onera & expensis pagine  
 predictæ & ipsam in bono & honesto modo . Annuatim ludendam  
 producent 'in ordine' cum ad hoc premuniti fuerint sicut inde  
 coram Maiore pro tempore existenti voluerint respondere . Et  
 quod laboratores istius Ciuitatis Annuatim decetero Videlicet 40



Kidberers Garthyners Erthe wallers Pavers Dykers Ground wallers  
*with* Erthe . qui nunc sunt et *pro tempore* existentes in vigilia  
 corporis christi Annis singulis imperpetuum soluent & liberabunt  
 infra cameram Consilij istius Ciuitatis Camerarijs 'eiusdem' *pro*  
*tempore existentibus* tresdecem solidorum & quatuor denariorum 5  
 in Auxilium expensarum ipsius pagine sub pena viginti sex  
 solidorum & octo denariorum camere huius Ciuitatis &  
 reparacioni pagine predictae equaliter diuidendorum hoc facto  
 predicti laboratores decetero sint quieti de omnibus & singulis  
 alijs paginis infra istam Ciuitatem ludendis Et insuper quod dicti 10  
 Cementarij habebunt Annuatim in vigilia corporis christi  
 tresdecem solidorum & quatuor denariorum de Camerarijs istius  
 Ciuitatis *pro tempore existentibus* Et quod dicti Cementarij  
 Annuatim producent dictam paginam ac portabunt omnes  
 expensis & onera . de cetero dicte pagine pertinencia sicut volunt 15  
 Annuatim respondere Maiori *pro tempore* existenti & penam  
 forisfacture in Alijs paginis inde editam & prouisam Et quod  
 Magistri pagine dictorum Cementariorum eant & circuant cum  
 prefata pagina in locis exantiqua consuetudine Et quod dicti  
 laboratores inter se singulis Annis elegant quatuor homines in 20  
 Scrutatores et ipsi colegerent de omnibus & singulis laboratoribus  
 laborantibus infra istam Ciuitatem suburbia & libertatem eiusdem  
 predictam Summam tresdecem solidorum & quatuor denariorum  
 et illam Summam liberabunt infra cameram istam sicut predictum  
 est sub pena predicta Et si contingat quod aliquis de laboratoribus 25  
 predictis . 'ad aliquod tempus' sit rebellis et renuit soluere tunc  
 predicti quatuor homines vel vnus illorum habebunt vnum  
 seruientem camere ad clauam et ipse transibit cum eis in omnibus  
 temporibus necessarijs & oportunis ex precepto Maioris *pro*  
*tempore* existents &c. Et quod quilibet 'triorum occupacionum' 30  
 laboratorum predictorum videlicet Erthwallers Pavers &  
 Groundwallers soluant & quilibet eorum per se soluat annuatim  
 dicte pagine iiij d / & alij laboratores prescripti / ij d / sub pena  
 xij d. &c. camere & dicte pagine equaliter soluendorum &c.

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

f 195A\* (20 October)

*pro Ostelers*

vicesimo die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Edwardi <sup>iiij</sup><sup>ti</sup> xvij<sup>m</sup><sup>o</sup> 5

Were assembled in the counseill chambre vppon Ousebrige And  
there & then be a hole assent & consent was agreed That from  
nowefurth the Serchiours of the ostelers within this Citie shall  
haue full power to make due & true Serch in all & euery Osterie 10  
Within this said Citie Suburbys & *procinctes* of the same of all  
Otes mesurez that is to Say Buschell halfbuschell peke & half  
peke & Bottelles of hay And at all the Bottelles kepe Sufficiaunt  
Weght accordyng to the Statutes in the chambre / And he or she  
that is founden culpable in the *premissez* or eny on therof forfat 15  
& lees vj s viij d the oon half to the chambre & the other half to  
the Sustentacion of the pagiant of the said Oste'l'ers /

...

f 196

vicesimo Octobris Anno regni regis  
Edwardi <sup>iiij</sup><sup>ti</sup> xvij<sup>m</sup><sup>o</sup> Tempore Iohannis Tong Maioris 20

Item the day & yere abovesayd it was ordeyned to be obserued  
for euer That the Serchars of the hostelars within this Citie shall 25  
haue ffull power to make due & true serche in all & euery hostery  
wythin this sayd Citie Suburbs & *procynctes* of the same Of all  
otes mesures that is to say buschell half buschell poke & half  
poke & botelles of hay and that all the botelles kepe sufficient  
weight accordyng to the statutes in the Chambre And he or she 30  
that is ffounde culpable in the *premisses* or any one therof forfait  
& lose vj s viij d thone half to the Chambre and the other half to  
the sustentacion of the pageant of the sayd Ostelars

...

Collation (E20A, f 195A with B1, f 68): 4-5 omitted 6 vppon Ousebrige]  
omitted 7 before was] it 8 within this Citie] of plus 15 illegible letters  
9 Serch in all & euery] 15 illegible letters plus eny 10 *procinctes*]  
*precinctes* 11 Otes] other 11-12 half buschell peke & half peke] illegible  
letters 12 all] omitted 12 Bottelles kepe] botte(....) kepte 13 she] sho  
14 eny on therof] 14 illegible letters

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y:CC1A

f 114v

In dei nomine Amen anno domini millesimo CCCCLxxvijo anno  
 regni regis Edwardi [M] iiij<sup>ti</sup> post conquestum Anglie decimo 5  
 septimo . by the [avisement] 'assent & concent' of Iohn Tonge  
 than beyng Mare . And al . the hole Counsell of the Chaumbr  
 That the pagiant of the purificacion of *our* lady from nowe furth  
 shalbe plaed yerely in the fest of corpus christi as other pageantes  
 and vppon that it was agreid that the Masons of this Cite . for 10  
 tyme beyng bere the charge and expensez of the pageant aforsaid  
 and that pageant in gude & honest maner yerely tobe plaed bryng  
 furth at suche tymes as [thare shall perto be] 'they shalbe perto'  
 warned and like . as the said Masons afore the Mare . for tyme  
 beyng will answer And at the laborers of this Cite yerely from 15  
 nowfurth That is to say kidberers Garthyners Erthwallers pavers  
 dykers Groundwallers *with* Erthe the which nowe is or for tyme  
 shalbe in the vigill of corpus christi single yeris forever 'shall'  
 pay & delyuer *within* the Counsell Chambr of this Cite . to the  
 Chamberleyens for tyme beyng xij s iiij d in helpyng & 'releuyng' 20  
 of the expens of the said pageant vppon payn of xxvj s viij d to  
 the Chawmer of this Cite . and reparacion of the said pageant  
 evenly to be devided that done . the forsaid laborers from now  
 furth be quiet and discharged of eny other paimentes to eny  
 pageant or pageantes to be plaed *within* this Cite here after And 25  
 more over the said Masons that haue . '& resave' yerely in the  
 Vigell of corpus christi xij s iiij d of the Chaumberleynes of this  
 Cite . fortytyme beyng

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54X

30

mb 1

...

De Nauibus  
& Alijs

Item receperunt de magistro Gilde Corporis christi *pro* Aula  
 vj s viij d ...

35

Reparaciones  
Aule & feoda

Et soluerunt *pro* portacione torchiarum in crastino corporis  
 christi ij s

...

40

mb 2\*

Reparaciones  
super le  
Pageant house

Item petunt Allocacionem *pro* Reparacionibus factis Super le

Pageant house hoc Anno videlicet soluerunt pro vijtem postes & pans v s Et pro xxiiij Sparres & staunchons iij s iiij d Et pro xl English burdes v s Et soluerunt pro vno ligno Iohanni Skelton ij s Et pro Sharplyngs xj d Et pro vj 'C' duble Spykyngs ij s Et pro Centum & di. stene brod iij d Et soluerunt pro iiij 'C' midill spykyngs xij d Et pro di. 'C' fferri pro crukes & barres ij s vj d Et pro operacione eiusdem ferri xx d Et pro Cariagis de tymmer v d Et soluerunt iijbus Carpentarijs & duobus seruientibus regulantibus ibidem per tresdecim dies at price per diem xx d Summa xxj s viij d & vno loke cum claua precium iiij d Et soluerunt pro sarracione ij s

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C99:5*

mb 2

Allocaciones

Unde dictus magister petit allocari pro diuersis expensis dicto Anno per ipsum factis in processione generali Videlicet in crastino corporis Christi in solucione facta vni clerico portanti vnam crucem ij d Et pro solucione facta iiijor clericis portantibus le Bawdkyn viij d Et pro solucione facta viij hominibus portantibus viij<sup>to</sup> torcheas xvj d. Et pro solucione facta pro Cera expensa ibidem in duobus candelabris iiij d.

Summa ij s vj d

*Corpus Christi Ordinances Y: G11A\**

(7 June)

... Item statuimus quod magister ffraternitatis siue Gilde predictae serica capa indutus sequatur in solempni processione Corporis christi tamquam presidens principalis Et quod duo antecessorum suorum per ipsum eligendorum qui Magistri eiusdem ffraternitatis prius fuerunt incedant cum eodem alter ad dextram & Alius alter ad sinistram Item statuimus & ordinamus quod in ipsa processione duo de senioribus Custodibus ipsius fraternitatis ad limitationem Magistri super feretrum Corporis christi diligenter attendant

Collation (G11A with G11): *Marginal headings*] De ordine processionis (1st Item), De eodem (2nd, 3rd, 4th Item) 34 eligendorum] elegendorum 34 ffraternitatis] fraternitatis 36 sinistram] sinistram



virgulas Albas suis manibus deferentes & reliqui sui iijor Custodes  
 eciam virgas albas suis palmis baiulantes ad regendam eandem  
 processionem vt precessionantes honeste & reuerenter incedant  
 suos labores effectualiter impendant & diligenter circa eandem  
 Ascultent Et volumus quod ipsi sex Custodes circa colla sua ferant 5  
 sericas stolas ad hoc ordinatas ad distinccionem aliorum suorum  
 Confratrum & ob reuerenciam Corporis christi supradicti Item  
 volumus & Ordinamus quod vnusquisque Rector et vicarius  
 perpetuus dicte Ciuitatis Ebor' ac quilibet capellanus eiusdem  
 Ciuitatis secularis Confrater dicte ffraternitatis sit presens in dicta 10  
 processione & personaliter incedat in eadem honesto indutus  
 superpellicio Et qui melius nouerint decantare assistant illis qui  
 capas sericas deportauerint in medio processioneis deuotas laudes  
 cum eis Corpori christo gloriosissimo meliori modo quo sciuerint  
 decantantes Et si Aliquis ipsorum Rectorum vicariorum vel 15  
 Capellanorum ab eadem processione se absentauerit nisi  
 secundum discrecionem Magistri eiusdem sufficienter poterit  
 excusari penam sex denariorum ipso facto incurrat & soluat ad  
 commodum dicte fraternitatis per Magistrum predictum vel eius  
 immediatum successorem si possint Alioquin per prefatum 20  
 Dominum Officialem Curie Ebor' leuandam & exigendam  
 Item volumus statuimus & Ordinamus quod duo Capellani honesti  
 confratres dicte ffraternitatis in omni processione generali in  
 Ciuitate Ebor' facienda ad concinendas letanias & Alios cantus  
 conuenientes pro tempore per Magistrum vel Custodes dicte 25  
 ffraternitatis qui tunc presentes fuerint assignentur & deputentur  
 Et si quis Capellanus sic Assignatus absque causa legitima per  
 Magistrum approbanda vel reiciend obedire contempserit extunc  
 pena duorum denariorum tociens quociens sic recusauerit  
 incurrat & soluat ad commodum dicte ffraternitatis applicandam 30  
 et ut supra exigenda ...

1478

*House Books* Y: B 1

35

f 96 (2 September)

...

Wer assembled in þe Counsell Chaimbre And agreid þat Pires

Collation continued: 3 precessionantes] erasure follows 6 ad hoc] 'ad'  
 et hoc 10 Confrater] omitted 14 christo] christi 14 sciuerint] sciunt  
 22 & Ordinamus] omitted 24 concinendas] • cantandas • [(.....)]  
 28 reiciend] reicienda 28-9 extunc pena] ex tunc penam



Coke yoman seriaunt shall Ride [to W] towarde þe kynges gude  
 grace to vnderstand þe disposicion of his said gude grace in his  
 commyng towardes this Countrie. And what placez his gude  
 grace propose(.) to. Ande also whether he intendeth to com to  
 this his Cite or nay. Item þe same day *presens* ande place it was 5  
 agreid that thies *personez* vnderwrytynge shall Ride to mete þe  
 kyng in case his gude grace intende not to com to this his Cite  
 With all dewe honour ande reuerence desirynges his gude grace  
 vnto þe same That is to say þe Recorder Iohn Marshall Thomas  
 Wrangwish Iohn Tong William Welles Aldermen Robert hancok 10  
 Shireff Aleyn Wilberfesse ande Nicholas Pierson of þe xxiiij<sup>ti</sup>  
 with *Personez* attending vppon þame. ...

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 304v\* (27 March)

Shipmen ordinaunces

... ffirst þat euery man occupieng eny shipping at the Stahe of  
 this wirshupful Cite And is ffraunchest whether he be denisen or  
 forant dwellyng be contributori to the said Shipmen that is to 20  
 say euery man Salyng as maister with a ffreman pay yerely ij d  
 and he þat Salys as a felowe pay j d to the sustentacion and  
 vpholdyng aswell of the Pageant of Noe as of þe bringing furth  
 and beryng of certan torches be fore þe Shryne of *corpus christi*  
 yerely And he þat is Rebell and wilnot pay his duety as it is a 25  
 bove rehersed to rynne in the contempt of xx d that to be paid  
 without pardon the on halfe to the prefect of the Chaimbr and  
 the comons of this Cite and the other half to the sustentacion of  
 the Chargez of the said Shipmen / And also þat þe said Shipmen  
 yerelie from this yere forward elect and chuse thame Seircheours 30  
 and Pageant maisters in the secund Sonday of clene lentyn vppon  
 of forfatour of / iij s iiij d to þe Chaumbre of this Cite And at the  
 olde pageant maisters yerelie yelde and yif accompt to the olde  
 Seircheours and all the said feliship of Shipmen And in like case  
 the olde Seircheours to yif accompt 'to' the newe Sercheours of 35  
 all *per* resaytes and paymentes don and takyn be thame durant  
*per* hole yere ...

f 296v\* (2 September)

...  
 [Item it is ordeigned 'ande enacted' in the tyme . of Iohn  
 ffereby beyng Maire . of this wirshupful . Cite . the secund day

Tapitours

of Septembre the xvij yere . of kyng Edward the iiij<sup>t</sup> aswele by  
 the assent Ande consent of the said Maire And þe ^hole  
 Counsell . 'of þe Chaumbre' as by the Godemen of the Tapiters  
 of this said Cite . suburbes and precinctes of the same . that from  
 . this day forward it shalbe lefull to the said Tapitours and euery 5  
 iche of thayme . that nowe is or for tyme shalbe to colour 'and  
 litt' thare awne Garnez withoute lettyng or interupcion of eny  
 dyer of this said Cite And also withoute payment [payment] of  
 eny dewtie to the said dyers as have ben hertofore bot they of  
 eny such dewtie to the said dyers be clerelie discharged // More 10  
 over it is agreid that non of the said Tapiters colour ne lit non  
 other mannes Garn ne cloth bott is awn and the þat so doeth  
 contrarie this ordinaunce . that lawfully can be proved of Right  
 lese ande pay without pardon vj s viij d / tociens quociens vnto  
 the vse of the commonialtie of this Cite to be resauyd by the 15  
 hondes of the Chaimberleyns for the tyme beyng And more over  
 the said Tapiters ^byndes' thayme And there Successours  
 yerelie to bere all the chargez of thare pageaunt / ande Torches as  
 haue ben accostomed by thame to do afore tyme . And yerelyto  
 pay & content v s of true Inglissh money within this Chaimbr to 20  
 be resauyd by the hondes of the Chaimberleyns for þe tyme  
 beyng to the vse of the Commonialtie of the same Cite &c.  
*solvendos infra mensem lunij quo(.....) anno]*

...

f 331v

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Maior & Communitas  
 Ciuium Ciuitatis Ebor' Salutem in domino sempiternam  
 Noueritis nos concessisse & ad firmam dimisisse henrico Watson  
 & Thome Dicinson Pikemongers ludum siue lusum corporis 30  
 christi annuatim ludendum in alta strata . de ousegate inter  
 tenementis modo in tenura prefatorum henrici & Thome .  
 Scilicet apud finem Pontis Vse . ex parte orientali habendum &  
 tenendum dictum ludum siue lusum a festo corporis christi anno  
 domini Millesimo CCCCLxxvij<sup>o</sup> vsque ad finem duodecim 35  
 annorum proxime sequentium plenariorum reddendo inde  
 annuatim nobis prefato Maiori & Successoribus nostris videbret  
 ad manus Camerariorum qui pro tempore fuerint vndecim solidos  
 legalis monete Anglie . ad opus Communitatis Ciuitatis predictae  
 annuatim durante termino predicto scilicet infra . sex dies 40

proxime sequentes festi corporis christi predicti sub pena  
 ammissionis ludi predicti presenti dimissione in aliquo non  
 obstante Ita . Scilicet quod dictus ludus siue lusus ad stallagium  
 minime ludatur Et nos predicti Maior & Communitas &  
 Successores nostri dictum ludum siue lusum . pro firma xj s 5  
 predicta vsque ad finem xijcim annorum predictorum vt  
 predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus & defendemus  
 In cuius rei testimonium &c.

...

## f 332 (20 September)

In dei nomine Amen Anno ab incarnatione immortalis dei  
 Millesimo cccclxxvij<sup>o</sup> mensis vero Septembris die vicesimo .  
 Illustrissimus ac uti fama . omnium fert metuendissimus Ast  
 christianissimus . Edwardus dei gracia Rex Anglie & ffrancie & 15  
 dominus hibernie magna ducum Marchionum Comitum . Baronum  
 caterua aliorumque regni procerum eum Comitante certis ob  
 causas . E borea . vero omnibus ferme Maioribus natu vndique ad  
 eum cateruatim confluentibus pontefractum versus aduentaret  
 Iohannes ffereby nobilis huiusce Alme vrbis ea vice maior vnacum 20  
 plerisque huius Ciuitatis nobilioribus pre asserto . Domino Regi  
 paulo minus duobus miliaribus vltra Wentbrig obuiam fecerant  
 dictumque dominum regem . vsque Pontefractum  
 concomitabantur ibique a . prefato Metuendissimo domino Regi  
 alijs que Regni proceribus per dictum Maiorem eiusque complices 25  
 valecapto preassertus maior cum complicibus suis alijs que dictam  
 Ciuitatem Ebor' domum que venerat de hinc vnus Septime  
 curriculo vix effluxo . Idem dominus Rex cum quam pluribus  
 Regni magnatibus hanc Ciuitatem Ebor' aduenit cui 'a' prefato  
 prenobili viro Iohanne ffereby Maiore aldermannis singulis que 30  
 alijs de camera equitare valentibus ceteris huiusce vrbis maius  
 honestis Ciuibus quid equo quid pedibus obuiam itum est  
 condonataque fuerant preasserto exemio principi & Regi in  
 exemius secundum quod in illius anni libro clare conscriptum  
 liquet vicesimo que octauo eiusdem Mensis luce hac alma Ciuitate 35  
 london versus abierat

*City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C3:7*mb 1 (*Expenses only*)

Resolutio Redditus	...	
	Et solut. Magistris pagine Ostillariorum pro quadam annua firma ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie virginis in Ciuitate predicta ut in compotis precedentibus	5 ij s

...

10

## mb 2

	...	
	Et solut. pro vno baner Thome Gaunt pro ludo Corporis christi apud hostium Henrici Watson	15 iiij d
Expense necessarie	...	
	Et solut. Margarete Sutrici pro emendacione vexillorum ludi Corporis christi	15 iij d
	...	

## mb 1d

20

	...	
	Et in denarijs per dictos computantes solutis tam pro duobus dobbins vini Rubij vascon pane dominico & levan quam xij sigmentis xij denticulis emptis & datis illustrissimo nostro metuendissimo Edwardo dei gratia Regi Anglie . & ffrancie vnacum ab Regardo in vino pane dominico denticulis emptis & datis ducibus Marchionibus Comitibus Baronibus militibus ac alijs seruientibus dicti 'domini' Edwardi Regis cum ipso Rege existentibus ad vltimum suum Aduentum vsque istam Ciuitatem ex ordinacione tocus Consilij Camere ac diuersis ^in (...)' regardis datis diuersis officiarijs eiusdem Regis ex precepto Maioris & Avisamento dicti Consilij in mense Septembris vt patet in titulo eiusdem in libro papiro Camerariorum &c.	25 xxxv li v d 30 35

Dona et Exemua  
Illustrissimo  
principi Edwardo  
Regi Anglie Ac  
Alijs &c.

Vestura officiariorum	...	
	Et solut. pro xij virgis panni Russeti hoc anno emptis pro vestura trium Ministrallorum	40 xxvj s viij d
	...	
	Et solut. vj Ministrallis domini Regis venientibus vsque Ciuitatem ist(\\) ex consuetudine	40 xx s

Regarda  
ministrallis ac  
dominorum  
seruiantibus

Et solut. iij<sup>bus</sup> Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis de  
*speciali regardo consuetudine diuersis temporibus*  
Anni videlicet ffestis pasche xl d corporis christi  
xx d vigilia Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d Natalis  
domini xl d et sancti Willelmi xx d attendentibus  
et existentibus cum Maiore pro honore Ciuitatis  
ex consuetudine

xj. s viij d

5

Et solut. iij<sup>or</sup> Ministrallis principis Anglie  
venientibus ad istam Ciuitatem

vj s. viij d.

10

Et in expensis factis hoc anno per Maiorem  
aldermannos et quamplures alios de Consilio  
Camere in festo corpis christi videntes et intendentes  
ludum in hospicio Nicholi Bewyk ex consuetudine  
vnacum xl s iij d solut. pro vino Rubij & albo  
dato & misso Militibus dominabus generosis &  
nobilibus infra Ciuitatem adtunc existentibus iij li xvij s vj d  
necnon ix s. solut. pro firma Camere et iij s iij d  
solut. cuidam Euangelizanti & pronuncianti sermonem  
in Crastino festi predicti in ecclesia Cathedralis Sancti  
petri Ebor' post processionem celebratam ex consilij  
consuetudine prout parcellatim patet in libro  
Camerariorum super hunc compotum visum &  
exannuatam

15

20

25

Expense in festo  
Corporis et  
vigilia Sancti  
Blasij Episcopi

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54Y

30

mb 1

Pro Naubus

Item computant de vj s viij d receptus de magistro ffraternitatis  
Corporis christi pro firma Aule

35

Et soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum in Crastino Corpus  
christi in processione ij s

15 corpis] *brevigraph omitted for corporis*

21 marginalia Corporis] *for Corporis Christi*



1479

*House Books* Y: B 1

f 21 (28 May)

... 5  
 Item the xxviiij<sup>th</sup> of May the xix yere of Kyng Edward the iiij<sup>t</sup> it  
 was enacted ande ordeigned aswel by [consent] assent of William  
 Wellys than beyng Maire of this wirshupful Citie ande the hole  
 Counsell of the Chaimbre as consent of the gudemen of the Craft  
 abovesaid that euery forant weuer from this day forward hauyng 10  
 eny stuff owte of this Citie to wirke be yerelie contributori ande  
 pay vnto the sustentacion ande bringyngfurth of þer said pageant  
 yerelie iiij d

Item the same day it was Agreid that euery man called a  
 Iourneyman ocupiying within this said Citie suburbes ande 15  
 precinctes of the same pay yerelie to the bringyngfurth of (..)   
 said pageant I d ande þat is Rebell ande wilnot fulfill the  
 premiszez pay ande forfeit xij d withoute pardon Camere & Arti  
 &c. ...

20

1479-80

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E 20f 52 *Cutlers and Bladesmiths*

... 25  
 And whosoeuer is found culpable & conuict in the premiszez  
 after þat at he be warned by the Seirchours of the said Craft  
 leisse & pay withoute pardon iij s iiij d the on half to the  
 Chaumbre (..) and the other half to the supportacion of the  
 pageaunt & other chargeth to the said Craft belongyng 30

1480

*House Books* Y: B 2-4f 201 *Marshals, Smiths and Bladesmiths*

Vnto oure Worshippfull lorde the Maire of the Cite 35  
 of york . our Worshippfull Meistirs the Aldermen  
 And Councell of the same .

Humblie besecheth your worshippfull lordeshipp and all your 40

worshippfull Meistirshippes the Marshalls and Smythes of the  
 Cite of york . That whare it hath been of Auncheaunt tyme  
 Accostomed to yis day As it is registird in the Maire bukes that  
 the Marshalls Smythes and blade smythes hath been all way A  
 hole Crafte And contributarie to all Charges to gidder to ye 5  
 sustentacion of yer two pageantz And yer torches at Corpus  
 christi light And to ye mayntenynge of ye worshippfull lights  
 And honor able servise of Seynt loye in Seynt William Chapell  
 on Ouse brigg Except Bladesmythes yat makes Cutler ware and  
 noiues And so these bladesmythes And the Cutlers to doo serche 10  
 yat is to say Baslards Dagaris And Grose ware and so ye seid  
 Cutlers and yer bladesmythes wald tak vppon yame to serche our  
 Occupacion yat yai haue no vnderstandyng in / And also yai  
 labor to tak frome vs the bladesmythes which er Admitted to  
 oure fellisshippes to be pageant Meistirs And Serchours with yame 15  
 to ye vtter vndoynge And confusion of our seid Charges yat we er  
 yere bonden to mayntene which premisses tenderly consideryd  
 And at reverence of God And Seynt loye what we may haue oure  
 seid bladesmythes to be of our ffellishipp to the mayntenynge of  
 oure seid Charges As wele of Corpus christi light And Seynt loye 20  
 light And oure Pageants As yai haue 'been' tofore of Aunceaunt  
 tyme / Or elis we er not Abill to sustene ne mayntene oure seid  
 Grete Charges as god knaweth

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/58 MP 25

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum de capitulo  
 histrionibus interessentibus in festo Translacione sancti Willelmi  
 'vj s viij d' iiijor diebus in septiman Pentecostis 'xij s iiij d' et 30  
 deposicione sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis  
 precedentibus xxvj s viij d Et quatuor diaconis portantibus  
 pannum supra caput sancti Willelmi in translacione eiusdem  
 'xij d' iiijor diebus Pentecostis 'ij s' et deposicione sancti  
 Willelmi 'xij d' iiij s ... 35

1481

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54Z

mb 1

Expense  
 neccessarie

... Et soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum in festo Corpus 40

christi ij s ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/46 MP

mb 2

5

Curialitates

... Et in regardo *datum* ex mandato *dominorum* de Capitulo  
histrionibus *interessentibus* in festo *Translacionis* Sancti Willelmi  
'iij s iiii d' iiii diebus in septimana *Pentecostis* 'xij s iiii d' &  
deposicione Sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis  
precedentibus xxvj s viij d Et iiii<sup>or</sup> diaconis portantibus pannum  
supra caput Sancti Willelmi in translacione eiusdem 'xij d' iiii<sup>or</sup>  
diebus *Pentecostis* 'ij s' & deposicione Sancti Willelmi 'xij d'  
iiii s. ...

10

1481-2

15

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 363

*Ordinacio Vinteriorum*

...  
Item it 'is' ordeigned fermelie from this day forwerd tobe kept  
þat euery man Retaling Eny maner Wynes that is to say Reid  
Claret white or eny other maner Swete wynes ether growing or  
confect within this Cite from noweforth be contributorie vnto  
the yerlie chargies and expenses of the said Craft and occupacion  
as in and vnto the bringyngfurth yerlie of þer pageant in the fest  
of corpus christi and other þer charges yerlie forsene Alwey þat  
no man Retaling wynes within this Cite suburbes and precinctes  
of the same be not ouercharged in paing of pageant siluer bot þat  
they pay after þer othes ton and ton like &c.

20

25

30

1482

*House Books* Y: B2-4

f 59v (31 May)

35

...  
ad quem diem omnes *prescripti* concordi sunt quod *constitutio*  
*facta* in tempore Thome Wrangwayssh maioris de portacione  
torcheorum in Crastino corporis christi sit ab hac die inantea  
obseruata sub pena in eadem contenta Et ulterius quod Weuers &

40

cordewers eant cum [toch] torcheis suis in processione in  
 Crastino corporis christi in forma subscripta [Videlicet Weuers  
 [& cordeweners] vnus illorum incipiat ex detra parte . et alter de  
 vacat quia postea Cordeweners ex sinistra . et tunc vnus de Cordeweners ex dextra  
 et alter de weuers ex Senistra . et sic de [fore we] de omnibus 5  
 illarum arcium &c. Et ars ipse qui deficiet in premissis prodet &  
 soluet x li. vsui Communitatis . siue perdicta [et vlterius quod  
 omnes homines eiusdem prisone] ] corpora eorum inprisonanda  
 ad voluntatem maioris &c.

...

10

## f 60 (1 June)

...

ad quem diem per omnes prescriptos ordinatum est quod omnes  
 homines Artifices Ciuitatis qui preantea ex deuocione vel ex 15  
 consuetudine portabant tortas in processione corporis 'christi'  
 in Crastino [et] eiusdem eant in ordine vt patet in subscriptis In  
 primis quod Weuers & cordeweners eant adinuicem videlicet quod  
 Weuers eant ex dextra et cordeweners ex Senistra et quod  
 qualibet ars habeat xvj tortas et qui deficiet ad aliquod tempus in 20  
 premissis [fors] forisfaciat x li. vsui communitatis et corpora  
 eorum ^ 'inprisonanda' ad voluntatem Regis &c.

## A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

25

ff 365-5v

## Carpenters

...

ffurst for asmoche as here a fore thar hath beyn of old tym a  
 broderhode had & vsyd Emong the occupacion and Craft above 30  
 said the wich of long continuaunc have vsid and as 3it yerly vsis  
 to fynd of thar propir costis a lyght of diwys torchis in the fest  
 of corpus christi day or of the Morn aftir in the honour &  
 worship of god & all saintis & to go in precession with the  
 same torchis with the blessid Sacrament from the Abbey foundyd 35  
 of the holy Trenite in Mykylgate in the said Cite Vn to the  
 Cathedrall Chyrch of Saint Petir in the Same Cite and also have  
 done & vsyd diwys odir Right full good & honourabill deidis as  
 her aftir it shall more playnly apeir / it is ordenyd & establyshid  
 by the said Mair aldermen | and all the holl Counsell of the said 40

full nobill Cite be the consent & assent of all tham of the said  
 occupacion in the said Cite that the said ffraternite & bredirhode  
 shalbe her aftir for ewyr kept & Contineud as it has beyn in  
 tymis passid and that euery brodir thar of shall pay yerly for the  
 sustentacion thar of vj d that is to say at euery halff yer iij d  
 prouidyng all way that euery Man of the said occupacion with  
 in the said Cite shalnot be compellid ne boundyn to be of the  
 said ffraternite ne brodirhod ne noyn to be thar of bot soch as  
 will of thar ffree will

...

ff 367v-8\*

...

Also it is ordenyd that all Wryghtys Sawers Caruers liyoners &  
 Cartwryghtis 'and all odyr' that occupijs as Maistyrz or that her  
 aftir shall occupy as Maisterz in any of the said Mystyrs Craftis  
 or occupacions with in thys said Cite & euery of tham shalbe  
 eqale & lyke of Charge euery yere from hens forward to the  
 Charge & cost of Bryngyng ffurth & Playng of the pagent of the  
 wryghtis of Corpus christi day & of the charge of the ffyndyng  
 of the said lyght the Morn aftir Corpus christi day so that no  
 Maister of the said occupacions ne Craftis pay [More] to the  
 said Chargis of the said play or to the said lyght mor one than a  
 nodyr

© For the play  
 of Corpus christi  
 day & the lyght  
 of the Morn

© What seruandis  
 & apprentis shall  
 pay to the play  
 & lyght

Also it is ordenyd that yf any Maister of the said occupacions  
 of wryghtis Sawers Caruers yonours or Cartwryghtis hyr any  
 yorney Man seruant or take aprentys to wyrk with in thys Cite  
 that the Maister that so hym hyrys or settis hym on wark shall  
 pay to the Sustentacion of the said pagent & lyght euery yere  
 iij d for euery person þat he so settis on wark or hyrys

...

f 370v (20 December) Cappers

...

Also þat þe Serchourz & paiaunt Maisterez beyng for the yere  
 gyffe yerly þer accompt on the Sunday next eftyr the ffest of the  
 Natiuite of Seynt Iohn Baptist of all [þam all] their receites &

nota

Collation (E20, ff 367v-8 with E55A, f 4): *marginalia*] omitted  
 16 Mystyrs] misteryes 17 said] same 20 the ffyndyng] findeinge  
 21 so] for 22 [More]] omitted 27 yorney Man] Iourneymen



paymentes & who so dois þe Contrarie to this ordinance shall pay  
at euery tym vj s viij d in the fowrm abovesaid *withowt pardone*  
...

f 379\*

5

### Pynners and Wyerdrawers

Item in the tyme of the Right wirshipful *Sir William Wellys*  
beyng Maior of this Wirshipful Cite it is ordeigned that where the  
pageant of the Craft of Pynners is chargeable and in compareson 10  
noon to bring furth the pageant of the same þat from this day  
forwerd it be leful yerelie to take and perseve of euery forant  
comyng to this Cite and wirkyng in eny poynt belonging to þe  
Tincler Craft or þat makes hekilles of wire or candelstikkies of  
white or blak plate ij d to the bringyngfurth of the sayd pageaunt 15  
and he þat is Rebell and wilnot pay the said ij d yerelie when he  
is required by the said Seircheours or pageaunt maisters shall  
forfet and pay *withoute pardon* xij d the on half to the Chaimbre  
and þe other half to the Craft by evyne porcions &c.

Item in the secund tyme of marialtie of Right wirshipful *Sir* 20  
*Richerd Yorke* beyng Maior of this wirshipful Cite by the assent  
& consent of the same maior and the hole Counsell of the  
Chaimbre it is graunted vnto the said Craft of pynners that the  
same Craft of pynners and Wyredrawers from this present day  
forwerd be on Craft that is to say þat all those þat makes pynnes 25  
or draweth wyre or makes ffisshe hukes or Shobokilles yerelie  
tobe contriborie of And to the vpholdyng of þer pageaunt and  
oper charges to the said Craft belongyng according to the  
auncheaunt ordynance above writen

Item þat yerelie the pagaunt maisters of the said Craft make 30  
accompt to the said hole Craft of Pynners and Wyredrawers of all  
þer Receytes and charges of þer Pageaunt within xvij days next  
ensuyng the fest of corpus christi And they þat is Rebell and  
doeth the contrarie þis ordynance to forfeit at euery tyme vj s  
viij d that is to say the on halfe to the Chaimbre of this Cite and 35  
the other halfe to the Charges of the said Pageaunt & craft  
*withoute eny pardon /*

### Pynners & Wyerdrawers .

*Carpenters' Ordinances* Y: E55A

ff 9-9v (22 November)

• The Turners  
pageant (14) •

...  
Item itt is ordeined that none ffree of the said craft within this 5  
Citty vseinge throwinge or turneinge in their workes shall bee  
contributory nor pay any thinge to the occupacion of Toppares  
and Turnars of the same towardes charges of any pageant But  
shall bee from Hensforth thereof quitt against the said Ropars  
and Turners Provided alwayes That if any of the said occupacions 10  
doo throwe or turne Bolles dishes dublers or wheeles or such like  
stuffe as pertaineth onely to the Turnares craft every such to pay  
pageant money to the said Ropares and Turnars Accordingly . / |

• Search of the  
stuffe of  
fforreynors (15) •

Item that all Strangers and fforreynours that bringe any ioyned  
stuff boardes or lattes to this Citty to sell shall be searched and 15  
pay their pageant money vnto the said occupacions .

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/50 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in regardo datum ex mandato dominorum de Capitulo  
histrionibus interessentibus in festo Translacionis sancti Willelmi  
'vj s viij d' iiij<sup>or</sup> diebus in septimana pentecostis 'xij s iiij d' et  
deposicione sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis  
precedentibus xxvj s. viij d Et quatuor Diaconis deferentibus 25  
pannum supra caput Sancti Willelmi in Translacione eiusdem  
'xij d' iiij<sup>or</sup> diebus in septimana pentecostis 'ij s' et deposicione  
sancti Willelmi 'xij d' iiij s. ...

1483

*House Books* Y: B2-4

f 91v (27 June)

...  
At the which day it was agreid that for as moch as my lord the 35  
Mair for diwys causis Resonable must depaite owt of the Cite  
for a Certen tym that the Ryght Worshipfull Iohn Tong shalbe  
leutenaunt for my said lord the Mair to soch tym as he cumys  
ayan / And oer thys thys same day it was agreid that Iohn harper  
shall sell a vessill of white wyn that he has with owt ony thyng 40

7 Toppares] for Roppares

payng thar for to the Vinters pagent so that the said Iohn herper  
sell the said wyn for x d A galon //

f 93 (31 July)

...  
At the wich day it was agreid þat my lord Mair & all my maisterz  
the aldermen in Skerlet & the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> (*blank*) shall meit our  
Suffrein lord the [mair] kyng at brekles mylnys on ho'r'sbak

5

f 93v (4 August)

...  
At the which day it was agreid by all above writyn that my lord  
the Mair & all my Maisterz hys bredyr the [ar] aldermen in  
Skarlet & all my Maisterz of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> & the Chamberlayns &  
all tho that have beyn Chamberlayns & also all tho þat [will]  
have boght owt thar charegez of all officez in thys Cite shall in  
Reid gownys on hors bak meit our most dred lege lord the Kyng  
at brekles Mylnys and oer thys that the brygmastyrz & all odir  
that haith beyn brygmastyrz & all odir onest Men of the Cite  
shalbe in Reid a pon the payn of xx s to be forfaite & pay to the  
Comunalte of thys Cite by euery man doying the Contrary & my  
lord the Mair shall Rays the forfaitz in that be halff a pon the payn  
of xl s. to be forfaite by hym to the Communalte of thys Cite  
[& thar < > t that ther seruauantz shalbe in blew] & that all odir  
persons of euery occupacion in blew vilet & Musterdivyles shall  
on fote meit our said sufferain lord at Saint Iams [day] Chyrch

10

15

20

25

Memorandum to send for sir henry hudson Ricardus Burges  
parish clerke of Croux Chyrch Ricardus Standish parish clerk  
'of' Kryskyrk Willelmus hewet parish Clerk of all hallows  
Willelmus Gylmyn parish clerk of [all hallows] Belfray Georgius  
louell [p] Esquier of Saint Mare Abbey ' & Henry Cunyng  
Caruer' to have thar aduysez for a syght to be made at the kynges  
cumyng at Myklyth Barr [holl] Ousbryg & stayngate .

30

f 98v (2 September)

35

...  
At the which day it was agreid by all above wrytyn that for the  
grete labourz that Maister kendall has had to our Suffrey lord the  
kyng for the wele of thys Cite that the said Maister kendale shall  
have a reward of a Skarlet gown or of a Chamlet gown

40

#### Creyd Play

Also the same day it was agreid that the Creid play shall be playd

afore our Suffrey lord the Kyng of Sunday next cumyng a pon  
the cost of the most onest men of euery parish in thys Cite

f 99v (6 September)

... 5  
At the which day is was Agreid that for the honour of thys Cite  
that All my Maisters the Aldermen & all the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> shalbe with  
my lord the Mair to Atend A pon the kynges gude grace to  
Morow at Seyng of the Creid play [and at A Steward shalbe  
made emong tham to purvie for tham & euery man shall pay elyk 10  
that is to say As moch he þat is A way As he þat is thar.]

f 103v (23 September)

...  
At this day it was Agreid by All Above writtyn that euery parish 15  
within [e] thys shall Ryd & pay the shoghys of thar parish &  
oer thys þatt xxx li. shalbe levyd & paid emong the parishons for  
soch costes as shalbe made now At london to make ^'sure'  
[sore] All soch grantes 'as' [by] our suffrey lord the king of  
hys good grace haith made to thys [Cite] & Also for the Charge 20  
of the play late playd a fore our said suffrey lord the kyng . And  
owyr thys it was agreid þat Maister Wrangwyssh Maister Tong &  
Maister Amyas shall Ryde to the kynges good grace to pomfrete  
to spek with hys gude grace for the [...] ^'graunte' made be  
hys said grace to the Cite 25

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E 20

f 52v\* (2 June) *Cutlers' Ordinances*

*Memorandum* that the secunday of Iun in the furst yere of the 30  
Reyng of Kyng Edward the fyth [it is ord] in the tym of Iohn  
Newton Maire it is ordenyd by the [hoy] hole assent & consent  
of all & euery of the Cutlers of thys Cite that euery Cutler of  
thys Cite shall frome hens forward pay ' & awswer' for hys  
Chapman foren euery yere to the sustentacion of the pagiant of 35  
the said occupacion that is to say for euery chapman acordyng to  
hys delyng so that tha pay not ower the som of vjd by the . 'yere'  
for euery of thar Chapmen

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E 20A

f 147v

(See above 1475-6)



*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/53

mb 2

Expense  
necessarie

... Et pro firma Camere supra portas clausi vbi domini Decanus et  
Confratres sui ludum Corporis Christi 'iij s. iiij d' & ludum  
vocatum Credplay 'iij s. iiij d' audierunt vj s viij d ...

5

*Richard III Received in the Minster*

YM: Vicars Choral Statute Book

p 48\*

10

• Richard 3 came  
to York scilicet  
king received by  
ye Church •

...  
*Memorandum quod xxix die mensis Augusti scilicet festo*  
*decollacionis sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'anno domini Mo cccco*  
*lxxxiiij* Ricardus tercius Rex Anglie & francie venit ad ciuitatem  
Ebor' regina & princepe attendentibus cum alijs pluribus  
magnatibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus scilicet v  
episcopis . Dunelmensis . wygo(...) Assaphensis . Carliolensis  
Dauidensis Cometibus Northumb' Surre llincoln' Dominis lovell  
fythew . Stanlay . Strawng' . lylle . Grastoke & alijs multis Et  
Receptus a ciuitate cum procescione solempniter ad capellam  
sancti Iacobi extra muros et sic intrauit in ciuitatem honorifice  
per diuersas visiones & ornamenta Ciuitatis vsque ad ecclesiam  
metro politanam sancti Petri & ibi honorifice Receptus est cum  
procescione a Dominis Decano & Canonicis cum omnibus  
Ministris Dicte ecclesie in Capis cernici blodij coloris ad ostium  
occidentale aqua benedicta aspersus & thurificattus Scabello  
ornato 'ad fontem' dixit . pater noster . & sic succentor  
vicariorum incipiebat Responsorium De trinitate scilicet honor  
virtus & finiatur a choro Ante gradum magni ataris & ibi fuit  
pausacio quasi spacio j pater noster & aue . tunc Decanus

15

20

25

30

Collation (Vicars Choral Statute Book, p 48 with YM: M2/2/c, f 70):  
[reading] Recepcio Regis Ricardi tercij apud Ebor' cum regina & principe Et  
ibidem princeps fuit creatus 12 before festo] In 15 before regina] cum  
15 princepe] principe 17 wygo(...)] Wigorensis 18 Dauidensis]  
Menniuensis & sancti Dauid 18 Cometibus] Comitibus 18 Northumb']  
Northumbre' 18 after Surre] & 19 fythew] fetizhugh 19 Stanlay]  
Stanley 19 Strawng'] Strawyng 19 lylle] libe' 19 Grastoke] Grastok  
20 procescione] processione 20 in margin] Recepcio regis  
24 procescione] processione 24 a] & 25 cernici] serici 25 ostium]  
hostium ecclesie 26 thurificattus] thurificatus 27 ornato] ordinato  
29 finiatur] finitur 29 ataris] altaris 30 spacio] omitted 30 aue] ave maria



incipiebat *preces scilicet* . Et ne nos inducas &c. *pro rege* hoc  
*facto Decanus & Canonici cum ministris Recescebant in stallis*  
*Dum finiatur Amen cum organo Et tunc incipi. 'a'tur Psalmus Te*  
*Deum a prelato excecutore officie & finiatur a choro & organo*  
 Et 'immediate' incipiatur antiphona De trinitate . 'a succentore' 5  
*scilicet* . Gracías tibi Deus &c. cum versiculo & oracione De  
 trinitate . Sic processit in palacium domini Archiepiscopi / Et in  
 festo Nativitatis beate marie Proximo sequente venerunt Rex &  
 regina coronati ad procescionem in ecclesia predicta princepe &  
*omnibus dominis attendentibus tam spiritualibus quam* 10  
*temporalibus episcopo Dunellmensis excecutore officij magno*  
*altari ornato cum xij apparelis argenteis & Deauratis cum alijs*  
*multis reliquis Domini regis que ^'ibi' steterunt vsque horam*  
*sextam in nocte / Et post missam omnes redierunt in palacium &*  
*ibi creatus erat princeps a domino rege ante prandium in aula* 15  
*coram omnibus / Et sic sedebant ad prandium per spacium iiij*  
*horarum & ibi erant Decanus . 'Robertus both' Canonici .*  
*scilicet* . Thesaurarius portyngt(.) Potman archdiaconus ebor'  
 Subdecanus & iiij alij *prebendarij* x *parsone* xij vicarij cum alijs  
 ministris ecclesie 20

1484

*House Books Y: B5*

f 24 (28 April) 25  
 Iohn Strynger Robert Shyrley & Andrew Blyth þat  
 haith taykyn the charge of [brynge] bryngyng furth  
 of the pagient of the Inholders  
 Memorandum þat the xxvii<sup>th</sup> 'day' of the Moneth of aprill in  
 the furst yere of the Reing of kyng Richard the thyrd [Iohn 30  
 Strynger] . 'William Robynson Inholder' Robert Shirley Glasier  
 '& Inholder' & Androw Blyth Weuer '& Adam Siggeswik

Collation continued: 2 Recescebant] recesserunt 3 Psalmus] specialis  
 3-4 after Te Deum] laudamus 4 finiatur] finitur 7 before Sic] Et  
 9 procescionem] processionem 9 princepe] principe 10 attendentibus]  
 ante dictis 11 Dunellmensis] Dunelmensis 12 apparelis] aparelis  
 12-13 alijs multis] multis alijs 13 in margin] creacio principis 15 erat] est  
 16 sic] omitted 16 after sedebant] coranati 18 scilicet] &c  
 18 portyngt(.)] portyngton 18 Potman] poteman 18 archdiaconus]  
 archidiaconus 18 after ebor'] ac 19 after parsone] ecclesie Ebor'  
 19 after vicarij] chorales

Inholders what  
þa shall pay for  
pagent sylwyr

Barbour' come a [fore] fore Thomas Wrangwysh then beyng  
Mair of thys Cite 'of york' & by the assent of all the Inholders  
of thys 'said' Cite tuke upon them to bryng furth yerly duryng  
the term of viij yere then next ffilluyng the pagent of the  
Coronacion of our lady (*blank*) pertenyng to the said Inholders & 5  
also to reparell the said paghant so þat they þat holdes Inys &  
'haith' [kepys] no Syns [have] pay as wele '& as moch yerly'  
to the reparacion of the said pagent & brynging furth of the same  
as the said Inholders þat haith syns [⟨⟩] doyth þat is to say euery  
of tham by the yere iiij d and þat also euery person þat gyrsys 10  
horsys of Strangers þat comys to thys Cite pay in lykwys euery  
yere iiij d for bryngyng furth of the said pagiant & and þat also  
the said [Iohn Strynger] 'William Robynson' Robert Shyrley &  
Androw Blyth have yerely of the Chambyr of thys Cite duryng  
the said viij yere for bryng furth of the said pagiant acordyng to 15  
the ordinaunce þerof Maid þat is to say yerly . ij s.

Y: B2-4

Dimissio Henrico  
Albone & socijs  
suis le pageant  
house

f 135 (23 September) 20  
*Memorandum quod eodem Anno secundo regni regis Ricardi  
tercij venerunt Henricus Albon Henricus [sh] Wresill & Ricardus  
Shawe ^'Skynners' coram venerabili viro Thomas Wrangwish  
Maiore Ciuitatis Ebor' in Camera consilij & ceperunt ad firmam  
vnum tenementum in RatanRaw vocatum le Pageant house a 25  
festo Martini proximo futuro post datam presencium vsque ad  
finem xl annorum Reddendo inde anuatim xij d. ad terminos &  
cetera Et predicti Henricus Henricus & Ricardus & assignati sui  
predictum tenementum reparabunt & cetera sumptibus suis  
propriis & expensis Et si ^'contingat' predictam firmam xii 30  
[denariorum] denariorum a retro fore & cetera ⟨...⟩ per xl dies  
post aliquem terminum & cetera tunc bene licebit prefato Maiori  
& cetera reintrare & cetera saluo semper quod si predicti Henricus  
albone & cetera & assignati sui aliquid infra illud idem tenementum  
de nouo fecerit vel fecerint totum illud sic de nouo factum ipsi 35  
idem Henricus & cetera reparabunt &c nec ^'illud' In fine  
terminorum seu aliquo alio tempore amouebit [sine superuisu]  
seu amovebuntur sine superuisu ^'licencia' &c.*

...

40

f 136 (28 September)

... Wer present in the Councell Chambre of the Citie of york and

Waytes

þere & then It was aggreed by þe hole assent & consent of the  
 Councell aboue named that for diuerse consideracions them  
 moving and vpon a spplicacion by the Mynstrals of þe said Citie  
 then and þere presented that þe said mynstrals from now forth  
 shall haue and perceyve yerely at (*blank*) of euery alderman of 5  
 the said Citie xx d and of euery of the xxiiij of the Ccomon  
 counsell viij d and also of euery Chaumbrelayn '&' of euery  
 such as hath been chaumbrelayn vj d and euere þat of euery Brige  
 Mastre and of such as haue be in þe same office iiij d Item of  
 euery citizin þat hath sued his discharge from bering of eny 10  
 office within þe said Citie iiij d and also euery Comonere þat is of  
 Substance within þe same ij d at lest And ouere þat of euery  
 oþere comonere exept þe verray pore commoners which be not  
 of power nor abilitie þerto [to yeve] j d the said Sommes and  
 euery of them to be leuyed and gadred by þe Constablez of euery 15  
 Ward for the tyme being euery of them [with his] 'within his'  
 or their owne Warde or Wardes and 'þat' euery sergeant of þe  
 said Citie within his owne Warde be assistant and helping to þe  
 Constablez afore said in levyng of þe said Sommes Item of euery  
 Inneholder within þe said Citie iiij d [Item euery shirrif<.> for þe] 20  
 ° The acte passyd for ye wayttes off ye Citie What yay shall hawe  
 off ewery person °

f 136v (28 September)

... 25  
 Item the same xxviiij day of September It was aggreed by thassent  
 & consent of þe Counsell afore named þat (*blank*) shald haue for  
 thair Reward in labouring about the setting forward and  
 ordoring of the Pageantes vpon Corpus christi daye by þe handes  
 of the Chaumbrelayns vj s viij d 30  
 ...

Regarda data  
 iiij hominibus  
 vt inferiore

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/47 PM

mb 2 35  
 ... Et pro firma Camere supra portas clausi vbi domini decanus et  
 Capitulum cum domino Archiepiscopo ludum Corporis Christi  
 audierunt v s ...

Expense  
 necessarie.

3 spplicacion] for supplicacion

6 Ccomon] for Comon

YM: E1/52 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in regardo datum 'ex mandato' dominorum de Capitulo  
histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi 5  
'vj s viij d' iiij diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xiiij s iiij d' &  
deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis  
precede(.....) xxvj s. viij d Et iiijor diaconis Portantibus pannum  
supra capud sancti Willelmi in Translacione eiusdem 'xij d' / iiij  
diebus Pentecostis 'ij s.' & deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d' 10  
iiij s ...

1485

House Books Y: B2-4

f 160 (21 March)

... And Moreouer the mater hanging in travaux betwix the Sawers  
and Wrightes concernyng the bringfurth of the padgeant of  
ffergus was continued also vnto the said day.

f 163 (19 April)

...  
Also it was determyned that the Tapiters Cardemakers and  
lynweves of this Citie be to geder annexid to the bringingfurth of  
the padgeantes of the Tapiter craft and Cordmaker / Soo that the 25  
padgeant called ffergus late broght furth by the lynweves be laid  
apart

Also that all such personnes aswell men of the church as other  
makes bokes Claspes dog Colers chapes girdilles or other maner  
gere or harnesse 'belong to þe girdler craft' within the precinctes 30  
of this Citie where they may be fonden be contributory . 'to the  
Craft of Girdlers & bringfurth of þe Padgeant' and pay ich of  
theme double and twice as moch as oone of the said Craft

... 35

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 74v\* (19 April)

[... vpon a bill of supplicacion put vnto the Counsaill forsaid by  
the Craft of Gerdlers inhabiting within the same in consideracion 40  
of þer pouertie and sumptuose charges which they dud bere  
that not Withstanding / fynally determyned and stablissed for

euer that euer persone as well men of the Churche as othre inhabiting from hensfurth within this Citie and suburbs of the same Which makes daggar chapes purse knoppes Bulyons Book Claspes dawkes Dog Colers girdilles or any othre maner gere or harnesse of laton stele or yren belonging to the said Craft of Girdlers be contributory to the same Craft in bringing furth per padgeant payng to the same doble and twise as moch as oone of the same Craft payeth to per said padgeant]

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54AA 10

mb 1d

Allocaciones

... Et pro portacione Torchiarum in processione Corporis christi ij s ...

15

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/48 MP

mb 2\*

Curialitates

... Et in Regardo datum ex mandato Dominorum Decani & Capituli Histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi [vj s viij d' . quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xij s iiij d.' et deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d.' prout vsitatum est annis prec<.....> xxvj s viij d. Et quatuor Diaconis portantibus pannum supra caput sancti Willelmi in translacione eius<...> 'xij d' <...> diebus Pentecostis . et deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d.' iiij s. ...

25

1486

*House Books* Y: B2-4

30

f 201

(See above, 1480)

Y: B6

f 12v\*

35

present  
del king

present  
a le Roy

anno primo henrici vijmi /  
Assembled determined that the king shuld haue at this his accept commyng to this Citie the present ensuyng ffirst in maynebrede Castes CC Also in wyne of Rosse colour A Tone In gret fatt oxen vj In gret and fatt Weders l And ouer this put the Maier and Aldermen cled in Colour of violet in greyne the xxiiij cled in

40



'clothing' colour of [violet] Murrey the *Communalitie* in  
 Gounes of Rede shall waite on the king on horse at Bilburghcrosse  
 on this half after that at two of the saide Aldermen and the two  
 Sheriffes haue mett *with* his grace at Tadcastre brige the  
 extremities of the boundes of this fraunches And Also that in  
 5  
 consideracion of that at the *Kinges* highnesse Remembering the  
 pouertie decay and Ruyn of this Citie shewid vnto hym by the  
 moost Reuerend fader in god Tharchbishop of york Richard york  
 and Robert Hancok late being at his *parliament* and other is  
 content to haue no money of the same Citie as by meyne of  
 10  
 Reward like as other *Kinges* of England haith be accustomed to  
 haue heire before of the same Citie at *per* first and next *commying*  
 to the forsaide Citie and other Cities of his Realme wol that some  
 conuenient shew be had ayenst the *kinges* saide *Commying* by  
 the Counsell of some which can devise the same wherby his  
 15  
 highnesse may the rather be movid to think that the said maier  
 Aldermen Sheriffes and other *inhabitances* heyr be gladdid and  
 Ioifull of the same his *commying* as thei haue be in tymes past of  
 seing *commying* of other *kinges* *yer* souerain lord  
 20

## f 13v

Assembled concludid *with* Sir Henrie Hudson prest that he  
 shuld haue the conueance of the making and directing of the  
 shew to be maide ayenst the *kinges* next *commying* heder which  
 the said henrie haith *undertake* to do to the worship of the Citie  
 25  
 heyre And for the same shew he shall haue in Rewarde of the  
 saide Citie *ouer* the expenses to be maide in that *partie* And  
 Rewardes to be yeuen to other *persones* to be occupied about the  
 same to be borne by the forsaide Citie / five *marces* in money with  
 30  
 some conuenient thing to be yeuen at the pleasure of the said  
 Maier vnto the Church of Spofford wher the said Sir Henrie is  
 parich prest haueing Cure of the soules of the pariching *yer* ...

## ff 15v-18\*

It is concludit by the Maier his breder Aldermen and other of the  
 35  
*Common* Counesell of the Citie that thei being in gude hope to  
 fynd the king more gracious soueraine lord vnto the forsaide  
 Citie by the mediacion of the most Reuerend fadre in godd  
 tharchbisshop of york and other lordes *spirituall* and temporall

of his moost noble Counesail shewing theime and all thinbitances  
 yerof gretely gladdit and loyed of the Commyng of his moost  
 Riall persone with other his nobles vnto the saide Citie haue  
 ordeigned and prepared to Receyue the kinges grace in forme  
 felowing that is to saie

5

ffirst Wher the two sheriffes of the saide Citie for the tyme  
 being with xx horses haith be accustomed to yeue yer attandance  
 of kinges herbefor resorting vnto the Citie at Tadcastre brige  
 being thextremite of yer fraunches It is now concludid that not  
 oonly the saide two sheriffes bot aswell two of the Aldermen  
 accompaned with xl horsse shall yer wait on his grace

10

Secundly where the Maire and Aldermen cled in long gownys  
 of skarlet and other of the Couneseil accompanyd with  
 thinhabitances of the Citie haue be accustomed to wait of kinges  
 in lykwise commyng to the Citie on horse bak aboute two miles  
 fro the Citie thei be determined that the saide Maier And  
 Aldermen in like clothing of skarlet the Common Couneseill and  
 clerc in violet Chambrelayns in murray and many of thinhabitances  
 in Rede on horse bak shall wait on the king at Bilburgh crose  
 about v miles fro the Citie and other thinhabitaunces which may  
 not ride or be of power to haue rede gownes to yeue yer  
 attendance on foote betwixt dringhowsis and the Citie beside a  
 certaine nowmbre of Childrine as shalbe gaddard togiddre aboute  
 saint Iames Chappell calling Ioyfully king henrie after the maner  
 of Children

25

iii

Thirdly at the entre of the Citie and first bar of the same  
 shalbe craftelye conceyvid a place in maner of A heven of grete  
 Ioy and Anglicall Armony vnder the heven shalbe a world  
 desolaite full of treys and floures In the which shall spryng vp A  
 rioall rich rede rose conuaide by viace vnto the which Rose shall  
 appeyre an other Rich white rose vnto whome so being to gedre  
 all other floures shall lowte and evidently yeue suffrantie shewing  
 the Rose tobe principall of all floures as witnesh Barthilmow And  
 yervpon shall come fro A cloude A crowne Couering the Roses  
 after the which shall appeir A Citie with Citisyns with the  
 begynner of the same callid Ebrauk which shall salute the king  
 with wordes felowing in prose and yervpon present vnto the king  
 the keys of the Citie being thenheritaunce of the saide Ebrauk  
 yelding his title and his Crowne vnto the king as moost glad of  
 hym above al other

40

## Ebrauke

Most Reuerend rightwose regent of this Rigalitie  
 Whos primatiue patrone I peyre to *your presence*  
 Ebrauuk of britane I sitt nat this Citie  
 ffor A place [(>)] to my pleasour of moost *prehemynence*  
 Hervnto I recoursid for moost conuenience  
 In comforthing that by cource of liniall succession  
 Myne heires this my Citie shuld haue *in possession*

5

Of Right I was regent and rewlid this rigion  
 I subdewid fraunce and led in my *legence*  
 To you henrie I submitt my Citie key and Croune  
 To reuyll and redresse *your dew* to defence  
 Neuer to this Citie to *presume ne pretence*  
 Bot holy I graunt it to *your gouernaunce*  
 as A principall *parcell* of *your inheritaunce*

10

15

Please it I besuch you for my remembrance  
 Seth that I am *prematiue of your progenie* |  
 Shew your grace to this Citie *with* such Aboundedance  
 As the reame may recouer in to *prosperitie*  
 And also of your *grace* gyve not *your ee*  
 oonely to this Citie of *insuffiience*  
 Bot graciously consider *yerwith* and diligence

20

25

It is knowne in trueth of grete experience  
 ffor *your blode* this Citie made *neuer degression*  
 As recordith by the grete hurt for blode of *your excellence*  
 Wherfor the rather I pray for compassion  
 And to mynd how this Citie of old and pure affeccion  
 Gladdith and Inioith *your high grace* and *commying*  
*With* oon concent knowing you *yer* sufferaine and king

30

ffourtly the king *Commyng* vp the *stretes* shallse the same  
 furnishede *with* clothis of the best which may begottyn *within*  
 the Citie for the honourment of the same and at his entrie vnto  
 vuse brigge in theend of the *streetes* of Skeldargate and  
 Northstrete becauce no *gappes* shall appeir shall *yerbe* Clothes  
 hangid and A conuenient thing diuisid wherby if the weder be  
 fair of the *lordes* before and other ne before the king schall  
 Rayne Rose water

35

40

ffiftly shalbe on the hight of ousebrigge A Rioall Treyne and  
 yerin sodainely appering set togidder in Counsail sex kinges  
 Crouned betokining the sex henries which after the sight had of  
 the king with certaine conuenient laisour auidisly shall commyt  
 A ceptour vnto Salamon cledd as king which salamon shall 5  
 yervpon taking that Ceptour and saying the wordes felowing vnto  
 the king in *prose* yelde vnto him the saide Ceptour in tokining  
 that in hym is wisdome and Iustice

/ Salomon / 10

Most prudent prince of prued preuision  
 Their primordially princes of this principalitie  
 Haith *preparate* your reame the vij<sup>th</sup> by succession |  
 Remitting reame als right to your Rialtie 15  
 Their ar kinges condigne of your consanguinitie  
 ffull riall and rightwose in rewle of *yer* regence  
 And ful lordly thai execute the lawes of *yer* legence

Seth that god moost gloriou eternall sapience 20  
 Did insence me salomon of his effluent grace  
 Wherfore I am takin as patrone of prudence  
 To discuse vpin conscience ich iudiciall cace  
 Revolving how with sapience ye haue spent your space  
 To the tyme of this your misteriously 25  
 obteyning as moost worthi your right not regosly

Now reane ye reule ye your reame rightwosly  
 By politike prouidence as god haith in dewid  
 To you sufferaunce in sapience submitting me vmbly 30  
 your sage savour sothfastnese haith so be shewid  
 In ich Iudiciall right this reame to be renewid  
 ye be auid most worthi by graciouse affluence  
 Submitting to your sufferaunt my septour of sapience

vj Sextly shal appere in thend of A strete lonyng on the syde of  
 ousegate passing into Conyngstrete shalbe A shew and fro the  
 same shall come hailestones to be maid by viace falling on the  
 lordes and other commyng ne before the King hailestones to be  
 made by craftes of cumfettes

vij Sevently shalbe at the Common Hall A Castell appeiring of  
 grete force wherin Dauid as the moost principall shall appeir and  
 he shall *with* wordes felowing yeld vnto the king A swerd of his



victorie *yer* shalbe in that Castell Citisyns which after A sight of  
the king and remembrance of hyme with gude countenance  
shall appeir in clothing of white and greyne shewing *yer* trueth  
and hertly affeccion vnto the kinge |

5

/ Daid /

Most prepotent prince of power Imperiall  
Redowtid in ich region of Cristes affiance  
your actes victorious be notid principall  
In maner more noble then Charlis of fraunce  
Seth god so disposith of his *pre*ordiniance  
And right so yeue me might to devyne goodly  
I dauid submitt to you my swerd of victorie

10

15

When I reynid in Iudie I know and testify  
That Ebraunce the noble which subdewid ffraunce  
In memorie of his triumph this Citie did edify  
That the name of his noble shuld haue continuance  
I witnesh that this Citie without variaunce  
Was neuer deflorid be force in violence  
Wherefore I haue chosyn it for my place to your presence

20

Submitting it with thafforce and trueth to your excellence  
Beseching your highnese ye more for myne instance  
To this your inheritance tak gracious complacence  
seth yat it is your Citie not filid with dissavaunce  
Trew and bold to your blode not dreding perturbance  
Which causid moost this citie tobe desolate  
Now reviving in comforth to attaine your asstate

25

30

Eghtly shalbe at thend of Swynegale Ioning of staynegate our  
lady commyng frome hevin and welcome the king in wordes  
felowing and yervpon ascend ayene into heven wit angell sang  
and *yer* schall it snaw by craft tobe made of waffrons in maner  
of Snaw

35

/ Oure lady /

Henrie seth my sone as thi sufferayne haith the sembly assynyd  
Of his grace tobe *gouerner* for his people protection  
ffull specially that thine heier of petie be declinid |

40



I pray the seth thi people haith me mich in affeccion  
 My Son and my souveraine in whome is eleccion  
 Singulerly this Citie haith honouurd humbely  
 And maide me *yer* meane *withoutin* obieccion  
 In hope of *yer* help to haue it holy  
 What I ask of his grete grace he grantith it gudely  
 As a beame of all bevtēs benyngne  
 The his knyght he haith callid victoriously  
 To convoie and concord this his contrie condigne  
 I pray in this space  
 ffor this Citie a place of my pleasing  
 And haue you no drede nor no dowting  
 Continuall heir in this reynyng.  
 I shall sew to my sone to send you his grace

5

10

15

## f 44 (4 October)

Assembled acceptid and admittid Robert Comgilton one of the  
 waite's of this Citie tobe in the Roume of Robert sheyne being in  
 so grete age and soo decrepid that he no may forther attend  
 toccupacion of waite forsaide In consideracion wherof and of the  
 long continued seruice that he haith done in the saide Roume by  
 the space of .xl. yeres and more It is determind that the saide  
 Robert Sheyne yerely during his life And whils the said Robert  
 Comgilton shalbe here waite shalhave in name of a pension of the  
 same Robert Comgilton thertene shelingēs and [for] 'four'  
 penys tobe payde wharterly *without* deley and forther that the  
 saide Robert Sheyne shuld haue in his reliefe during his life a  
 house of the Commons *with* charge of Reparacion *without* eny  
 other forme paying for the same / ...

20

25

30

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C4:1

## mb 1

fforisfacture  
 cum ffinibus  
 ad magistrum

Et *receptum* de ... Arte textoris linij 'v s' *pro forisfacturo* . de  
 non . ludendo pagine Vergus ...

35

## mb 2

...

Dimissio  
 locorum pro  
 Ludo corporis  
 christi

Et de x .s. *receptis* de Ade Hudson et socijs suis *pro firma* .j. loci  
 apud Mikelith

40

Et de xij .s. *receptis* de Ricardo Dicson et socijs suis *pro firma*  
 .ij. loci.

Et de .xj s. ix d *receptis* de Ade Barbour et Ricardo Miton *pro*  
firma .iiij. loci.

Et de x s. *receptis* de Thoma Wells *pro* firma .iiij. loci

Et de xj s. *receptis* de Henrico Watson *pro* Indentura *pro* firma  
.vii. loci

5

Et de vij. s *receptis* de Roberto King et socij.s suis . *pro* firma  
.vjti. loci

Et de viij s *receptis* de Roulando Robson et socijs suis *pro* firma  
vij loci

Et de viij. s .iiij d *receptis* de Willelmo Harpham et socijs suis *pro*  
firma .viiij. loci

10

Et de .vj s. viij .d. *receptis* de Milone Arwom et socijs suis *pro*  
firma .ix. loci

Et de v .s. *receptis* de Lamberto Tymanson & socijs suis *pro*  
firma .x. loci

15

Et de .iiij s. viij. d *receptis* de Petro parot et socijs suis *pro* firma.  
xj loci

Taliquibus denarijs *receptis* *pro* firma xij loci viz. super  
pavimentum non *receptis* quia non dimittitur ut in compotis  
*precedentibus*

20

Summa .iiij li. xiiij s. .iiij d.

...

mb 3

Redditus et  
Resoluciones

Idem Computantes Computant ut in denarijs *Resolutis* annuatim  
per ipsos magistro pagine coronacionis beate Marie Virginis ad  
maiolem sustentacionem eiusdem pagine ut in compotis  
*precedentibus*

25

ij. s

...

30

mb 4

...

Regarda  
ministrallis  
ac dominorum

Et in *regardis* Datis Ministrallibus Domini nostri Regis  
*existentibus* ad hanc Ciuitatem

xx. s.

35

Et in *Regardis* Datis ministrallis huius Ciuitatis  
annuatim in festis Pasche 'iiij s .iiij d' corporis  
Christi 'xx d.' Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis  
Baptiste 'xx d' Natalis Domini 'iiij s .iiij d' et  
Sancti Willelmi 'xx d' ex . consuetudine

xj s viij. d

40

...

33 marginalia ac dominorum] seruientibus missing to complete heading

Expense facte in festo corporis Christi	Et In denarijs . solut. <i>pro</i> Diuersis victualibus ac alijs <i>expensis</i> factis hoc Anno <i>per</i> Maiorem et Aldermannos ac <i>quam</i> plures alios de Concilio Camere in festo Corporis Christi videntes ludum in Camera Thome Cokke cum <i>iiij. s</i> <i>pro</i> firma . eiusdem Camere . <i>vnacum</i> diuersis Eximijs vini et aliarum Rerum Datarum et <i>missarum</i> . diuersis <i>dominabus</i> . militibus ac alijs extraneis ad Ciuitatem <i>superuenientibus</i> in eodem festo . Vt patet . <i>parcellami</i> in libro dictorum Computancium	<i>iiij li. xx. d</i>	5
	...		10
	mb 4d		
Expense facte circa visum domini Regis vnacum Eximio dato maiesatu sue mense Iunij	Et In denarijs solut. <i>pro</i> mearemio 'lx s xv. d' Carpentaria 'lx s iij. d' / Sarracione 'xj. s. ij. d' / <i>cariagia</i> meremij 'ix. s. vj. d' Diuersis laboribus <i>per</i> Laboratores 'xv. s. vj. d' / tabulis et ferro 'xj. s' / mutuo j par organorum cum lusione eorundem 'xij d' / clauis appositis ad huiusmodi monstrum 'xv. s ij d' / factura .ij. Arborum & Rosi 'xiiij. s. iiij. d.' paupiro argenteo aureo viridi et <i>similibus</i> 'xxxiiij. s. v. d ob' / filo crulez frengijs et le Brotherinus vexillorum in grosso. 'xiiij. s. x. d' / Rubio Bukram 'xxiiij. s. vj d' xxxiiij vlnis panni linj brabantie in grosso 'xxvj s. vj d' Lawne 'xj s' / factura togarum et capuciorum 'vj. s. iiij. d' / factura Iakettes et Rub Rosar 'v. s. iiij. d' / Pinctura vexillorum / Pinctura le pavessez ac aliorum pannorum depictorum cum filo <i>pro</i> eisdem 'xliij s ix d' / xxv 'xx' vlnis panni vocati lez. Canvesse vlno ad ij d ob 'v. li iiij. s. ij d. ob' ac pictura eiusdem 'iiij li' / scriptura & pictura iij Rotulorum de visu 'xviiij. s' ffilo in grosso 'iij s ij d' / emendacione iij. le skafoldes 'v. s' / <i>pro</i> stipendio pagine textorum 'iiij. s' / stipendio clericorum cantancium 'x. s' / Diuersis parcellis extraneis et positis <i>per</i> clericos gubernatores dicti visi 'viiij s v. d.' / Diuersis <i>parcellis</i> positis <i>per</i> Ricardum Burgesse 'ij s iiij d' Vadijs . Domini Henrici Hudson capellani 'lxvj. s. viiij d' et aliorum trium clericorum . gubernancium & ludencium in dicto visu prout parcellatim patet in libro dictorum computancium 'lx. s'	<i>xxxv. li. xviiij. s. vj d.</i>	15 20 25 30 35 40

Eximium  
Regum

Et in Denarijs solut. pro Eximio dato domino  
nostro Regi in aduentu suo ad hanc Ciuitatem vt  
patet parcellatim in libro Dictorum Computancium  
vna cum Custagijs et expensis circa id Eximium  
factis vt patet per huiusmodi librum

xxx. li. iij s.  
viij d

5

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54BB

mb 1

10

... Et pro portacione Torchiarum in processione Corporis  
Christi ij s ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/51 MP

mb 2

15

Curialitates

... Et in Regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et  
Capituli Histrionibus interessentibus In festis Translacionis Sancti  
Willelmi 'vj s viij d' quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis  
'xiiij s iij d' et Deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' / prout  
vsitatum est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d. / Et quatuor  
Diaconis Portantibus pannum supra caput sancti Willelmi in  
Translacione eiusdem 'xij d' quatuor Diebus Pentecostis 'ij s'  
et Deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d' iij s ...

20

25

*The Progress of Henry VII* BL: Cotton Julius B XII

ff 10-13v\*

york

... And at Tadcaste[ll]'r' the king Richely besene in A gowne of  
cloth of golde furred with Ermyn toke his Courser his henshemen  
& folowers Also in golde Smythez werk wer Richely besene at  
the further ende of the Brigge foote the Shriffe of york wele  
Accompanyede mette the king & so procedede & ber ther white  
Roddes Afor his grace And ner hand iij myles oute of yorke the  
maire of that Citie & his Brether with othr great nombr of  
Citezeins al on horsbak Receyued the king And vavasour Recordr  
of the Same Citie had the Speche in bidding the king welcome  
And also Recommaundede The Citie & the inhabitants of the  
same to his good grace / And half A myle withoute the gate of  
that Citie The processions of al the orders of freres Receyued the  
king And after theym the priour of the Trinities with his Brether  
Thabbot of Seint mary abbey with his Covent The Chanoignes

30

35

40

of Seint leonardes & then the generall *procession* of [the  
 Towne] al the parisshe Chirches of the saide Citie *with*  
 merueolous great nombr of men women And Childern on foote  
 whiche in Reloysing of his *commynge* criden king henry king  
 henry And saide our lorde *preserue* that Swete And welefauerde 5  
 face And at the gate of the Citie Ther was ordeynede A paiaunt  
*with* dyuers personages And mynstrelsygez &c. | And therby stode  
 A king Coronede Whiche had his speche that folowith whos name  
 was Ebraucus

10

Ebraucus

O Reuer[d]ende Rightwis Regent of this Regalitie  
 Whos primatyve patron I Apper to your *presence*  
 Ebrauc of Brytayn I situate this Citie 15  
 ffor A place to my *pleasure* of most *prehemynence*  
 Herunto I . Recoursede for moost conveyence  
 In conforting that by cours of lynyall succession  
 Myn heirez This my Cetie shuld haue in possession

20

Of Right I . was Regent & Ruled this Region  
 I . *subdued* fraunce And lede in my *legeaunce*  
 To you Henry I . submitte my Citie kee & Coroune  
 To Rule & Redresse as your due [&] 'to' defence 25  
 Nevir to this Citie to *presume* no pretence  
 But holly I . Remytte It to your *gouernance*  
 Os a principall *parcell* of your *enheritaunce*

30

Please It I . beseche you for my Remembraunce  
 Sith that I . am A primatyve of yovre *progenye*  
 Shewe your *grace* to this Citie *with* suche habundaunce  
 Os the Ruyn may Recouer into *prosperite*  
 And also of your great *grace* gif not your ye 35  
 Only to this Citie of *Insufficiency* .  
 But graciously considr ther wille & diligence .



It is knowen in trouth of great experience |  
 ffor your blod this Citie made neuer digression  
 Os Recordeth by the great hurte for blode of your excellence  
 Wherfor the Rather I . pray for compassion  
 And to mynd how this Citie of olde & pure Affeccion 5  
 Gladdeth & enloyeth your highnesse And commyng  
 With hole consente knowing you ther souueraigne & king

And at the hider Ende of house brigge ther was ordeyned 10  
 Another paiaunt garnysshede with Shippes And botez in euery  
 side in [tokel] tokenyng of the kinges landing at Milforde havyn  
 And Salamon in his habite Roiall crownde hadde this Speche as  
 hereafter foloweth

15

Moost prudent prynce of provid provision  
 Ther premordiall princes of this principalitie  
 Hath prepareate your Reign the vij by succession  
 Remytting this Reame as right to your roialtie 20  
 Their of kinges condong of your consanguinitie  
 ffull Roiall & Rightwise in Rule of ther liegence

© Salamon

Sith god full of glorie eternal Sapience.  
 Did ensence me Salamon of his affluente grace 25  
 Wher thorough I . Am Taken as patrone of prudence  
 To discusse vpon conscience yche Iudicial cause  
 Revoluyng how with sapience ye haue spent your space  
 To the tyme of this your Reign mysteriously  
 Opteynyng as moost Worthy your right not Regesly 30

Now reigne ye rule ye now your Realme right wisely |  
 By politik providence As god hath enduede  
 To you souueraigne in sapience submytting me humbly  
 Your Sage sobr sothfastnesse hath so be shewede 35  
 In yche Iudiciall Right this Realme to be Renewede  
 Ye be advised moost worthy by graciouse affluence  
 Submytting to your soueraignetie my Septer of Sapience

Beseching you of bountevous benevolence  
 This your Citie to Supporte *with* subsidie of your grace  
 Thies your noble progenitors recordeth the assistance  
 Of this Citie to the assufferayn in yche tyme & place  
 Proof makith experience now souueraigne in your Space 5  
 Of purede witt to your blood of great Antiquitie  
 This your Citie Is solacede to haue your soueraigntie

And by yonde the brigge At the turnyng Into Quonyenx strete 10  
 ther Was a paiant of thassumpcion of our lady Whiche had a  
 speche as ensueth &c

our lady Henry sith my sone as thy souueraigne hath the sothly assigned  
 Of his grace to be *gouernour* of his peoplez *proteccion* 15  
 ffull Specially that thyn heire of pytie bee declynede  
 I . pray thee sith thy people hath me muche in affeccion  
 My sonne & my souueraigne In whom Is eleccion  
 Singularly this Citie hath honouredd humbly  
 And made me ther meane *without* obieccion 20  
 In hope of their helpe to haue It holly  
 What I aske of his great grace he grauntith it goodly |

Os A beme of al bountevous benygne  
 The his knyght he hath chosen victoriously 25  
 To convok & concorde this thy Countrey condigne  
 I pray in this space  
 ffor this Citie Is a place of my pleasing  
 Than haue thou no drede nor no doubting  
 Contynuelly her in thy Reyning 30  
 I shall showe to my sonne to sende thee his grace

And In dyuers places of the Citie hanging oute of tapestry &  
 other clothes & making of galaries from on Side of the strete  
 ouer thwarte to that other some casting oute of obles & Wafers & 35  
 some casting oute of Comfettes in great quantitie as it had been  
 hayle stones for Ioye & Reioysing of the kinges *commyn*g And at  
 the further ende of Conyenx strete was ordeyned Another stage  
 With A pageant wherin king Dauid[e] stode Armede & crownede  
 having A nakede Swerde in his hand . had the speche as 40  
 ensueth &c.

• Dauid

Moost *prepotent* prince of power *Imperiall*  
 Redoubtete in Iche Region of *christez* affiance  
 Your Actes victorious bith notede principall  
 In *maner* mor noble than Charles of fraunce  
 Sith god so disposith of his *preordynance*  
 Like as he yave me myght to devince goly  
 I . Dauid submytte to you my Swerde of victory

5

When I . Reignede In Iude I . know & testifie  
 That Ebrauc the noble Whiche subdued fraunce  
 In memory of his tryumphe this Citie did edefie  
 That / the name of his nobley shulde haue contynuaunce  
 In wittnesse that this Citie *withoute* variaunce . |  
 Was neuer devinced by force ne violence  
 Wherfor I haue chosen it for my place to your *presence*

10

15

Submitting It *With* thafforce & truth to your excellence  
 Beseching your highnesse the more for myn Instaunce  
 To this your enheritaunce take *gracious* complacence  
 Sith that It your Citie not filede *with* dissaveaunce  
 True and bolde to your bloode not dreding *perturbaunce*  
 Whiche causede moost this Citie to bee desolate  
 Now Reviuyng in comforte to Atteigne your Astate

20

And from thens the king procedede to the mynster Wher  
*within* The West doore Tharchebisshop *With* the dean &  
*processyon* of the hole quere of the same mynster Receyuede the  
 king as accustomed And so *procedede* vp into the quere byfor  
 the high Auter wher after the Orisons redde by tharchebisshop  
 The king offrede And from thens the king Went & offrede at  
 Seint Williams Shryne And than Turned into the quere into the  
 deanes stalle Tharchebisshop standing in his Trone beganne *Te*  
*deum* &c. whiche by them of the quere was Right melodiously  
 songen *with* organz as accustomed And after the Collect the  
 king Went into the paloyz Wher he loggede as longe as he was In  
 that Citie And on the satirday next folowing Whiche Was seint  
 georges even the king harde [harde] his Evensong in the mynster  
 Chirche having A blew mantell aboue his Sircote And on his hede  
 his cap of maintenance for he was Corowned on the morn having  
 thabite of the garters Aboue al other Robes of estate Therle of  
 Oxinforde bare his Trayne Also in the morne the trayne of the  
 mayntell of the garters couerde the trayne of the mantell of

25

30

35

40

• St. Georges  
 even •

Astate & the furre of the Astate . | Sufficiently shewed The king  
 kept his estete In the Bisshops great hall . Therle of Oxinforde  
 yaue attendance vpon the Coroun hauyng also thabet of the  
 garter aboue thabite of his Estate And antony Browne shewed  
 that day And the lorde Scrop of Bolton by cause he Was a knyght 5  
 of the garter in both his habitez seruede the king of water Item  
 sir Daud Owen in his habite kervede Item sir Charlez of Somers  
 in his habite was Copeberer / Item Tharchebisshop whiche  
 ministrede the dyvyne seruice sat on the kinges Right hande in  
 non other array but as he dayly gooth in And at that other ende 10  
 of the kinges Borde That day satt noman .

Item In the forsaide hall Were vj Tables That Is to say ij in the  
 Middez of the saide hall And In euery Ile ij At the furst table in  
 the myddez of the hall satt my lorde Chaunceller my lorde priuy  
 Seale Thabbot of Seynt Mary abbey Thabbot of ffounteyns 15  
 Tharchebisshops Suffragan With other prelates And the kinges  
 Chapeleyns Item at the ij<sup>de</sup> table satt Therles of lincolln of  
 Shrewesbury Ryuers & of Wiltshir Baronez knyghtes And esquiers  
 for the body &c. Item at the furst Table on the Right Ile of the 20  
 forsaide hall Satt the lorde Scrope Sir Thomas of Burgh And Sir  
 Iohn ^cheyne' knyghtes of the garter All on oon side And  
 byneith theym left a void space / And then other honest  
 persones fulfilled & garnissed that table Item at the ij<sup>de</sup> Table  
 of that Ile satt the dean And his Brethern With the hole quere of 25  
 the Mynster Item at the furst Table of the ij<sup>de</sup> . Ile next to the  
 Walle satt the mair & his brether With other Citezins In great  
 Nombr Item at the ij<sup>de</sup> Table of that Ile sat the Iuggez byneith  
 theym other honest persones At the kinges tables ende ther Was  
 ordeigneded a stage for his Officers of Armes Whiche at the tyme 30  
 accustomed cryede his largesse iij tymes de treiz haute treiz  
 puissant treiz excellent prince le treiz victorious Roy danglitter &  
 de fraunce ser de Irland Et souueraigne dela treiz noble order  
 larges eftsonez thriez larges De treiz haute tres puissante trez  
 excellent prince le treiz cristen Roy de fraunce & dangleter &c.  
 as aboue Item Sir Iohn Turburvile knyght marshall drewe the 35  
 surnap And after dyner was ther the void / And then the king &  
 the lordez did of ther Robez excepte thabbite of the garter .  
 Wherin knyghtes of the same according to ther statutz Roode to  
 Evensonge And on the morne to the masse of Requiem Whiche  
 Was songen by the Suffragan mytrede And after masse the king 40

• officers of  
 armes / •

& the knyghtes of the garter Went to the Chapter house And ther  
 helde his Chapter of the garter It is to bee Remembrede That on  
 Seynt Georges day Thabbot of seint Mary Abbey Redde the  
 gospell Thabbot ffountenz the pistill The Suffragan Was Croyser  
 & bar tharchbisshops Crosse And all were in pontificalibus This 5  
 doon I . had leve for to departe / . ...

## 1486-7

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

## f 149

[Thordinaunce of Textwriters Lommers Notors and Tournours  
 fflorisschers of the Citie of York tempore William Todde]

...

## f 149v

[... Also it is ordand that euere foryene vsing any part of the said  
 craft that cometh into this Citie to sell any Bookes or to take  
 Warke to wirk shall pay to the vpholding of ther padgeant  
 yerely iiij d

...]

f 150v *Concerning Sir William Incecliff, priest*

[And that the said sir. William shalnot be named or elect any  
 padgeant Maister Sersour or put in any Office or charge by the  
 said Scryveners and textwriters at any tyme hereafter ayenst his  
 Woll and pleaser bot oonely to bere his charge as oone of þem  
 doth yerely toward the cost of ther play in the fest of Corpus  
 Christi.]

f 162\* *Textwriters*

Also that euery forein vsing any parte of the same Craft that  
 cumyth into this Citie to sell Any bukes or to take any Warke to  
 Wurk shall pay to the vpholding of their padgiant yerelie iiij d / 35  
 ...

## 1487

*House Books* Y: B6

## f 92\* (21 May)

... Item the same day past a bill of peticion maid by Ropers and



pro le Ropers  
& hayresters

hasters the tenour wherof is þat euery Roper and haster commyng  
to this Cite And woll set vp as a maister *within* the same Cite in  
making Ropes kilne hares teildes or eny other thing *pertenyn*g or  
belonging to the said Craft of Ropers and haysters shal pay at his  
first setting vp xiiij s iiii d the *onn* half to the vse of the 5  
*Commonialtie* tobe Resauyd by the handes of the Chaumberlayns  
for tyme being and the other half to the supportacion of the  
charges of the said Ropers and haisters Item in the same it is past  
þat euery forent commyng . 'to' this Cite selling Ropes kilne  
hares teildes Sye or eny other thing to þame belonging be 10  
contributory to þe said Ropers and haisters in paing of pagent  
siluer Item that it benot leful to eny Roper *within* this Cite and  
libertiez of the same from hensforth to wirk eny maner stufte as  
Ropes kilne heris or eny other thing to þat craft belonging to eny  
other man not being of the same Craft to Retale ayane apon 15  
payne of forfating of vj s viij d Camere & arti tociens quociens

f 92v (22 May) *Ironmongers*

...

Also it was aggreed that my Lady Lambe Late wife to william 20  
Lambe Aldreman &c widowe During the tyme that she standes  
widowe shall not be chargid *with* thoffice of padgiant Master in  
*Irenmonger* craft / and for hur more ease in þat behalue she hath  
yevene . 'to' [of] the *commonialtye* of þis cite. vj. s viij. d...

25

f 99

... The said Erl the Lord Clifford and other many nobles  
accompayned *with* iiii milia men and moo was thankfully  
Receyued vnto þe said cite and *per* continued to thursday  
Corpus christi day and þe same day at noone hastily the said 30  
lordes . toke *per* Iourney towardes the North parties

© proclamacion  
for þe differyng  
of corpus  
christi play

Vpon Corpus christi evene *proclamacions* was made through the  
cite that the play of the same for diuerse consideracions moveing  
my lord Maier . my masters Aldremen and other of the *commune*  
Counsail þat [the play of Corpus christi] shuld be differd vnto 35  
the Sonday next after the fest of Saint Thomas of Canturbury  
And þan after it was differd to þe Sonday next after the fest of  
Saint petre callid *Aduinculum* because of the kinges commyng  
hider ...

ff 104v-5\*

## Thursday the xxvij day of Iuly

Assembled in counsaill ./ It was shewed by Iohn Spon *sergiaunt*  
 at the Mase late sent in message vnto the Kinges Secretary *with* 5  
*certain* Writing and credence / how . the Kinges grace entendith  
 god speding to be at this his Citie here vpon . monday next  
*commynge* betwix .iiij. & .v. of tha klok at afternone the same day  
 accompayned betwix .xij. or .xv. thowsand men . and to tary &  
 make his abode there frome the said monday to the thursday in 10  
 the morneyng . And that my lord the Mayre *with* his brethren  
 Aldremene and the *Commune* Counsaill . of this citie in there  
 moost goodly array as *merchuntes* and *citicyns* . shuld Receyue  
 his grace into the Citie according to thauncient custome of the  
 same And also that the play of Corpus . *christi* . shuld be made 15  
 Redy ayenst *Lanmesse* day . for asfar . as . he culd *perceve* by  
 the kinges secretary forsaide it shuld please his highnesse to here  
 it the same day / Which premisses . shewed . the said Iohn Spon .  
*With* *thanks* yovene for his . acquitall *perin* . departid *With*  
 licence frome this said Counsaill ./ Whervpon . it was . 20  
 determyned . that my lord Mayre . my masters . thaldremen his  
 brethrez clothed in Scarlet and . the *Commune* counsaill . in  
 Cremesyn and other wise goodly . arrayed . shuld Receve the  
 kinges highnesse in to this his citie *Without* Mykillyth barre  
 standing on Rowe bifore Saint Thomas house ther . and that 25  
 Master Recordour shuld . vse thies Wordes ensuyng vnto . the  
 kinges grace there In þe name of my lord Mayre My masters  
 Aldermen Shereffes . *commune* . counsaill and thool body of  
 this . citie Moost high and mighty Christen prince and our moost 30  
 drad souerain liege lord . The Maier aldremen . | Shereffes and  
*Commune* Counsaill *with* thool . body of this Citie as . your .  
 true and faithfull subgiettes Welcome your moost noble grace  
 vnto this your citie *With* due lovinges vnto almyghty god for the  
 grete fortune 'and noble tryumphe & victory' it hath plased  
 his . godhede to graunt vnto your highnesse at this tyme in 35  
 subduying of your Enmyes and Rebelles . besuching almighty  
 god to continewe you in þe s[...] /

• Recet  
kyng•

• & speach of  
master recorder•

And that *Within* þe barre in Mikilgate of either side the strete  
 shall . stand . the *Communaltye* of euere craft on þer best array  
*without* any staffes bering . *With* due obeysaunce making vnto 40  
 [þe k] his grace and crying of King Henry . &c.  
 ...

f 107-7v

The second tyme of the Comyng of the kinges  
 grace herry the vij<sup>th</sup> vnto this his Citie

The monday the xxx<sup>ti</sup> Day of the moneth of Iuly the kinges  
 grace accompayned *with* many lordes and nobles . of his Realme 5  
 and ther Retinewe to the nombred of .x. thowsand men in  
 harnesse *with* his baner Displayed cam to the Citie of york about  
 iiij . of the klok at after none þe same Day and at Saint Thomas  
 hospitall *without* Mikilgate barre my lord Mayre Master  
 Recordour . *with* all . Aldremen and Counseillours of this citie in 10  
 ther . moost goodly maner and aray . like Citicyns . Receyued .  
 his moost Royall persone into this Citie . *With* Wordes ensuyng  
 vttered by the mouthe of Master Recordour forsaide . /

• speach of mr  
 Recorder // •

Moste high and mighty . christen Prince and our moost drad  
 souuerain lige lord . your true and faithfull . subgiettes . the 15  
 Mayre Aldremen Shereffes and Common Counsaill *With* thool .  
 body of this your Citie in ther moost humbly . Wise Welcomes  
 your moost noble grace vnto the same . / yeving Due lovinges .  
 vnto . almighty god for the grete fortune noble trihumpe and 20  
 victory . Which it hath pleased his godhede to graunt vnto your  
 highnesse in subduyng your . Rebelles and ennymes at this tyme  
 besuching almighty god . to *continewe* your moost noble grace in  
 the same / Which wordes . the kinges grace Receyued thankfully .  
 and soo Rood furth thrughe the Citie my lord . Mayre bering the 25  
 mase bfore his highnesse [vnto th] on horsbak vnto the paloyes  
 beside the Cathedral church of york . On Weddynsday after in  
 the fest of thaduincle of Saint petor the play . of corpus christi  
 by . the kinges Commaundement Was . played thugh the Citie  
 and his grace hering the same in Conyngstrete at thomas Scot  
 house / Thursday after in the mornyng Roger . Layton squire 30  
 Was . Iuged at the guildhall to be heded for certain poyntes of  
 treason committed by hyme . ayenst the kinges highnesse / and  
 of Satterday next after at ij. of the Clok at after none the said  
 Roger Was . heded vpon the payment and his . body and hede  
 beryd . to gidder . in his parissh chirch of the holy Trinitie . in 35  
 Gotheromgate / The same Satterday . and thursday before  
 Thomas . Metcalf gentilman and . oone Tempesse . Was . Iuged  
 by sir . Iohn Troubleveile knight marshall . to be heded in like  
 Wise / but after they obtigned ther pardones vpon the kinges  
 grace / . In the vigill of Saint petre callid . Aduincle The King 40  
 Dubbed my lord | Maier callid William Todde and . Richard York  
 Alderman . knightes . / Monday after The kinges grace

• my Lord  
 maiour did bere  
 the mace before  
 ye king •

accompanied *With* many lordes and nobles of this his Realme  
 toke his Iourney toward Durham and . Newcastle . / And from  
 thens Retourned *Within* the space of xiiij. days comyng by .  
 Burghbrig and soo streght vnto pountfrect / Vnto the Which My  
 lord Mayre iiij Aldermen accompayned *With* lx. horsse cam vnto 5  
 the kinges grace shewing vnto [the the] his highnesse certain  
 maters . concernyng the Well and prouffit of this Citie of the  
 Which they hadd a perfite Aunswer . and his grace Right Well  
 content *With* ther comyng And so Retourned agayne vnto this  
 Citie vpon the Sonday after the fest of Saint Bartilmewe. ... 10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54CC

mb 1

Legates ... Et receptum de Arteficibus de Boweres pro ffirmale pagant  
 howsse pro hoc Anno ij s 15

...

Reparaciones Et Allocaciones Vnde ii de Magister et Constabularij petunt allocacionem pro  
 expensis factis hoc anno videlicet soluerunt pro ij [(.)] lignis  
 emptis pro le pagant howsse precium vj d Et soluerunt duobus  
 hominibus pro le Sawyng dictis lignis ij d Et soluerunt pro C le  
 dubbyll spikynges iiij d Et soluerunt pro ij Dossen & ij li. fferrio  
 pro les Bandes & hespssees & le Stapylls pro Pagant housse  
 supradict' xv d Et soluerunt Adam Hudson pro factura dictos  
 bandes hespssees & Stapilles viij d Et soluerunt pro ij le Swallis 20  
 pro hostijs dictis viij d Et soluerunt pro vno loke & pro vno  
 Clauo pro dicto iiij d Et soluerunt Willelmo Iohnson  
 carpentario ibidem operanti per vnam diem & di. ix d Et  
 soluerunt Iohanni Gryndon pro purgacione dicte le Pagant housse  
 per di. diem ij d Et soluerunt pro xxxvj li. Wax & Rosyn ad iiijor 25  
 Torchias gilde & pro factura eiusdem vj s viij d Et soluerunt  
 Custodibus Pontem Vse pro ffirmale Pagant howsse predicta  
 xij d // ... Et Pro Portacione Torcharum in processione Corporijs  
 Christi ex consuetudine ij s ... 30

15 marginalia Legates] for Legata  
 22 fferrio] for fferri

18 ii de] breuigraph omitted for iidem  
 33 Corporijs] for Corporis



1488

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C85:1

mb 1\*

Redditus & firme  
tam infra  
Mikellith quam  
extra Raton  
Rawe & Toftes

...  
Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma *vnus domus per magistros pagine pellipariorum Ciuitatis Ebor'* sol. *per annum ad eosdem terminos*

5

...  
Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma *vnus domus pagine mercerum ibidem* sol. *per annum ad eosdem terminos*

10

Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma *domus pagine pistorum ibidem* sol. *per Annum eosdem terminos*

Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma *domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem* sol. *per Annum ad eosdem terminos*

Et de ij s *Receptis* de firma *domus pagine carpentariorum & Alutariorum ibidem* sol. *ad eosdem terminos*

15

Et de viij d *Receptis* de firma *domus pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem* sol. *per Annum ad eosdem terminos*

...

20

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54DD

Legata cum  
Recepcionibus  
Pecunie pro  
le Pagenthous

mb 1

... Et *receptum [de] pro firmo le pagent howsse* xij d

25

Reparaciones  
cum  
Allocaciones

... Et *soluerunt Pro Portacione Torcharum in processione Corporis Christi* xvij d ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/55 MP

mb 1

... Et in *Regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani & Capituli histrionibus interessentibus* In festis *Translacionis sancti Willelmi* 'vj s viij d' quatuor diebus in *septimana pentecostis*

Curialitates

'xij s iiij d' Et *Deposicionis sancti Willelmi* 'vj s viij d' prout *vsitatum est annis precedentibus* xxvj s viij d. Et quatuor *Diaconis portantibus pannum supra capud sancti Willelmi* In *translacione eiusdem* 'xij d.' quatuor diebus *pentecostis* 'ij s' et *Deposicionis sancti Willelmi* 'xij d' iiij s ...

30

35



1489

*House Books* Y: B6

f 168v (5 February)

... Item it is agreid that *per* be no Rewardes yeven by yere from 5  
 this day forward to eny minstralles bot to the kinges And also  
*pat* *per* be no forther expens maid apon corpus christi day bot xl s  
 and if 'it' ouergo *pat* the Chamberleyns to pay it of *per* own  
 charges ...

10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54EE

mb 1

Firma pro Le  
 Pagent howsse  
 Cum legatis

...  
 Et computant de ffirme le Pagenthowsses hoc Anno nichill 15

Allocaciones

.. Et soluerunt pro portacione Torchijis coram processionem die  
 veneris proximo post ffestum Coporis Christi xvij d ...

1490

20

*House Books* Y: B7

f 4v (16 June)

ordinacio  
 torcheorum  
 inter wevers &  
 cordiners

...  
 At the which day by all abovesaid forsomuch as the cordeweners 25  
 in the procession of the morowe *after* corpus christi day was  
 Rebell and disobeaut in *pat* accordyng to the proclamacion maid  
 in bering of *per* torchiez and wold not bere *paime* *pai* [tofore] to  
 forfeit the penaltie in the said proclamacion and that tobe paid to  
 the [h] behafe of the Commonialtie which is x li. and for the 30  
 contentacion *perof* the Maiour to send for Seirchers of the same  
 Craft and for nonnpayment *perof* to commit the Seircheours to  
 prison vnto the tyme it be content

f 5 (28 June)

35

...  
 At the which day Assembled in the Counsail Chaumbre of  
 Ousebrig And *per* and then fully determynd and Concludet  
 forsomuch as the Cordeweners of this Cite hath not paid [and]  
 bot expreslye Refuseth to pay the x li. forfeit by thame for *per* 40

ordinacio  
inter weuers  
& cordiners  
de le torchez

mysbehauyng in bering of *per* torches the morowe *efter* corpus  
day notwistonding the Seircheors of the 'sam' was in prison for  
the novnpayment *perof* and vnder [cte] *certan* fourme to be  
enlawed this day was in larged of prison consedering the Auncient  
ordynance of this said Cite maid in tyme past and execute in 5  
dede 'accordinglie' þat the weuers going of the Right hond in  
the *procession* of corpus christi aforsaid and the same cordeweners  
of the left hond those in this last *procession* the same cordeweners  
mysehauyd þame 'and Refusid the bering of *per* torches' [in the  
same] it is ordeyened that the said x li. shalbe levied *without*e 10  
delay And for the payment of the same .x li. eftsoner the  
'Seircheour of the' cordeweners er Recommittid to prison  
[to] *per* to Remaiyiye vnto such tyme the said x li. 'be' fully  
paid. &c

f 5v (2 July)

...  
ad quem diem & coram *prescriptis* venerunt in Camera Consilij in  
pleno consilij Thomas Chapman Iohannes Ellis Willelmus Stubbes  
& Ricardus Raby & Manuceptores et eorum quemlibet *per* se 20  
manucepit *pro* Ricardo Rawlyn Iohanne Pycher & alijs allutarijs  
existentibus in prisona domini Regis Ciuitatis Ebor' ad intrandum  
[corpus] corpora eorum Ricardi [Iohannis Pg] Iohannis &  
aliorum allutariorum coram Mai'ore [super] infraseptem dies  
*proximas sequentes datam presencium* sub pena forisfacture xx li. 25  
*solvendarum vsui Communitatis istius Ciuitatis . vel . solutionis*  
x li. *per* illos allutarios forisfaciendorum *pro* suis inobediencijs in  
portacione [torch'] torcheorum suarum contra ordinaciones &c.

f 6 (9 July)

...  
At the which day the said Cordewenerez and euery of þame  
tofore committ and being in the prison enlawed *per* bodes tofore  
the said *presence* And *per* and then aswele *per* ordynance was  
openly Redd as a bill of Supplicacion yeven . 'by thame' to the 35  
Maiour thaldermen & the hole counsaill of the Chaumbre 'apon  
the' which ordynancez & supplicacion so Red and vnderstondet  
the said Counsaill fully *determynd* & concludet þat the said  
cordeweners shall content & pay the penaltie of x li. by þame

20 & Manuceptores] for in Manuceptores    24 infraseptem] for infra septem  
25 otiose stroke between forisfacture and xx li.

forfet in that at they wer disobeant contrarie the Maiour  
comaundment in bering of *per* torchies *pai* that Refusing [th]  
tobe discharged of *per* ffraunches and <sup>^</sup>'also of' forther  
occupying in *per* craft in eny thing belonging to *per* ordynance  
vnto the tyme *pai* haue content the said penaltie of x li. &c.

5

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 381 (15 May)

...

Coblers

10

*Memorandum* it is the xv<sup>th</sup> day of May the fift yere of the reign  
of our souereyn lige lorde kyng henry the Sevant ordeigned &  
establisshed by thassent & Agrement of the Right wirshupful Sir  
Iohn Gylliot merchaunt than being Maiour of this wirshipful Cite  
at the Special instance & prayer of Thomas Rooke thelder  
Robert Gybbon Willam Gybbon Nicholas [Gybbon] Kechyn  
Thomas Rooke yonger Thomas Penpugh willam Iohnson And  
Roger Emson Citesyns & Cobblers of this said Cite According  
vnto a . ordynance maid & Registered in the thik pauper boke in  
the myddes of the same the xj day of May the iiij<sup>th</sup> yere of the  
reign of king Edward the fourt as in the same more planelie  
doeth appere that euery man from hensforth occupying the said  
occupacion of Coblers *within* this Cite and ffraunches of the  
same yerelie content & pay to the Sustentacion of the Torches  
by the said Coblers yerelie born to the honour of Corpus christi  
that is to say iiij d except all the *personez* in the said ordynance  
ben except as in the same more planelie doth appere and who *pat*  
is Rebell contrarie this ordynance shall forfeit & pay *without*e  
*pardon* vj s viij d to the Chambre & Craft *without* pardon ...

15

20

25

30

f 302\* (27 September)

...

That the tapitours of this Cite and libertie of the same that err or  
for tyme shalbe dying eny *maner* yarnes cloth or woll as in dorray  
Reid yalowe or eny othre Colour to be contributory to the dyers  
of this Cite *pat* err or for tyme shalbe in paing of pagent siluer as  
thay haue doon in tymes past that is to say euery Tapitour so  
dying to pay yerelie to the... *Item* that the Tapitours of this Cite &  
ffraunches of the same dying eny *maner* yarnes als Reid dorrey  
yalowe or eny other colour in woll or cloth be contributory to  
the dyers of this same Cite *pat* erre or for tyme shalbe in paing of

35

40

Coblers

pagent siluer as they have done in tyme past that is to say euery tapitour so dying to pay yerelie to the pagent.

f 296v (27 November)

...  
Ista prescripta ordinacio de les Tapitours . 'cancellatu' & adnullata est tempore Iohannis Gylliot Maioris per eius assensum et tocius Consilij Camere xxvij<sup>o</sup> die Novembris anno vj<sup>to</sup> regni regis henrici septimi.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54FF

mb 1

ffirma de  
Paganthouse

...  
Et idem Computantes comptant de ffirme le pagant howsse  
*receptum* de Arteficebus lez Boweres & le fflecheres hoc  
anno xij d

... Et sol pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione in die  
Veneris proximo post festum Corpus christi ex consuetudine  
xviij d ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:7

mb 3

Allocaciones

...  
Unde dictus magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis dicto  
Anno per ipsum factis in processione generali Videlicet in  
Crastino Corporis christi in primis Clerico portanti Crucem ante  
processionem ij d Item solut. iiij<sup>or</sup> clericis portantibus le  
bawdkyn viij d Item solut. ix hominibus portantibus nouem  
Torchis xvij d Item solut. pro Cera combustura vj d Et solut.  
Thome Bateman et Thome hunter Clericis in vestiario monasterij  
in rewardo ij<sup>bus</sup> vicibus xij d Et solut. duobus hominibus  
portantibus fferetrum iiij d Et solut. pro refeccione magistri et  
sex custodum circa festum corporis christi et finem Compoti 'ex  
consuetudine' v s

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/56 MP

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in regardo datum ex mandato dominorum de capitulo  
 histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi 5  
 'vj s viij d' / quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xiiij s  
 iiij d' & deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum  
 est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor diaconis  
 portantibus pannum supra caput sancti Willelmi in Translacione  
 eiusdem 'xij d' / quatuor diebus in septiman Pentecostis 'ij s' 10  
 et deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d' iiij s. ...

1491

*House Books* Y: B7

f 38 (19 February)

15

...

To oure trusty and welbeloued Counseillour and  
 Knyght for oure body sir Richard Tunstall and  
 to the Maire of oure Citie of York.

20

By the kyng

Trusty and welbeloued we grete you wele And for Asmoche as  
 we bee enformed that grete diuisions discordes and debates 25  
 depend & of long tyme passed haue doon betwix thartificers of  
 wevers and Cordeners reseant and dwelling within oure Citie ther  
 for their going with torches in procession wherby often tymes  
 thynges haue been like to be [atto] attempted to þe peruersion  
 & breche of oure peas and inquietacion of oure subgiettes of  
 oure seid Citie We therfor entending good and peasiablen rule to 30  
 be obserued & kept ther without any thing to be meoued to the  
 contrarie wol and desire you that calling before you thartificers  
 of both crafftez ye will haue this matier in good and deliberat  
 [examycion] examynacion and therupon ordre [&] and [sed]  
 surely establisshen suche a direccion therein according to the olde 35  
 vsages accostomed there as may be for þe fynall appeasing of the  
 said debates without any further trouble or demaunde to be  
 made in that behalf And þat this passe you not vndirected as we  
 truste you and as we haue no cause [tare] tarrecte or ascribe any  
 default vnto you hereafter Yeuen vnder oure signet at oure 40



palois of westminster the xix<sup>th</sup> day of feurier

f 37v (26 April)

...  
At whiche day [it] Assembled in þe counseill chambre opon 5  
Ousebryge ther was Rede þe kynges *lettre* mysssyve dyrected to  
master sir Richard Tunstall & Mylord Maier for reformation of  
þe variaunce betwix þe weuers & Cordweners of þis Citie for  
berying of Torchez on þe morn after corpus christi day þe tenour  
wheroff ensuyth hereafter 10

f 40 (14 May)

...  
Item the same day the Serssours of þe Cordweners come afore 15  
'þe' said *presence* & dissired to haue ^ 'þe' ordinauncez ^ of  
their craft' agayn deliuered and to bere theyr torchez in theyr  
old rome & place þe morne after corpus christi day and accordyng  
to the kynges [k] *lettres* whiche was opynly rede afore þe seid  
*presence* wherunto þe seid mair & *presence* ^ 'answerd &' 20  
comaunded theym to bere theyr torchez ather by theym self on  
both sidez the Strete afore the wevers or elles to go on þe lefft  
hand & þe wevers on þe right hand or eles to [go] make fyne  
with þe Chambre and be dysmysed of beryng any torches 'for'  
this yere and to giff yerly . 'hereafter' to þe Chamberleyns for 25  
tyme beyng xiiij s. iiij d for to haue theyr ordinaunces agayn with  
serche of rede lether & blake [(.)] heropon the seid serssourz in  
þe nam[(.)] of þe hole [(.)] crafft askes respyte of theyr answer  
in that behalue to þe next assemble of the seid *presence* as after  
ensuyth 30

f 40v (30 May)

...  
at which day þe Serssours of þe Cordweners gaf answer þat theyr  
craft was agreed to pay & content yerly vnto þe chamberleyns 35  
for tyme beyng xiiij s. iiij d to haue þe old ordynauncez agayn  
deliuered with serche of blake & rede lether and all other  
correcionz & punyschmentes & forfaites longyng to þe seid  
craft without interupcion of any other in apayre Indenturz vnder  
seale of office of Mayraltie & þe sessours of the same crafte 40  
enterchaungeably whiche was grant theym by all þe seid *presence*  
and they to bere theyre torchez þe morn after corpus christi day

in oone of þe two rommez afore reherced apon þe penaltie afore  
[þis] þis tyme þerin ordaned

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

f 42

5

(See above 1401)

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54HH

mb 1

10

ffirma de  
Pagent'

Et Computant de firme de lez paganthows hoc Anno nichill quia  
pertinet Arcuarijs & petecularijs per condicionem factam  
Summa nichil

15

Allocaciones

... Et soluerunt pro factura tribus Torchijis & pro emendacione  
Iudas vsque festum Corpus christi x s iiij d Et soluerunt pro  
portacione Torchiarum coram proceSSIONem Corpus christi  
xviij d ...

20

1492

*House Books* Y: B7

f 70\* (1 June)

25

Assemblez deinz la counseill Chambre [sur la pont del vse] deinz  
la common saill Il fuist agreee qe le Maire chescun alderman  
vicountes & chescun de la common counseill [q] auera vn torche  
dee' port deuaunt le corse nostre sauour iesu crist lendemayn  
apres le iour de corpus christi sur payn de forfeittour de Chescun  
auaundit xl. s dee' pay al common profite dicell Citie saunz  
ascun pardon / Et si le Maire 'pur le temps eteant' ne leve toutz  
lez paynez dee' issint forfettes que adonques il paiera lez ditz  
forfettes de cez bienz demesne dee' employes come deuaunt est  
dit

30

35

Item mesme le Iour il fuist determyne par la dist presence  
que chescun Gild fraternite art & ocupacion deinz mesme la  
Citie que de auncient temps eut vse deporter torchez qilz  
porteront lour torchez de mesme la gild fraternite Arte &  
Occupacion solonc la Auncient Custome du lendemayn de  
Corpus Christi al honour del sagement &c. & al honourable  
Custome auaundit sur payne & forfaittour deint proueu le

40

Cordweners

primez temps de Maraltie [en le primez (...) temps de] du Thomas [Thomas] Wranghwys quel payn & forfeittour est xl s de Chescun Gild &c. Et outre qilz porteront lour torchez in lez Romez & lieuz al eux assignez par le common Clerk pur le temps eteant  
 Item mesme la iour il fuit agree et determine par tout la dit  
 presence que lez Cordeweners deinz mesme la Citie porteront  
 lour torchez lendemayn apres Corpus christi en le Rome de  
 senestre Main dez wevers & non en altre lieu sur ^'la' payn  
 deint proueu

5

10

f 73 (28 June)

...

Assembled in the Counceil Chambre [within common] by whome it was agreid ' & determyned yat all such forfettes' [that ye Maire shall sea] as be forfeit for beryng of Torchez the morn aftir corpus christi day last past acordyng to old ordinance  
 peruppon provided shalbe leueed and Rased withoute pardon  
 pat is to say of Roger Appulby 'one' of þe xxiiij<sup>ti</sup> xl s of William Barker merchaunt an oyer of the xxiiij<sup>ti</sup> xl s and of thartificers of cordwaners x li. for nowin beryng of þer Torchez acordyng to diuerse old ordinancez yeruppon ordered & provided

15

20

...

f 72v (6 July)

...

Atque postea

[Also the same day it was Agreid be the said presence yat Roger Apulby on of the Common Counceil for nounbering of his Torch the morn aftir corpus day [shall] 'haith' forfeit & 'shall' pay xl s acordyng to ye ordinance yeruppon mad &c.]

25

30

f 73v (6 July)

At the which day it was fully agreid by ye said presens 'yat' the Cordwaners of this Citie shall goo to ye Weuers of the same to thentent yat a louyng Communicacion betwix may be had as tuching the beryng of their torchez to fore the holy Sacrament the morn aftir corpus christi day and vpon such communicacion  
 ^'had' if the said occupacions of weuers & Cordwaners can [can] be agreid of þe premissez . than thay to [ca] cume to fore [my] the maire & his Counceil & yif a awnswer of the said Communicacion wheder pai be agreid or noo and if pai can nott be agreable emonst tham selffe than the maire & the Councel for to tak ^'such' ordre betwix thame as thame shall most exspedient &c. in yat behalue /

35

40

ff 77-7v (2 August)

...  
 Item þat kendale men þat bryngeth wollen cloth to þis Citie to  
 sell in grose or by retail þat they . 'from henforth' sell in grose  
 in theyr Innes and loggynges and by retail in þe said Thuresday 5  
 market and not to go haukyng and sell in any oþer place apon  
 payn of forfeittour of theyr clothes as is above seyd &c. Provided  
 alway þat thes lordinancez to fore seid or any article of þe same  
 be not preiudiciall ne hyndderyng to any husbandman or oþer  
 poure creature of þe Contrey beyng vnfranchest þat maketh 10  
 apece or two of wollen cloth in a yere within his awn house &  
 bryngeth to þis Citie to sell by retail Bot þat it be lefull to þe  
 said husbandman or oþer poure creature so þat they be þe  
 trewe & veray awners of þe clothes to sell the said cloth or  
 clothes by retail opon þe payment or any oþer place within þis 15  
 Citie & suburbs of the same thes ordinancez or any article  
 þerof not withstanding So þat euery person that selleth any  
 wollen cloth by retail or in groce and hauyng ouer thre yerdes  
 of brod cloth & vj yerdes of narowe pay yerely pagiant siluer  
 vnto the pagiant Maisters & sersours of þe said craftes & 20  
 occupacionz of drapours and Taillours as hath ben accustomed  
 of auncient tyme heretofore

f 85 (21 September)

...  
 Assemblez deinz la counseill Chambre sur la ponte del ouse Il  
 fuist determyne par la dit presence que le Maier & lez  
 chaimberleyns ferront lever touz manere forfettes fait par Roger  
 Appulby & William Barker Marchaunt pur ceo qils failleront de 30  
 porter lour torchez lendemayn apres le iour de Corpus christi ia  
 dez passe solonc lordnauncez eint faites & prouidez Et auxint  
 que le dit maier & chamberleyns encontinent ferront lever de  
 Art del Cordweners touz forfettes quex ilz ount forfet pur ceo  
 que ilz ne porteront lour torches lendemayn prochyn apres le 35  
 iour de Corpus christi darrein passe solonc lordinauncez et  
 encountre le commaundement del maier & common counseill  
 eint a eux fait & done Et ceo dee' leve mayntenant

f 87 (26 October)

...  
 Assembled in the counseill chambre apon Ouse brigge and



for asmyche as the . 'hole craft of' the Cordweners *with* in þis  
 Citie & suburbes of þe same haue forfet x li. for þe nounbering  
 of þe torches þe morn next after Corpus christi day last past  
 þe which x li. my lord maier hath oft & many tymes comaunded  
 the serssours . ' & diuers oþer' of þe said Craft to bryng in [þe] 5  
 & lay down þe said x li. & to put it in þe will & pleasour of hym  
 & his brether the whiche to do they refuse & denyeth to pay any  
 suche forfett wher for Iohn Smyth & Thomas Rechardson two  
 of the sersors of þe said Craft wer comaunded to prison & þe yet  
 remayneth & Iohn Crake & Thomas Chaloner oþer two of þe 10  
 sersours . ' of þe same craft' at such tyme as they wer sent for by  
 my lord mayer with drewe 'hem' & wold not come in Wherfor  
 . 'as for þe disobesaunce & denyez' it is determyned by þe said  
 presence þat my lord Maier suld send þe chamberleyns & þe  
 comon sergeantez & take distressez of þe cordweners & euery 15  
 of theym [c] of suche stuff as may be found in þe housez to  
 þe value x li. & þat to be leved incontinent *with* out pardon and  
 after my lord þe Maier send þe vj comon sergeauntes of þis  
 Citie to euery Cordweners house *with* in þe Citie & suburbs  
 commaundyng & charyng theym to bryng hym al suche stuff 20  
 belongyng to þe said craft as they couth fynd in þe said housez  
 or shopes And þe said vj sergiauntes accordyng to þe said  
 comaundement brought into þe counseill chambre apou house  
 brige tofore my lord Maier & chamberleyns as myche stuff of þe  
 Cordweners as was valewed to xiiij li. or more 25

f 88 (12 November)

...  
 assembled in the Counseill Chambre opou Ouse brigge Iohn  
 Crake Iohn Smyth Thomas Chaloner & Thomas Richardson 30  
 Serssours of þe Cordweners within þis Citie of york Iohn  
 Eshwray Iohn Clerk Iohn Yong Robert Yong Burnett Thomas  
 Smyth Citicins & Cordweners of þis in þe name of þe hole  
 Crafft of Cordweners *with*in þis same Come personally tofore  
 þe said presence & ther layd down in a purse ensealed x li. 35  
 whiche they had forfet for nounbering of theyr torches þe  
 morn after corpus christi day last past puttyng þe said x li. in  
 the will & discreccionz of þe said presence Besechyng [theym]  
 my lord þe Maier to be theyr good & tender lord & al my  
 Maisters thaldermen & other of þe comon counseill good & 40  
 tender maisters & not to take al þat mony of theym haueng  
 in theyr discret & tender consideracionz That the 'cause of'  
 [defaut &] nounbering was only in Iohn Crak & Iohn Smyth



two of ther Serssours and not the defaut of þe hole body of  
Crafft as they haue shewed diuers & mony tymes hertofore

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D5411

5

mb 1

...

ffirma de lez  
Pagenthowsse

Et vltorius supradicti Computantes Computant de le firma de  
lez Pagenthowsse

xij d 10

Allocaciones

... Item soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione  
in festo Corporis christi ex consuetudine xvij d ...

1493

*House Books* Y: B7

15

f 90v (7 January)

...

assembled in the Consaill Chambre opon ousebrigge It was  
determynd & by þe said presence enacted & Establisched  
firmely here after to be kept & obserued That the Wevers and  
Cordweners within þis Citie accordyng to an auncient ordinance  
maid in the second tyme of Marialtie of the Right wurshipfull  
sir Richard york knyght shall yerely herafter on þe morn next  
after corpus christi day [go] peceably go in procession with  
theyr torches tofore þe blessed sacrament from þe Abley  
churche of þe Trenite in Mekilgate vnto þe Mynster in maner  
& forme followyng That is to say the wevers on the Righthand  
with xiiij torches and the Cordweners on þe lefft hand with  
xiiij torches apon 'payn' of [fett] forfeiture of x li. to be  
leved by the Maier for þe tyme beyng & to [þe] be employed  
to þe comon well of this Citie as in þe said ordnance is lymeted  
and furwith Iohn Crake & Iohn Smyth two of the serssours of  
þe Craft of Cordweners wer sent fore & came personaly to fore  
the same presence and ther [it was shewed] the said act &  
ordinance with þe forfeitur & penaltie 'by þe mouth of þe  
Recorder' was distinctly shewed vnto theym and ouer þat it  
was giffyn in Comaundement vnto the same serssours to shewe  
& publische the said ordinance vnto þe hole Crafft of Cordweners

20

25

30

35

40

within this Citie & suburbs of the same apon þe perill & Iuperdie  
þat may ensuy

f 92v (3 February)

... 5  
Item the same day yere & place it is agreed establischid fermly  
here after to be obserued & kept That euery alderman & oþer  
of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> & comon counseillours of þis Citie shall at all  
tymes hereafter to come to counseills 'offerantes processions'  
sermons & oþer assemblez they and euery of theym laufully 10  
warned That is to say thaldermen by the maiers Esquyers and  
euery of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> by the common sergiauntes to the Maise  
and who so makes default and comys not at all suche counseills  
sermons offerauntes processions & oþer assemblez within the  
space of an houre to theym shewed by the said Esquyers & 15  
sergeiauntes without an resonable & lafull excuse to pay at  
euery tyme so makyng default iiij d and if they be not lafully  
warnedd by the Esquyers and comon [ser] sergeiauntes then  
they to paye 'þe' said payn of iiij d

f 96v (12 April)

...  
At the which day it is agreid by the said presens that wher þe  
[said] Cutler of this Citie haue of Auncien tyme resaued & yit  
yerly resaueth to the Sustentacion of their paiaunt of the 25  
lynweuers of this [th] Citie v s which pai er payed yerely by the  
handes of the Chambleyns for the tyme being that [thay] is to  
say that it is ennakted that þe said Cutlers shall resauē yerely  
the said v s of the said 'Chamberleyns' [Cutlers] in maner &  
fourme Abouesaid &c. 30

ff 97-9 (8 May)

...  
Assembled in the counseill chambre within þe common hall it 35  
was shewed by the mouth of my lord the Maier howe þat the  
reuerent fader in god William Synowez abbot of Seynt Mary  
abbey the nyght last tofore past send vnto my said lord þe  
Maer a gentilman of þe said abbotes called Thomas lovell and  
shewed vnto þe Maier That this present day at ix of þe cloke 40  
afore none the said Abbot & Richard Chomley wold come vnto  
þe ffreers austyns disiryng the Maier his brether & oþer of the

comon counseill to mette theym ther To thentent þat þe same  
 abbot & *Richard Chomley* accordyng to the kynges wrytting  
 myght 'take' a loufyng concord in þe matier of variaunce  
 betwyx þe craftesmen of þe wevers within þis Citie on þe 'one'  
 partie & the Cordweners of þe same Citie on þat other partie 5  
 after which Message shewed My said lord þe Maier & al the seid  
 presence furthwith went on to þe said freers austyns and ther  
 at þe north end of þe kyrk thei met the said Right Reuerent  
 fader in god & *Richard Chomley* and so to geiders went in to a  
 place of freers Willam Bewyk at þe said north end and then said 10  
 abbot shewed & opynly red the kynges *lettrez* Mysyve in whiche  
 emong other thynges it was conteyned That the said abbot  
*Richard Clyfford* & *Richard Chamley* call tofore theym the  
 parties tofore seid and to here & examyn the causes & trauers  
 emong þe same partiez & ouer that to determyn & fynysche þe 15  
 said trauers & variaunce by virtue of which *lettre* þe said abbot  
 & *Richard Chomley* thought they shuld determyn the seid  
 causez without advice of any other wherunto My lord the Maier  
 answerd and said how þat the kynges noble progenitours of  
 theyr especiall gracez of auncien tyme hath grant vnder theyr 20  
*lettrez* patentes vnto þe Maier Shireffes aldermen & other of the  
 comon Counseill of this Citie fful power to make ordinancez  
 & oper establichmentes for þe publike well of þis Citie &  
 cociticinz of þe same and ferthermore 'to here & determyn'  
 þat al maner causez quarels contrauersiez debatez & demaunde 25  
 emargyng & surdaunt emong þe any personz beyng cociticinz  
 within þis said Citie or elles before þe Iusticez of assisez & by  
 'suche' mene | other al whiche grauntez libertiez & privilegiez  
 oure soueraigne lord the kyng þat nowe is of his most tendre  
 grace hath confirmed & Ratified ffor whiche consideracion my 30  
 said lord Maiour his brether Shireffes and al other of the comon  
 counseill of þis Citie wold not in any 'wise' consent That the  
 said abbot & *Richard Chomley* or any other foreyn shuld by  
 coloure or virtue of any wrytting from þe kynges grace or from  
 any other entermett theym of any cause Matier or accion 35  
 Surdaunt or meved 'betwix any of' [within] the Citicinz of þis  
 Citie whiche in any wise shuld Sound into þe breche of the  
 fraunchesiez and libertiez of þe same wherto the said abbot and  
*Richard Chomley* answerd and instantly required & prayed my  
 said lord þe Maiour and al [the] the said presence That in 40

somyche as the kynges highnes hath writtyn vnto theym  
 comaundyng theym by the same wrytyng in avoidyng his gret  
 displeasour to apeace þe [s] above seid variaunce That it wold  
 please my lord the Maier & þe said *presence* That they myght  
 som. 'thyng' do therin þat shuld please þe kynges good grace 5  
 in þe *premysez* and ouer that the said reuerent fader en god  
 thabbot seyde & tofore al the said *presence* opynly by his own  
 mowth shewed that rather or he shuld do or consent to any  
 maner thyng þat [wher] wer to þe breche of þe libertiez &  
 fraunchisez or in to *preiudice* of any ordinancez of this Citie 10  
 he [take a tho] wer lever to take a thousand pound of the  
 tresory of his monastery & cast down the water of ouse hertely  
 prayng & in al curtase wise requireng þat my lord maiour & þe  
 said *presence* wold be of þat will & mynd to suffre hym & the  
 seid Richard Chomley to haue a *communicacion* betwix the said 15  
 Crafftez and they trust to god to take suche direccion in the  
 said matere of variaunce as shal stand with the myndes & pleasour  
 of þe Maiour & þe said *presence* after whiche request & instant  
 disire my lord Maiour by thassent of the said *presence* graunted  
 vnto þe said abbot & Richard Chomley they shuld drawe a 20  
 paupire of theyr myndes & to lett my lord Maiour & þe counseill  
 haue a sight þerof & þerupon to giff answer agayn wherupon  
 þe said abbot & Richard Chomley drew a paupir of theyr myndes  
 & send it to my lord Maier & comon counseill whiche was ouer  
 seen & Ripeley examyned by the same & in somyche as it was 25  
 thought ther was no thyng comprised *within* same þat was in  
*preiudice* & breche of any ordinance or libertie of this Citie It  
 was agreed that said abbot the Satterday next ensuyng whiche  
 was þe xj<sup>th</sup> day of May if it wald please hym com in to þe  
 counseill chambre opon ousebrigge and ther by thassent of al 30  
 the comon counseill of þis Citie ^ 'to' deliuere vnto the Craftes  
 of wevers & Cordweners two paupirs of award for [s] goyng in  
*proccession* yerly hereafter with theyr torchez the morn next after  
 corpus christi day whiche paupir / of award was Eftsonez opynly  
 rede to fore þe said *presence* þe seid a xj<sup>th</sup> day of May and by 35  
 the said Maiour & comon counseill affermed & Establisched  
 fermely here after to be obserued and keped The Tenour of  
 whiche award ensuyth &c.

Where in tyme paste that variaunce and discord dependyng  
 betwix the Craft of the Cordweners of the Citie of Yorke of the 40

11 he [take a tho] ]MS he [take a tho] he 16-17 the said] MS the þe said



oon party And the Craft of þe wevers theire of the *oper* partie as  
 more at large dothe appere by the Contennce of a petition or  
 supplicacion presented of the behalve of the Craft of the said  
 Cordweners vnto þe most noble grace and highnesse of the kyng  
 oure Souuerain and redoubted lord kyng herry the vijth and by 5  
 þe force and *virtue* of þe most noble lettres of his said grace  
 directid to his trusty and Right welbeloued in god Thabbot of  
 his monastery of Saint Marie besides his Citie of York oon of  
 his Counsaillours And to his trusty and welbeloued seruantes  
 Richard Clifford Esquyer for his body and Richard Cholmly 10  
 oon of his [Rey] Receyuours for bering in order theire Torchies  
 afore þe *procession* Custumably and yerly vsed in the said Citie  
 the ffriday next after the ffest of corpus christi in his blessed  
 honour and wurschip We therfore the abouenamed abbot of þe  
 monastery forsaied Richard Clifford and Richard Cholmelay 15  
 heding and knowing the noble *lettres* of the kinges grace forsaied  
 and serching the old laudable and vsuall Custumes of þe said  
 Citie for the hole profett and well of the concitesyns there  
 exercised haue this *present* wednesday next after the fest of Seint  
 Iohn Beuerlay that is to say þe Eght day of May the yere of oure 20  
 lord god a thousand foure hundreth foure score and Thretene  
 And in þe eght yere of reigne of oure said Soueraigne lord after  
 þe Conquest Appecead and Seacead all maner of contrauersies  
 debates and discordez aboue wrytten betwixt bothe þe said  
 craftes dependyng afore the begynnyng of the world vnto this 25  
*present* day as touchyng þe ordinate bering of the said torches  
 in þe *presence* and afore the full wurschippfull Maister Nicholas  
 loncastre Maier of þe said Citie of york with *oper* certeyn  
 aldermen his brethern and afore petir Cook and Edward forster  
 of the said Citie Shireffes and *oper* their compers in the maner 30  
 and forme folowyng that is to say We have ordayned and  
 awarded that the Craft of Cordwayners of York beyng fraunchest  
 men and thos þat after thaime shalcome to be fraunchest *within*  
 the said Citie shall from this *present* day forthward and frome  
 tyme contynuall when the *procession* shalbe Solempely done the 35  
 morowe next after corpus christi day bere there torches honestly  
 made and lighted with þe Craft of the wevers and going of the  
 wevers left handes as hath ben here afore acustomed and also  
 ordayned at þe last season and tyme that Sir Richard York knyght  
 was Maire there and also at þatt tyme that willieme white was 40  
 Maier as evidently apperith by the ordinaunces and bookez to the  
 said Citie perteynyng Provided alway in this award þat for any



forfatours or penalties of faines at any tyme afore this day to þe  
 said Maier and counsell of þe chambre Inpertid or lossed by the  
 said Cordwayners for noneberyng of the said torchez they shall  
 no payment make nor penalty lese bot frely and lowly submyt  
 theme self | to the said Maier for þe tyme being and to his  
 brethern and their Compers beseching theme of foryefnesse for  
 thair obstinacy hertofore doon and also we þe said abbot Richard  
 Clifford and Richard Cholmley awardest and ordaines þat said  
 Cordwayners shal fromhenceforth for euermore certain  
 Reasonable causes excepted haue Serche of Rede and blak  
 ledders within theme Self according to the endentour deliuered  
 theme vnder the Seall of the office of the Marialtie of the said  
 Citie in the tyme of william white thenne being Maier payng  
 therfore to the Maier and Chamberlaines for the tyme being  
 euery yere xiiij s. iiii d. [viiij d.] And for the more [stablisching]  
 stablichment and perfourmyng of this *our* awarde and ordinaunce  
 we will that the same be written in the bookez belonging to the  
 chambre of the said Citie and their Remyne to Thentent that þe  
 bother craftes abouenamed may haue copies and knowlege of the  
 same and they also to performe fromhenceforth this same  
 award vnder payne of forfaitour to þe maier and his brether for  
 the beyng as oft as either of said craftes be founden defectiue  
 and not fulfilling this award ten poundes to be perceyued of the  
 hole body of the crafte so forfeiting and forto be apploied to the  
 most profitable vse and nedes of þe said Citie &c. Also ouer thies  
 premisses notwithstanding the same We award and ordeyn That  
 if the case so may befall that the Cordwayners now being and  
 also in tyme to come be of Suche exilite and nede that  
 Conueniently thei may not be of power to support the full  
 charge of the nombre of there torchez bering That then the said  
 Cordwayners may labour to the Maier and his brethere for the  
 tyme being to compound in mony *with* theme for bering of  
 there lesse nombre in torchez And yet we will that the graunt of  
 the same compounding & lestnyng of the torchez be euermore at  
 the pleasure and libertie of the said Maier and his brether for the  
 tyme beyng as thei shall thynke it most profitable according &c.  
 and that this *oure* award schalnot be denyed hereafter of the  
 behalue of þe craft of Cordwayners in the name of all the hole  
 craft as this day being *within* the Citie Iohn Crake Iohn Smyth  
 Thomas Richardson Thomas Chaloner Willam Herryson and

Richard Rawlyn *with* other of the same Craft haue Receyued  
 this oure award in writing and therto yeven there consentes  
 and assentes and in wittenesse of the same I William Abbot aforsaid  
 haue written myn name in the ende of this award and oon pauper  
 have deliuered to be Right wirschipfull Maier and his brether and  
 an other pawper of the same like wise to the foresaid Iohn Crake  
 Iohn Smith Thomas Richardson + Thomas Chaloner William  
 Herrison and Richard Rawlyn The day and yere abouesaid /  
 William Abbot of York

5

10

f 100v\* (25 June)

Concordatio inter Loksmythez bladsmythez & Blaksmythez

...

also it is agreed by the said presence at the Especill prayer and  
 request of all the artificers of the Mysteries of Blaksmythez &  
 Bladsmythez of this Citie that from hensforth thartificers of  
 Bladsmythez *within* this Citie shalbe discharged & dismissed of  
 payng of paiaunt siluer or any oþer maner of contribucion 'to  
 be' [of] blaksmytes of þe same Citie and in lyke case the  
 blaksmytes to be discharged of al maner paymentes dewtie  
 or contribucionz by thaym to the said bladsmythez in tyme  
 past in any wise belongyng or aperteynyng and eþer occupacionz  
 to be clerly separat from oþer &c. And þat the Serchours of  
 Bladsmytes shalnot make no Serche of any axe or axes or  
 Egetolez to be wrought by the said blaksmytes ne the Serchours  
 of þe Blaksmytes shall not in any wise Intermyt thaym ne non  
 Serche make of any maner Egetole or oþer maner wark to be  
 wrought by the said bladsmytes &c. And þat all blaksmythez  
 wurkyng ony Egetole &c. shall pay emongest thaym to pagiaunt

15

20

25

Constitutio  
 inter Blaksmith  
 & bladesmyth

Collation (B7, f 100v with E22, f 149v): *marginalia*] devisiō betweene  
 Blaksmytes & Bladsmiths E22, f 149v begins] Assembled in the Counsell  
 Chamber vpon Ousebrig the day and yere abouesaid Whan and where  
 emonges other thinges 14 also it is] yt was 14-15 the Especill prayer and  
 request] the desyer and specyall Request 16 of] within 16 after Citie] of  
 York 18 payng] payment 18 siluer] Money 19 [of] omitted  
 20 paymentes] pageant money 22 occupacionz] Occupacion 23 oþer  
 &c.] thother 24 no] omitted 25 ne] neyther 26 Intermyt] Interrupte  
 27 maner Egetole] maner omitted 28 &c.] omitted

Siluer to þe occupacion for þat cause yerely xvj d ouer thayr  
 oþer paigiaunt siluer þat they pay to theyr said paiaunt c. Also  
 that any oþer ordynance betwix the said occupacions otherwais  
 tofore mayd not withstandyng &c. the same soo tofore mayd to  
 be voyd &c. cauncellyd

5

*A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20*

f 340

10

Blaksmyth & Blaydsmythes

*Memorandum* yat ye xxv<sup>ti</sup> day of Iun the vij<sup>th</sup> yer of þe Reign  
 of kyng henry the vij<sup>th</sup> cam tofore Nicholaz lancastr in the  
 secund tyme of huz mairaltie in the Counceil Chambr aswell the  
 Crafte of Blaksmythez as loksmythez and Bladsmythez And yer  
 be their [be] concentes & Agrementes desired of the said Maire  
 for Appeasing of diuerse matiers of varienciez had & oftyntymez  
 moved betwix the said Craftes of blaksmythez & bladsmythez for  
 serch makyng of diuerse Instrumentes in yer occupacions & paing  
 paiaunt siluer ayer to oyer craft &c. That frome hensforth ye  
 same blaksmythez may be separate & discharged clerly from þe  
 bladsmythez . aswell of serche makyng in any thing pertyng to  
 þam as of paying tham paiaunt siluer or any oyer dewties And  
 . 'in' like case þe said bladsmythez to be discharged in all maner  
 thynges to forsaيد enenst ye said Blaksmythez . Acordyng to  
 whose . desire it was ordenid & Enacted by the said Maire & þe  
 hole Counceil ^ 'ye said' xxv<sup>ti</sup> day of Iun þe vij<sup>th</sup> yer of the  
 Reign of kyng henr þe vij<sup>th</sup> as it Apperith in þe pauper buke of  
 the said Maire þe secund tyme &c that ffrome hensforth Ayer  
 of the said occupacions be clerly discharged from oyer not  
 payng payant siluer ne none serch makyng of ony axes or oyer  
 Egelome or any oyer Instrumentes in oyer of the said occupacions  
 but the Serchourz of ayer occupacion to make serch within þame  
 selff And þat all blaksmythz wurkyng ony 'axes or' Egetoile pay  
 yerly amongst þam to yer to pagent ^ 'siluer' xvj d for yat  
 cause besydes his oyer paiant siluer þat þai pay oyerwies to yer  
 Craft Also yat any oyer ordinance be twix the said occupacions  
 oyerwies to for maid notwithstanding & ye same 'soo' to fore  
 maid to be void and Cancelled &c.

15

20

25

30

35

Collation continued: 1 [þe] their 2 c.] omitted 4 &c.] and

18 for] over erasure in left margin 22 pertyng] breuigraph omitted for pertynyng

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54KK

mb 1

ffirma  
Pagenthowss

...

Et *similiter dictus* Computantes Computant de firma le  
Paganthowsse hoc Anno*nichil /*

5

Allocaciones

... Item *soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione*  
*in festo Corpus Christi ex consuetudine* xiiij d ...

10

1494

*House Books* Y: B7

f 109v\* (29 January)

Sporyourz &  
lorymers

...

Item it is ordeyned & Ennacted yat euery maister of the said  
Craftes opon corpus christi day 'yerly' shall attend vppon yer  
paiaunt frome ye mateir of play be begune At ye furst place vnto  
such tyme as ye said play be played & finished thugh the toun  
At ye last playse & who soo is Absent at ony place except . 'he'  
be seik or haue oyer excuse Reasonable shall forfeit & pay in  
fourme toforseid ij s &c.

15

20

Item it is ordened yat euery forein or stranger brynging ony  
maner of stuff or ware pertenyng to ye said Craftes or Ayer of  
thame to this Citie to be sold shall pay yerly to ye sustentacion &  
bryngingfurth of ye paiaunt of ye said Craftez iiij d &c. without  
ony denying &c.

25

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

30

f 371v (14 February)

Hatmakers

°This &amp; cappers are lonyd togethr (&lt;...)

into one company

tempore Roberti Watter Maioris 1591°

35

...

ffirst that noo maner of man fromhens furth Occupie as a master  
or seruant in the said occupacion vnto suche tyme that the  
Serchours for the tyme being find hyme able and sufficient to  
Wirk in the said occupacion and if he be foundon able and

40



apprentise in the said occupacion than he admitted able to be a  
 Master in the said occupacion pay at his Entre iij. s. iiij. d that is  
 to say the oone half to the Chambre of the Citie and the othre  
 half to be supportacion of þer craft and . padgeant And if he  
 . 'be A stranger & not ffunchest' come In by Redempcion 'and 5  
 neuer was apprentice' than to pay xx. s. by evene porcions to be  
 devided as is above said

f 372

... And also it is ordeigned by virtu of this same ordynance what 10  
 forant comyng to this Cite or hereafter shalcom with eny such  
 stuffe to sell tobe contributorie yerelie to the sustentacion of  
 bringingforth of þare pageant þat is to say euery such person  
 iiij d And he þat is disobeant and wilnot pay the same when by  
 the pageant maisters he is required to forfeit xij d tociens quociens 15  
 tobe devided in maner and fourme abovesaid withoute pardon

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54LL

20

mb 1

...

Et vltorius idem Computantes et idem Constabularij Computant  
 de firma lez paganthowse hoc Anno (blank)

25

... Item soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processionem  
 Corpus christi in die veneris proximo post festum Corpus christi  
 ex consuetudine xiiij d ...

1495

30

*House Books* Y: B7

f 135\* (12 May)

... Item it is agreid be the said presence yat ye Maister and [ke]  
 kepers of Corpus christi gilde shall cause ye Crede play to be 35  
 plaid yis yere yat is to say ye furst bone to be cryed on  
 Whissonmonday ye next at maudeleyn day & ye play on seynt  
 bartylmew Euyn &c. acordyng to ye warnyng gyfyn to ye said  
 Maister be ye Maire on philyp day & Iacob &c. or els to pay xx li.  
 to ye Chambre 40

5 ffunchest] for ffranchest



...

Item it is agreid yat ye *maister* and bredren of ye Gild of Seinte  
 Anthonyes forsomuch as thay may not yis yere conuenyently  
 bryngfurth ye play Called ye *pater noster* play acordyng to ye  
 wurship of yis Citie yerfor yai shall pay to the vse of the  
*Commonialtie (blank)* and to prepar yaim yerfor ayanst ye next  
 yere &c.

5

## f 136v\* (23 May)

Creyd play

... Item þe same day þe [p] *Maister* of *corpus christi* Gild & þe  
 kepers graunted to play þe crede play þis yere & euery tent yere  
 successiuely as apereth by a writtyng remanyng with þe said  
 maister & kepers þe tenour wherof ensuyth on þe next syde  
 folowyng & entiled in þe booke of þe cred play

10

Et prima pagina ' & ostencio' in festo *apostolorum philippi &*  
*iacobi secunda* in crastino *penticostes*

15

## 1496

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54NN

20

## mb 1

Allocaciones

... Item *soluerunt pro portacione* lez Toriches coram *processionem*  
*Corpus christi* in die veneris *proximo* post ffestum *Corpus christi*  
*ex consuetudine* xiiij d ...

25

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C99:8

## mb 3

Allocaciones

...  
 Unde dictus . magister petit *Allocari de diuersis Expensis* dicto  
 Anno *per ipsum factis* in *processione generali videlicet* in Crastino  
*Corporis christi* In primis '4or' Clericis portantibus Bawdewykyn  
 viij d Et solut. Clerico portante *Crucem* ante *processionem* ij d  
 Et solut. vijtem *hominibus portantibus* vijtem Torchias xiiij d Et  
 solut. pro Cera Combustura ante fferetrum iiij d Et solut. Thome  
 Bateman & Thome Hunter Clericis in vestiario Monasterij in  
 rewarde xij d Et solut. ijobus *hominibus portantibus* feretrum  
 vj d Et solut. pro refeccione *magistri & sex Custodum* circa  
 ffestum *Corporis christi* et in fine *Compoti ex consuetudine*  
 iiij s. ...

30

35

40

1497

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D5400

mb 1

Allocaciones

... Item soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione  
die veneris proximo post festum Corpus christi ex consuetudine  
'xiiij d' ... 5

1498

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:1

10

mb 2

Allocaciones

...  
Unde dictus magister Petit Allocari de diuersis expensis dicto  
Anno per ipsum factis in processione generali videlicet In Crastino  
Corporis christi In Primis iijor Clericis Portantibus Bawdewykyn 15  
vij d Et solut. Clerico Portanti Crucem Ante processionem ij d  
Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus vij. Torchias xiiij d Et solut.  
pro Cera Combustura Ante fferetrum iij d Et solut. Thome  
Bateman & Thome hunter Clericis in vestiario Monasterij in 20  
Rewardo xij d Et solut. ijobus hominibus portantibus fferetrum  
vj d Et solut. pro Refeccione Magistri & sex custodum circa  
festum Corporis christi & In fine compoti ex consuetudine v s  
...  
Et solut. pro emendacione Castellorum ij d ... 25

1499

*House Books* Y: B8

f 59 (12 June)

30

...

Item Willelmus ffryston venit coram Maiore & presentibus &  
preceptum fuit ei quod sit coram eis in die veneris proximo ad  
respondendum eis pro quadam domo in lez Pageant housez quam  
ipse simul cum Scrutatoribus textorum ceperunt de Maiore &  
Camerarijs tempore Maioratus Thome Gray pro vjs. per annum. ... 35

f 64 (6 September)

...

Item eodem die Willelmus Robynson aldermanus Textorum &  
Willelmus ffriston Textorum pro vno tenemento ad le pagiaunt 40  
housez qui [q] quidem Willelmus ffryston postea venit & fatetur  
se cepisse dictum tenementum ...

f 64v (17 September)

... Eodem die preceptum est ^ 'Aldermanno [&] textorum'  
 Willelmo ffriston & Alijs Textoribus ibidem quod soluant [xij s.]  
 'xviiij s.' pro firma vnius pagiaunt house per iijes annos elapsos  
 ad festum sancte Marie [ultimo peractum & 'hos ante ffestum  
 Marie proximum' & ostensum fuit eis quod amodo soluant  
 dictam firmam vel quod] 'proximum sequentem' de quibus  
 xviiij s. soluant xij s. ad festum Marie proximum & vj s. ad ffestum  
 martini

5

10

## City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C4:4

mb 1

Dimissio  
 locorum ludi  
 Corporis Christi

Et de firma primi loci dimittitur Willelmo Catterton &c. iiij s  
 Et de firma secundi loci dimittitur Iohanni Nicholson & 15  
 alijs &c. iiij s  
 Et de firma terciij loci dimittitur Iohanni Elys Ricardo Gibson  
 & Alijs vj s v d  
 Et de firma iiij<sup>ta</sup> loci dimittitur Edwardo de la Kyver & Matheo  
 Cotez & Alijs v s 20  
 Et de firma quinti loci dimittitur Ricardo Thomson & Alijs  
 &c. iiij s  
 Et de firma Sexti loci dimittitur Iohanni Wark & Alijs iij s xj d  
 Et de firma Septimi loci dimittitur Roberto Clyff & Alijs xl d  
 Et de firma octau<sup>i</sup> loci dimittitur fratribus sancti leonardi 25  
 &c. ij s iiij d  
 Et de firma Noni loci dimittitur uxore Willelmi Sharp & uxori  
 (blank) Thuayter &c. xl d  
 Et de firma decimi loci dimittitur Nicholo Caton & Alijs per  
 Indenturam &c. v s 30  
 Et de firma xj<sup>ma</sup> loci dimittitur Iohanni Byrkhed & Alijs ij s viij d  
 Et de firma xiji loci dimittitur (blank)

Summa xliiij s

...

35

Y: C4:3

mb 1

Redditus  
 Resoluti

... ut in denarijs solut. magistris pagine Coronacionis beate Marie  
 virginis ad sustentacionem eiusdem pagine ut in Compotis

40

27 uxore] for uxori

*precedentibus* ij s

...

mb 1d

...

5

Regarda  
ministrallis ac  
dominorum  
seruiencibus

Et in Regardis sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ex  
consuetudine diuersis temporibus Anni viz. ad  
festum pasche & corporis christi Natiuitatis Sancti  
Iohannis Baptiste Natalis domini & sancti Willelmi  
pro honore Ciuitatis super magistros attendentes x s

10

Et in Regardo dato sex ministrallis domini principis mense Maij  
hoc anno &c. x s

...

Vestura  
officiorum  
ex consuetudine

Et solut. iijbus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga  
festum Natalis domini xxiiij s

15

...

Expense facte  
in festo  
corporis christi

Et in expensis factis hoc anno super Maiorem  
Aldermannos & Alios quam plures de Consilio  
Camere in festo corporis christi videntes &  
Intendentes ludum in hospicio 'Communis' iij li. xij s xj d  
Guihald ex consuetudine ut patet parcellatim in  
libro paupirio Camerarij necnon v s. sol. pro  
firma Camere &c.

20

25

Et solut. Cuidam doctori Theologiae pronuncianti quemdam  
sermonem in crastino festi corporis christi ut in precedentibus xl d

Summa iij li. xiiij s xj d

...

30

### *Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C85:2

mb 1

...

35

Redditus (<.)  
firme tam (...)

Et de firma vnus tenementi pro pagina pellipariorum sol.  
&c. xij d'

...

Et de firma vnus domus pagine Merceriorum sol. (<...> xij d

36 *Marginalia*] Redditus & firme tam infra Mykillyth quam extra Ratonraw & lez  
Toftes

39 (<...>] ad eosdem terminos

Et de firma vnius domus pagine pistiorum sol. ad eosdem terminos	xij d	
Et de firma vnius domus pagine tannatorum sol. &c.	<...>	
Et de firma vnius domus pagine Alluturiorum & Carpenteriarum sol. ad eosdem terminos	ij s	5
Et de firma vnius domus pagine Aurifabrorum sol. ad eosdem terminos	viiij d	
...		
Et de firma domui pagine de Textoribus Ciuitatis Ebor' ibidem eis dimissa ad terminum Annorum sol. &c.	xvj d	10
...		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D54QQ

	mb 1	15
Allocaciones	... Item soluerunt pro portacione le Torchez die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi xiiij d ...	

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:2

	mb 2	20
	...	
Allocaciones	Unde dictus Magister Petit allocari de diuersis expensis dicto anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali In crastino Corporis christi In Primis solut. Clerico portante Crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn viij d Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus vij torchas xiiij d Et solut. pro Cera combustura ante feretrum et in obitu generali super Pontem Vse vj d Et sol. ij hominibus portantibus fferetrum vj d Et solut. Thome Bateman et Thome Hunter Clericis in vestiario monasterij in rewarde xij d Et solut. pro refeccione Magistri et sex custodum circa festum Corporis christi et in fine huius Compoti v s. ...	25 30

1500  
*House Books* Y: B8

f 101-1v\* (15 December)

...	Memorandum that wher in the tyme of the Marialtie of the Right	40
-----	--	----



wurshipfull *sir* Richard york then Maier of the Citie of york  
 Emong other thynges it was ennacted and Established that euery  
 Maister Cartwright within the Citie & suburbs of the same that  
 haith & taketh Apprentice shuld yerely pay for euery apprentice  
 to the bryngyngfurth off the pagiaunt of Carpenters iiij d as in 5  
 the said Acte more at large doith appere ffor payment wherof  
 many & gret enconuenientes & troublez haith ben likely to  
 afallen & ensewed betwix the said carpenters on the on partie  
 & the Cartwrightes on the other partie of in & opou all which  
 variaunce & troublez the said partiez the [d] day of the yere of 10  
 the reigne of king henre the vijth after the Conquest the xijth  
 beyng personally present in the Councell Chambre opou  
 Ousebrige tofore the ryght wurshipfull *sir* William Neleson then  
 maier of the Citie of york comprymyt theym & ther successours  
 in & opou the premysez in all thyng to stand & fulfyll & obserue 15  
 the ordinance award and Arbitriment of the said Maier the which  
 by rype comunicacion 'beinge' had betwix the said partiez  
 for consumacion of the peace luffe & Amyte betwix the said  
 parties And in eschewyng of Inconuenientes that theron myght  
 ensew by god deliberacion Assent & Consent of the said parties 20  
 ordayned awarded & demed in maner & forme ensewyng | That  
 is to say the Maister Cartwrightes of the said Citie that now ar &  
 hereafter shalbe and ther successours & euery of theym yerely  
 before the fest of corpus Christi shall pay & content vnto the  
 pagiaunt Maisters of the Carpenters for the yere beyng vj d & 25  
 euery apprentice of þe Cartwrightes to befree for any thyng  
 payng toward the bryngyngfurth of the said pagiaunt Also the  
 said Maier ordayned & demed þat the said Carpenters nor yer  
 successours shall not vex trouble ne distreyn the said Cartwrightes  
 nor theyr successours nor apprenticez for Any other yerely 30  
 charge of payment toward the bryngyngfurth of ther pagiaunt  
 bot in maner & forme abouesaid & euery Iournaman iiij d And  
 the Cartwrightes to make iiij new wheles to the said pagiaunt  
 & yerely vj d as is toforesaid & then the said Cartwrightes &  
 yer successours for euer to be discharged of all maner other 35  
 yerely charges as torchez reparacionz of þer pagiaunt  
 bryngyngfurth yerof or any oyer maner yerely Charge longyng to  
 the pagiaunt or torchez

Cartwrightes

Also the said Maier ordayned awardeth & demeth & straitly  
 chargeth þat whether of the said partiez þat hereafter breketh 40  
 this ordinance award [afor] in any poynt or article afore rehersed  
 to forfeit & leese to the Maier & Commonialtie of this Citie xl s

to be leved & takyn by the Maier & Chamberleyns for the tyme  
beyng & imploed toward the Common well of this Citie

f 102v (16 December)

... 5  
Assembled opon ouse brigge George Essex & Thomase Bankhouse  
then Shireffes of þis Citie wer sent for & come to fore þe said  
presence and then & ther it was object vnto þe said George That  
wher for þe honour & wurship of þis Citie it hathe ben vsed þat  
the Shireffes on þe day of theyr Rydyng ather of theym to haue 10  
one or two folowers after hym and þe said George þat day had  
non And also it hath ben vsed þe Elder Shireff þat day to fynd  
table clothez & towels & al oþer thyng necessary for þe high  
table and þe same day þer wanted double towels and wher  
þe comon officers as þe chamberleyns comon clerk & þe Mayrez 15  
sergiauntes hath ben yerely disired & bedyn to þe shireffes  
fest & þis yere wer not beden and also þat wer by an auncient  
ordinance it is ordeyned þat no shireff of þis Citie shall not go  
openly in þe strete with 'out' one beryng a mayce tofore hym  
[this] opon payn of forfeittour of (>) li. as in þe same dothe 20  
appere and þis day It was object vnto þe said George had gon  
from his Awn house on þe pavement vnto henry Bluther vynter  
in pettergate on saynt Andrewe gate corner not hauyng any  
Maice born tofore hym contrary to þe provision afore said apon  
al whiche obieccions he couth ^ "not" excuse hym and after 25  
þat It was determyned by þe said presence þat the said George  
for his said mysbyhauours shall lay down tofore my lord Maier &  
chamberleyns v li. & þerof to be pardoned xx s. and more if my  
lord Maier please

30

*B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A*

f 171A (30 April)

The ordinaunce of Skynners

Memorandum that the last day of Aprile the yere of regni regis 35  
Henrici vijth after the conquest of yngland the xvth in the tyme  
of marialte of the Right Wurshipfull sir William Neleson

...

f 171

Memorandum that thys ys parte of the ordynans of the Skynners 40  
Primo that all the forfettes that er dewe in the skynner craft

and schalbe in tyme comynge be raisyd & the tone half of them be paid to the Chambr and the oder half vnto the craft forto maynteyn *per* pagent & *yer* light

Item yf any wyll sell old furies for newe or put lambefell or porcion or lambefell in furies of Boge or scherlynges in lambefuries or sell any old pellour for newe or put in any newe furr old pellour That he pay half a marke to be payd in maner abowe said and that noo *perfor*nesyng be put in newe pellur & sold for newe bot if yt be hals brode & clene ledder apou payne of the forsaid payne

Item that all the vphalders that selles furies *within* thys Cittye or subberbes be Contributarye & pay vnto the pagant of the Skynners in the play of Corpuschristi

Item if any of the Skynners befor said be rebell dystrobe myssay or dysabay any of the sersurs or the pagent Masters of *yer* Craft that schalbe for the tyme in doying of *yer* office dewly yat he pay vj s viij d in *pe* maner aforsaid

f 201v\* (30 April)

Ordinacio del  
Horners

Item it was determyned by the same presenncce That Horners from nowfurth payng pageant money to be contributory *with* the Cutlers & bladsmythez &c.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55RR

mb 2d

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici compotis†*

... Item solutum pro portacione de le Torchiez dicte Gilde . die veneris proximo ffestum corporis christi xiiij d ...

Collation (E20, f 201v with B8, f 80v): *marginalia*] omitted 21 after Item] the same 21 same] said 22 after nowfurth] [be] in [pag] 23 &c.] omitted

29 compotis] for compoti

1501

*House Books* Y: B8

f 112 (8 June)

Memorandum  
pro le ordryng  
del occupacionz  
en le procession

Item the same day by the said *presence* þe craftez & occupacionz within þis Citie wer ordered shewed after a bill shewed emong þe said *presence* howe þei singlry shal go in procession on morn next after *corpus christi* day

5

...

10

f 124v

Item euery crafft was put in a clothyng & ordered howe thei shall go in procession at *Corpuscristenmes* & at all oþer tyme of assemblez

15

...

*A/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20

20

f 380

Torchys ordinaunc how they shall goo in ordyr

In primiz for the Coblers	iiij <sup>or</sup> Thorchis	
Item for the porters	vij Torch	
Item for the ropers and heirsters	ij Torch	25
Item for the glovers ' <i>per se</i> '	iiij Torch	
Item for the buchers by <i>tham</i> self	iiij Torch	
Item for the bakers of the left hand	vj T	
Item for the ffullourz of the right hand	vj T	
Item ^ 'for þe' Carpenters 'goyng' by <i>tham</i> self	vj T	30
Item for þe Smythis goyng of þe right hand	iiij T	
Item for the Couerletweuers goyng on þe left hand	iiij T	
Item for the ffysshmongers ffyshers & Maryners goyng to gedir by <i>tham</i> self	xiiij T	
Item for the wevers goyng of þe right hand	xvj T	35
Item for the Cordwaners goyng of þe left hand	T	
Item for the Taillourz goyng by <i>tham</i> self	vij <sup>t</sup> T	
Item for the Mercers	T	
Item ilkon of þe xxiiij <sup>ti</sup> & of þe Aldermen ilkman a torche	T	40
Item for <i>Corpus christi</i> Gild	T	

...

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C5:1

## mb 2

Dimissio locorum ludi Corporis Christi	...		
	Et de firma primi loci dimittitur Willelmo Catterton & alijs	5	
	vltra locum Communis Clerici	iiij s xj d	
	Et de firma secundi loci dimittitur Iohanni Caldbek & alijs	iiij s	
	Et de firma terciij loci dimittitur Ricardo Gibson & alijs	v s x d	
	Et de firma quarti loci dimittitur Thome Spicer & alijs	v s	
	Et de firma quinti loci dimittitur Willelmo Barker & alijs	iiij s xj d	10
	Et de firma sexti loci dimittitur Alano Staveley & alijs	vacat	
	Et de firma septimi loci dimittitur Roberto Clyff & alijs	x s	
	Et de firma octauu loci dimittitur Alexandro Donne & alijs		
	Et de firma ixi tenementi dimittitur Willelmo Sclater 'xij d'		
	& alijs	xij d	15
	Et de firma xmi tenementi dimittitur Willelmo Couke &		
	alijs	v s vj d	
	Et de firma xjmi tenementi dimittitur Willelmo Catterton &		
	alijs per Indenturam	v s	
	Et de firma xiji loci dimittitur Iohanni Rothley & alijs	iiij s	20
Summa l s viij d			
...			

## mb 3

Redditus Resoluti	Unde dicti computantes Petunt Allocacionem ut	25	
	in denarijs solutum Magistro Pagine Coronationis beate Marie virginis ad sustentacionem eiusdem Pagine ut in Compotis precedentibus	ij s	

...

30

## mb 3d

Regarda Ministrallis & alijs seruientibus	...		
	Item in Regardis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ex consuetudine diuersis temporibus anni viz. ad festum Pasche corporis christi Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste Natalis domini & sancti Willelmi pro honore Ciuitatis super Magistros attendentes	x s	35

...

Vesture officiorum ex consuetudine	Et solut. iijbus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga festum Natalis domini	xxiiij s	40
--	---	----------	----

...

Et in expensis factis hoc Anno super Maiorem Aldermannos &amp;



Expense facte  
in festo  
corporis christi

altos quam plures de Consilio Camere in festo corporis christi  
videntes & Intendentes ludum in hospicio communi Guyhald  
ex consuetudine ut patet parcellatim in libro paupirio Camerarij  
necnon sol. pro firma Camere Maioris &c.

Et solut. cuidem doctore Theologie prouncianti quemdam  
sermonem in Crastino festi corporis christi ut in precedentibus  
Summa iiij li. iiij s viij d.

5

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C86:1

10

mb 1

Redditus &  
ffirme tam infra  
Mykillyth quam  
extra Ratonraw  
& lez Toftes

Et de firma vnus tenementi ibidem pro pagina pellipariorum sol.  
ad eosdem terminos xij d

15

Et de firma domus pagine Textoribus Ciuitatis Ebor' ibidem eis  
dimissa ad terminum Annorum xvj d  
Et de firma domus pagine diuersorum arcium hoc Anno &c. xvij s

20

Et de firma domus pagine merceriorum xij d Et de firma domus  
pagine Pistorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Tapiters xij d  
Et de firma domus pagine Allutariorum & Carpentariorum ij s  
Et de firma domus pagine tannatorum sol. &c. xij d Et de firma  
domus pagine Aurifabrorum sol. &c. viij d ...

25

Et de firma domus pagine lez Waxchaundelers viij d Et de  
pagine le Coupers iiij d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55SS

30

mb 3d

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli et clerici  
compoti†

... Item soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte  
Trinitatis in die veneris proximo post ffestum corporis christi  
xiiij d ...

35

*Mercers' Chartulary* MA: D19

40

f 157v

Memorandum that Thomas Drawswerd this present yere abouesaid

is admit into the broderheid of the fraternite of the holy trinite  
 in ffossegate by the said maister by thassent & consent of Richerd  
 Thornton maior of the Cite of yorke George Kirke Iohn Elwald  
 William Neleson Iohn Stokdale . 'aldermen' Thomas ffynch  
 Iohn Shawe Thomas ffolneby and many other merchauntes 5  
 brethern of the said ffraternite vnder condicion felowing þat is to  
 say that the said Thomas shal mak the pagiant of . 'the' dome  
 belonging to the merchauntes [of] . 'newe' substancialie in  
 euery thing þervnto belonging havynge for the warkemanship and  
 Stuff of the same vij marcs in money And his entrie fre with Also 10  
 the old pagiaunt

nota

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:3

15

mb 3

Allocaciones

...  
 Unde dictus magister petit Allocari de diuersis expensis dicto  
 anno per ipsum factis Videlicet in processione generali in  
 Dominica proxima post festum Corporis christi In primis solut. 20  
 Clerico portante Crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. iiijor  
 portantibus Bawdkyn viij d Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus  
 vij Torcheis xiiij d Et solut. pro Cera combustura ante feretrum  
 et in obitu generali super pontem Vse vij d Et solut. ijbus  
 hominibus portantibus fferetrum iiij d Et solut. Thome Bateman 25  
 et Thome Hunter Clericis in vestiario monesterij in rewarde xij d  
 Et solut. pro refeccione magistri & sex Custodum circa festum  
 Corporis christi et in fine Compoti ex consuetudine v s ...

Et solut. clerico sancte Trinitatis Ebor' in dominica post  
 festum Corporis christi in regardo ij d ... 30

Obitus

Et solut. pro factura vj Torchiarum hoc anno xx s x d

...

1502

*Mercers' Account Rolls* Y: D55TT

35

mb 2d

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli et Clerici  
 Compoti†

... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde . Sancte 40  
 Trinitatis In die veneris proximo post ffestum Corporis christi  
 xiiij d ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:4

mb 3

Obitus

... Et solut. *pro* factura vj Torchiarum hoc anno xxxvj s iiii d. ...Et dictus magister petit Allocari de diuersis expensis dicto Anno *per* ipsum factis Videlicet in processione generali in Crastino festi Corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante Crucem 5

Allocaciones

ante processionem ij d Et solut. iiij<sup>or</sup> clericis portantibus Bawdkyn viij d Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus vij Torchisxiiij d Et solut. *pro* Cera combustura ante fferetrum et in obitu generali super pontem vse vij d. Et solut. ijbus hominibus 10portantibus (...) solut. Thome Bateman & socio suo Clericis in vestiario monesterij in rewarde xij d Et solut. *pro* (...) 15

1503

*House Books* Y: B9

f 3\* (11 May)

Cake Bread

Most Reuerend fader in god most honourable and my most Espiciall graciose and good lord I in the most lowly wyse 20

recommend me vnto your graciose lordschip humbly besechyng your good grace to haue in knowlege that where as a woman of Burghbrygge in lentyn last broght certan Cake bred vnto this

Citie to sell whiche bred by the officers of the same was weed after the kynges Standerd and found defawte and kept not the 25

kynges assis by farr for whiche defawte by the kynges Estatutez she schuld haue ben greuously punysched &amp; amercyed bot for

pitie &amp; neghbourhed I remitted hir punyschment vnto viij d charging hir hereafter to bryng no bred bot if it kept the kynges 30

assis and if she so dyd she schuld be welcome and where of auncient tyme it haith ben accostomed within this Citie that all

such persons as bryngith any maner goodes or ware to sell as belongith to any craft or occupacion within this said Citie the

said persons so sellyng &amp; vtteryng any such goodes to be contributary vnto the same craftes or occupacionz in such 35

chargez as they bere &amp; sustene in brynging furth of theyr pagiant at Corpus christimesse and nowe of late a man of Burghbrigge

seruant vnto Antony Schorthouse Esquier broght certan sawn bordes vnto this Citie to sell and the Carpenters of the same

Citie accordyng to the auncient custome of theyr Craft toke of 40

hym iij d to pagiaunt money for whiche viij d & iij d nowe in  
 comyng from the fayre at your towne of Rypon the said Antony  
 with a *certan* company riotously Stopped *certan* Crafftez men of  
 this Citie my neghbourez and toke theyr horsez by the hedez  
 castyng down theyr pakkez & lodez and extorciously toke from 5  
 theym such goodes as he and his company pleased as in a bill of  
*parcelles* of the same redy to your grace to be schewed more  
 planely doith appere and the same goodes kepyth & reteyneth  
 and if any person of this Citie come to Burghbrigge he sore  
 troubleth & vexith theym and ouer that *with* vile & vnfittyng 10  
 wordes revyleth and manaseth me & my brethir all whiche his  
 extorcious & riotouse demeanour I had thoght to haue schewed  
 vnto the kynges highnes savyng your grace is the kynges  
 lieutenant and these of his most honourable Counsail in these  
 partez wherefore I lowly beseche your grace to be my good & 15  
 tendre lord and that it will please your grace to direct your  
 honourable *lettrez* vnto the said Antony comaundyng hym by  
 the same to redeliuere the said *parcelles* & goodes and hereafter  
 not to trowble ne vexen the kynges Subiettes inhabityng within  
 this Citie bot peceably suffre theym to passe & repasse without 20  
 vexacion or interrupcion of the said Antony or elles at a *certan*  
 day by your good grace to be limytted personally to appere  
 afore your said grace brynging with hym the said *parcelles* &  
 goodes and then & there tofore your good grace to schewe why  
 he thus riotously & extorciously haith takyn & reteyneth the 25  
 said *parcelles* & goodes by the whiche your grace so doyng schall  
 bynd me & my brethir to be your daily bedemen as knawith  
 almyghty god whome I humbly beseche to *preserue* your most  
 graciously lordschip in prosperitie with honour long to endure  
 At york the xj<sup>th</sup> day of May 30

To the most Reuerend fadyr in god my most honourable and  
 espiciall good & graciously lord my lord archebisshop of york &  
 primate of yngland

your daily Oratour and goostly chylde Iohn Gilliot knyght Maier  
 of your Citie of york 35

ff 3v-4 (21 June)

This Indentur maid the xxj<sup>th</sup> day of Iuny the yere of the regne  
 of kyng henre vij<sup>th</sup> after the conquest of yngland the xvij<sup>th</sup>  
 Witnessith that where by many and diuerse yerez here tofore 40



past debate discord & variauncez haith ben dependyng betwix  
 the craftez & occupacionz of the Bakers of the Citie of yorke on  
 the one partie and the Cookez of the same Citie on that othir  
 partie Aswell of in & upon the payment of pagaunt money of  
 the Watterleders & Sandeleders within the said Citie as of in & 5  
 upon the payment of ferme for standyng of the said Cookez  
 pagaunt within the pagaunt house at the Toftez of the said  
 Baxsters upon all whiche debatez discordez & variauncez the said  
 partiez of theyr awn free willez & mere mocionz haith comen  
 personally tofore the ryght wurschipfull Sir Iohn Gilliot knyght 10  
 & then Maier of the abouesaid Citie & in euery behalve of the  
 premysez haith submitted theym to obey stand & fulfill his  
 award & Iugement in that behalve | The whiche Maier at the  
 espiciall request & prayer of both the said partiez takyng upon  
 hym the charge of the said award the day & yere abouesaid after 15  
 diligent & rype examinacion had betwix the said partiez awardith  
 ordanyth & demyth That the Cookez & theyr successours for  
 euermore from nowe furth without lettyng contradiccion or  
 disturbauncez of the Baxsters & theyr successours yerely schall  
 peceably perceyue take & geddir pagaunt siluer of the Waterleders 20  
 & sandeleders toward the supportacion & charge of bryngyngfurth  
 of the pagaunt of the same Cookez and that the said Cookez  
 schall yerely haue sufficient & couenient roome for theyr said  
 pagaunt within the pagaunt house of the Baxsters with free  
 entre & issue vnto the same at euery tyme [e] reasonable & 25  
 conuenient for whiche pagaunt siluer of the watterleders &  
 sandeleders & for standyng off theyr said pagaunt the said  
 Cookez & theyr successours schall euer more yerely hereafter on  
 the Tuysday next afore Corpus christi day pay & delyuere vnto  
 the said Baxsters & theyr syccessours iij s. iiij d of good & 30  
 lawfull money of yngland and the said Baxsters & theyr  
 successours schall well & sufficiently repayre vphold & sustene  
 theyr said pagaunt house so that the pagaunt of the said Cookez  
 take no herme or hurt by any wynde or weddir for lak of  
 reparacion to be maid by the said Baxsters and the said Maier 35  
 ordeynyth awardith & demyth that whethir of the said partiez  
 as varieth & brekith this his awarde & Iugement in any poynt or  
 article aboue rehersed That the partie so offendyng & makyng  
 defawte at euery tyme in any of the premysez to forfeitt lese &  
 pay to the comon well of this Citie vj s. viij d and to that othir 40  
 partie not offendyng iij s. iiij d without pardone In trewe witnesse  
 & testimony of this abouesaid awarde to athir partie of this



Indentur the said Maier haith put the seale of his office of  
Marialtie the day & yere abouesaid /

f 4v\* (7 July)

...

5

•Receyt of a  
Queyn•

Assembled opon Ousebrigge it was comoned & schewed howe  
that the kynges grace haith writtyn vnto euery Shereffe to giff  
attendaunce upon the Qwene of Scottes at the entre into theyr  
Shireffwyk and soo to giff his attendaunce vnto she come vnto  
the end of theyr Shyre after whiche commonyng & schewyng it  
was determyned that the Shireffes of this Citie in Cremysyn with  
lx persons on horsebak in a clothyng schall mete the said Qwene  
at Tadcastre brigge and they to send vnto all Knyghtes Esquiers  
Gentilmen & othir honest persons of aynesty to be there at  
Tadcastre & attend upon the Shireffes in theyr most honest aray  
to receyue the said Qwene of Scottes & accompany hir vnto this  
Citie

10

15

Item it was determyned that my lord Maier the Aldermen in  
Scarlet on horsebak and the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> in Cremysyn on fote to  
mete & receyue the said Qwene within Mikkyllith barr & all  
othir Crafftez on fote to be there in theyr clothynges as they  
shalbe ordered by my lord Maier & his brethir

20

Item it was agreed by the said presence that in somuche as  
the said Qwene departith furth of this Realme to be Maried  
vnto the kyng of Scottes & to haue hir good & tendre lady vnto  
this Citie & to [his] haue it in hir tendre & graciouse  
remembraunce That she schalbe presented with a Coppe of  
Siluer & gilt of the valowe of xiiij li. vj s. x d & a hundreth  
angel noblez of gold in the said pece to be presented to hir by  
my lord Maier Maister Recorder the aldermen & the xxiiij<sup>th</sup>

25

30

...

ff 5-7v

...

Item that my lord of the common costez schall send an Officer  
vnto Colyweston to knawe howe the Qwene of Scottes hase ben  
receyued at Northampton & othir placez & if she kepe hir gester  
appoynted

35

...

(12 July)

40

Assembled upon Ousebrigge Maister Recorder opynly rede a

l<sup>ettre</sup> lately sent hym from the Byschop of Norwiche from  
 Granntham wherby he was acertaned That the Qwene of Scottes  
 on Settyrday next ensuyng wilbe at this Citie & here abyde  
 Sonday & Monday to that she haue dyned and that howe she was  
 receyued at Northamton Granntham & othir good townes & 5  
 howe she was presented at the said Townes Aftre whiche shewyng  
 for asmuche as the kyng of his tendre grace gevith yerely vnto  
 this Citie lx li. and nowe the Qwene whiche is <sup>^</sup>his' eldyst  
 'doughter' departeth furth of this land for whiche consideracion  
 it was thoght that she schalbe presented with a Pece of xij li. 10  
 xvj s & gold therin to the some of C<sup>th</sup> angels and my lord Maier  
 & certan of his brethir apon Sonday aftre the advice of such  
 lordes as ar about the Qwenez grace with the said Pece & gold  
 at hir logyng present hir and my lord Maier or Maister Recorder  
 to haue the wordes in tyme of presentyng and my lord Maier 15  
 with the aldermen on horsebake in Scarlet to mete the said  
 Qwenez grace at Mikyllyth & the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> & all othir Craftez on  
 fote and whethir my lord Maier schall bere the Swerd tofore  
 hym & where he schall haue his rome & bere the Mayce to be  
 ordered by my lord of Surrey & by the said Qwenez officers 20  
 & seruantez

Item my lord Maier bought a pece of Siluer & gylt for xij li  
 xvj s of Maister Iohn Stokdale and he to be paid within xiiij<sup>th</sup>  
 dayes next after Lamez

The fourme and maner howe the lady Margaret theldist doughter  
 of our said soueraigne lord kyng henre the vij<sup>th</sup> & Qwene of  
 Scottes was receyued at the Citie of york in hir viage toward  
 Scotland 30

lady margrete  
 theldest doghter  
 of h:7 cam to  
 yorke\*

Be it had in mynde that the Setterday the xiiij<sup>th</sup> day of Iuly in  
 the xvij<sup>th</sup> yere of the regne of kyng henre the vij<sup>th</sup> come the  
 right highe & myghty Princes the lady Margaret theldist doughter  
 of our said soueraigne lord kyng henre the vij<sup>th</sup> & Qwene of 35  
 Scottes vnto this Citie of york accompanied with many noble  
 lordes & ladyez That is to say Therle of Surrey Tresorer of  
 England and the Counteys his wyff he beyng the chefe Guyder  
 of the said Princes in hir said viage the Bischop of Norwiche the  
 Bishop of Murrey of Scotland Therle of Northumbreland & the 40

Counteys his wyff Therle of Kent the lord Straunge the lord  
 Haystynge the lord latimer with many othir noble lordez  
 kynghtez Esquiers & Gentilmen with theyr accompany to the  
 noumbre of vth Cth persons right nobly & richely appareled  
 agaynst whose comyng it was ordured & deuysed | by my lord  
 Maier & his brethir aldermen & Counsaill of the Chambre that  
 the said princes schuld be receyued in the most honerable wyse  
 that they couth after theyr power and presented as herafte  
 ensueth /

5

•sherifes at  
 tadcastre brig•

ffyrst that the Shireffes of this Citie in Cremysen with an  
 hundreth persons on horsebak in one clothyng honestly arraied  
 schuld mete hir grace at the middes of Tadcastre brigge and  
 with humbly Salutacion hertely welcome hir grace in to the  
 Countie & libertez of this Citie and so beryng theyr wandes  
 tofore hir to giff theyr attendaunce apou hir vnto she come to  
 this Citie And then the right wurshipful Sir Iohn Gilliot knyght  
 of the Bath then beyng maier of this wurshipfull Citie in fyne  
 Cremynsyn saten engraned havyng a Coller of gold of the kynges  
 liuerey about his nek on horsebak his Saddyll of Cremynsyn  
 velvet & his horse trappour of the same with gylt bolyon his  
 foteman in grene saten with the armez of the Citie & his awn  
 armez the Recorder and Aldermen in Scarlet on horse bak theyr  
 Saddylles couered with fyne cloth & bordered with blake velvet  
 theyr trappours of the same with gylt bolyon the xxiiijth in  
 Cremynsyn on fote and the Crafftes & Comons honestly in theyr  
 clothynges on fote schuld mete hir grace at Mikyllith barre and  
 soo the Maier the Recordar & thaldermen on horsebak standing  
 on the north syde the said barre a lityll space within furth maid  
 lowly obesiaunce vnto hir grace and soo come nerr vnto hir chare  
 whiche was apou two palfreys couered with cloth of gold and hir  
 grace causyng the chare to stand styll the Maier hertely welcomed  
 hir grace sayng these wordes

10

15

20

25

30

•my Lord  
 maiours  
 speach /•

Most noble and excellent Princes ' & Qwene ' [your grace vnto  
 me] ' I ' & my brethir with all the Commonialtie of this Citie  
 in our most hertely wyse welcometh your grace vnto this the  
 kynges Citie with all othir noblez that attend apou your grace .  
 after whiche wordes hir grace enclyned hir toward the Maier &  
 with a Cherefull Countenance thanked hym his brethir & all the  
 Citie & then it was ordured by the said lord Tresorer of England  
 the Maier to ryde next tofore hir Chare betwix two Sergiauntes  
 of armez barehede to bere the Mace vnto she come at hir loigying  
 and the Aldermen to ryde tofore hir grace next after the knyghtes

35

40

& tofore the barons and soo they attended apou hir grace to she was taken furth of hir said Chare at the west end of the Cathedrall Chirche of saynt peter of york and within the doore of the said Chirche Tharchebischop of york the bischop of dorham Thabbot of saynt Marie abbey the Bischop Sofregayne of york in theyr 5 pontificall adornamentes with all the prelates & mynestrez of the said Chirche mett hir grace with procession and she humbly knelyng downe & makyng hir prayers the said Bischop assenced hir and then she kyssyng certan reliquez Rosse & went vpp toward the hy awter the Ministrez of the Chirche singing this 10 antheim (*blank*) and then hir grace knelyng tofore the hye alter after hir prayers offered vnto the Sacrament and after to saynt William hede and then she went furth on the north syde of the said Chaunsell & chirche at a doore anenst the Chapitre house and so entered in to the bischopz palece the archebischop with 15 his crosse & cruche and the Bischop of dorham with his cruche in gray amysez.

•the Lord  
maieur betwixt  
ij sergiantes  
bare the Mace /•

And the Maier goyng betwix two Sergiauntes of armez bare the Mace tofore hir to she come into hir chambre and then takyn his leve she cherefully thankyng hym departed And then the 20 Maier shewed the said lord Tresorer howe that he & his brethir after theyr powers Intended to present hir grace prayeng hym to lett theym knawe what tyme it wer most pleasaunt to hir grace they schuld attend apou hir grace with theyr said present and he schewid theym on the morn betwix viij<sup>th</sup> & ix<sup>th</sup> of the Clok 25 and so they departed from hym and went into the Mynster yerde and there the Maier his brethir the Recorder & Shireffes toke theyr horsez and soo havynge the swerde born tofore hym his Officers goyng on fote come ridyng vnto his awn place and after he & they on horsbak had dronken both wyne & ale departed 30

•present to  
the quene /•

and on the morn after betwix viij<sup>th</sup> & ix<sup>th</sup> of the Clok assembled at saynt Peter Mynster and there one of the Chamberleyns bringyng a goodly s<sup>t</sup> andyng siluer pece couered & well ouer gilt with a fane of the armez of this Citie apou the same pece whiche pece was valowid to the some of xij li. xvj s. 35 and an hundreth aungelles of gold amountyng to xxxij li. vj s. viij d putt in the said pece the Maier the Recorder with hym thaldermen in Scarlett the Shireffes & xxiiij<sup>th</sup> in Cremynsyn the chefe Chamberleyn beryng the said pece & gold went into the Bischopz palece and entred into the secund Chambre of the said 40 Princes / and there tarieng a lityll space hir grace come furth of an yndre Chambre and standyng vnder the cloth of astate at hir



bede fete the Maier takyng the said pece with gold of the Chamberleyn the Recorder Aldermen Shireffes & xxiiij<sup>th</sup> kneled down the Recorder sayng these wordes

•present  
delyuerid speach  
of mr recorder /  
[at the] •

Most noble & excellent Princes & Qwene the Maier his brethir & all the *Commonialtie* of this poure Citie *presentith* your most noble grace this giltid Pece with an hundreth aungels *with* all theyr hertes & *seruice* to theyr powers with theyr fre hertes & good willes to your most noble grace & to your gret comforth | of your noble mariage / the Maier *proferid* hir grace the said Pece with gold and she *with* a clad & cherefull countenance hertely thanked hym his brethir with all the body of this said Citie & *commaunded* the lord Tresorer to take the said Pece & gold and so went forward vnto the said Cathedrall Chirche the said archipischop & othir bischopz lordez & noblez tofore hir in order accordyng the Maier bering the Mace betwix two Sergiauntes of armez next tofore hir vnto she come into hir Trauesse and there she tarieng to holy water was kest the archebischop Revest hym to doo Masse & obseruance and so hir grace went procession the Maier bering the Mace as is aforsaid and after procession it was *commoned* emong the People that the archibischop that same day wold be stalled whiche tofore was vnknawn to the people and so he was in dede in the Tresorers place the Maier nor his brethir ne none othir honest of this Citie beyng thereat and right fewe othir noblez that was there *present* with the Qwene / and the Qwene hering the said Masse of Stallacion offered and after Masse went into the Bischopz palece to hir diner the Maier bering the Mace as is aforesaid to she come into hir Chambre and then departed vnto the Monday at morn and so the same Monday about xij<sup>th</sup> of the Clok hir grace toke hir chare to goo on hir viage that nyght to Neweburgh

•at the  
departur of  
the Quene /•

and soo the Craftes standyng in theyr aray from the Mynster yate to Bowthome barr the Maier & his brethir ridyng in lyke ordre as they dyd at hir entre the Shireffes bering theyr Roddes Roode furth at the said barr tofore hir grace vnto they come to the farrest of the libertez of this Citie at Mawdeleyn Chapell toward Clifton and there the Maier askyng licence of hir to departe sayng these wordes Most noble & excellent Princes & Qwene I and my brethir with all the *Commonialtie* of this Citie schall pray for your most noble triumphe & prosperite in your most noble mariage that it myght be to the pleasour of god and to the gret comforth of yourmost noble fader 'pe' kyng henre and to your most noble hertes ease & to the comon well of all



the realme of England and your most noble grace long to endure  
 to the pleasour of god / and hir grace hertely thanked hym his  
 brethir & all the *Commonialtie* of this Citie with a cherefull &  
 goodly countenance sayng / My lord Maier and your brethir and  
 all the hole Citie of york I thanke you hertely of your gret 5  
 kyndenes & your gret present whiche with goddes grace I schall  
 euer indeuour me to love you & this Citie the dayes of my liff  
 and I schall schewe to the kynges grace my fader the gret  
 kyndenes that ye haue doon to me at this tyme with goddes  
 grace And in theyr ridyng furth | with the said Qwenez grace 10  
 without Bowthome barr Sir William Conyers then beyng Shireff  
 of york Shire anenst saynt Mariegate end began to bere vp his  
 Rodde tofore the Qwene and the Maier said vnto hym Maister  
 Shireff ye aght to bere no rodde here as yit and the said Sir  
 William aunswered & said it was within his Office & he wold 15  
 bere it and then the Maier aunswered & said it was within the  
 libertez of this Citie and he dyd wrong to bere any there and  
 wer not for the displeasour of the Qwenez grace there present  
 he schuld cause many to speke therof or he bare any there /  
 and the lord Tresorer heryng these wordes & langagez emong 20  
 theym commaunded theym to sesse and said vnto the said Sir  
 William / Sir Shireff putt down your Rodde ye do wrong to bere  
 any within the libertez of this Citie and then the said Sir William  
 held down his Rodde on lowe endelong by his horse syde vnto he  
 come beyonde Mawdeleyn Chapell without the libertez of this 25  
 Citie / and then & there he toke vp his Rodde sayng nowe  
 Shireffes hold down your Roddes for it is within myn office and  
 they said so they wold & bad god spede hym . and so the Maier  
 his brethir the Recorder & the Shireffes the Officers on fote  
 and the Swerd born tofore the Maier come on Ridyng vnto 30  
 the Maiers place and the 're' on horsebak dranke both ale &  
 wyne and departed

...

## f 8 (21 September)

35

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre within the Comon hall  
 My lord Maier sent humfre Maners Mace berer vnto Maister  
 William Chymney Alderman commaundyng hym apon payn of  
 xlth li. to come & doo his attendaunce accordyng to his duete 40  
 whiche humfre come & schewid that he was so deseased he  
 myght not come wherfore he desyred my lord Maier & the said  
 presence rewle hym as they wold after whiche schewyng it was

determinyd by the said presence that for his disobesaunce at this tyme & all othir offensez this yere tofore and in espiciall at the comyng of the Qwene of Scottes he shuld pay vnto the comon well of this Citie x li.

*Item* that Iohn Custaunce one of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> for somyche as all this yere & more bypast he wold not come & take his othe accustome & giff his attendaunce nowe at the comyng of the Qwene of Scottes he to pay to the comon well v marca & after it was mytigate to xl s.

...

10

**Bridgemasters' Account Rolls** Y: C86:2

mb 1\*

...

15

Redditus &  
firme tam infra  
mikillith quam  
extra  
Ratonrawe &  
lez Toftez

Et de firma vnus tenementi ibidem pro pagina pellipariorum sol. ad eosdem terminos

xij d

...

Et de firma domus pagine Textorum Ciuitatis Ebor' ibidem dismissa ad terminum annorum

xvj d

20

Et de firma domus pagine diuersorum arcium (...)

xviii s

...

Et de firma domus pagine mercerorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Pistorum xij d

Et de firma domus pagine Tapitariorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Allutiariorum & Carpentariorum ij s

25

Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum sol. &c. viij d

Et de firma vnus tenementi ibidem in terra Iohannis [Elys]

Alan

xl d.

30

Et de firma domus pagine lez Waxchaundelers viij d Et de firma domus pagine lez Coupers iiij d

...

**Mercers' Account Rolls** MA: D55UU

35

Allocaciones ex  
consuetudine  
cum feodo  
bedelli & Clerici  
huius Compoti

mb 2d

... Et soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte Trinitatis In die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi xiiij d ...

40

mb 1d

... Expensis factis per Robertum Whetley Constabularium In

Expense  
forincee

primis *pro* di. dossan cere iij s vj d Et *pro* factura torchiarum  
iij s iiij d Expensis *per* Iohannem Albarras Constabularium  
In primis soluerit *pro* vij dossan Rosyn ad torcheas iij s vj d ...

1504

5

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55VV

mb 3

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici huius  
Compoti†*

10

... Et soluerunt *pro* portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte  
Trinitatis In die Veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi  
xiiij d ...

Expense  
forincee

Et soluerunt henrico Marsshall for diuers Stuff for payntyng  
of ye pagiant xij s vj d ...

15

1505

*House Books* Y: B9

f 21v (15 January)

20

...  
Assembled in þe Counseill Chambre within þe Comon Hall My  
lord Maier shewed howe þat one Roger Smalwod Mynstrall  
whiche is come to occupye as one of þe Mynstralles of þe Citie  
& is knawen right connyng & of his awn cost for þe wurship of  
þis Citie hase maid hym a coler to his gret charge & ouer þat he  
awe xiiij s. iiij d of his fraunchest money & is of smale hauour &  
power to pay & bere þe said charge wherfor he besecheth my  
said lord Maier & þe said presence to be good & tender lord &  
mayster & to help & socour hym toward þe said charge after  
whiche shewyng it was agreed þat þe said Roger toward his said  
charge shuld be pardoned of the said xiiij s. iiij d

25

30

f 24 (28 February)

35

...  
Item it was agreed þat my lord shall send for þe Maister & vj  
kepers of the corpus christi gild and to comaund & charge theym  
vpon payn of 'xx<sup>ti</sup> li. that þe said maisters '&' kepers & gild  
to be leved to þe Comon Well & proffyte of þis Citie þis yere to  
fore the fest of lammese next ensuyng hereafter of thayr cost &  
charge to bryng furth the crede play

40

## f 25 (11 April)

nota co est lez  
charges del  
drapours paiaunt  
courteunt pertez.

...  
Item the same day Iohn langton drapour come to fore þe said  
presence & shewed þat they war bot iij<sup>th</sup> persons & þe pagent  
of thayr crafft is so costly opou corpus christi day & wher þat  
in þe tyme of William Holbeke it was ennacted þat euery person  
oper Tailleur or hosier that Cutteth & Selleth cloth by retaille  
as a drapour doth shalbe yerely contributory to þe bryngyng  
furth of þe Drapour pagent accordyng vnto þe said ordnance  
maid in the tyme of William Holbeke ...

5

10

## f 26 (19 May)

...  
Assembled vpon Ouse brigge my lord Maier reherced howe at the  
last assemble It was comoned þat all thei þat cuttes & Selles  
cloth by retayll shuld be contributory vnto the bryngyngfurth  
of þe Drapours and howe þat the Tailleurs asked respyte of theyr  
answer and thervpon William lewte Maister of þe Tailleurs was  
send for & come to fore þe said presence and said he couth giff  
non answeere without advice of his company & oper Counsell &  
þervpon he & Thomas Bankhouse departed furth of þe Counsell  
& after þat matere was put in respyte vnto monday next

15

20

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55WW

25

## mb 4

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & clerici  
computi†*

... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte  
Trinitatis In die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi  
xiiij d ...

30

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:5

## mb 3

35

...  
Et dictus Magister petit allocari pro diuersis expensis dicto anno  
per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in Crastino festi  
Corporis Christi In primis solut. iijor Clericis portantibus  
Bawdkyn viij d Item clerico portante Crucem ante processionem  
ij d Item solut. ij<sup>bus</sup> pueris portantibus candelabra ij d Item  
solut. vij<sup>tem</sup> hominibus portantibus vij Torcheis xiiij d Item

40

Allocaciones  
necessarias  
expensis

solut. *pro* Cera combustura ante feretrum et in obitu generali  
super pontem Vse vj d Et solut. *ijbus* hominibus portantibus  
fferetrum vj d Et solut. Thome Bateman et socio suo Clericis  
monesterij in rewaro xij d Et solut. Sacriste sancte Trinitatis  
et Ianitori monisterij beati petri Ebor' in rewaro vj d Et solut.  
*pro* refeccione magistri et sex Custodum circa festum Corporis  
Christi et in fine Compoti ex consuetudine v s ...

5

## 1506

## City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C5:2

10

## mb 2

Dimissio  
locorum ludi  
corporis christi

...  
Et de primi loci dimissi Ricardo Catterton & Alijs iiij s  
Et de firma iij<sup>i</sup> loci dimissi Iohanni Couper & Caldbeke vj s 15  
Et de firma tercij loci dimissi (blank) (blank)  
Et de firma iiij<sup>ti</sup> dimissi Iohanni Mowbray Willelmo Moresby  
Thome Parke & Alijs iij s viij d  
Et de firma v<sup>ti</sup> loci dimissi (blank) (blank)  
Et de firma vj<sup>ti</sup> loci dimissi (blank) (blank) 20  
Et de firma vij<sup>ti</sup> loci dimissi fratribus sancti leonardi xij d  
Et de firma viij<sup>i</sup> tenementi dimissi (blank) (blank)  
Et de firma ix<sup>i</sup> loci dimissi (blank) (blank)  
Et de firma x<sup>i</sup> loci dimissi Willelmo Caton 'ij s vj d' & vxori  
Wharton 'ij s vj d' v s 25  
Et de firma xj<sup>i</sup> loci dimissi (blank) (blank)  
Et de firma xij<sup>i</sup> loci dimissi (blank) (blank)  
Et de firma tercijdecimi loci dimissi Roberto Clyffe xij d  
Summa xx s

30

...

## mb 3

Redditus  
Resoluti

...  
Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine coronacionis beate Marie  
Virginis vt in precedentibus ij s 35  
...

## mb 4

Regarda  
Ministrallis

...  
Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Pasche ut in  
precedentibus xl d 40  
Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum corporis christi



	ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xx d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xx d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis domini Principis ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	x s	
	Et sol. Ministrallis domini Regis Mense Augusti hoc Anno ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xx s	5
	...		
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis domini vt in <i>precedentibus</i>	xl d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum sancti willelmi	xx d	10
	Et sol. iijbus Ministrallis domini de Darcy pro Mandatu Maioris	xx d	
	...		
Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine	Et sol. iijbus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga festum Natalis domini ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xxiiij s	15
	...		
Expençe facte in festo corporis christi	Et in expencis factis hoc Anno super Maiorem Aldermannos & Alios quam plures de consilio Camere in festo corporis christi videntes & intendentes ludum in hospicio communis Guihald ex consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro paupirio camerarij necnon sol. pro firma camere Maioris &c. Et sol. cuidam doctori pronuncianti quemdam sermonem in crastino corporis christi & in expensis communis clerici	iiij li. viij s viij d	20
			25

Summa iiij li. viij s viij d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55XX

30

mb 2

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & clerici computi†

... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte Trinitatis in die veneris proximo post festum corporis christi xiiij d. ...

35

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C100:6

mb 3

40

...

Et dictus magister petit Allocari de diuersis expensis necessariis

Soluciones  
obitus cum  
ffactura  
Torcheorum

hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in  
crastino festi corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portanti  
Crucem ante processionem ij d. Et solut. iibus pueris portantibus  
candelabra ij d. Et sol. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn viij d.  
Et solut. vijtem hominibus portantibus vijtem Torchias xiiij d. Et  
sol. pro Cera combustura ante fferetrum et in obitu generali  
super pontem Vse vij d. Et sol. iibus hominibus portantibus  
fferetrum vj d. Et sol. Thome Bateman et socio suo clericis  
monesterij in rewaro xij d. Et sol. Sacriste sancte Trinitatis  
'ij d' et Ianitori monasterij beati petri Ebor' 'iiij d' in rewaro  
vj d. Et sol. pro refeccione magistri et sex custodum circa  
festum Corporis christi et in fine compoti ex consuetudine v s. ...

Allocaciones  
necessarijs  
expensis

Et solut. pro factura vj Torcharum xxx s. Et sol. pro factura  
sex vexillarum ad easdem Torcheas hoc anno 'v s' ...

### York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/60 MP

mb 2

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum de capitulo  
histrionibus interessentibus in ffestis Translacionis sancti Willelmi  
vj s. viij d. quatuor diebus in septimana pentecostis xij s. iiij d. &  
deposicionis sancti willelmi vj s. viij d. prout vsitatum est annis  
precedentibus xxvj s. viij d. ... Et quatuor diaconis portantibus  
pannum supra caput sancti willelmi in Translacione eiusdem  
'xij d' quatuor diebus in septimana pentecostis 'ij s' &  
deposicione sancti willelmi [xij d] iiij s. ...

Cunialitates

1507

House Books Y: B9

f 37\* (16 April)

...  
Assembled in the counseill chambre in the comon hall it was  
agreed & ennected fermly Herafter to be kept betwixt the  
carpenterz of the Citie of yorke on yat oon partie and  
Cartwrightez of the said Citie on yat oyer partie That William  
Iohnson & Robert Dunwell Sersourz of the carpenterz with all  
the holle occupacion byndez tham in the Some of x li. to my  
lorde Maire & his brethren that & euer they wirke in any bravunce  
of the cartwrightez craft the forsaid carpenterz forto forfeit x li.  
And in lykewise if the Cartwrightez wyrke in any braunce of  
the carpenterz craft they to forfeit oyer x li. also it was

determynd that the Cartwrightez shall euery yere pay pagiant money & oyer dutiez as is in there ordinall.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55YY

5

mb 3

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici computi†*

... *Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte trinitatis in die veneris proximo post festum corporis christi* xiiij d ...

10

Et eciam petunt allocari de xl s solutis Thome ^ 'Drawswerd' kerver pro pagina de Domesdaye

*Summa xl s*

15

...

1508

*House Books* Y: B9

20

f 42 (21 October)

*pro taillourz et drapers*

Item yt Was agreed the same day that wher as the drapours of this Cite putt a byll into the Councell for thes tailliours that they occupy the seyd occupyciacion of the drapours os in cuttyng & Sellyng of clothe payng ther for no maner of dewty to the seyd Crafft It is therfor enacted for euermore hereafter tobe kepte that from henssforth euery man as Taillour or oyer occupation pat Selles & cuttes 'Sudderon' clothe & it proved by the Serchours of the sayd drapours Shall pay 3erly to the weell of the pageant of the sayd drapours xij d *quamlibet eorum &c.*

25

30

...

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C5:3

35

mb 1

...

*dimissio  
locorum ludi  
corporis christi*

Et de firma *primi loci dimissi* Ricardo Caterton iiij s iiij d

Et de firma *secundi loci dimissi* Iohanni Calbek & Ricardo

Asheby

vj s 40

Et de firma *tercij loci dimissi* Iohanni Elles & Ricardo Gibson v s

Et de firma *quarti loci dimissi* Iohanni White & Thome Parcour v s

	Et de firma quinti loci dimissi Simoni vicars	iiij s viij d	
	Et de firma sexti loci dimittitur Magistro Staueley & alijs	xij d	
	Et de firma vijti loci dimissi Iohanni Bateman & Nicholo Baxter	v s	
	Et de firma viijti loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	5
	Et de firma ixti tenementi dimissi Willelmo Cooke	v s	
	Et de firma xi loci dimissi Willelmo Caton	v s	
	Et de firma xji loci dimissi Doctori Adriano	iiij s iiij d	
	Et de firma xijti loci dimissi Willelmo Russell & alijs	iiij s iiij d	
	Et de firma xiiijti loci (blank)	nihil	10
	Summa xlvj s viij d		
	...		
	mb 3		
	...		15
Redditus Resoluti	Et in denarijs solutum ad sustentacionem pagine coronacionis beate Marie vt in precedentibus	ij s	
	...		
	mb 4		20
	...		
Regarda Ministrallis	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum pasche ut in precedentibus	xl d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum corporis christi vt in precedentibus	xx d	25
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste vt in precedentibus	xx d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis domini principis vt in precedentibus	x s	
	Et sol. Ministrallis domini Regis Mence Augusti hoc Anno vt in precedentibus	xx s	30
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis domini vt in precedentibus	xl d.	
	Et sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum sancti Willelmi vt in precedentibus	xx d	
	...		35
Vestura officiorum ex consuetudine	Et sol. tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga ffestum Natalis domini vt in precedentibus	xxiiij s	
	...		

Expençe in  
festo corporis  
christi

Et in expencis factis hoc anno super Maiorem  
aldermannos & alios quam plures de consilio  
camere in festo corporis christi videntes &  
intendentes lidum in hospicio communis Guihald  
ex consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro      iiij li. xiiij s iiij d      5  
paupirio camerarij necnon sol. pro firma Camere  
Maioris &c. Et sol. cuidam doctori prouncianti  
quemdam sermonem in Crastino corporis christi  
& in expencis communis clerici &c.

10

Summa patet

*Mercers' Account Rolls*    MA: D55ZZ

mb 2      15  
Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & Clerici  
Computi†  
... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte  
trinitatis in die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi  
xiiij d ...      20

Reparaciones  
facte de &  
Super  
tenementis  
supradictis

mb 3  
... Item pro factura de Dorebandes & Crokes a le pagyand house  
xvj d    Item pro nailles solutum Iohanni Whyte pro magna Aula  
& le pagyand house ij s ... Item pro factura de lez pagyand      25  
Dores cum operatione carpentariorum x s ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls*    Y: C101:1

Allocaciones  
necessarijs  
expensis

mb 3      30  
...  
Et dictus magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs  
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in  
crastino festi corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante  
crucem ante processionem ij d    Et solut. ijbus pueris portantibus      35  
candelabra ij d    Et solut. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn  
viiij d    Et solut. vijtem hominibus portantibus vijtem Torcheas  
xiiij d    Et soluta pro Cera Combustura ante fferetrum & in obitu  
generali super pontem Vse iiij d    Et solut ijbus hominibus  
portantibus fferetrum vj d    Et solut Clericis vestabuli ecclesie      40

4 lidum] for ludum



*sancti Petri Ebor' in Regardo xij d Et solut pro refeccione  
magistri et sex Custodum circa festum corporis christi et in fine  
compoti ex consuetudine v 's' ...*

1509

5

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55AAA

mb 2

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici  
Computantium†*

10

*... Item pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris proximo  
post festum Corporis christi xiiij d ...*

Reparaciones  
facte de &  
Super  
tenementis  
Supradictis

*... Item soluerunt vni de lez Dobers pro dimidio die apud le  
pagyant garthe ij d Item pro vno lokke vno stapyll & vno pare de  
dore bandes eidem domi vij d ... Item pro C Sappe lattes Apud le  
payaunt howse v d ... Item pro ij<sup>bus</sup> plaustratis terre a le  
payaunt house iiij d ...*

15

20

1510

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D55BBB

mb 2

25

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & clerici  
computantium†*

*... Item pro portacione torchiarum dicte gilde die veneris proximo  
post festum [Sancte Trinitatis] corporis christi xiiij d ...*

30

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/61 MP

mb 2

*... Et in Regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et  
Capituli histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti  
willelmi 'vj s viij d' Quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis  
'xiiij s iiij d' Et desposicionis sancti willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout  
vsitatum est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor  
diaconis portantibus pallium supra capud sancti willelmi in  
translacione eiusdem iiijor diebus in septimana pentecostis  
et desposicione sancti willelmi iiij s ...*

35

40

1511

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56CCC

mb 2

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Beldelli & Clerici /  
huius Computi†

5

... Item pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in  
Crastino Corporis christi xiiij d ...

Reparaciones facte de & Super tenementis Supradictis†

10

... Item soluerunt Willelmo vance & famulo suo teguliantibus  
apud lez Toftes per vnum diem & di. xv d ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C101:2

15

mb 4

...

Allocaciones  
necessarijs  
expensis

Et dictus Magister petit allocari de Diuersis expensis necessarijs  
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in  
crastino festi Corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante  
[E] Crucem ante processionem ij d. Et solut. ij<sup>bus</sup> pueris  
portantibus Candelabra ij 'd' Et solut. iij<sup>or</sup> clericis portantibus  
Bawdkyn viij d. Et solut. vij<sup>tem</sup> hominibus portantibus vij<sup>tem</sup>  
torcheas xiiij d. / Et sol. pro cera Combustura ante feretrum  
& in obitu generali super pontem Vse vij. d / Et solut. ij<sup>bus</sup>  
hominibus portantibus feretrum vj d. / Et solut. clericis vestibuli  
Ecclesie sancti petri Ebor' in regardo xij d. Et solut. sacriste  
sancte Trinitatis . 'ij d' / Ianitori Monasterij Beati petri Ebor'  
'iij d' vj d. / Et solut. pro refeccione Magistri & sex custodum  
circa festum Corporis christi & in fine huius Compoti ex  
consuetudine v s. / ...

20

25

30

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/61b MP

mb 2\*

35

... Et in regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et Capituli  
histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti willelmi  
'vj s viij d' quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xij s  
viij d' et disposicionis sancti willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum

est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor diaconis  
portantibus pallium super capud sancti willelmi in translacione  
eiusdem iiij<sup>or</sup> diebus in septimana Pentecostis et disposicione  
sancti willelmi iiij s ...

1512

*House Books* Y: B9

f 64 (10 June)

...  
Item the same day it was ordred that the lytsters of this Citie  
ayther shall bere viij<sup>th</sup> torches vpon fryday in the procession  
after corporis christi day or ellys they to cesse for this yere &  
bere no torches vnto the tyme that ferther order may be taken  
with the said lysters And if they willbere the said viij<sup>th</sup> torches  
that then they to kepe a rome behynde the weffers as they  
desyre to do &c.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56DDD

mb 2

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & Clerici†  
... Et pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in  
Crastino Corporis christi xiiij d ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C101:3

mb 4

Allocaciones  
necessarijs  
expensis

...  
Et dictus magister petit Allocari de diuersis 'expensis' neccessarijs  
hoc Anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in  
crastino festi corporis christi In primis solut. Octo presbeteris  
portantibus feratrum viij d Et solut. clerico portante crucem  
ante processionem ij d Et solut. duobus pueris portantibus  
candelabra ij d Et solut. iiij<sup>or</sup> clericis portantibus bawdkyn viij d  
Et solut. septem hominibus portantibus septem torchis xiiij d Et  
solut. pro cera combustura ante feratrum et obitibus generalis  
super ponten Vse vj d Et solut. duobus hominibus portantibus

feratrum vj d Et solut. clericis vestibuli Ecclesie sancti Petri  
 Ebor' in regardo xij d Et solut. sacristis sancte trinitatis / 'ij d'  
 Ianitori monasterij beati Petri Ebor' 'iiij d' vj d Et solut. pro  
 refeccione magistri et sex custodum circa festum corporis christi  
 Et in fine huius compo[tus]'ti' ex consuetudine v s ... Et solut. 5  
 pro locione octo albs et [in] octo amyttis cum octo paruis  
 ceruicallis pertinentibus feratro 'xij d' ...

## 1513

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56EEE 10

mb 2

Allocaciones  
 ex consuetudine ... Et pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in Crastino  
 Corporis christi xiiij d ...

15

## 1514

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C86:3

mb 1

...  
 De firma vnus tenementi ibidem pro pagina pellipariarum sol.  
 &c. xij d 20

...  
 De firma vnus Pagine textorum ibidem eis dismissa pro termino  
 annorum sol. &c. xvj d 25

De firma pagine diuersorum artificum hoc anno ad eosdem  
 terminos xvij s

...  
 De firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum 'viiij d' vnus tenementi  
 ibidem in terra Iohannis Aleyni pagine lez Wexchaundlers 'viiij d' 30  
 pagine lez Cowpers 'iiij d' sol. ad eosdem terminos v s

De firma pagine merceriorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d'  
 pagine tapitariorum 'xij d' Carpentariorum 'ij s' & pagine  
 tannatorum 'xij d' vj s

35

1 Petri] corrected from Petre

3 Petri] corrected from Petre

21 Marginalia] Redditus & firme tam infra mikillith quam extra Ratonrawe & lez  
 Toftez

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56FFF

mb 2

Allocaciones  
ex Consuetudine... Et pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in  
Crastino Corporis christi / 'xiiij d' ...

5

Reparaciones

Et pro le pageant dore vnum stancheon &amp; nalez / 'j d ob.' ...

1515

*House Books* Y: B9

10

f 81 (25 April)

Mylners

...  
At which day it is agreed that where affore this the Tielhousez of  
this Citie haith brought furth a pageaunt of Corporis Christi day  
& the Milners Saucemakers & oyer misteres haith ben contributory  
vnto the same & now the said (...)elhouses is ruynous & de kayed  
as that they er not able to bring furth the same Therefore it is  
agreed fromhensforth fermly tobe obserued & keped That the  
Milners of this Citie for the tyme beyng shall yerly bring furth  
the same pageant & tobe the Tope of the same & the other  
Craftes tobe contributory vnto them & to bere lik charges as  
haith beyn affore tyme

15

20

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56GGG

25

mb 2

Allocaciones ex  
Consuetudine... Et pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
christi / 'xiiij d' ...

30

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C101:4

mb 2

Allocaciones  
necessarijs  
expensis

...  
Et dictus magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs  
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in  
crastino festi corporis christi / In primis solut. Clerico portante  
Crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. ijbus pueris portantibus  
candelabra ij d Et solut. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn  
viiij d Et solut. in regardo capellanis portantibus feratrum viij d  
Et solut. septem hominibus portantibus vijtem torchis xiiij d  
Et solut. pro cera combustura ante feratrum in obitu generali

35

40



super pontem Vse xvij d Et solut. ij<sup>bus</sup> hominibus portantibus  
feratrum vj d Et solut. Clericis vestibuli ecclesie monasterij beati  
petri in regardo xij d Et solut. sacriste ecclesie sancte trinitatis  
ij d ...

5

## 1516

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:1

## mb 1 \*

	...		10
Dimissio	Et recepti de firma primi loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
locorum ludi	Et de firma secundi loci dimissi Henrico Gale inholdar	(...)	
Corporis christi	Et de firma Tercij loci dimissi Iohanni Blakey	(...)	
	Et de firma iiij <sup>ti</sup> loci dimissi Iohanni White aldermanno	(...)	
	Et de firma v <sup>ti</sup> loci dimissi Iohanni Strins	(...)	15
	Et de firma vj <sup>ti</sup> loci dimissi Alano Staveley aldermanno	(...)	
	Et de firma vij <sup>mi</sup> loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
	Et de firma octau <sup>i</sup> loci (...) domino maiori Aldermannis & alijs		
	(...) Consilio	(...)	
	Et de firma noni loci dimissi (...)	(...)	20
	Et de firma decimi loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
	Et de firma vndecimi loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
	Et de firma duodecimi loci dimissi Roberto G(...)	(...)	
	Et de Magistris et fratribus Sancti Leonardi pro (...) Aulo.	(...)	
	...		25

## mb 2

	...		
Redditus	Et in denarijs sol. ad sustentacionem pagine coronacionis beate		
Resoluti	marie virginis vt in precedentibus	ij s	30
	...		
Regarda	Et (...) gardo ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Pasche ut in		
Ministrallis	precedentibus	iiij s iiij d	
	Et (...) festum corporis christi ut in precedentibus	xx d	
	Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Nativitat <sup>is</sup>		35
	Sancti Iohannis Baptiste	xx d	
	Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum (...)	xl. d.	

18 (...) dimissi

19 (...) camere

24 pro (...) three words missing

32 (...) in re-

34 (...) in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga

37 (...) Natalis domini

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Sancti  
Willelmi

xx d.

Et in regardo ministrallis domini Regis vt in precedentibus

xx s

...

Vestura  
officiorum  
ex consuetudine

Et sol. Tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis  
domini vt in precedentibus

xxiiij s iiij d

5

...

Expence in festo  
Corporis christi

Et (...) Consilio Camere in festo (...) christi (...) ex  
consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro paupirio  
Camerariorum dicte Ciuitatis et pro firma camere  
ibidem v s

iiij li. vj s ix d

10

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56HHH

15

mb 2

Allocaciones ex  
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
christi 'xiiij d' ...

1517

20

*House Books* Y: B9

f 91v (27 May)

...

Skyppers &  
Vestmentmakers

At whiche day was put In a bill by ye body of ye craft of  
Skyppers [wherof] whiche then was considered by the said  
presenncce yat yei were of littill substance & was not able to bring  
furth yer pageant wherfore the said day by the said presenncce it  
was ordred that the vestmentmakers of yis Citie shalbe  
contributory to ye brynging furth of yer said pageant & to pay  
as ye Skyppers nowe doys to ye same Prouyded alway yat & they  
cannot agre what euery man shall pay yat yen they tobe ordred  
by the mair for the tyme beyng &c.

25

30

Carriers to  
the Sheremen

Item at the same day by the said presenncce it was ordred that  
the Comon Cariourz of yis Citie fromhensforth shalbe in lykewise  
contributory to ye Shermen of yis Citie towardes ye  
bryngyngfurth of yer pageant for lyke consideracion as is  
afforesaid

35

8 Et (...) Et in expensis factis hoc anno super Maiorem Aldermannos et alios quam  
plures de

8 festo (...) festo Corporis

8 christi (...) christi videntes et intendentes ludum in Communis Guihall

Skotyshe Quene

At whiche day it was also ordred & agreid by the said *presennc*e that my lorde mayre *with* his brethren in Skarlet ye xxiiij<sup>th</sup> in Cremysen *with* a Conuenient nombre of ye most honest of the Comons shall Stande *within* Mykkyllith barre & resceyve the Qwene of Skottes & hir grace tobe presented a present as she was affore at hir last beyng at Sant mary Abbey &c. 5

f 93v (13 November)

...  
At whiche day it was graunted to the Shireffes yat now er that yei shall ride & make *proclamacion* after the olde ancient custome of this Citie affore Christenmes / And yat thei shall not be constrened to make any fest or dyner atte comon hall or in any oyer place bot at yer awn fre will at yer pleasour / 10

... 15

(21 November)

Skynners &  
Vestmentmakers

At whiche day it was agreed that for a peace tobe hade betwixt the Skynners & the vestmentmakers that from hensforth the vestmentmakers shall pay yerly to the bryngyng furth of the Skynners pageant euery maister / viij d /. & euery Iournaman . iiij d / & nomore tobe paide *without*e deny our yerly to the chamberlayns handes affore the fest of Witsonday And then the skynners to resceyue it atte chamberlayns handes and they not to be charged *with* the reparacions of there pageant / 20 25

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56111

mb 2

Allocaciones ex  
Consuetudine

... Et *pro portacione* Torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis christi 'xiiij d' ... 30

1518

*House Books* Y: B9

35

f 94v (28 January)

...  
Be it knawen to all men here after that where tofore this there hays beyn gret debate trauers & contrauersy betwix the Wollen Weuers of this Citie of york And lynen Weuers of the same / ffor the appeasyng wherof the said two mysteryes & craftes 40

offerd & promytted them self to be ordred by ye right wurchipfull  
 Iohn Dogeson nowe maire of this Citie of york his brethren  
 aldermen & counsell of the chambre of the said Citie Whiche  
 maire aldermen & counsell by thassent & agreement of the hole  
 body of ather of the said mysteryes or craftes haith ordeyned & 5  
 establisshed as herafter folowes euermore to indure that is to  
 say that the said Lyn weuers that nowe er only cytyzins &  
 fremen of this Citie & yer Successourz only lyn weuers shalbe  
 from hensforthe a Craft distinct by yer self seuered from the  
 Wollen Weuers & they to haue two Sersourz of there awn craft 10  
 to make Serche of able wark of lynwark or harden emongest yem  
 self only / And of defautes emonges themself presented the oon  
 half of the forfeits therof to be to ye Comon Well of this Citie &  
 oyer to haue to yer own propre vse And that the said Lynweuers  
 shall yerly pay & Content that fyve Shellynges whiche the 15  
 Weuers of this Citie hays paid affore this whiche yerly is paid to  
 the Cutlers pageant / And of that v s. by yere clerly discharge the  
 said Wollen Weuers vnto suche tyme as the said lynweuers will  
 play or cause to be played the pageant somtyme called Vergus  
 pageant And then the said lynweuers shall reteyn & kepe the said 20  
 v s. towards yer awn Charges for the bringyngfurth of the said  
 Vergus pageant and this to be doyn vppon payn of forfeitour of  
 x s. to be to the vse of the Chambre And also it is ordred & agreed  
 that the said lynweuers shall not aske clame nor take no pageant  
 money or pageant siluer of any foreyn Straunger that is not 25  
 freman fraunchesed within this Citie wheder he dwell in the  
 countre franchises or Sentuary bot only of vpon & emonge them  
 self lynweuers franchestmen oonly And of non other nor to  
 aske or clame any lyke pageant siluer or other . Imposicion of  
 any brother or fraternite or gilde of our blessid lady whiche the 30  
 said Wollen Weuers hays emonges them by graunte of & by the  
 kynges Chartour . "Except of the lynweuers of this City" .  
 vppon payn of forfeitour of xl d as oft as the Said lynweuers or  
 there Successours herafter doys to the contrarie Whiche penaltie  
 & payn shall evenly be deuyded betwixt the Chambre to ye 35  
 comon vse of this Citie & the said lynweuers to yer own vse  
 whiche act concord & agreement at the speciall request & desire  
 of bothe ye said Craftes is inrolled in the book of actes the ijde  
 tyme of the marialte of ye said Iohn Dogeso the xxviiijth day of  
 Ianuary the ixth yere of the reign of our Soueraign liege lorde 40  
 kyng henry the viijth And fore more Suretie therof to the partiez

of this acte doubled remanyng with the said Craftes seuerally The  
said maire haith put his Seall of office ye day & yere abouesaid  
Esshe

f 96v (11 June)

5

...

At whiche day it was agreed by the said presenncce that ffrom  
hensforthe & for the last yere the Gyrdlers of this Citie shall  
haue the Whitchaundlers & Saucemakers monney yerly that is  
to say v s towardes ther Charges of yer bryngyng furth of there 10  
pageant And yat the mylners shall no longer haue it / bot that  
the mylners shall haue the Tielhouses when they goo towardes  
yer Charges of yer pageant bringyng furth /

...

15

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:3

mb 1

...

Redditus  
Resoluti Et in denarijs sol. ad Sustentacionem pagine beate marie virginis 20  
vt in *precedentibus* ij s

...

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum pasche vt  
in *precedentibus* xl d

Et in regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Corporis 25  
christi vt in *precedentibus* xx d

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natuuitatis  
*sancti Iohannis Baptiste* vt in *precedentibus* xx d

Regarda  
ministrallis Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis  
domini vt in *precedentibus* xl d 30

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum *sancti*  
*Willelmi* vt in *precedentibus* xx d

Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis domini Regis vt in  
*precedentibus* xx s

Summa xxxj s viij d 35

...

Vestura  
officiorum  
ex consuetudine Et sol. tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis  
domini vt in *precedentibus* xxvij s iiij d

...

Expense in festo  
Corporis christi Et in expensis factis hoc Anno super maiorem aldermannos & 40  
alios quam plures de Consilio camere in festo corporis christi



videntes & intendentes lusum in hospico Communis Aule ex consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro paupiri camerarij dicte Ciuitatis ac pro firma camere ibidem &c.

Summa iiij li. iiij s ix d ob.

...

5

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C86:4

mb 1

...

10

De firma vnius tenementi ibidem pro pagina pell (...)

...

De firma vnius pagine textorum ibidem (...)

xij d

De firma domus pagine diuersorum artificum (...)

xviiij s

...

15

De firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum viij d vnius tenementi ibidem in terra Iohannis Aleyni pagine lez Wexchaundlers 'viij d' pagine lez Cowpers sol. ad eosdem terminos

v s

De firma pagine merceriorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d' pagine Tapitarum 'xij d' pagine Carpenteriorum ij s et pagine tannatorum xij d

vj s

20

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56KKK

25

mb 2

Allocaciones ex  
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis christi 'xiiij d' ...

mb 4

Reparaciones  
terrarum &  
tenementorum

30

... & pro ductura iiij lode lyme tegularum & sabuli vsque le Toftez 'ij d' ... & ad lez Toftes j C thak teell 'vj d' ... & pro ij lode erthe tenemento apud lez Toftes / 'vj d' ... & sol. roberto Tyler de le pagant grene pro j C lattes / 'v d' ... et sol. Iohanno Mason & famulo suo operantibus apud le pageant garth / per iiij dies & di. / 'ij s vj d' & pro ductura burdes vsque le pageant /

35

2 paupiri] for paupirio

11 Marginalia] Redditus & firme tam infra mikillith quam extra Ratonrawe & lez Toftez

11 pell (...) pellipiarum sol. &c.

13 (...) eis dismissa pro termino annorum sol. &c.

14 (...) hoc anno ad eosdem terminos

garth / 'j d' ... & pro hespis & staples ad le pagant garth / 'viij d'  
 & pro j C lattes 'vij d' pro portacione lyme regularum & sabuli  
 'j d' & pro vna Cera pro le pageant hows / 'ij d' & pro lattes  
 'viij d' & pro xx lade sabuli 'viij d' & sol. Iohanno Clynt pro  
 ductura sabuli / 'iiij d' & pro ij lode terre / 'vj d' & pro j C  
 lattes / 'vij d' & pro iiij bisshels de plaister / 'ix d' & sol.  
 Willelmo Gllot & seruienti suo operantibus per v dies & di. /  
 'iij s vij d' ... & pro mundacione de le pagant hows / 'ij d' ...

1519

10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56LLL

mb 2

Allocaciones ex  
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
 christi 'xij d' ...

15

*Will of Antony Middleton* BI: Prob. Reg. 9

f 107 (probated 20 June 1520)

... Item I bequeath to royd lyght in my parishe chirche of seynt  
 michaellys ij s. iiij d. Item I bequeath to the somergame lyght  
 in my parishe chirche ij s. Item I bequeath to our Ladys lyght in  
 the southe side of my parishe church ij s. Item I bequeath to  
 Seynt Agnes lyght in the said church xx d. Item I bequeath to  
 the lyght that the childer fyndys in the said church xx d. ...

25

1520

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:4

mb 1

30

Redditus  
Resoluti

...  
 Et in denarijs solut. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis  
 beate marie virginis vt in precedentibus ij s

Regarda  
Ministrallis

...  
 Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum  
 Pasche ut in precedentibus xl d  
 Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum  
 Corporis christi xx d  
 Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum  
 Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d 40  
 Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum  
 Natalis domini ut in precedentibus xl d

Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti  
Willelmi ut in precedentibus xx d

Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis domini Regis ut in  
precedentibus xx s

Summa xxxj s viij d

5

Vestura  
officiariorum  
ex consuetudine

Et [in] sol. tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis  
domini ut in precedentibus xxvij s iiij d

Expense in festo  
Corporis christi

Et in expensis factis hoc Anno super maiorem aldermannos &  
altos quam plures de Concilio Camere in festo Corporis christi  
videntes & intendentes lusum in hospicio communis Aule ex  
consuetudine ut patet parcellatim in libro paupiri dicti Ciuitatis  
ac pro firma Camere ibidem &c.

Summa iiij li. xj s iiij d ob.

15

### City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

f 21

#### Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi

20

Primus locus communi Clerico (blank)

sol. secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Blakey [vj s] v s vj d

sol. Tercius locus dimittitur Gilberto Walron' iiij s

sol. Quartus locus dimittitur Ricardo Powle [iiij s] iiij s x d

Quintus locus dimittitur Miloni Robynson fyssher 'sol.' ij s viij d 25

sol. sextus locus dimittitur domino maiori & Aldermannis &c. necnon  
Nicholo Baxster x d

septimus locus dimittitur (blank) (blank)

Octauus locus [domino] dimittitur (blank) (blank)

sol. Nonus locus dimittitur Iohanni Bower xl d 30

sol. Decimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lytster [v s] iiij s viij d

sol. Vndecimus locus dimittitur Paulo Gills aldermanno [(.)]  
'nondum sol.' iiij s

sol. Duodecimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Plumpton & Iohanni  
Iameson ij s viij d 35

Tercidecimus locus dimittitur (blank) (blank)

Summa xxx s. ij d. probata

f 25

## Redditus Resoluti

...  
*Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie*  
*Virginis ut in precedentibus* ij s. / 5  
 ...

f 28v

## Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine

... 10  
*Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga dictum Natalis*  
*domini* xxvij s iij d  
 ...

## Regarda ministrallorum et aliorum seruientium 15

*In Primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Pasche vt*  
*in precedentibus* xl d  
*Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Corporis Christi*  
*vt in precedentibus* xx d  
*Item sol. Ministrallis huius ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis* 20  
*sancti Iohannis Baptiste &c.* xx d  
*Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis domini*  
*vt in precedentibus* xl d  
*Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc anno ut in*  
*precedentibus* xx s 25  
*Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti Willelmi*  
*ut in precedentibus* xx d

Summa xxxj s. viij d probata

f 29v\*

## Expense in festo Corporis christi 30

*In Primis pro seruicia viij s iij d. Item pro noua seruicia & le yest*  
*iiij d Item pro le yest ad coquendum denticulos ij d Item in*  
*pane vocato levandem brede iij s vj d. Item in pane ad faciendum*  
*lez trenchours viij d. Item in pane vocato Manebrede [viij d]* 35  
*ix d. Item in sale j d. Item in Cenapio iiij d. Item in butiro iiij d.*  
*Item in Carne mutulium x d. Item in "ijbus" saccis Carbonum*  
*vocatorum Charcole vij d. Item in septem albis Ciphis iij d. Item*  
*in tribus Caseis vocatis Emmyngburgh Chesys xiiij d. Item in*  
*tribus lagenis lactis iij d. Item in lez Strawberys iij d. Item in vna* 40

virga alba iiij d. *Item* in tribus le pyntes mellis & seruicia pro  
 eodem &c. x d. *Item* in C ouis ix d. *Item* in xxvj pullis ij s.  
 [vj d.] ij d. *Item* in octo Caponibus iij s. x d. ob. *Item* in xcem  
 aucis iij s. [vj d.] v d. *Item* in xxv Columbibus xij d. *Item* in le  
 venyson viij d. *Item* in [lex] ij<sup>bus</sup> lez dosan rabettes & duobus  
 'porcellis' [porcis iiij s.] iij s. *Item* in Carne bouina ij s. vj d.  
*Item* in 'le' quarter del Mutton & vno agno xxj d. *Item* in [l]  
 tribus lez marybones vj d. *Item* in iiij<sup>or</sup> libris del sewet iiij d.  
*Item* in septem denticulis x s. vj d. *Item* in CC pomis iij s. x d.  
*Item* in quatuor les pekkes del flowre xx d. *Item* in conduccione  
 del deux dosan pottes v d. *Item* in vino domine maiorisse &  
 sororibus suis vne lagene a lez Vyntyngers & vne lagene pistoribus  
 ex consuetudine ij s. *Item* in vino domino maiori & socijs suis  
 aldermannis ac xxiiij<sup>or</sup> vij s. viij d. *Item* in conduccione del sex  
 xij rugh vessells xvij d. *Item* in alijs tribus porcellis xj d. *Item*  
 in vna vncia del saveron j quartor piperis vj libris del sugar . j li.  
 daytes j li. prewnez . j li. corres . j vncia del cloves & mace [alia]  
 alie due vncie del saveron & zinsebere vij s. viij d. *Item* in pane  
 seruicia & vino communi Clerico ex consuetudine ij s. viij d.  
*Item* in stipendio Coci & lixe ij s. iiij d. *Item* in regardo pincerne  
 viij d. *Item* in aqua pro Coco ij d. *Item* in regardo pistoribus  
 iiij d. *Item* in regardo ij<sup>bus</sup> Custodibus porte viij d. *Item* in  
 regardo Thome Sadler pro le hinging Camere xx d. *Item* in lez  
 naylez pro eodem iiij d. *Item* in regardo filie dicti Thome Sadler  
 pro suo diligenti labore ij d. *Item* in vna Clauue ostio de le buttre  
 ij d. *Item* pro conduccione Camere Thome flemying vj s. viij d.

Summa totalis  
 istius Expense

iiij li. xj s. iiij d. ob. probata

### Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56MMM

mb 3

Allocaciones ex  
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
christi 'xij d' ...

12 vne lagene] for vna lagena  
 18 due vncie] for duobus uncijs

17 corres] for corrans

5

10

15

20

25

30

35



*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C102:1

mb 3-4

Allocaciones  
necessarijs  
expensis

...  
Et dictus Magister petit Allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs 5  
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in  
crastino ffesti Corporis christi In primis solut. clerico portante  
cruce[m] ante processionem ij d. Et solut. duobus pueris  
portantibus candelabra ij d. Et solut. iiij<sup>or</sup> clericis portantibus  
Bawdkyn viij d. Et solut. in riguardo tribus cantoribus viij d. Et 10  
solut. tribus Sacristis monasterij vj d. Et solut. in riguardo 1  
capellanis portantibus fferetrum viij d. Et in riguardo clericis  
cantantibus xij d. Et solut. vij<sup>tem</sup> hominibus portantibus vij<sup>tem</sup>  
torcheas xiiij d. Et solut. duobus hominibus portantibus fferetrum  
vj d. Et solut. clericis ecclesie vestibuli ecclesie sancti Petri in 15  
regardo xij d. Et solut. Ianitori sancti Petri & sacriste Sancte  
Trinitatis in riguardo viij d. ...

1521

*House Books* Y: B10 20

f 18v\* (20 June)

*Memorandum* that the xx<sup>th</sup> day of Iune in the xiiij<sup>th</sup> yere of  
kyng herry the viij<sup>th</sup> William Ierrett Grayson Iohn Newall & Iohn  
Man of yorke pynners grauntith & by theis presentes byndes 25  
them affore my lorde maire & maister Chamberleyns vppon  
ousebrig of ye seid Citie that they frome hensfurth shall yerely  
pay in the presens of the Chamberleyns for ye tyme beyng vppon  
ousebrig afforseid of Corpus christi evyn in the Councell Chambre  
to the Sersours of the payntours iij s. And if yat they fayle so 30  
to do Then to forfet to the seid occupacion of the payntours xl s  
to be eqally devyded betwix them & ye Chambre to the vse of  
ye Commonialtie of ye said Citie provided alwey yat the seid  
paynters shall resceyue yerely of ye Tynklers paiaunt syluer  
William Darson 35

ff 19v-20 (28 November)

...  
Assembled vppon ousebrygg the day & yere abouewrittyn at  
whiche day & place it was fully agreed & determynd by the seid 40

29 christi] chr spelled out in Roman letters

presens yat Robert ffons & Iohn Gegges sheriffes of the City of  
 york accordyng to auneyent & laudable Custome of the seid City  
 vsyd *withoute* tyme of memory to ye contrary & also accordyng  
 to the worshipfull ordynance of the same Citie shall solemly  
 ryde with *yer* mynysters & officers betwixt the feastes of seynt 5  
 Mighell archangell & the Natyuyte of our lorde & make the  
 kinges proclamacion accordyng to the auneyent Custome of the  
 forseid Citie ffor the honour & worship of the same Citie . And  
 farthermore for dyuerse cawses & consideracionz the seid presens  
 movyng it fully agreed & determyned yat none of the seid 10  
 presens shall dyne nor sup *with* the forseid Robert ffons at  
 suche day & tyme as he shall <sup>^</sup> 'make the' proclamacion  
 afforseid /. . .

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC:2

15

f 58

Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

	Primus locus Communi Clerico	(blank)	
	secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Myrni & Georgio Churcheman skynner	[vj s. iiij d] v s	20
sol.	Tercius locus dimittitur Gilberto Walron & Willelmo Nauton	iiij s. iiij d	
	Quartus locus dimittitur Ricardo Powle	ij s	
sol.	Quintus locus dimittitur Miloni Robinson & (blank)	[iiij s] ij s. viij d	25
	sextus locus dimittitur [domino maiori &c.] domine Maiorisse & sororibus suis	(blank)	
sol.	septimus locus dimittitur Magistro Alano Stavelay aldermanno	xij d	30
sol.	Octauus locus dimittitur Iohanni Bateman notary	xl d	
	Nonus locus domino Maiori & ffratribus suis aldermannis	(blank)	
sol.	decimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Styrlyay aldermanno bowyerxl d		
sol.	vndecimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lytster	[v s] iiij s. viij d	
sol.	duodecimus locus <sup>^</sup> 'Paulo Gilli &' Willelmo Cure aldermannis	iiij s	35
sol.	Terciodecimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Plumpton merchant	ij s. iiij d	
	Quartodecimus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	
	summa xxxj s. viij d		40

f 62

## Redditus Resoluti

...  
 Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie  
 virginis ut in *precedentibus* ij s 5

f 65

## Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine

...  
 Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis domini 10  
 ut in *precedentibus* xxvij s

...

## Regarda Ministrallorum et Aliorum Seruientium

In Primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Pasche vt 15  
 in *precedentibus* xl d

Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc anno ut in  
*precedentibus* xx s

f 66

## Expense in ffestio Corporis christi

In Primis pro tribus lez xij<sup>a</sup> seruicie & di. x s. vj d. / Item in pane  
 v s / Item in Carne bouina ij s iij d. / Item in vino vij s. / Item  
 in xcem Caponibus iij s iij d / Item in xiiij<sup>cim</sup> aucis vulgariter 25  
 Grenegeys v d. / Item in xxvj pullis ij s vj d / Item in butiro  
 iij d. / Item in ouis x d. / Item in iij<sup>bus</sup> xij Rabettes iij s vj d /  
 Item in tribus porcellis xvij d / Item in septem denticulis x s /  
 Item in vno modo farine ij s viij d. / Item in tribus Caseis xvj d /  
 Item in vino agro & virgeto ij d / Item in iij<sup>bus</sup> xijti & viijto  
 Columbibus xiiij d. / Item in Cenapio iij d / Item in Carne 30  
 mutulium le sewet Curdes & lacte ij s. viij d. / Item in speciebus  
 v s vj d / Item in di. C fasticulorum & conductionibus eiusdem  
 xvij d / Item in iij<sup>bus</sup> saccis de le Charcole viij d. / Item in Pomis  
 xv d / Item in Cirpis iij d / Item in vna alba virga iij d. / Item  
 in iij<sup>bus</sup> lagenis vini datis pistoribus ^et lez vyntyner<sup>s</sup> ex 35  
 consuetudine xvj d. / Item in j xij<sup>cim</sup> Ciphis iij d. / Item in  
 conduccione vasorum vulgariter dictorum Rough vessell iij d /  
 Item in emendacionem de lez firmez ij d. / Item in seruicia iij d /  
 Item in vino Comuni clerico viij d. / Item in pane eidem  
 Clerico ad Cenam suam ij d / Item in seruicia eidem Clerico ad 40  
 dictam Cenam iij d / Item in stipendio Coci & lixe ij s iij d. /

Item in Regardo pincerne viij d / Item in aqua <sup>^</sup> 'dicto' Coco  
 ij d. / Item in Regardo dato <sup>^</sup> 'ijbus' Custodibus porte ix d /  
 Item in Regardo Thome Sadler pro le hyngyng Camere pro  
 domino maiore & ffratribus suis xx d / Item in Regardo  
 pistoribus ex consuetudine pro labore suo vj d / Item in lez 5  
 naylez pro le hyngyng dicte Camere ij d / Item in Regardo dato  
 filie dicti Thome Sadler ij d / Item in conduccione Camere pro  
 predicto domino maiore & ffratribus suis vj s. viij d /

Summa totalis iiiij li. ix s. iij d. 10  
 harum expensarum

**Bridgemasters' Account Rolls** Y: C87:1

mb 1 15

Redditus et  
 firme tam infra  
 Mikellithbarre  
 quam extra et  
 lez Toftez

...  
 De firma vnus tenementi ibidem in terra Pellipariorum sol.  
 ad terminos xij d

...  
 De firma vnus pagine textorum ibidem xvj d 20  
 De firma vnus domus paginarum diuersorum arcium iacentis  
 apud paiaunt Grene hoc anno xvij s

...  
 De firma domus paginorum Aurifabrorum vnus  
 tenementi ibidem in terra Iohannis Alen pagine lez v s 25  
 wexchaundlers & pagine les Cowpers

De firma pagine mercerorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d'  
 pagine tapitorum 'xij d' pagine Carpentariorum 'ij s' & pagina  
 tannatorum 'xij d' vj s 30

**Mercers' Account Rolls** MA: D56NNN

mb 2\* 35

Allocaciones ex  
 Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torcharum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
 christi 'xij d' ...

Reparaciones  
 terre &  
 tenementorum

Et pro Emendacione hostium ludiculo vocatum pagant doore  
 'ij d' Et pro Emendacione duorum organum vocatorum pypes 40  
 'ij d' ...

1522

*House Books* Y: B10

f 37v (23 March)

5

... Also it ys fully determyned by the said *presens* yat hew howley haberdassher & william hay Gyrdler shall frely occupy to theyr moste auantage the ocupacionz of the bochers & Cordyners withoute payng any vpsett aftir the tenour & perporte of many good & auncyent actes heretofore made / Provyded alwey yat the said hew & william shall obey the serce <sup>^</sup> of ye Sersours of the forsaid ocupacionz & selle lefull & [se] sesonable ffleshe & 'also' make lefull ware / And farthermore 'shall' pay yerely to sersours of the said ocupacionz pagiaunt money & all oyer dueties likewise as oyer men of the said ocupacionz dothe at this day / And not to be oyerwise charged by reason of any <sup>^</sup> 'old' ordynance heretofore made /

10

15

f 43\* (8 May)

20

... Also it ys agreed by the said *presens* yat all thos yat dothe selle brode sotheron Clothe within this City frome hensfurth euery of thayme shall bryngfurth the drappers paiaunt likewise as herry holme dothe this yere vppon payne [f] of forfeettyng to ye coien Counsaill of ye said City x li. tociens quociens &c.

25

f 54 (19 October)

... The day & yere abouewrittyn the Sersours of the Carpenters with the mooste part of yer ocupacion in the Counsaill Chambre of ousebrig promyseth vppon yer fidelites to entret hew Robson & Emonde Redeman nowe beyng paiaunt maisters of the said Craft resonably & after yer auncyent Custome at the makyng & finysshyng of yer accompt so yat the said hew & Edmond shalbe at no [le] losse for excercisyng & occupiying as paiant maisters / And theruppon the said lorde maiour dothe awarde by thies presentes yat the same hew & Edmond shall apply thaym selves for the levyng & gatheryng of all suche dewties as belongith yer said ocupacion as oyer thaire predecessours haith doone in tyme past &c. / And if they fayle yerof thay shall make it good of yer owne <sup>^</sup> 'proper' goodes

30

35

40



## f 55 (21 November)

...  
 assembled vppon ousebrig the day & yere abouewrittyn at  
 whiche day & place it was fully determyned by the said presens  
 yat Iohn Marshall & Thomas Bailley nowe beyng the kinges  
 sheriffes of this City affore the ffeast of the Natiuyte of our  
 lorde god next shall solemply ryde *with* thaire mynisters & make  
 the Kinges proclamacion *within* the said City as it hathbeen  
 accustomed in tyme past / ...

10

## City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

## f 98

## Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi

primus locus Communi Clerico	(blank)	15
Secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Myers & Iohanni Blakey	iiij s. iiij d	
Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Mason Inholder	(blank)	
Quartus locus dimittitur Thome Warde barbour <i>pro</i> xl d <i>receptis</i>	iiij s ij d.	20
Quintus locus dimittitur Iohanni Cawdwell maryner	ij s viij d	
sextus locus dimittitur domine Agneti Staveley vidue	xij d	
Septimus locus dimittitur Riginald Berlay notary	iiij s iiij d	
octauus locus dimittitur domino maiori & ffratribus suis	(blank)	
Nonus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	25
Decimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Stirley bower	xl d	
vndecimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lytster taillour	iiij s. viij d	
Duodecimus locus dimittitur domine maiorisse & sororibus suis <i>receptum</i>	nihil	
Terciodecimus locus dimittitur Willelmo Galland		30
Gyrdler	iiij s 'sol.'	
Quartodecimus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	

## Summa xxv s vj d

35

## f 104

## Redditus resoluti

...  
 Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate marie  
 virginis  
 ...

ij s 40

f 106v

Vestura <sup>^</sup> "officiariorum" ex consuetudine

...

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua (...)ga eundem  
ffestum &c. xxvij s iij d 5

f 107

## Regarda Ministrallorum et aliorum seruientium

In Primis Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Pasche ut in  
precedentibus iij s iij d 10

Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc anno ut in  
precedentibus xx s

[Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro uestura sua erga]  
ffestum Natalis domini ut in precedentibus [xx s] xxvij s iij d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Corporis  
Christi xx d 15

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis  
sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis  
domini iij s iij d 20

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti  
Willelmi xx d

Summa (blank)

f 108

## Expense in ffeſto Corporis Christi

In Primis in pane vulgariter dicto leuandbrede In pane dominica  
& in pane vocato trenchirbrede v s Item in tribus lez dosanz & di  
seruicie vij s Item in Carne bouina mutulium & le sewett iij s

Item in decem Caponibus vj s xj d Item in xijcim viridibus aucis  
iij s vj d Item in ijbus xija(.) et septem de lez Rabbettes v s x d 30

Item in venyson ij s Item in ijbus xija(.) pullorum ij s Item in  
tribus porcellis xvij d Item in ijbus xijan Columbarum xxj d /  
Item in ouis et Butiro xiiij d. / Item in vno modio frumenti xj d.

Item in sex denticibus xvj s Item in ffagettes xv d. Item in  
Cenapio vino agro & virgeto x d ob Item in Pomis xx d Item in  
vino rubeo Clareto albo Rumpuat' & malves' ut [pz] per billam

inde &c. viij s. iij d / Item in vna virga alba iij d. / Item in  
Cirpis iij d. / Item in conduccione vasorum ij s. vj d / Item in  
lacte croude & marybones xvj d / Item in seruicia communi  
Clerico x d. / Item in pane et vino eidem Clerico xvj d / Item 40

in Regardo Thome Sadler pur le hangyng Camere domini maioris  
 & ffratrum suorum scilicet cum lez nayles & fourmes &c. ij s  
 ij d ob Item in Regardo Coco et lixe dicti maioris ij s viij d Item  
 in Regardo iijbus Portatoribus pro suis laboribus xiiij d / Item in  
 Regardo pincerne dicti maioris viij d / Item in conduccione 5  
 Camere pro dicto maiore et ffratribus suis ut in precedentibus  
 vj s viij d Item in Caseis iij s vj d Item in Regardo dato pistori  
 domini maioris pro suo assiduo labore x d

Summa totalis iiiij li. xiiij s. xj d probata 10  
 harum Expensarum

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56000

mb 2 15

Allocaciones ex  
 Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torcharum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
 christi 'xij d' ...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

YM: MS Add 220/2 20

f 27\*

...  
 Item paid for a pair of glovys to underclerk ii d  
 ... 25

1523

*House Books* Y: B10

f 63Bv (22 June) 30

...  
 Assembled vppon ousebrig the day & yere abouewrittyn at  
 whiche day it was fully agreed & determyned by this presens  
 That all thos yat occupyes the drapers Craft & kitting of brode  
 Suttherin clothe shall [pa] content & pay to ye paiaunt maisters 35  
 of the drapers paiaunt in forme folowyng bothe for paiauntsyluer  
 & the Reparacionz made of the same for this yere./

The order of ye paiaunt money abouesaid

In primis Thomas parkour alderman ij s 40  
 Item herry holme ij s  
 Item Iamys blades ij s  
 Item Iohn litster ij s

Item Thomas lambe	[ij s] xij d	
Item Iohn Richardson	ij s	
Item William herpar	ij s	
Item Iohn lowes	xij d	
Item dame margaret dawson wydo	iiij d	5

## Reparacionz of the said paiaunt

Thomas parkour alderman	ij d	
herry holme	ij d	
Iamys Blades	ij d	10
Iohn litster	ij d	
Thomas lambe	ij d	
Iohn Richardson	ij d	
William herpar	ij d	
Iohn lowes	ij d	15

## City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

f 143v

## Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi

20

Primus locus communi Clerico	(blank)	
secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Myers officiaro	ij s iiij d	
Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Ellys merchaunt	ij s	
Quartus locus dimittitur Iohanni Thorneton merchaunt	ij s	
Quintus locus dimittitur Ricardo Clyf bower	ij s	25
sextus locus dimittitur nullis quod luditur coram domino maiore & ffratribus suis		
Septimus locus luditur coram domina maiorissa & sororibus suis	(.) d	
Robertus Parkyn Cordyner	sol x d	30
octauus locus dimittitur Matheo tayllour	ij s	
Nonus locus dimittitur Iohanni lyster tayllour	ij s viij d	
decimus locus dimittitur Roberto Wylde aldermanno	xij d	
Vndecimus locus dimittitur Willelmo Balland	ij s viij d	
Duodecimus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	35
probata Summa xx s vj d.		

f 147v

## Laborers

Alexander Gray laborer ye magister	Thomam Meryman laborer	40
pagine laboratorum (..)rdire de	ad excercendum officium	
Bowtham presentat	illud hoc anno	

Iohannes Bramley laborer ye  
magister pagine laboratorum de  
Monkwarde presentat

Thomam Knapton laborer ad  
excercendum officium illud  
hoc anno

Willelmus Smyth ye magister  
pagine laboratorum Warde de  
Mikellith cum Northstrete  
postern presentat

Robertum Gubbys laborer ad  
excercendum officium illud  
hoc anno

5

f 151

### Redditus resoluti

10

Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie  
virginis

ij s.

15

f 153v

### Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine

Item sol. [(...)] 'duobus' Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura  
sua erga ffestum Natalis domini ^ 'hoc anno (...)' [ut in  
precedentibus]

xviij s iij d

20

f 154

25

Regarda Ministrallorum tam domini Regis quam huius Ciuitatis  
In primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum pasche ut  
in precedentibus

iij s iiij d

Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc Anno ut in precedentibus  
&c.

[iij s iiij d] xx s

30

Item sol. Ministrallis dicte Ciuitatis erga ffestum Corporis christi  
ut in precedentibus

xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis  
sancti Iohannis Baptiste

xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis domini  
ut in precedentibus

iij s iiij d

35

Item sol. Ministrallis dicte Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti Willelmi  
ut in precedentibus

xx d

probatur summa xxxj s viij d

40

Expense in festo Corporis Christi

(blank)



*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C:87:2

mb 1\*

Redditus et  
firme tam infra  
Mikellithbarre  
quam extra et  
lez Tofttez

...  
De firma vnus Tenementi ibidem in terra Pellipariorum dicte 5  
Ciuitatis sol. ad eosdem terminos xij d  
De firma unius pagine (...) sol. (...) d (...) d terminos xvj d  
De firma vnus domus (...) arcium iacentis apud Paiauntgrene hoc  
anno sol. ad (...) terminos xvij s  
... 10  
De firma domus paginorum Aurifabrorum vnus Tenementi  
ibidem in terra Iohannis Allen sol. ad eosdem terminos pagine lez  
Wexchaundlers & pagine lez Cowpers (...)  
De firma pagine mercerorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d'  
pagine Tapitorum 'xij d' pagine Carpentariorum 'ij s' (...) 15  
'xij d' vj s  
...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56PPP

mb 2

Allocaciones  
ex consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
christi 'xij d' ...

1524

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC2

f 187v

Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi  
Primus locus communi Clerico (blank) 30  
secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Blakey pro iij s  
[Ioh] Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Ellys merchaunt pro ij s iiij d  
Quartus locus dimittitur Iacobo Shipton merchaunt pro  
[iiij s] iij s viij d  
Quintus locus dimittitur Willelmo Nawton merchaunt & 35  
Cawdewell pro ij s  
sextus locus dimittitur domino maiori & ffratribus suis (blank)

7 ] probably the Weavers' entry (see above C87. 1)

8 (...) ] paginorum diuersorum 13 (...) ] v s

15 (...) ] et pagine tannatorum

	septimus locus dimittitur Ranalde Berlay notario et Miloni Newton pro vnde pro parte dicti Ranaldi xx d et pro parte dicti Milonis viij d per consideracione Camere	ij s iij d	
✓	octauus locus dimittitur Thome ffleming pro	ij s	
✓	Nonus locus dimittitur Iohanni Clerk founederer pro	ij s	5
✓	decimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lyster & Roberto Cooke pro	[v s] iij s	
	vndecimus locus dimittitur Roberto Wylde aldermanno pro	(blank)	
	duodecimus locus dimittitur (blank) Girdler et (blank)	ij s	10
	Terciodecimus locus dimittitur nullo super Pavimentum		

f 194

Redditus Resoluti 15

Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis Beate Marie  
uirginis ut in precedentibus ij s.

20

f 196v

Vestura ex consuetudine

Item (...) Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga ffestum  
(...) Natalis domini ut in precedentibus &c. xxvij s. 25

f 197

Regarda tam Ministrallorum domini Regis quam  
Ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis ut in precedentibus 30

In primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro termino Pasche ut  
in precedentibus iij s. iij d

Item sol. predictis Ministrallis in Regardo pro termino ffesti  
Corporis Christi ut in precedentibus xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis ut in Regardo ut in  
precedentibus &c. xx s 35

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis  
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste ut in precedentibus xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum (...) domini  
(...) precedentibus xx d 40

*Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ad ffestum Sancti Willelmi  
ut in precedentibus* xx d

Summa xxxj s. viij d

...

5

f 197v

*Expense in ffestio Corporis Christi*

*In primis in pane v d. Item in xcem caponibus vj s. Item in  
xiiijcim viridibus aucis iiij s. in ijbus xij & di. rabbettes iij s.  
iij d Item in riguardo pro venyson xx d Item in ijbus xij pullorum 10  
xx d Item in tribus porcellis xvj d. Item in iij xij & di.  
columbarum v s. Item in Ouis & butiro xiiij d Item in ffrumento  
xij d Item in [speciebus] ^ 'dentricibus' xiiij s. Item in Cenapio  
vino agro virgeto & sale viij d Item in pomis xx d Item in Caseo  
(...) Item in Carbonis [xx] ix d Item in melle iij d Item in 15  
ffagotes x d Item in xij & di. seruicie viij s. Item in Carne  
bouum mutulium & le sewett iiij s. vj d Item vino rubeo Claret  
albo runes & maluesset vj s. [viij d] ^ 'ix d' Item in lacte crowde  
& marybones xvj d Item in speciebus vij s. Item in conduccione  
vasorum xx d Item in vino & pane communi Clerico xvj d Item 20  
in riguardo a lez vintyners viij d Item in Regardingo pistoribus  
viij d Item in riguardo senescallo Maioris pro labore & Concilio  
suo ij s. viij d Item in stipendio Coci & (...) iij s. Item in riguardo  
Thome Sadler pro le hangyng Camere predicti maioris & sociorum  
suorum aldermannorum &c. xx d Item in nayles iij d Item in 25  
Regardingo pincerne (...) viij d Item in riguardo Custodibus Ostiorum  
v d Item in alba virga iiij d Item in riguardo (...) domini maioris  
pro labore suo viij d*

iiij li. vij s. ix d

30

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D56QQQ

mb 2

Allocaciones

...Et pro portacione torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
Christi 'xij d' ...

35

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/62 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et capituli  
Histrionibus interessentibus in festis ^ 'translacionis' sancti  
Willelmi vj s viij d / iiij diebus in septimana pentecostis xiiij s iiij d 40

et deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d / prout vsitatum est in  
annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij<sup>or</sup> diaconis portantibus  
pallium super capud sancti Willelmi in festo Translacione sancti  
willelmi predicti iiij diebus in septimana Pentecostis et deposicione  
sancti Willelmi iiij s ...

5

1525

*House Books* Y: B10

f 122v (28 July)

10

Creyd play

... Also itt ys agreed for the honour & worship of this City yat all  
my lorde mairez brederin shiriffes & xxiiij<sup>th</sup> shall attend of my  
lord maire att the Coien halle vppon sunday next & yer to here  
the Crde play & who so as makes defaute beyng within the seid  
City shall bere like charges as thos att be yer present with my  
said lorde maier / & the Costes & charges [y] then & yer made  
shalbe borne indifferently by the said presens /

15

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC2

20

f 228v

## Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi

	primus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	secundus locus dimittitur	ij s.	
	Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Mason Inholder pro	iiij s. sol.	25
x	Quartus locus dimittitur Willelmo Nawton	ij s.	
x	Quintus locus dimittitur Briano lorde	ij s.	
	sextus locus dimittitur Roberto Man (...)	(.)ij s. iiij d	
	Septimus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
x	Octauus locus dimittitur Milani Neweton	ij s. iiij d	30
x	ixus locus dimittitur Matheo Hartley Taillour	ij s.	
	xus locus dimittitur Iohanni Lyster Taillour	iiij s. viij d.	
	xjus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	xijus locus dimittitur Roberto Hyl Taillour 'xij d.' et Willelmo Galland girdeller '[xij d] expenso ffirmas set' (...)	[ij s. iiij d.]	35
	xiiijus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	xiiijus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	xvus locus dimittitur	(blank)	

f 236

40

## Redditus resoluti

...

Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate marie

virginis ij s.

...

f 239

Vestura

5

...

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga (...) festum Natalis domini ex noua (...) pro maiore & Cuncilij (... ..) &c.

xl s.

...

10

Regarda tam ministrallorum domini Regis  
quam ministrallorum (...)

In primis sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ad ffestum  
pasche

iiij s. iiij d. 15

Item sol. ministrallis domini Regis in regardo ut in  
precedentibus

xx s.

Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro ffesto Corporis  
Christi

xx d

Item sol. in regardo pro mandatore maioris & Cuncilij ministrallis  
de Notingham expensi set pro nihil precedente

iiij s. iiij d 20

Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis  
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste

xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis  
domini

iiij s. iiij d 25

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis (...) ffestum Sancti  
Willelmi

xx d

f 240

Expense in ffesto Corporis Christi

30

In primis in pane v d In pane dominica [a] cum le Trenchourbrede  
ix d ob. In seruicia x s iiij d In Carne bouina mutulium  
marybones & le Sewett iiij s iiij d In lacte iiij d In xcem

Caponibus vj s. viij d In ^ (...) (...) iiij s. ij d In duobus dosen  
lez rabbettes iiij s. In pullis xxj d In quater porcellis xxij d In

35

iiij dosen pideons xvij d. In ouis & Butiro xv d In [...] xv d  
In quinque denticibus xvj s In Cenapio vino Agro virgeto &  
sale vj d In Caseis ij s. In le Charcole ix d In fflaggotes x d In

vino Clareto renay vini albo et maluess vj s. [xx d] ^ ij d In  
regardo pro le venyson iiij s. iiij d In Speciebus vj s. x d ob. In

40

conduccione vasorum ij s. vj d In speciebus vj s. x d In regardo



a les vintyners viij d In regado pistori<sup>bus</sup> viij d In regado  
 Senescallo ij s. viij d In regado Cocis iij s. In regado pincerne  
 (...) In regado pistoris viij d In Cirpis & le yeste vj d ob. In  
 vino communi Clerico xvj d In regado Thome Sadler pro  
 le hangyng camere cum lez nayles xxiiij d. In footyng de lez 5  
 fourmez & Trestyls ij d In conductione Ciphorum cum lez  
 brokyn Trusys v d In regado Cuiusdem laborer ij d In regado  
 Custodes porte cum regado dato Thome Goodbarne xij d In  
 conductione Camere vj s. viij d

*Summa Expensarum* v li. xx d. ob.  
*predictarum*

10

f 245v

*Expense Necessarie*

15

...  
 Item paid to Thomas the Master of Corpus Christi  
 for the Crede play at was playde byfore my lorde iiiij s.  
 mayer & his brederin

20

f 246

...  
 Item paid to Thomas Custanee for ridyng for venyson at Corpus  
 christi day iij s. 25  
 ...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57RRR

30

mb 2

Allocacionies  
 ex Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis  
 christi / 'xij d' ...

35

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

YM: MS Add 220/2

f 44v

... 40  
 Item payd the onder clarke for a pair gloffys ii d  
 ...

1526

*House Books* Y: B10

f 116v (25 September)

...

The Wates shall haue this yere for euery of yer wages for the  
 mayre aldermen & shiryffes Citizens & Inhabitauntes of this  
 City & Suburbes of the same gidered to yer handes & paid in  
 this Chambre liij s iiij d. / and euery of thaym a Tenement of  
 the coien rent to dwelle In and the same wates to tayke yer  
 ^lyverays besydes the^ aduantages of the Mynster & oder  
 places of releyon guylde's lighttes in this City / & they to doe  
 yer dutye as they haue ben accustomed in tyme past  
 ffarthermore it ys agreed enactyd & determyned by the said  
 presens fermely hereafter to be obserued that no man  
 fromehensfurth shalbe discharged vnder the Coien seale of this  
 City neyther of the shiriffshyp nor of none oder offyce belongyng  
 to this City . / But yat euery man shall stand & tayk his Chaunce  
 yerin likewyse as my lorde maier & ^all^ other of the said  
 presens haith doone in tyme past . / also it ys agreed as touchyng  
 the saides waytes

5

10

15

20

an act  
 discharg  
 offyce  
 City desioze

f 116A\*

Robertus Norman  
 Ricardus essex

the wattes shall have this yere for euery of yer wages for the  
 maire aldermen sheriffes Citizens & inhabitances of this Citie  
 & suburbs of ye same gidderd to yer handes & paid in this  
 Chambre liij s iiij d. / And euery of yame to a tenement to dwell  
 In And ye same wates to take yer advantages of ye Mynster &  
 oyer places R(.)legion ^gyldes & lightes & lyverey^ in this Citie  
 besides and yei to do yer dotey as (<....>) ha(<...>) ben accustomed

25

30

Y: B11

f 8v (14 December)

...

Item it is aggreid that euere man occupieng & sellyng or retallyng  
 any wyne's within ye libertie of this Citie for ye tyme that he  
 so occupies shall bere & pay paygeant / money & oyer charges  
 pertenyng to the vynteners of this Citie ^as any of yaime^  
 shalbe charged or oght to do and ye same to be seen & allowed  
 by the Mair & his brethern / And that euere man so vsyng wyne  
 sellyng & retallyng shall suffre the Serchers of ye Vynteners

35

40

fortyme beyng to entre [yer] . 'his' howsez & serche his [...]  
wynes accordyng to ye ordynance in yer seid occupacion allways  
vsed without any lett troble or denyeng of ye same 'persons'  
sellyng or retallyng wynes as is afresaid vppon payn to [forfet  
vnto the Chambre] euere 'man' so offendyng to 'forfet &' 5  
pay without any pardon vj s viij d whereof the oon half to be  
empied to yis chamber & ye oyer half to ye Serchers so  
presentyng tociens quociens

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC3(1)

10

p 37

Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

	Primus locus communi Clerico	(blank)	15
\	secundus locus sic dimissus Iohanni Blakey Iohanni Cawlebek		
	Ricardo Esschby	iiij s. iiij d	
\	Tercius locus sic dimissus Iohanni Wilkynson	[v s.] iiij s. vj d	
\	iiijtus locus sic dimissus Iacobo Shypton	iiij s	
\	vtus locus sic dimissus Ricardo Bayteman	ij s. j d	20
	vjtus locus sic dimissus domino maiori Briano lorde	vj d	
[vii]	vijus locus duci Richmond & sociis suis & de		
	Thome Wilman pro domo sua ij d & de archebaldo	ix d	
	Foster tayllour pro domo sua ij d ac vidua bekwyth		
	iiij d		25
\	viiijus locus sic dimissus Matheo Hartley	iiij s. iiij d	
x	ixus locus sic dimissus Iohanni Lyster	v s	
\	xus locus sic Thome Nycholson	iiij s	
	xjus locus domine (blank) Maiorisse	(blank)	
	Summa xxvij s. iiij d		30

p 61

Vestura ex consuetudine

...  
Item sol. ministrallis huius ciuitatis pro vestura 35  
sua erga ffestum Natalis domini ex noua  
concessione propter maiorem & Concilium xl s.  
durante placito suo &c.  
...

Regarda tam ministrallorum domini Regis quam ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis ut in precedentibus	
In primis ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro ffeodo suo ad ffestum Pasche ut in precedentibus	iiij s iiij d
Item payd mynstrelles of this City for the fest of Corpris christi	xx d
Item sol. ministrallis domini Regis in regardo ut in precedentibus	xx s.
Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro ffestum Natiuitatis domini & sancti Willelmi	v s 10
Summa xxxj s viij d	

p 63

Expense in ffeoto Corporis christi	
In Primis pro pane leuand & pane dominico iiij s viij d. Item pro seruicia vij s vj d Item in Carne bouina xxj d. Item in Carne mutulium et marybones xxij d. Item in xj viridibus Aucis iiij s v d. Item in Caponibus iiij s. Item in pullis xxij d. Item in porcellis xvj d. Item in Columbis xij d. Item in lacte et Crod ij s. Item (blank)	15 20
Summa iiij li xix s viij d ob.	

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57SSS

25

mb 2

Allocaciones ex  
Consuetudine ... Et pro portacione torcharum huius gilde in Crastino Corporis  
Cristi 'xij d' ...

*Mercers' Pageant Accounts* MA: D63

30

Recesewed off pagand maisteres de maister Wyld frest 3erre  
Iorges Norman

here Woid pagand maisteris

bartell yorke

35

Necolles cure yes persells

ij dewell cottes

ij dewell heddes

j Wesseren

j chartt

40

the clowd

ij grett Angells — [wanttes j weng]

ij trompys

hell dure

iiij angelli

5

pagand dure

iiij wendows

ye yren sett *with* iiij Rappes

Wants j chartt

ye wendes *with* j repe

iiij Wesserons

ye trenette hus

ij Rope

10

iiij lyttell angelles

ij Angell

ye viij chyffes

wanttes j lyttell Angell

ix nalles

And ij Nalles

ye trenette

15

1527

*House Books* Y: B11

f 23\* (8 October)

20

nota

...  
Willelmus Lowrans Tylemaker tunc per mandatum dicti maioris  
assignatus est & contributurus erit pagine de lez Tylers dicte  
Ciuitatis Et soluēt solummodo cum eis in omnibus annuatim  
decetero prout ipsi faciunt & non aliter ...

25

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC3(1)

p 133

Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

Primis locus Coram Communi clerico

(blank) 30

Secundus locus dimittitur Iohannis Blakey

ij s

Tercius locus dimittitur Iohannis Mason et Iohannis

Wylkynson

iiij s vj d

Quartus locus dimittitur Iacabo Shypton pro

iiij s

Quintus locus dimittitur Ricardo Baytman

xxij d 35

Sextus locus dimittitur Coram maiore & socijs suis &c.

(blank)

Septimus locus dimittitur Raginaldo Beysley pro

iiij s iiij d

Octauus locus dimittitur Thome fflemyng

ij s

Nonus locus dimittitur Matheo Hartley & socijs

iiij s

Decimus locus dimittitur Iohannis lyster vicario & Willelmo

40



	Mullans barbour	iiij s viij d	
	Vndecimus locus dimittitur Coram domina Maioratissa & sororibus suis &c.	(blank)	
	Duodecimus locus dimittitur Thome Nicholson pro	iiij s	
xxiiij s vj d	Decimustercius locus dimittitur nullis super Pauimentum		5
	Summa xxviiij s [viij d] iiij d		
	p 149		
	...		
	laborers		10
	iiij s iiiij d in Custodiam		
	Iohannes Blody (...)		
	Iohannes Smyth Custodia	pro Gylberto Wylson	
	Pagini de laborers de Mykellyth		15
	Ricardus Studley Custodia	pro Roberto Stodderd vltimi	
	pagini de laborers de	laboratore ibidem	
	Walmegatebarre		
	(blank) leday Custodia pagini	pro Thoma halyland vltimi	20
	de Bowthom barre	Custodia ibidem	
	Iohannes Bell Custodia pagine	pro Willelmo Mell vltimi	
	de Monkbar hoc anno	Custodia ibidem	25
	p 157		
	...		
	Regarda tam ministrallorum domini Regis		
	quam ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis ut in precedentibus		
	In Primis sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis in regardo pro termino		30
	Pasche ut in precedentibus &c.	iiij s iiiij d	
xxiiij s iiiij d	Item Sol. mynstralli domini Regis in vigillia sancti Bartholimee		
	apostoli	xx s	
	Item sol. pro vadis lez wattes vltra omnibus receptis istunc		
	Ciuitatis	xvij s	35
	Item diuersis luditoribus apud Communitatem hall &c.	vj s	
	probatur Summa [xxiiij s. iiiij d] xlvj s iiiij d		

14 Pagini] for Pagine

17 pagini] for pagine

20 vltimi] for vltimo

34 istunc] for istius

16 vltimi] for vltimo

20 pagini] for pagine

23 vltimi] for vltimo

pp 158-9

...

'xlij s viij d'

## Expense in festo Corporis Christi

In Primis in pane vocato leuand brede iiij s. Item in pane 5  
*dominica* xij d. Item in seruicia vj s iiij d. / Item in Carne bouina  
 ij s. Item pur maryboones & Carne mutulium xx d / Item pro  
 Caponibus iiij s. Item pro viridibus Aucis iiij s iiij d. / Item pro  
 Pullis xxij d. / Item pro porcellis xvij d. Item pur rabbettes  
 xvj d. / Item pro butiro & lacte vj d / Item pro ouis x d. Item 10  
 pro Caseo xvj d / Item pro sale & Cenapio iiij d. Item pro vino  
 agro & virgeto iiij d. / Item pro [hony] 'melle' iiij d. / Item  
 pro vnguella iiij d. Item pro ffasticulis ij s viij d. / Item pro  
 i (blank) saccis de Charcole iiij d. Item pro speciebus v s / Item  
 pro denticulis xiij s. / Item pro Pomis xij d. / Item in 15  
 conduccione Ciphorum iiij d. / Item in conduccione vasorum  
 ij s. / Item pro fflowre de ffrumento xiiij d. / Item pro Cirpis  
 vj d. Item pro vino rubro Clareto & Albo vj d. Item pistoribus  
 istius ciuitatis pro vino ex consuetudine viij d. / Item pur treis  
 dossen Trenchis iiij d. / Item in riguardo pro vn ffowme vj d. / 20  
 Item in Expensis factis de Thoma Clerk deputato communis  
 Clerici custodiendum Registrum ultro panem seruiciam & vinum  
 ij s. iiij d. / Item in Regardo Coci ij s. viij d. / Item in Regardo  
 pincerne vj d. / Item in Regardo custodibus ostij iiij d. / Item  
 in Regardo seneschalo ij s. / . Item in riguardo pistoris [vj d.] 25  
 iiij d. Item in riguardo lixe iiij d. / Item in Regardo Thome Sadler  
 pro pendicione Camere xx d. Item Iohanni Burton pro Albae  
 virgae iiij d.

iiij li xvj s ix d

probatur Summa expensarum  
 predictarum &c.

iiij li xvj s ix d

30

...

## Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57TTT

35

mb 2

Allocaciones ex  
 Consuetudine

... Et pro Portacione torcharum huius gilde in Crastino Corporis  
 Cristi 'xij d' ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/64 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et capituli  
 histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi 5  
 vj s viij d iiij<sup>or</sup> diebus in septimana Pentecostis xij s iiij d et  
 deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in annis  
 precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor diaconis Portantibus  
 Pallium super capud sancti Willelmi in festo Translacionis sancti  
 Willelmi predicti iiij<sup>or</sup> diebus in septimana Pentecostis et 10  
 deposicione sancti willelmi iiij s ...

1528

*House Books* Y: B11

15

f 35 (22 June)

...  
 assemblyd in the Councell Chamber of the City 'ouse bryg' of  
 york within the Councell chamber of ouse bryg vppon the traves  
 be twixt the Wollen weuers and lyn weuers it ffully agreed att 20  
 every oon of the lynweuers ffraunchest wythin thys City Shall  
 content & pay yerely to the Sersours of wollen weuers affore or  
 att the ffeast of Saynt lawrence the marter iiij d to the  
 Sustentacion & mayntenynge of yer 'leyght' [pagiaunt &]  
 Torches wherefore they to be Clerely dyschargyd of all oder 25  
 Costes & 'charges' with the Wolleyn weuers

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

f 195v (7 March)

30

Inholders

... the vij<sup>th</sup> day of Marche in the xix<sup>th</sup> yere of the reyne of our  
 soueryng lord Kyng Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> ...

ffyrst it is enacted ordaned & establissed that noo man shall  
 kepe any Inns hostrye nor take noo hors within this Citie or 35  
 suburbs of the same oonles he have a sign at his dore vppon  
 payne to forfeitt & pay for euere hors founden in his hows or  
 farm(.)old xij d Als oft & wherso euer and such shalbe so  
 founden & knowen the oon half yerof to be employed to ye

38 farm(.)old] ink blot in MS. Perry conjectures farmeold; farmhold?

well of this Citie and the oyer half yerof to the seid Craft &  
pageant /

f 196

5

Item that the pageant masters . of the Inholders fortye beyng  
yerely shall make a dew accompt & rekonyng of theyr receytes &  
payment concernyng theyr pageant & play before & vnto ye  
sercheours of that Crafte the Svnday come a sennett next aftir  
Corpus Christi day of payne to forfeit & pay vj s viij d to be  
employed as is aforesayd

10

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:6

15

mb 1\*

De ffirma primi loci *nihil quod Communis Clericus habet*  
De ffirma secundi loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iacobo  
Hoppton ij s viij d  
De ffirma tercij loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iohanne Mason iij s x d  
De ffirma iiij<sup>ti</sup> loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iacobo Shipton  
gent ij s viij d  
De ffirma vti loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Ricardo Bayteman ij s 25  
De ffirma vj<sup>ti</sup> loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Henrico Wodde  
wexchundler ij s iiij d  
De ffirma vij<sup>mi</sup> loci *ibidem* *nihil quod domina* Maiorisse  
De ffirma viij<sup>mi</sup> loci Archbaldi ffoster pro parcella ffirme inde  
*quod Dominus maior ibidem* stetit viij d 30  
De ffirma ix<sup>mi</sup> loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Matheo Hartley & Humfre  
Stevynson iij s  
De ffirma x<sup>mi</sup> loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iohanni lyster iij s viij d  
De ffirma xj<sup>mi</sup> loci sic dimissi Roberto Wylde alderman *nihil*  
De ffirma xij<sup>mi</sup> loci sic dimissi Thome Nicholson ij s 35  
Et de firma xiiij<sup>mi</sup> loci super Pauimentum hoc anno *nihil*

Dimissio ludr  
Corporis christi

21 Hoppton] for Hopperton. *Brevigraph omitted.* 22 Iohanne] for Iohanni  
29 Archbaldil] for Archbaldo

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC3(1)

p 232\*

## Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

	De primo loco dimittur &c. Coram communi Clerico	(blank)	5
o	De Iacobo Hopperton pro secundo loco	ij s viij d	
o	De Iohanne Mason pro tercio loco	iiij s x d	
o	De Iacobo Shypton pro quarto loco	ij s viij d	
o	'De Henrico Wode pro sexto loco coram predicto Henrico'	ij s iiij d	10
	De septimo [quinto] loco coram domina Maiorisa	(blank)	
o	'De Ricardo Bayteman pro '(<...>)' buntynge Camere (<..> Anno ij s'		

De sexto [in] loco caram domino Maiore & socijs  
suis ac de [Iohanne] Archebaldo ffoster ex altra viij d 15  
parte Strati

De Matheo Hartley & Vmfrey Stevynson  
Broderer pro firma septimo loco eis diuiso iiij s  
in Stayngaytt 20

De octauo loco ad portas monesterij sic dimisso Iohanni  
Lyster iiij s viij d  
De nono loco ad hostium Roberti Wyld aldermanni (blank)  
De Thoma Nicholson pro x<sup>m</sup>o loco apud le guderangaytt 25  
[iiij s.] ij s

Summa xxij s x d probatur

p 247

... 30

## Labores

Iohannes Halyfax Custos pagine Thomas bemyman Custos  
de walmegayt pro Ricardo studly pagine de Mykelyth ward pro  
Gylberto Wylson hoc anno /

william dobson de Ielygatt Custos 35  
pagine de Bowthom barre



p 254\*

Regarda tam Ministrallorum domini Regis  
quam ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis

In Primis solut ministrallis domini Regis die veneris ante ffestum  
bartholime xx s 5

...

p 255

Expense in festo Corporis Christi

In Primis in pane vocato lauand Brede viij s Item in pane 10  
dominica xvj d In seruicia xiiij s In Carne Bouina ij s In  
mutulum marybonis & le Sewett xxij d In (blank) Caponibus  
v d In veredibus aucis iij s viij d In Pullis ij s In porcellis xvij d  
In (blank) rabettis ij s iiij d In butiro & lacte vj d In ouis x d In 15  
Caseo xxj d In [sall] sale & Cenapio iij d In vino agro & veytagio  
iiij d In melle iiij d In le kyde xiiij d In denticibus xvj s In  
Speciebus v d In Columbis [xviiij d] viij d In duobus ardeis iij d  
In scissorem iij d In pomis xx d In vino vij s. ix d In Conduccione  
Ciphorum v d In duobus saccis le Charkcoyllez vj d In  
conduccione vasorum ij s In ffasticulis [xxij d] In riguardo dato 20  
scrutatoribus de le Pistores Cum Custodibus pigine prediecte pro  
lAgena vini viij d In riguardo pro dicta lAgena scrutatoribus  
Vinteners &c. viij d In riguardo senescallo ij s viij d In riguardo  
[lix] Coco & lixa iij s In riguardo pincerne viij d In riguardo  
Pistoribus iiij d In riguardo Custodi ostij cum pendicione le 25  
camere xij d In riguardo lez waytes xvj d Item Iohanni Burton  
Armigeri maioris pro alba virga iiij d In [ffestum] (blank)

Summa expensarum iiij li x s xj d  
Predictarum 30

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C87:3

mb 1

Redditus & 35  
ffirme tam infra  
mikkelith Barre  
quam extra &  
lez Toftes  
...  
De ffirma pellipariorum dicte Ciuitatis pro tenemento ibidem  
sol. ad eosdem terminos xij d  
...  
De ffirma vnus domus pagine textorum ibidem sol. (...) xvj d  
... 40

13 veredibus] for viridibus  
24 lixa] for lixe  
21 pigine] for pagine  
39 (...) ] ad eorundem terminum

De ffirma vnius Gardins nuper in terra Iohannis Hall aldermanni  
 cum pagina le Chaundlers & pagina le Cowpers v s  
 De ffirma (*blank*) lez mercers pistores Tapitorum Carpenturiorum  
 Tannarum sol. ad eosdem terminos vj s  
 De ffirma vnius domus paginorum diuersorum Arcium iactentis 5  
 apud pagant grene hoc Anno xvij s

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57UUU

mb 2 10  
 Allocacionies ex ... Et pro portacione torcharum huius gilde in Crastino Corporis  
 Consuetudine Cristi 'xij d' ...  
 Cera Combusta Et pro le Toppying sex Torchiarum & pro vij dossen ij li. new  
 stuff & pro factura videlicet del olde stuff xxvij s ...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*  
 YM: MS Add 220/2

f 74  
 ... 20  
 Item for a pair of gloffe to ye under clerk ii d  
 ...

1529  
*House Books* Y: B11 25

f 54 (12 April)  
 ...  
 Item it ys agreed ordred & determyned by the said presens yat  
 all Taillours & oder yat sellyth brode Sutheron Clothe '&c'  
 within this City fromehensfurth shall bryng furth theyre paiaunt 30  
 euery man in Course as shall happyn eny yere on Corpus christi  
 day vppon payne of forfettyng to the Coien Wele of this Cite  
 C s

An Act  
 Concernyng ye  
 bringyng furth  
 of the Drappers  
 paiaunt

Item it ys enacted yat euery of the said presens yat sellyth  
 brode sutheron Clothe as is abouesaid shall pay [...] for theyre 35  
 paiaunt money ij s yerely toward the brinyngfurth of the said  
 paiaunt

f 55 (7 May) 40  
 ... Item the said presens haith ordred that the Walkers &  
 Cardemakers of this City fromehensfurth shall ioynne bothe

thayre paiauntes in oone & ichone of the saides Craftes to be like charged in euery behalff with the paiaunt Torches & play And this / Act was made within the ° *Memorandum* ye takyng down of ye hous is put in respet ° Counsaill Chambre of the said City by theyre consent & agrement &c.

5

f 59v (16 September)

...

Assembled in the Counsaill Chambre of Ousebrig the day & yere abouewrittyn at whiche day & place it was fully agreed & determyned by the said *presens* That the Sersours of the coien Cookes of this City for the tyme beyng fromenowefurth shall have the serche of almaner pultre yat hereafter shall be broght to the said City to be sold likewise as the Bochers of ye said City heretofore haith hadde & [to] the same Sersours of ye Cookes to tayke paiaunt money of the forsaid Pulters towards the bringyngfurth of theyre paiaunt of Corpus christi day . And [yat] yat the Sersours of the said Bochers fromehensfurth shall haue no serche nor entermellyng with the said pulters by reason of any act or Ordynance heretofore made. / Provyded alwey that this act extendith & shall tayke effect but oonely for comen pulters yat bringyth pultre to this City . [to] selle with horslodes / & [Cony men yat holdes warrauntes] comen Cony sellers / And also it ys enactyd & agreed (*blank*)

10

15

20

25

ff 67-7v\* (2 November)

...

Item it ys agreed & fully determyned by the said *presens* that the common Cookes of [the] this City fromenowfurth shall [pay] 'tayk' pagaunt money of the accustomyd Pulters likewise as the Sersours of the bochers of the said City was wont to doe . & also of euery common Cony man yat brynges Conys to this City to selle vj d by yere And yat it shalnot be lauffull to the saides Cony Sellers fromehensfurth to goe hawkyng abowte ye said City with theyre Conys / But oonely to selle theyre Conys in the Market place yat shalbe assigned vnto thaym by the Maiour for the tyme beyng / & within the Markett tyme & on the markett day / Provyded alwey yat this act & ordynance shall not be preiudicyall ne hurtfull to any Cony seller yat brynges Conys to selle to the lordes of the Clos of york saynt mary abbey or to any oyer honest person yat shall be speyk & formelle thaym ageynst a certayn day to be delyuered for theyre

30

35

40

Cookes to haue  
the serche of  
pultree

An Act yat  
common Pulters  
shall pay pagaunt  
money to ye  
common Cookes  
of this City

owne vse . and if any of the said Cony Sellers be disposyd to  
 haue a daily market. / Then if / they comme & be ffraunchesyd  
 & stallegyd they shall haue a place & a shopp assigned to selle  
 theyre Conys & the best Copenall Conys to be sold for vj d. & all  
 oyer as the owners | & theyre Chapmen can agree for suche 5  
 Conys as be not of the best &c. And who as shall offend &  
 mysyse hym contrary to this act & ordynance shall forfeit for the  
 furst defawte xij d. / The second defawte ij s. / & the thyrd  
 defawte iij s. / & ffurther to be payned after the quantyte of  
 theyre offence & trespas therin at the discrecyon of the maiour 10  
 for the tyme beyng by the advyce of his brederin & oder of his  
 Counsaill . & the said payne & fforfettour to be deuyded That is  
 to say the moyte yerof to the common Chammbre of york / &  
 the oder moyte yerof to the saides Cookes towards theyre  
 Charges &c. Provyded alwey yat it shalbe laful to euery ffewler 15  
 & to all oder pety vitellers to bryng to the markettes of the said  
 City at all tyme hereafter theyre ffewle & vytell & thayre to  
 put it to sayle & to comme & go fre kepyng the pricez yat shall  
 be lymet vn to thaym by the Maiour for the tyme beyng . / And  
 yat no Pulter bringyng any powltre to thayre howses shall be so 20  
 bold to selle yt affore yat it be lafully serchyd accordyng to  
 auntyent Custome of the said City vpon the payne [by]  
 byforesaid . / And the Mayres Steward for the tyme beyng yf  
 yat he comme by seyn of the Clok in the mornyng to be furst  
 seruyd vpon lyke payne 25  
 ...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57VVV

mb 2 30  
 Allowances ... And for beryng of Torches the morro aftir Corpus christi  
 Accustomed 'xij d' ...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/66 MP

mb 2\* 35  
 Curialitates ... (...) mandato dominorum decani et Capituli Histrionibus  
 interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d  
 (...) deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in  
 annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et iijor Diaconis portantibus 40



palli(.) (..) sancti Willelmi predicti iij<sup>or</sup> Diebus in septimana  
Pentecostis et deposicione sancti Willelmi iij s ...

1530

*House Books* Y: B11

5

f 89 (11 February)

Agrement of  
loksmythez &  
blaksmythez

...  
Assemblyd in the Counsaill Chambre of Ousebrig of the said  
City at whiche day & place my lorde maiour showed to this  
presens a bill of compleynt presentyd to his lordeship by the  
Sersours & occupacion of loksmýthes ageynst the blaksmýthez  
[Whe] And vppon . 'ye sight' of thayre ordynance it was agreed  
by the said presens yat they shall loyn all togyders . 'as oone' in  
bringyngfurth of thayre paiauntes of Corpus christi day & also  
of thayre Torches & in all oder thynges accordyng to the same  
ordynance

10

15

f 97v\* (29 June)

...  
The Occupacions of Carpenters loynours & Carvers the day &  
yere abouewrittyn came personally byfore the said Maiour in  
the Counsaill Chambre of Ousebryg of the said City & where as  
[d] discencion travers & debate haith been heretofore laitely  
movyd emonges ye saides occupacions for goyng in processyon  
the next day after Corpus christi day . & also for that at the  
saides Carpenters wold not calle the forsaides loynours & Carvers  
to thayre accomptes & reknynges . ffor the appesying of the  
whiche Grevys & debates & for good vnyte order & quyetnes  
hereafter to be hadde emonges thaym for euermore . yt is nowe  
agreyd by all thayre consentes That fromenowefurth they shall  
all be as oone occupacion & to bere like Charges . & the Eldest  
Sersour of the said Carpenters for ye tyme beyng to [g] goe in  
the said processyon of the right hand of the Eldest Sersour of the  
said loynours & Carvers & the yonger Sersour of the Carpenters  
to goe of the right hand of the yonger Sersour of the loynours &  
Carves / & bothe the saides occupacions fromenowfurth at all  
assemblys to goe jointly & lufyngly togyders as oone occupacion  
& to be also at almaner of accomptes & reknynges concernyng  
the Charges of thayr pagaunt & of all oder Charges and ffarther  
it 'is' determynd yat whiche of the saides occupacions dothe

20

25

30

35

40



breyk & offend this present act & agrement to lesse & forfeit  
 yerfore vs viij d to the coien Chambre of this City tociens  
 quociens &c.

Thomas wyllyson

5

f 81 (21 December)

... Item it was agreed & determyned by the said presens yat  
 euery oone of the common wayttes of this City shall haue of  
 the Chamberleyns xij s a pece for theyre lyuereys for the worshipp  
 of the said City / ...

10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57WWW

mb 2

Allowances  
 Accustomed

... And for beryng of the Torches the morro aftir Corpus christi  
 day "xij d" ...

15

1531

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57

20

mb 2

Allowances  
 Accustomed

... And for beryng of the Torches the morro aftir Corpus christi  
 day "xij d" ...

1532

*House Books* Y: B11

25

f 141

...

Item it is agreyd that fromenowfurth that the said Coien Chambre  
 shall bere no Costes of the Mayer and his bredren of Corpus  
 christi day

30

...

1533

*House Books* Y: B12

35

f 147 (15 January)

...

Item it is Agreyd that frome nowfurth that the said Coien  
 Chambre shall bere no Costes of the Mayer and his bredren of  
 Corpus christi day

40

...

...		
Item for farme of the Skynners pagent howse	xij d	5
...		
Item for farme of the weuers pagent howse	xvj d	
...		
Item for the Mercers ffishers Tapiters Carpenters and tanners	vj s	
...		10
Item for a howse of the pagent grene that dyuers pagentes standes Inn	xviij s	
...		

... And for berynge of the Torchez the morroo after Corpus christi day 'xij d' ...

Et dictus Magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs 25  
per ipsum hoc anno factis Videlicet in processione generali in  
Crastino corporis christi In primis Solut. Clericis portantibus  
Cruces ante processionem iiij 'd' Et Solut. iijbus pueris  
portantibus candelas ij d Et Solut. iiijor clericis portantibus  
Bawdkyn viij d (...) Et Solut. in Regardo Cantatoribus viij d 30  
(...) solut. (...) Constabularijs aule Cathedralis Sancti petri in  
regardo xij d. Et Solut. Ianitori sancti petri iiij 'd' Item Sacriste  
sancte Trinitatis iiij d Et Solut. Clericis (...) xij d. Et Sol. sex  
hominibus portantibus sex torcheas xij d Et Solut. iijbus  
hominibus portantibus feretrum in Cista viij d ... 35

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato *dominorum* decani et Capituli 40

30 (...) *two entries missing*

histrionibus interessentibus in festis translacionis sancti willelmi  
 vj s viij d iiij dies in septimana Pentecostis xiiij s iiij d et  
 deposicionis sancti willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in annis  
 precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et iiijor diaconis portantibus  
 pallium super caput sancti Willelmi in festo translacionis sancti  
 Willelmi predicti iiijor diebus in septimana Pentecostis et  
 deposicione sancti Willelmi iiij s ...

1534

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C88:1 10

mb 1

Rentes & ffarmes  
 both within  
 mykillith barr  
 & without &  
 the Toftis

...  
 Item for farme of the Skynners pagent house xij d  
 ...  
 Item for farme of the weuers pagent house xvj d  
 ...  
 Item for (blank) Marcers ffisshers Tapitours Carpenters and  
 Tanners vj s  
 ...  
 Item for a house of the pagent Greyn that dyuerse pagentes  
 Standes in xvij s  
 ...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57YYY 25

mb 1

Allowancez  
 Accustomed

... And for the beryng of the Torchez the morow after corpus  
 christi Day / 'xij d' ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C102:3 30

mb 3

Allocaciones  
 necessarijs  
 expensis

...  
 Et dictus Magister petit allocari per diuersis expensis neccessarijs  
 hoc Anno per ipsum factis Videlicet in processione generali in  
 Crastino Corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante Crucem  
 ante processionem ij d Et solut. ijbz pueris portantibus  
 Candellabra ij d Et solut. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn  
 viij d Et solut. Capellanis portantibus fferatrum In regardio  
 viij d Et solut. in regardo Cantatoribus viij d Et solut. Clericis  
 parochialibus Cantantibus xij d Et solut. vj hominibus

portantibus sex Torcheas xij d Et solut. ijb<sup>us</sup> hominibus  
 portantibus fferatrum viij d ^ et pro expensis factis eodem  
 tempore viij d Et solut. clericis vestibuli ecclesie Cathedralis  
 Sancti petri In regardo xij d Et solut. Ianitori sancti petri &  
 Sacriste Sancte Trinitatis in regardo viij d ...

5

1535

*House Books* Y: B13

ff 24-4v\* (9 August)

10

...  
 Item it ys farthermore agreyd by the seyd presens that all suche  
 money as is payde vnto the common Chambre of the said City  
 by all the Craftes and Occupacions of this City for not playng  
 of Corpus christi play this yere shalbe imployed and geuyn vnto  
 our neghburgs of this City that apperyd before the kynges moste  
 honourable Councell at london at the suyte of Trestre<sup>m</sup> Tesshe  
 for the maintenyng of ye common ryght of this Citey in  
 Bysshopfeyld wherein all the Commonialtie of the seyd Citey  
 of an olde ryght clamys to have average yerely frome Mighelmas  
 vnto our lady day Annunciacion towards ther Charges &  
 Expences by them made & susteyned ^ in yat behalff And  
 where as it welle consydered by the seyd presens That the seyd  
 money yat was payd by the seyd occupacions in fourme afforesayd  
 wylnot extend nor bere the seyd Charges / Theruppon yt is  
 farther agreyd at this tyme by the seyd presens that the lorde  
 Mayer of this City shall appoynt all the Sersours & occupacions  
 of the seyd City to assemble them selffes at ther places  
 accustomed within xiiij<sup>th</sup> dayes next commyng withoute any  
 farther delay & ther of ther owne benevolens & free wylles  
 euery occupacion for to asses them selffes what that they can  
 be content to pay towards the seyd Charges & thos somez of  
 money grauntyd by the seyd occupacions to be gadered &  
 [resavyd] levyed by the Sersours of euery of the seyd  
 occupacions & they to pay yt to somme of the seyd Suters in  
 the presens of one of the seid Mayres offycers to thentent that  
 the seyd offycer shall truely declare before the seyd presens  
 howe myche money [was] ^ ys levyed of the seyd occupacions .  
 / And yf that this order & direccion wylnot suffyce for the full  
 payment of the seyd Charges & Expensys Then it ys agreyd  
 & fully concludyd by the seyd presens that the Chamberleyns  
 of this City shall content & pay the reyst of the seyd Charges

15

20

25

30

35

40

vnto the seyd Suters & they to have lyke allowances therfore as they have for the payment of other Common Charges to the seyd City . / And to thentent that this order shalbe truely observyd & perfourmed as is abouesaid the seyd presens hathe appoynted iiij auditours to determyn the premyssez accordingly whos 5  
naymes hereafter apperyth . That is to wyt /

Mr. Dayson	aldermen and auditours to se	
Mr. Hogeson	the seyd Charges & Expensys	
Mr. Gayle	to be payd vnto the seyd	10
Mr. Pullen	Suters as is abouesaid	

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y : C6:7

mb 1 15

Leasys of Corpus  
Crysty Play  
this yere

Item yerof this yere (*blank*)

Pagent money  
grauntyd this  
yere by all the  
occupacions of  
the said City by  
reason the play  
was vnplayd

Item for asmyche as my Lord Maior & his Bredren agreyd to spare the sayd play 20  
Corpuscrysty Therefore all the occupacions of this City grauntyd of yer own frewylls to paye to the Comon Chambre of this sayd Citie the moyte of all suche money as thay vij li. x s viij d  
haue beyn accustomyd to pay in oon yere 25  
as (..) Apperyth particlerly in the paper booke of the sayd accomptauntes which accountyth vnto (*blank*)

... 30

City Chamberlains' Books Y : CC3(2)

pp 51-2

Lesys of Corpuscrysty play

Item yerof this . 'yere' nothing for that yat the play was not 35  
playd forsomuche as [cli] Creyd . 'play' was then playd by the order of my lord mayer & his bredren

Summa nihil

And for somuche as the sayd Mayer & his bredren agreyd to 40  
Spare the sayd play of Corpuscrysty Therefore all the occupacions of this City grauntyd of yer own frewylls to pay to the Common



Chamber of the sayd City the moyte of all Suche money as  
thay haue beyn accustomyd to pay in oon yere the particlers  
thereof hereafter apperyth

In prymys of the pagant Maisters of the Walkers	iiij s iiij d	5
Item of the paiaunt maisters of the paynters	iiij s viij d	
Item of the Cowpers <i>pro temporibus</i>	xvj d	
Item of the tylemakers <i>pro temporibus</i>	ij s ij d	
Item of the paiaunt maisters of ye merchauntes	ix s vj d	
Item of the Smythes & Cutlers <i>pro temporibus</i>	vij s	10
Item of the Butchers <i>pro temporibus</i>	v s	
Item of the Armorers <i>pro temporibus</i>	xvj d	
Item of the Glovers <i>pro temporibus</i>	iiij s	
Item of the pewterers	ij s vj d	
Item of the drapers Tayllours & hosyers	x s	15
Item of the Sadlers 'iiij s. iiij d' & Glasyers 'iiij s'	vj s iiij d	
Item of the Sporyers	xx d	

Summa (blank) l

20

[Tresure found] *memorandum nihil hoc anno*

Item of the Cordyners <i>pro temporibus</i>	x s	
Item of the Cappers <i>pro temporibus</i>	iiij s	
Item of the Barbours <i>pro temporibus</i>	v s	
Item of the Curyers	xx d	25
Item of the Smythes	iiij s iiij d	
Item of the ffownderers	xviij d	
Item of the mylners	vj s	
Item of the Tanners	x s	
Item of the Skynners	v s	30
Item of the parchementmakers	ij s x d	
Item of the fletchers 'iiij s ij d' & Bowers 'iiij s iiij d' <i>pro tempore</i>	vj s vj d	
Item of the dyers	vj s	
Item of the Tapytours	vj s	35
Item of Richard mertyn potecary for [ha] his parte	xiiij d	
Item of the potters	iiij s	
Item of the Girdlers	iiij s vj d	
Item of the Carpenters for yer parte	vij s	
Item of the Gooldsmythez for yer parte	iiij s	40
Item of [Slede] the Sledmen	xvj d	
Item of the bakers	v s	

*Summa Totalis receyvdyd*      vij li. x s viij d  
of all the said occupacions

p 117

Regard aswell to the kynges Mynstrells as to the Mynstralls of this Citie		5
In prymys payd to the Waytes of this for pasche terme	iiij s iiij d	
Item payd to the sayd Waytes for the fryday next after Corpuscristy day	xx d	
Item payd to the mynstrelles of this City for mydsomer evyn	xx d	10
Item payd to the kynges mynstrelles thys yere	xx s	
Item payd to the Waytes of thys City for Crystynmes	iiij s iiij d	
Item payd to the Waytes for Saynt William Day	xx d	
 <i>probatur Summa</i> xxxj s viij d		15

p 119

Clothyng Accustomyd to the Common Officers and to the Waytes of this Citie		
...		20
Item payd to the three Waytes of this Citye for there Clothyng Amonges thaym to be devyded egally	xxxvj s	
...		

p 126

Expences necessary		25
...		
Item payd to the fower offycers for rysshis & nayls & for hynggyng of the 'Chamber next' Comon Hall vpon Corpuscristy day	[xx d] ij s	30
Item to the pryour of the whyte freres for makyng the <i>sermond</i> the fryday next after Corpuscristy day	ij s	
Item to Mr Burton for a Whyte Wand to my lord Mayer	iiij d	35
Item payd to [Mr] Thomas flemyng for the Chamber that my lorde Mayer & his Bredren Stude in of Corpuscristi day & the fryday after to here the play	vj s viij d	40
...		

Item for a bagg to put the pagent money in j d  
 ...

pp 153-4

Pagiaunt money paid to the vse of the common	5
Chambre hoc Anno by all the occupacionz of this City	
by reason yat Corpus christi play was not playde the	
seyd yere	
In Primis receyved of the Paiauntmaisters of the walkers	iiij s iiij d
Item of ye paianmaisters of the wollenweuers	iiij s viij d 10
Item of ye paianmaysters of Cowpers	xvj d
Item of the paianmaysters of ye tylemakers	ij s ij d
Item of the Paianmaysters of ye Merchauntes	ix s vj d
Item of the Paianmaysters of the blaydesmythez and Cutlers	vij s
Item of the paiaunte Maisters of the Butchers	[xvj d] v. s 15
Item of the pagiaunte Maisters of the Armorers	xvj d
Item of the pagiaunt Maisters of the glouers	iiij s
Item of the pagentmaisters of the pewtherers	ij s. vj d
Item of the pagiant maisters of the Taillours drapours &	
hosyers	x s 20
Item of the pagent maisters of the Sadlers 'iiij s iiij d' & glasyers	
'iiij s'	vj s iiij d
Item of the Sporyers	xx d
Item of the Cordyners	x s
...	25
Item of the Cappers	iiij s
Item of the Barbours	v s
Item of the Curryers	xx d
Item of the Smythez	iiij s iiij d
Item of the founderers	xviij d. 30
Item of the Mylners	vj s

probatur Summa iiij li. ix s iiij d l

Item of the Tanners	x s 35
Item of the Skynners	v s
Item of the Parchmentmakers	ij s x d
Item of the ffletchers 'iiij s ij d' & Bowers 'iiij s iiij d'	vj s vj d
Item of the Dyers	vj s
Item of the Tapitours	vj. s 40
Item of Richard [Rich] mertyn potycary for his part of ther	
pagiant money	xiiij d
Item of the potters for the oon half	iiij s

Item of the Gyrdlers	iiij s vj d
Item of the Carpenters for yer parte	vij s
Item of the Goldsmyths for there part	iiij s

Summa lv s 5

Item of the Sledmen	xvj d
Item of the Mercers	v s. °

Summa  
totalis vij li. x s viij d. 10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57ZZZ

mb 2 15

Allowances  
Accustomed ... And for beryng of Torchez the morow after Corpus christi  
day 'xij d' ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C103:1

mb 3 20

Allocacio  
necessarijs  
expensis ...  
Et dictus Magister petit Allocari pro diuersis expensis necessarijs  
hoc Anno per ipsum factis Videlicet in processione generali in  
Crastino Corporis christi In primis solut. clerico portante Crucem 25  
ante processionem ij d Et solut. ijbus pueris portantibus  
Candellabra ij d Et solut. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn  
viij d Et solut. capellanis portantibus fferatrum In regardio  
viij d Et solut. in regardo Cantatoribus viij d Et solut. Clericis  
& "parochialibus" Cantantibus xij d Et solut. vj hominibus 30  
portantibus vj Torcheas xij d Et solut. ijbus hominibus  
portantibus fferatrum viij d & pro expencis factis eodem  
tempore viij d Et solut. Clericis vestibuli ecclesie Cathedralis  
Sancti petri In regardo xij d Et solut. Ianitori sancti petri &  
sacriste Sancte Trinitatis in regardo viij d ... 35

1536

*House Books* Y: B13

f 35v (19 April) 40

...  
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chamber of ousebrig of the said Citie  
the day & yere abouesaid when and where it was agreyd by the

said presentes / that Corpuscristy Play shalbe sparyd for this yere & not playd for somuche as pater noster play aught by Course to be playd this yere / Therfor It is agreyd that the sayd pater noster play shalbe playd vppon Lames day next /

f 50v (19 June)

5

...

*Item* it is agreyd that pater noster play shalbe playd vppon Sonday next after Lames day

f 51

10

...

*Item* it is agreyd that euery occupacion having torchis shall goo in procession the moro after Corpus christi day as thay be assignyd & ordred to go and as it apperyth in the registre yerof mayde vppon payn of euery occupacion of them offending or troubling the procession [to] to forfait & pay to thuse of this Citie xl s withoute any pardon /

15

*Item* it is agreyd that the Common Clerke shall gyve Sufficent warnyng to the said occupacions how[e]s thay shalbe orderyd & goo in the same procession

20

*Item* it is agreyd that euery Alderman shall haue his torche borne light before the said procession vppon payn of vj s viij d and the Shyrryffes for the tyme beyng & the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> to haue euery oon of them a Torche & born as is aforesaid vppon payn of iij s iiij d and the sheryffes for tyme beyng to haue Lefull warnyng to provyd the same by the officer of the wardes & the mayce berer to gyf warnyng yerof to the officer

25

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57A(a)

30

mb 2

Allowances  
Accustomed

... And for berynge of Torches the morowe after corpus christi day 'xij d' ...

35

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/70 MP

mb 2\*

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum decani et Capituli histrionibus interess(...) in festis translacionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d iiij dies in septimana Pentecostis xij s iiij d et deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in annis precedentibus

40



xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij<sup>or</sup> diaconis portantibus pallium super caput  
*sancti Willelmi* in festo translacionis *sancti Willelmi predicti* iiij<sup>or</sup>  
 diebus septimana pentecostis et deposicione *sancti Willelmi*  
 iiij s ...

5

1537

*House Books* Y: B13

f 96 (3 May)

Item it is agreyd that Master Shyrryffes of this Citie shall Ryde  
 vppon Corpuscristy day *with* men in hernesse accordyng to the  
 ancye[n]t Custome of this said Citie 10

Item it is agreyd by the sayd presentes that my lorde Mayer  
 shall take an order betwixt the loksmys & Blaksmys of this  
 Citie concernyng ther pagyant 15

Item to take an order likwyse betwixt the Masons & labores  
 of this Citie concernyng ther pagiant

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57B(a)

20

mb 2

Allowancys  
 Accustomed

... And for beryng of Torchys the morrowe after Corpus christi  
 day 'xij d' ...

1538

25

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC3(3)

f 9

Leses of Corpuscristy play this yere  
 In primis the ffyrst place at Trenytie yaite[s] where  
 as the Comon Clerke kepys the Registre wherefore  
 that place goith free *nihil* 30

x Item the second place in Mykkylgate lattyn be  
 the Chambleyns to Edmond (*blank*) glasier for  
 yat ther was certen pagiantes past or he tuyk it *xx d* 35

x Item the Thyrd place at Owsebrygend lattyn to  
 Thomas ward barbour for *ij s*

x Item the ffourte place at the other end of  
 owsebryg Lattyn to Iohn hogeson *maryner* *xx d* 40

x	Item the ffyfte place at [Nycholes] Sporyer gate end Lattyn to Nycholes dykson barbour for	iiij s iiij d	
	Item the Sext place at the Comon hall where my Lorde Mayer & his bredren ar accustomyd to be wherefore that place goith free	nihil	5
x	Item the sevynt place [at] in Stayngate lattyn to Mathewe hartlay Taillour	ij s	10
x	Item the eght place at the Mynster yaites lattyn to Mr Lyster 'ij s' and Wylliam Mullans barbour 'ij s.' for	iiij s	
	Item the neynt place in Petergate at my lady wyldes where as my Lady Mares and other aldermen wyffes were to here the play / wherefore that place goyth free	nihil	15
x	Item the tenth place at gotheremgate hede lattyn to Mr lampton merchaunt and Richerd Breray Goldsmyth for	ij s	20
	Item the ellevynt place of the payment whiche place is accustomyd to goe free	nihil	25
probatum Summa xvij s viij d			
f 14			30
	fforfaite of dyuerse occupacions of this Citie this yere		
x	Item the Sersours of the Sporyers presentes Iohn Neleson Cordyner ^ [and William Loksmith] ^ for that yat he sells Sporris & wylnot pay vs pagant money nor Suffer vs to serche his said sporris	pro parte Camere iiij d	35
x	Item Thomas hewetson for lyke offens pro parte Camere	iiij d	40

f 26

...

## Rent Resolute

Item payd to the Sersours of the Inholders [for]  
towardses the Chargis [F] of ther pagyant

ij s

5

...

f 27v

## Mydsomer terme

...

Item payd to Thomas fleming for the Chambre  
that my lorde & his bredryn Stondyth in of  
corpuscristy day to here the playe accustomyd  
yerfore

vj s viij d

10

...

15

f 29

## Whitsonday terme

...

Item payd to ffreer that maid the Sermon the  
morro after Corpuscristi day

xx d

20

...

f 38v

## Pagant Maisters of the laborers of þis City

25

## Monkward

Thomas ffox laborer haith put in for to be pagantmaster this  
yere Robert Thowetson

30

## Walmegateward

Iohn Bogg Laborer haith put in Richerd horneby Laborer for  
this yere

## Myklythward

Iamys Hogesyon Laborer haith put in Watter Cowper laborer  
for to be pagant Maister for this yere

35

## Bowthomward

Robert huton laborer haith put in (...) baills laborer for to be  
pagant Maister for this yere

40

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C88:2

mb 1

Rentes and  
ffarmes both  
within Mikkellith  
bar & with out  
& Tofte's

...		
Item for ffarme of the Skynners paygent house	xij d	5
...		
Item for farme of the weuers paygent house	xvj d	
...		
Item for (blank) mercers ffysshers Tapitours Carpenters & Tanners	vj s	10
...		
Item for a house on the Paygent Greene yat dyuers paygentes stand in	xviij s	
...		

15

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57C(a)

mb 2

Allowancys  
Accustomyde

... And for beryng of Torches the moro After Corpus christi day / 'xij d' ...		20
---	--	----

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/73 PM

mb 2\*

Curialitates

... (<..> regardo Datum ex mandato Dominorum Decani et capituli		25
Histrionibus interessentibus in festis translacionis sancti Willelmi		
vj s viij d iiij diebus in septimana Pentecostis xiiij s iiij d et		
deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est et in		
annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij <sup>or</sup> Diaconis portantibus		
pallium super caput sancti Willelmi in festo translacionis sancti		30
Willelmi predicti quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis et		
Deposicione sancti Wilhelmi iiij s ...		

1538-9

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

35

B1 PR Y/MS 3

f 35

...		
Item for A pare off glovys to ye vnder clarkes for syngyng of ye carrell of A mynd of me	ij d	40
...		

1539

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:10

mb 1

Rent Resolute	...		5
	In primis payd to the Sersours of the Inholders towards the charges of there paygent	ij s	
	...		

Y: C6:11

10

mb 1

Chamber costes this yere	...		
	Item paid to Thomas ffleming for the Chamber there as my lord mayer and his Brederyn stondith yerely to here the play	vj s viij d	15

Rewarde to the Kynges minstrells and also the mynstrells of this City:	...		
	Item paid to the wayttes of this City for pasche terme	iiij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the said wayttes of this City for the morrowe after Corpus christi day	xx d	20
	Item paid to the said wayttes for mydsommer terme	xx d	
	Item paid to the said waittes of this City for Cristynmas terme	iiij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the said wayttes for saynt Wylliam day	xx d	
	Summa xj s viij d		25

Clothyng accustomyd to the Common offycers and to the wayttes of this City.	...		
	Item paid to the wayttes of this City for there clothyng accustomyd to be deuidyd emonges them	xxxvj s	
	Item paid to Iohn wayte wyff for an old Reyd hoode Iaggyd for one of the Eldest wayttes to weyre	xvj d	30

35

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C88:3

mb 1

Rentes and ffermes bothe within mykkellyth barre and withoute and Tofes	...		
	Item for fferme of the Skynners pagient howse	xij d	40
	Item for fferme of the weuers pagient howse	xvj d	



...  
Item for (*blank*) mercers ffisshers Tapitours Carpenters and  
Tanners vj s

...  
Item for a howse on the pagyent greyn that dyuers *pagentes* 5  
standes in xvij s

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D57D(a)

mb 2 10

Allowaunces  
accustomyde

Wax Wyne  
and Breyde

... And for beryng of Torches the moro after Corpus christi  
day / 'xij d' ...

•Item for toppyng of vj Torches 'xv s vj d' •

... 15

1539-40

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI PR Y/MS 3

f 41v\* 20

...  
Item to ye vnder clark for 'a' parre off gloves for syngyng  
Amynd off me ij d

... 25

1540

*House Books* Y: B9

f 102v (16 November) 30

*Memorandum* that the xvj<sup>th</sup> day of Nouember in the xxxijt yere  
of the Reign of our Souereign lorde King henry the viij<sup>th</sup> in the  
tyme of the Mairaltie of the right worshipfull Maister Willam  
dogeson Maier of this City It is agreyd and decreyd betwyxt  
the wollenweuers and lynnonweuers for vnitye and quyetnes 35  
betwyxt bothe the said Misteries and craftes here after to be had  
foreuer by the full consent of bothe the said occupacions That  
the lynweuers of this City shall yerely content and pay to the  
wollenweuers of this same City as hereafter ensuyth towards  
the Sustentacion of yer paieant [and torches] That is to say 40  
euery maister of the same scyens of lynweuers to content and  
pay for euery lyn loyme ij d and euery Iourneyman j d / And

Agrement  
betwyxt the  
wollenweuers  
and lynweuers

the said wollenweuers to discharge them of that v s which thay  
were accustomed to pay to the said wollenweuers and euery  
man to pay yer said duties affore the ffeast of Saynt lowraunce  
and the Sersours of the said lynnenweuers to gather and delyuer  
the said duty to the [said] Sersours of the said wollenweuers 5  
at the day abouesaid and ouer and besides that the said [S]  
lynnenweuers shall content and pay [euer] to the sustentacion of  
yer [paiaunt] 'torches' euery maister ij d and the said lynnonweuer  
for yer duties payng shall haue yer torches at the death of  
euery maister of the said crafts or his wiff / and also that the 10  
said lynnenweuers shall peceably suffer the Serchoours of the said  
wollenweuers to Serche what workmen thay haue and how long  
thay haue been *with* them vppon of aither *partie* maikynge  
defalte of any article afforesaid to forfeit ij s iij d to the  
chamber and to that occupacion that defalte is made to by evyn 15  
porcions / And also that the said lynweuer shall go *with* the said  
wollenweuers in *procession* on the morow after Corpus christi  
Day &c. /

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:12 20

mb 1

()eses of  
Corpus (...)  
play this yere

...  
Item Recevyd therefore this yere as it aperyth  
in the papyr booke of the said Accomptauntes xvij s ij d 25  
...

mb 2d

Rewarde to the  
kynges players  
& oyer  
honorable men  
players this yere

... 30  
Item paid to the Lord (...) players to the Erle  
of Suffolk players to my Lord Prevay Seall  
players and to oyer honorable men players as  
it apperith in the papir book of the said  
accomptuntes xxxvj s ij d 35  
...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58E(a)

mb 2

Allowaunces  
Accustomed

... And for beryng of Torchis the moro after Corpus christi  
Day / 'xij d' ... 40

## 1540-1

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

B1: PR Y/MS 3

f 46v

5

...

Item for xx loid off sand for ye churche hend Aganst ye kyng  
commynge viij d

...

10

f 47

...

Item A payre of glovys for playng Amynd of me ij d

...

Item to vj laboras for vj days workyng at Eslyngton pyttes 15  
for gravell for ye kynges strett Agans is commynge ij s

...

## 1541

*House Books* Y: B15

20

f 20 (4 June)

...

Assemblyd in the Cowncell Chambr of Ousebrig the day and  
yere abouesaid when and where it was agreyd by the said *presens* 25  
that euery one of the aldermen Sheryffes and xxiiij<sup>t</sup> of this  
City shall haue *yer* Torche borne before the *procession* on the  
morowe next after Corpus christi day vppon payn of euery one  
of them that doyth the contrary to forfeit vnto the common  
Chambre of this City vj s viij d to be paid at the next assemble 30  
of the Cowncell after the said *procession*

...

f 24

Item the said *presens* by the concent and agrement 35  
of the said audytours doe Iudge that the said  
*Master* dogeson shall restore agayn to the said  
common Chammbre for *certen* rewardes given to  
barwardes and straunge mynstrelles in the tyme  
of his Mairaltie [agaynst] of the common goodes 40  
of thys City against the Auncyent custome and  
vsage of the said City Whereuppon it is now fully

concludyd agreyd and determynid by the said  
 presens that no Mayer hereafter shall commaund  
 the Chamberleyns of this City for the tyme beyng  
 to pay or disburs any of the common money to  
 no barwardes nor straunge Mynstrelles Except it  
 be to the Kynges Mynstrelles the Queyn is grace  
 Mynstrelles the lorde prynce is grace mynstrelles  
 and players vppon payn of forfeettyng to the said  
 common Chammbre by euery Mayer that hereafter  
 shall offend yerin and doe the contrary to forfeett  
 for euery suche defalte v li. to be takyn and  
 allowyd of the Mayers fee

xiiij s. iiij d.

5

10

...

f 30 (8 July)

15

...

Assemblyd in the Cowncell Chammbre of Ousebryg afforesaid the  
 day & yere abouesaid when & where [the said presens] my lorde  
 mayer by the advyce of the said presens sent for Thomas ffilemyng  
 androe (*blank*) loyners & William Emondson a 'paynter' for  
 the makynge of a Scaffald with oyer conveynances at Mikellyth  
 barre ageynst the commynge of the kynges highnes to this City .  
 and yeruppon they hadde delyuerd vn to them a Copy of an  
 olde precydent of the furst commynge of kyng henry the vijth  
 to this City whos soule god pardon and hereuppon the said  
 ffilemyng androe & Emondson desyres yat they may haue a  
 communicacion with ther occupacions & to haue ther advyse  
 therin & after yat done they haue promysed the said presens  
 to yf them aunswere shortly

20

25

...

30

f 34 (13 July)

...

Assembled in the Counsaile Chammbre within the common  
 halle of the said City the day and yere abouesaid when and  
 where my said lorde Mayor declaryd to the commoners of this  
 City then being present in the said common halle how that the  
 kynges maiestie wolde shortly comme to this City and showyd  
 also to them what he and the said presens wolde deuyse against  
 hys grace is commynge of the common coste / wherewith thay

35

40

«Comons called  
to the comon  
Hall / aginst the  
kynge's coming /»

were meruelous welle content Wherethrough my lorde Mair 'by  
thaduisse of' [and] the said *presens* callid *certen* loyners and  
paynters of this City and commaundyd them Immedyatly to  
taike *yer* Consaille and deuyses togydders to maike a shoue  
at Mikkellythbarre of the said city where that the *kynge's*  
said Maiestie was supposyd to entre / and so thay *promysyd* to  
doe accordingly

5

...

ff 36-6v\* (15 July)

10

...

Assemblid in the Counsaile Chambre of Ousebrig the day and  
yere abouesaid when and where yt was agreyd by the said *presens*  
that *sir* Rauff Clayton Clerke shall deuyse the speches that shalbe  
spokyn at the entre of the *kynge's* maiestie at Mikkillythbarre  
[and oyer places where that shewys sh] and the said *sir* Rauff to  
be honestly contentyd for his labour /

15

Item the day and yere abouesaid hery Smyth Clerke of Saynt  
Willam Chappell of Ousebrig came personally befor the said  
*presens* and *promysyd* to maik a shoue <sup>^</sup> 'with' [of] syngyng  
and oyer mellody after the best facion that he could deuyse on  
the leydes before the said Chappell

20

Item yt is agreyd by the said *presens* that the *merchauntes*  
paieaunt shalbe Sett at Ousegate end as the *kynge's* maiestie  
shall enter into Connyngstreyt and *yerin* to be an oyer shoue  
with asmuch melody as may be deuysyd *yerin* to be had

25

Item yt is agreyd by the said *presens* [sh] that [the  
Chamberlayns] an oyer shoue shalbe at the far end of  
Connyngstreyt beyond the common hall yaites to be made with  
syngyng and melody as is abouesaid in suche paieaunt as shalbe  
thought most meyt and conuienyent yerfore /

30

Item yt is agreid by the said *presens* that the Chamberleyns  
shall content and pay of the common cost all the artificers  
and laborers bothe for stuff and *yer* labor to be had abowte the  
said Shewys /

35

Item yt is agreyd by the said *presens* yat Master heckylton  
Master bean and Master Robynson iij of the said *presens* shall  
se that Mikkellythbarre be welle ordryd and trymmyd and  
ouersee the workmen *yer* wyrkyng

40

ff 38v-9 (19 July)

...

Assemblyd in the sayd Counsayll Chambre the day & yere



abouesayd / when & where yt was agreyd & determined by the  
 sayd *presens* that Iamys harrington & Ieffrey Wylliamson too  
 of the Chamberleyns of the sayd City or ye <sup>^</sup> 'one of them'  
 accordyng to ther Offyce & othe shall Daily attend of the  
 Carpenters paynters laborers & of all other workmen *within* 5  
 the *common halle* of this City makyng & devisyng of [Castelles]  
 Towres Tyrrettes battylmentes of Tymbre & Canves . also goodly  
 faynes *with* the kynges armes the Quenes armes ' & the prynce  
 grace armes' & *with* the armes of the City & other proper  
 conceytttes to be made & devysed after the best maner at 10  
 Mikellythbarre ageynst the *commying* of the kynges highnes &  
 the Quenes grace to thys City & specially considering yat it ys  
 the furst tyme of ther *commying* to ye said City . and the said  
 Chamberleyns to delyuer vnto the sayd workmen almaner of  
 Stuf necessare for yat busynes and to mayke a book of ther 15  
 Expenses of all *parcelles* & to accompt weikly |

Item it ys ordred & determined by the sayd *presens* yat  
 antony Eden Iohn Hargyll & William herryson iij of the  
 Chamberleyns of the said City 'or one of them' shall likewyse  
 attend & Survey the workmen at Mikellythbarre & to accompt 20  
 weikly as is beforesayd

Item it ys determined by the sayd *presens* yat Iohn Bellesthorpp  
 and Rychard Clydero oyer too Chamberleyns of the said City  
 or the one of them shall likewyse attend & Survey the workmen  
 in the sayd busynes at Walmgatebarre & to mayke accompt 25  
 weikly as ys afforesaid

Item it ys determined by the sayd *presens* yat Roger Drewrie  
 & [Iohn] 'Cristofer' Colyer Resydue of the sayd Chamberleyns  
 or the one of them shall likewyse attend & Survey the workmen  
 at Bowthumbarre & to accompt weikly of the Charges & Expenses 30  
 as is before specfyed

...

f 44 (12 August)

Item it is agreyd by the sayd *presens* that the Crowne of iiij s 35  
 vij d geuyn in reward to the players of the ryght honourable  
 Erle of Sussex shalbe allowed of the *common Chambre*

...

ff 57-8v\* (15 September)

Hereafter apperyth after what maner that the Moste Excellent 40  
 Prynce henry the viij<sup>th</sup> by the grace of god kyng of England &  
 of ffraunce lorde of Ireland and in Eyrth supreme hede of the

Church of England and also the moste gracyous . ' & vertuose ' 5  
 Quene katern hys most welbelouyd wyff was receyved by my  
 sayd lorde Mayre his brederin aldermen [Recorder of] Master  
 William Cankerd Recorder of this City – the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> & a great  
 multytude of the moste discreyt Commoners [of] ^ ' of this 10  
 City ' to the nowmmbre of Cxxti persons the moste parte of  
 them havynge newe gownes of ' fyne ' Sadde Tawny onely for  
 yat purpes . and also the moste parte of the Worshipfull men &  
 other of the moste honest & discreyt persons dwellyng Witbin  
 the Wapentyk of the Aynsty to the nowmmbre of lx pers(.)ns at 15  
 the Crosse of thissyde ffulfoord the Thursday Whiche Was the  
 moro next after the ffeast of the Invencion of the holy Crosse  
 and the xv<sup>th</sup> day of Septembre in the xxxiiij<sup>th</sup> yere of hys moste  
 gracyous reign. My sayd lorde Mayre hys brederin & master  
 Recorder stondyng on a rawe & the sayd Worshipfull men of the 20  
 sayd Wapentyk of the Aynsty behynd them. And yt pleasyd hys  
 highnes to comme to my sayd lorde mayre & Theruppon [th]  
 my sayd lorde mayre & hys Brederin felle downe of ther kneys .  
 and the sayd master Recorder then of hys kneys mayde a goodly  
 proposycion of Submisson vn to hys hyghnes as hereafter 25  
 apperyth verbatim &c. |

Most myghty and victoryous prynce vnder almyghty god  
 supreme heyd of the Church of Englund our naturall souereign  
 beyng all tymes by the inspiracion of the holy goste repleyt with 30  
 mercy and pety as evidently haith been shewyd by your grace to  
 your Subiectes layte offendours in thies North partes And where  
 as we your humble Subiectes the Mayer Aldermen and commons  
 of your grace ys City of yorke and the inhabitaunce of your  
 grace ys Countye of your said City of yorke for lack of sincere  
 and poore knowlege of the verytie of godes worde and ignoraunt 35  
 of our boundon duety to you our Souereign lord haue agaynst  
 our naturall allegyaunce disobedyently and contrary your grace  
 ys lawes for the common welth prouyded, greuously heynously  
 and traitoryously offendyd your high invyncible and moste 40  
 Royall maiesty your imperyall crowne and dignytye in the most  
 odyous offence of traterus rebellyon . wherby your grace our  
 naturall Souereign and kyng havynge the lyves londes and goodes  
 of vs wretchys at your wyll and pleasor by your good and holsome  
 lawes for our said vnnaturall and traterous offences haue of your  
 excellent prudence mercy and pety infused in to you our naturall 45  
 souereign lorde by the spiryte of almyghty god grauntid to vs  
 wretches beyng desperate of any maner hope or releyff your

moste gracyous and charytable remissyon frank and ffree pardon  
 whos bountyfull harte and liberall graunte we of *our* selves ar in  
 no wise able to recompence or satisfye but contynually haue  
 been frome the bothoms of *our* Stomak repentaunt wo and  
 sorowfull for *our* said vnnaturall and haynous offences heyr 5  
 before the hygh presence of *your* moste excellent maiesty  
 Royall *our* supreme heyd by deuyne prouycion we promyse and  
 vowe in the wordes of fayth and truth frome thys tyme forward  
 not onely to *serue* obey love and dreyd *your* maiestie Royall .  
 spend *our* goodes . *our* bodyes *withoute* murmur or grudge in 10  
 the *seruyce* of *your* moste Royall Maiestye at *your* most gracyous  
*preceptes* and *commaundmentes* to the vtter effucion of *our*  
*hartes* blode But also we *our* wyffes and chylder shall contynuelly  
 deuoutly pray to the moste blessyd and holy Trenytie to *preserue*  
*your* moste Royall Maiestye *with* *your* gracyous Queyn and *our* 15  
 noble prynce Edward long to reign ouer vs in prosperitey / And  
 that after thys *your* gracys mortall and transytory lyff *our*  
 Saviour Chryste in Rewarde of *your* said beningnitye shewyd  
 vnto vs wreches his creatours and *your* Subiectes graunte vnto  
*your* hignes the eternall fruycion of his infynyte glory / amen / 20

The Mayer Aldermen and commons of this *your* grace is City  
 of yorke and thenhabytaunce of *your* grace ys Countye of *your*  
 said City of yorke to almyghty god givyth lawde and honour  
 for the *preseruacion* of *your* moste Royall person in prosperitey  
 beyng as hartely reioysyd as any Subiectes may be of this *your* 25  
 prosperous Iourney vnto this *your* said City . requyryng *your*  
 grace to accept *yer* benyvolence aswelle to *your* Maiestie as to  
*your* gracyous Quene as in this paipyr apperyth and so gaff a  
 papyr of the *present* in to the kynges owne hand / |

Moste high and myghty prynce *your* humble Subiectes the 30  
 Mayer Aldermen and the commons of *your* grace ys City of yorke  
 shall at all tymes be redy to accomplish all suche *seruyce* as *your*  
 Maiestye shall *commaund* them to doe bothe *with* *yer* bodyes and  
*yer* goodes to the vttermost of *yer* powers /

ff 56-6v\* (14 October)

...  
 Assemblyd in the sayd Cownsayll Chambre of Ousebryg the day  
 & yere abouesayd when & where Iohn fflemyng & Rychard  
 Grayves Carvers who tuyk appon them for to mayke & finysshe 40  
 the Showe yat was proposyd by the sayd *presens* ageynst the  
*commying* of the kynges grace & also of the Quenes grace to this

City for the honour & Worshyp of the sayd City . in finisshyng of the 'sayd' Showe the sayd Iohn fflemyng & Rychard Grayves dyd vtterly deceyve the Chamberleyns of the same City whereuppon the sayd Chamberleyns hathe commencyd ane accion of distreyt ageynst the sayd Iohn fflemyng & Rychard Grayves in the Sheryffes Courte. 5

Item it ys agreyd by the sayd *presens* yat my sayd lorde Mayer shalbe 'restoryd ageyn by ye Chamberleyns of this City yat he' disbursyd & payd vnto dyuerse of the kynges offycers & *seruantes* the beyng here of the Kynges Maiesty & of the Quenes grace for the honour & Worshyp of this City as hereafter apperyth particularly &c. 10

In primis in reward vn to the Trumpytour yat blew the Trump at ye tyme of the makynge of the proclamacion [befo] for the kyng in all places accustomyd within this City | v s 15

Item in reward to the kynges arrolles	xli s	
Item [to] in reward to the kynges footemen	xx s	20
Item in reward to ye quenes grace footemen	xv s	
Item in reward to the kynges Copberer	vij s	vj d
Item in reward to the kynges Cookes beyng of the blak gard	xx s	
Item in reward to the kynges Trumpytour	xx s	
Item [to] in reward to maister Ardyen Clerk of the market	xx s	25
Item to the Offycers of the Wyneseller	vij s	vj d
Item to the offycers of the Buttree	v s.	

Summa viij li. ij d

f 59v (4 November) 30

...  
Assemblid in the Cowncell Chammbre of the Guyld halle of the said City the day and yere abouesaides when and where Rychard Grayves and Iohn fflemyng Carvours personally camme before the said *presens* and Submytt themselves for to abyde the order of iij of the common Counsaill of this City as concernyng the . deceyt that thay comyttid to the Chamberleyns of the said City in not fynysshing of a *certen* showe by them deuysed and where of thay made a plat [agains] before the commyng of the kynges maiestie and of the Quene ys grace . Wherethrough thay put this City [d] to diswurship in that behalf and here after apperys the naymes of the arbytours appoyntid by *yer* concentes for the 35 40



ordryng of that matter . that is to say Adam atkynson . Myles  
 Cooke . Robert Elden and Cristofer Clerke . Which iiij arbytoours  
 haue deuisid that Iamys Harryngton and his fellow Chamberleyns  
 of the said City of the one *partie* and the saides Richard Grayve  
 and Iohn fflemynge of the *oyer* *partie* shalbe bounden in xxi li. in  
 ij seuerall obligacions to abyde the arbytrement and order of the  
 said arbytoours So that the said aworde be made and given before  
 the ffeast of Saynt Andro the Apostyll next to come &c. 5

f 74 *Millers* 10  
 ...  
 theys are vnfranchyst and occupyes as we do /  
 [Richard Malkerall]  
 Annes Walker  
 [christfer] 15  
 christofer Mylner  
 william howeolyff  
 Cutberth smarthwayte  
 and at kepeth ffyschergayte Mylne  
 lowrance heysbe 20  
 and we beseke *your* lordyschipe & *your* breder yat we may haue  
 some thyng of theys to mend *our* pagand *with* all /

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58F(a) 25

mb 2  
 Allowances ... And for beryng of Torches the morro after Corpuscristy  
 Accustomyd day / 'xij d' ...

*Corpus Christi Account Rolls* Y: C103:2 30

mb 3  
 ...  
 Et dictus Magister petit Allocari *pro* diuersis expensis necessarijs  
 hoc Anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in  
 Crastino corporis christi In primis Solut clerico portanti crucem  
 ante processionem ij d Et Solut. ijb<sup>us</sup> pueris portantibus Candelas  
 ij d Et solut. iiij<sup>or</sup> clericis portantibus bawdkyn viij d Et solut.  
 Allocaciones Capellanis portantibus feratrum viij d Et solut. clericis  
 necessarijs parochialibus Cantantibus xij d Et solut. cantatoribus in Regardo  
 expensis viij d Et solut. sex hominibus portantibus sex torchias xij d Et  
 solut. ijb<sup>us</sup> hominibus portantibus feratrum viij d Et solut. *pro* 40



expensis eodem tempore viij d Et solut. clericis vestibuli Ecclesie Cathedralis *sancti petri* In Regardo xij d Et solut. Ianitori *sancti petri* et clerico parochiali ecclesie *sancte trinitatis* in magno vico viij d ... Et solut. pro refectione Magistri et sex Custodum circa festum Corporis christi ex consuetudine v s ...

5

## 1541-2

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BL PR Y/MS 3

10

f 54\*

Item for A parre of gloves to ye vnder clarke for syngyng of Amynd off me ij d

15

## 1542

*City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC4(1)*

f 37

20

## leases of Corpus christi Play

In Primis the furst place at the Trinyte yaittes where yat the common Clerk kepes the Reyester and yerfore yat place hathe been accustomed to goe free

nihil

25

- x Item the second place for Iohn Blakey for [xx d.] xvij d
- x Item the iijde place to Iohn Wilkynson for xx d.
- x Item the iiijth place at Ousebrygend for Mr "Tomas" Warde xx d 30
- x Item the vth place to maister hewetson at Ousebrygend for ij s
- x Item the vjth place to Iohn Ellys at Ousegateend ij s
- & also to (blank) for 35
- x Item the vijth place to Wydoe Glasyn for xx d
- x Item the viijth place to Mertyn Metcalf for ij s
- Item the [viijth] ixth place at the common halle for my lorde Mayer & his brederin Whiche place is free yerfore &c
- x Item the xth place to Mathewe hartley for ij s 40

- x Item the xj<sup>th</sup> place to *maister* Cooke & Iamys Wad for ij s
- x Item the xij<sup>th</sup> place to Trestram lytster & laurence Thomlynson at Mynsteryayte for iij s iiij d 5
- x Item the xiiij<sup>th</sup> place in petergate to *maister* Gayle alderman for xvj d
- x Item the xiiij<sup>th</sup> place at Gotheromgateend to Iohn Grayves [to] Carver for ij s 10
- x Item the xv<sup>th</sup> place in Colyergate to William Adenett for xx d  
 Item the xvj<sup>th</sup> place of the Payment before the howse of Iamys Iakson merchaunt where as the lady Mayres & her Sisters dyd stond *yerfore nihil* to the common Chambre 15

*probatur Summa* xxiiij s [viij d] x d

f 69

...

Rent Resolute

In primis payd to the Sersours of the Inholders  
 towards the Charges of the bringyng owte of the  
 paiaunt accustomed to be payd ij s 25

...

f 70v

*Mydsomer terme /*

...

- x Item payd to Thomas fflemyng for the Chambre  
 yat my lorde mayer & his Brederin hard Corpus  
 christi play in thys yere accustomed vj s. viij d 30

...

f 73

*Whytsonday terme /*

...

- x Item payd to *master* Rauff Clayton Clerk who  
 mayde the *sermond* in the Chaptre house within  
 the metropolytane Church of saynt peter of  
 York the morowe after Corpus christi day iij s iiij d 40

f 74v

Rewardes to the *common wayttes* of this City /

✓	In primis paid to the said waytes for Easter terme as is accustomyd	iiij s iiij d	5
✓	Item paid by master plasket one of the Chamberleyens the morowe next after Corpus christi day	xx d	
✓	Item paid to the sayd Waytes of Mydsomer evyn	xx d	
✓	Item paid to the said waites for Crystynmes term	iiij s. iiij d	10
✓	Item paid to the said waites for Saynt William day	xx d	

probatur Summa xj s viij d.

f 76

Clothyng accustomyd to the *common offycers*  
and to the wayttes of this City /

✓	Item paid to the waytes of this Citie for yer Clothyng accustomyd agaynst Crystynmes	xxxvj s	20
---	---	---------	----

ff 88-8v

## Expences neccessary this yere /

✓	Item paid to percyvalle Selbe swerdberer to my lorde mayer for the Whyte rod to my said lorde mayer the morowe next after Corpus christi day accustomed	iiij d	25
✓	Item paid to the <i>seruant</i> of the <i>common Clerk</i> for kepyng of the Register at the furst place where as ^ 'the play of Corpus christi' [play] was playd of Corpus christi day this yere accustomed	xx d	30
✓	Item paid to vyntyneres of Corpus christi day for a great skallop of maynebrede yat they haue been accustomed to gyf to my said lorde mayer & his brederne	viiij d	35
✓	Item paid in reward in lik maner to the Bakers of this City for the present of sheyld of maynebrede	viiij d	40

Item paid for nayles yat was occupyed in the hangyng

*probatur Summa xj s iij d l*

of the chambre at Thomas fflemynge's where as my iij d 5  
lorde mayer & his Bredern hard the sayd play

x Item paid for resshys to the sayd Chambre iiij d

*vacat quia demit* x [Item paid to master Clayton yat made ye Sermond iiij s viij d} 10  
on the morowe next after Corpus christi day

...

f 94v

Rewardes to the kynges players and to oyer honorable mennis 15  
players

*Summa nihil*

f 120v

Paieant Maisters of the laborers of this City this yere / 20

Monkwarde

Richard wyggen laborer haith put in to be paieant Maister this 25  
yere George Mitkyn /

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58G(a)

mb 2

*Allowaunces* ... And for beryng of Torchys the moro After Corpuscrysty 30  
*Accustomyde* day / 'xiiij d' ...

1542-3

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate* 35

BI: PR Y/MS 3

f 59

...

Item for A parre off gloves to ye vnder clark for playng of 40  
Amynd of me ij d

...

1543

*House Books* Y: B17

f 14 (28 May)

... 5  
 Item it ys agreyd by the sayd *presens* yat the Chamberleyns of  
 this City shall pay suche Costes & Expensys as was mayd to my  
 said lord Maiour his Brederyn Chamberleyns & the common  
 Clerk of this City of Corpus christi day last past . *Provyded*  
 always yat the Chamberleyns of this City for the tyme beyng 10  
 shalnot Excede hereafter of Corpus christi day in makyng  
 Expensys at the place ther as my lord Maiour of this City [shalnot]  
 'shall' here the play above iiij markes

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C88:4

15

mb 1

Rentes ffarmes  
 bothe within  
 myklyth bar  
 and withoute  
 and toftes

...  
 Item for ffarme of the Skynners pagaunt howse xij d  
 ... 20  
 Item for ffarme of the weuers pageant howse xvj d  
 ...  
 Item for mercers ffisshers Tapitors Carpentors and Tanners  
 pagiant howse vj s  
 ... 25  
 Item for a howse in the pagyant Grene yat dyuerse pagyantes  
 standes in xvij [d] s  
 ...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58H(a)

30

mb 2

Allowaunces  
 accustomyde

... And for Beryng of Torchis the moro Aftyр Corpuscrysty  
 Day / 'xij d' ...

35

1543-4

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI PR Y/MS 3

f 64

40

...  
 Item A parre of gloves to ye vnder clark for syngyng of Amynd



off me ij d  
...

1544  
*House Books* Y: B17 5

f 51 (15 May)

...  
Item it is further agreyd by the sayd *presens* that for the honour  
of god & worship of this Citie / The *Master* of *Corpuscrysty* gylde 10  
& the *prestes* beyng of the same ^ *'gild'* with all other *prestes*  
that goyth *procession* vppon fryday the Morro after *Corpuscrysty*  
day shall goo in the sayd *procession* in Coopes of the best that  
can be gottyn within the sayd Citie / and that every howseholdr  
that dwellith in the hye way ther as the sayd *procession* *procedith*, 15  
shall hang before ther doores & forefrontes beddes & Coverynges  
of beddes of the best that thay can gytt and Strewe before ther  
doores resshes and other suche fflowers & Strewing as they  
thynke honeste & clenly for the honour of god[d] & worship of  
this Citie and this to be fymely kepte hereafter vppon payn of 20  
every man that dothe the contrary this agrement shall forfait  
& pay to the *Common Chambre* of this Cite iij s. iij d /

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:13

mb 1 25

...  
Item payd to the waytes for Eister terme ij s iij d  
Item payd to the seyde waytes the morowe next After corpus  
*christi* day xx d 30  
Item payd to the seyde waytes for Mydsomer terme xx d  
Item payd to the seyde waytes for Crystmas terme iij s iij d  
Item payd to the seyde waytes the day yat my seyde lord mayer  
mayd his greyt ffeyst *Accustomyd* That is to say of saynt William  
day &c xx d 35  
Summa xj s viij d

Rewardes  
Accustomyd to  
the common  
waytes of this  
(...)ty

Clothing  
accustomed to  
the common  
off (...)

...  
Item paid to William hall & his ffellos waytes of  
this City for ther Clothing *Accustomyd* egally xxxvj s  
devided emong tham ageynst Cristmas 40

40 *marginalia* (...) -icers to the Common waites of this city.

Item paid to Marmaduke Smyth vestmentmaker  
for making of scutcyons to the three waytes of  
this City *with* letters of gold for my lord mayour  
name Accustomyd Ageynst Crystmas viij s

...

5

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C89:1

mb 1

...

10

Rentes & farmes  
without  
Myklithbar and  
within Raton  
Rawe (...)  
Tofte's

Item of the Skynners for the pagyant howse next the same xij d

...

Item of the Marchauntes for ther pagyant howse of the Tofte  
grene xij d

Item of the Tapytours for ther pagyant howse ther xij d 15

Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for ther pagyant howse ij s

Item of the Baxsters for ther pagyant howse xij d

Item of the Tanners for ther pagyant howse xij d

Item of the Cowpers for an owteshote to the pagyant at the  
laith end iiij d 20

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D581(a)

mb 2

25

Allowaunces  
Accustomed

... And for beringe off Torches the morowe after Corpuscristy  
day / 'xij d' ...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

30

f 2

Resattes

...

Item Resaued of the hole occupacion for pagand mone (...) 35

...

f 3 (*Expenses*)

...

Item paid for sheld (...) 40

...

f 3v

...		
Item payd for reparacions Abowte our pagen	xxj d	
...		
Item payd for paynting of our dyodyms	xvj d	5
Item spent ther(..)	ij d	
Item payd for torches	xiiij s vj d	
Item payd for playing of our pagend	x s viij d	
Item spent for our suppers At the paying there of	xij d	
		10

1544-5

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI: PR Y/MS 3

15

f 70v

...		
Item to thomas glasyng for playng Amynd of me	ij d	
...		
		20

1545

*House Books Y: B17*

f 84 (17 March)

25

...		
Also it is further agreyd that my lord Mayour shall call before hym the Master of Corpuscristi gyld and to take an order as towchyng playng of the creyde play[e] as he shall thynke good for the mooste profett & aduantage of the sayd [cit] Citie /		30

f 90 (2 June)

...		
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of owsebrige the day & yere abouesaides when and where it was agreyd by the sayd presens that for the kynges pleasour and worship of this Citie Ther shalbe commaundment geuyn in the kinges name to all suche persons within this Citie that haith harnes & wapen to serue the king shall them selves or Some able person for them be redde vppon Corporyscristy day to attend appon the Shyrryfes / thorro this Citie honestly furnyshed with ther harnes & wapen		35
		40

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C89:2

mb 1

Rentes &  
ffarmes without  
myklyth barr  
& within  
Rattonrawe the  
Toftes &  
Mykkilgate

...		
Item of the Skynners for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	5
...		
Item of the Marchauntes for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	
Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for ther pagyant howse	ij s	
Item of the bakers for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	
Item of the Tanners for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	10
Item of the Cowpers for An owteshote	iiij d	
...		
Item of the Tapytours for ther pagyant howse	xij d	

15

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58K(a)

mb 2

Allowancies  
accustomed

... And for berynge Off Torches the Morowe after Corpus cristy Day / 'xij d' ...		20
---	--	----

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 5

Ressattes 25

...		
Item ressawyd off fforrandars & Sandleders (<.) (<.)terleders	x s	
...		

f 5v (*Expenses*)

30

In primis payd ffor playng off howre pagand	x s viij d	
Item payd ffor one torch toppyng	iiij s vj d	
Item payd ffor howsfferm	xij d	
Item payd ffor owre scheld	xij d	

35

...		
Item payd ffor Nalles to the pagand & the qwelys	iiij d	

...		
Item Spent at master langtons yat day that we mayd owre supplicacione & off[(<.)] corpus christi day	xviij d	

...  
 Item Spent yat day yat we went Abowt to gedder pagand mony  
 with the marrys offocer xij d  
 Item payd at cudbart at the rekynnyng dynner off owre pagand  
 mastrers ij s 5  
 Item payd to my lord marrys offessure iiij d  
 <..> payd yat Nyght yat we payd the plaer viij d  
 ...

1545-6 10  
*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*  
 BL PR Y/MS 3

f 75  
 ... 15  
 Item for A parre of gloves to ye vnder clark for synging Amynd  
 of me ij d  
 ...

1546 20  
*House Books Y: B18*

f 15v (12 April)  
 ...  
 Item it is agreyd by the said presens that Corpuscristie play 25  
 shalbe playd this yere and that the billetes shalbe delyueryd  
 furth for the same according to the auncyent Custome /

*City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:14* 30  
 mb 1

Rewardes  
 accustomyd to  
 the common  
 waytes of this  
 city

...  
 Item payd to the seyd waytes the morowe next after Corpus  
 christi day xx d 35  
 ...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C89:3*

mb 1  
 ... 40  
 Item of the Skynners for ther payyant howse xij d  
 ...



Rentes (.)	Item of the Marchauntes for the paygant howse	xij d	
ffarmes without	Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for ther pagyanthowse	ij s.	
Myklyth barr	Item for the Tanners paygant howse	xij d	
and within	Item for the Bakers paygant howse	xij d	
Rattonrawe	Item of the Cowpers for a nowteshote	iiij d	5
Toftgreyn and	...		
My(.)ylgate /	Item of the Tapitours for ther paygant howse	xij d	
	...		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58L(a) 10

mb 2

Allowancies  
accustomed ... And for berynge Of Torches the Morow after Corpus Criste  
day 'xij d' ...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852 15

f 6

Ressates

...			20
Item	ressawyd In pagand mony off owre awne craft	xiiij (.)	
Item	resawyd off fforranders bowrne ledders & sandleders	vij s	
...			

f 6v (*Expenses*) 25

In primis	payd to (...) plaer for playng off the pagand	x s viij d	
Item	payd ffor Mending off the pagand & the qwelys and a		
New	strake to the qwell & nales to the qweles and one band to		
the	pagand & warkmanschype	ij s	
Item	payd ffor tymer tyll lym & Sand latt & nalles and		30
warkmanschype	to the pagand hows	iiij s	
Item	payd ffor howsferm	xij d	
Item	payd ffor the Scheld that mylord mare had	xij d	
...			
Item	payd ffor Mayne bred & wyne yat my lord mare had	xj d	35
Item	payd at Master Langtons yat day yat 3e had yowre		
Rekyning	deyner off owre Pagand Mastes	ij s	
Item	payd at owre Soper yat nyght yat we payd the player	viiij d	
Item	payd yat day yat we went a bowt ffor to geder pagand		
money	& to the offeser ffor his lawbor	xij d	40
...			

*York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls* YM: E1/74 MP

mb 2\*

... Et solut Iohanni Gachet pro camera sua super portas Clausi  
in die corporis Christi iij s iijj (.) ...

5

1546-7

*House Books* Y: B18

f 69

10

...

Memorandum this yere dyd Saynt George day fall vppon good  
ffryday and therefore thay dyd not Ryde with Saynt George  
this yere

15

...

1547

*House Books* Y: B18

f 97v (17 June)

20

Also it is agred that where as Mr dogeshon Mr dobson & Mr  
White wantyd ther Torches in the procession the ffryday after  
Corpuscristie day they shall pay every one of them iij s iijj d  
for ther defaltes in that behalf

And also the occupacions of the Taillours oght to haue hadd  
xij Torches in the said procession & they wantyd iij<sup>or</sup> torches  
of ther nombre for the whiche it was agreed they shall pay for  
a fyne therefore iij s iijj d /

25

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:15

30

mb 1 (*Expenses*)

...

Rewardes  
Accustomyd to  
the common  
waytes of this  
City

Item payd to the waytes for Eister terme iij s iijj d  
Item payd to the seyde waytes the morrowe next after corpus  
christi day xx d  
Item payd to the seyde waytes for mydsomer terme xx d  
Item payd to the seydes waytes for Crystmas terme iij s iijj d  
Item payd to the sayde waytes the day yat my lord Mayer

35

5 (.) d

mayd his greyt ffeyste Accustomyd That ys to say of Saynt  
William day &c

xx d

summa xj s viij d

Clothyng  
Accustomyd to  
the Comon  
offycers & to  
the waytes of  
this City

Item payd to William hall and his ffellos waytes  
of this City for ther Clothyng Accustomyd egally  
to be devydyd emonges them Ageynst Crystmas

xxxvj s

5

Item payd to Marmaduke Smyth vestmentmaker  
for maikyng of Scutchons to the three waytes of  
this City wyth letters of gold for my lord mayour  
nayme Accustomyd Ageynst Cristmas

viij s

10

Expensys mayd  
of corpus  
christi day

Item payd for the charges & expansys of the seyd  
lord Maiour his Brederin Aldermen Shyryffes  
xxiiij<sup>or</sup> Chamberleyns & the common Clerk at  
the place ther as they hard the seyd play of  
corpus christi as yt Apperys partyclarly in the  
paper booke of the seyde Accomptauntes

iiij li. iiij s iiij d

15

20

Summa iiij li. iiij s iiij d

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C89:4

25

mb 1

Rentes and  
ffarmes without  
Myklyth barr  
and within  
Rattonrawe  
Toftesgreyn and  
Mykkilgate

Item of the Skynners for ther pagaunt hous

xij d

30

Item of the marchauntes for the(.) pagaunt hous

xij d

Item of the Tapitors for ther pagaunt hous

xij d

Item of the Wrightes & Cordyners paygant hous

ij s

Item of the Tanners paygant hous

xij d

Item of the Bakers paygant hous

xij d

35

Item of the Cowpers for an owteshote

iiij d

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58M(a)

40

mb 1\*

ffelterlayne

... The Butcher Padgaunt xij d. ...

Allowaunces accustomed /	mb 2 ... And for beringe of Torches The morow after Corpus Christy Day / 'xij d' ...	
Wax Wyne and Breade	Item for toppinge of Torches xv s iij d / ...	5
<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852		
f 7 ( <i>Receipts</i> )		
...		10
Item rescayvyd [of] for the bowers for the pagent roime		xi<.)<.)
Item rescaved of oure bredren for pagent monay		xv s
Item rescaved of the fforreners ' & ' sandeleders & burnlede<.)s		
for ther pagent monay		vj s vij d
Item rescayved of the weuers for thayre pagent rom<.) dettes		15
owen to the occupacion		xij d
...		
f 7v		
...		20
Item <...) Lawrens sedale ffor hys pagent monay ij <sup>o</sup> yeres		xij d
Item Nicholes wysseman for [of] one yere pagent monay		vj d
Item Ry<...) sawer for ij <sup>o</sup> yeres		xij d.
Item clyffton wyffe		vj d.
...		25
f 8 ( <i>Expenses</i> )		
...		
Item for <...) playing of the pagent		xi <...)
Item for the shyldes that we dyd gyve to my Lorde maier &		30
hys bredren of corpus crysti day		x <...)
...		
1548		
<i>House Books</i> Y: B19		35
f 16v (25 May)		
...		
Also it is forther agreyd by the sayd presens that Corpuscristy play shalbe playd this yere Certen pagauntes excepte / That is		40
11 roime] for romme		

to say / the deyng of *our* Lady / assumpcion of *our* Lady / and  
Coronacion of *our* Lady /

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C89:5

5

mb 1

Rentes and  
ffarmes  
without  
Myklith Barr  
& within  
Rattonrawe  
Toftegreyn and  
Mykkylgate

Item of the Skynners for ther paygant howse	xij d	
Item the marchauntes for ther paygant howse	xij d	10
Item of the Tapitours for ther paygant howse	xij d	
Item of the gyrdlers for ther paygant howse	vij d	
Item of the wryghtes & Cordyners paygant howse	ij s	
Item of the Tanners paygant howse	xij d	
Item of the bakers pagyanthowse	xij d	15
Item of the Cowpers for a nowteshote	iiij d	

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58N(a)

20

mb 1

ffelterlayne

... The Butcher Padgeaunt xij d

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

25

f 9

	Ressaytes	
Item In primis ressayd off owre brederyn ffor paggand mone <...>		30
Item ressayd off the fforreners Sand leders & burnleders <...>		

*(Expenses)*

In primis payd to the plaer ffor playng off the pagand	x s v <...>	35
Item payd ffor owre Scheld off corpus crysty day	vij d	
Item payd at Percelvells off corpus crysty day	xvij d	
Item payd at thomas Roger one the ffryday after corpus cristi		40
Day	<...>	
Item payd to the waytes [off corpus cristy day] 'trenite Sunday		



at Soper" <...>  
*Item* payd to the mynstrels giuen the mande bred<...> <...>  
*Item* pay to the brygmasters for housferm <...>

...

5

f 9v

...

*Item* payd to Iohn w(.)ssen wryght ffor mendyng off the  
 pagand iiij d

*Item* payd at Steyn cokx off corpus cristi day ffor [<...>] off 10

*Masters* schotes war gederd vj d

*Item* payd at Sayd steyn cowkes to the mynstrales yat Sam  
 day viij d

...

15

1549

*House Books* Y: B19

f 69v (26 April)

...

20

*Item* it is agreyd that billyttes shalbe delyuerd to the officers for  
 the playng of Corpuscrysty play / to be playd holy / excepte /  
 the assumpcion of our Lady 'and Coronacion of our lady' [and]  
 dieng of our Lady / as it was the Last yere /

...

25

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D580(a)

mb 1

ffelterlayne

... The Butcher Padgeaunte xij d 30

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

ff 10-10v (Receipts)

35

*Item* In prymys Ressawyd off the [ho] hoyll crafte ffor mendyng  
 off the pagand hows xix s viij d

*Item* Ressawyd off awne crafte ffor pagand mone xiiij s

*Item* Ressawyd off the bowllbakers & Watterledders &  
 ssandledders v <...> 40

*Item* Ressawyd off the Wewers xij d

*Item* Ressawyd off the bowers xij d

...  
*Item* Ressawyd off the chamerlain ffor owre Scheld viij d  
 ...

*(Expenses)*

*Item* In primis payd ffor Reparracions off the pagand  
 hows xix s viij d 5  
*Item* 'payd' to the wryght ffor temer & warkmanschyp off  
 the Sayd hows iiij s viij d  
*Item* payd lattes & nalles & mortar to the wall viij d 10  
*Item* payd ffor Stons to the grownd wall iiij d  
*Item* payd to ij lawborrhars ffor warkmanschype x d  
*Item* payd ffor playng off the pagand x s viij d  
*Item* payd to the players ffor thare Soperd & dener off trenete  
 Sonday & corpus christi day xiiij d 15  
*Item* payd ffor hows fferm xij d  
*Item* payd ffor qwre qwell nalles & mendyng off the pagand viij d  
*Item* payd ffor the scheld to my lord mayre x d  
*Item* payd ffor drynke [yat] qwene we dyd sset fforth the  
 pagand more than the pagand masters dyd vj d | 20  
*Item* Spent yat day yat we ffast the pagand hows comend at Iohn  
 Huntyngtons x d  
*Item* Spent yat day yat gederd pagand mone xiiij d  
*Item* payd to my lord mars offesser iiij d  
*Item* payd to the mynstrels yat day yat we f(..)et iiij d 25  
*Item* payd yat day yat we mayd mandy bred iiij d  
*Item* Spent yat day yat we payd the plaers viij d  
*Item* Spent yat day yat we put in the pagand and mayd ffast the  
 dorys viij d

30

1550

*House Books* Y: B20

f 14 (8 May)

...  
 Assemblyd in the Counsaill Chambre of owsebrige of this Citie /  
 when and where it was agreyd by the said presentes That all  
 'forren' Butchers shall resorte to this Citie daly with ffleshe to  
 sell in Thursday markett / Trinite Churche yerd in Mykkylgat /  
 and at the ffyshe shamylles at ffossebrige end / frely without

35

40

any payng of pagaunt money or orther [D] Imposicions /  
 considering that is for the Refuge and helpe of this Citie duryng  
 the tyme that the said Citie is Infectyd with the plaige /

f 17 (18 May)

5

...

And in consideracion of the seyd playg it ys agreyd yat the  
 common offycers of this City shall furthwith tayke in to theyre  
 handes the bylletes [of] yat was delyuerd furth for corpus  
 christi play And the seyd play for the seyd consideracion to be  
 sparyd & not to be played this yere

10

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58P(a)

15

mb 1

ffelterlayne

... °The butcher paggen° xij d

...

mb 2

Rentes Resolute

... And to Iohn Stamper for pageant howsse 'xij d' ...

20

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 11 (Receipts)

25

...

Item Ressawed off the bolbakers ffor pagand mone iiiij s

...

(Expenses)

Item payd to the wattes iiiij d

30

...

Item payd to the brygmasters for hus fferm xij d

...

Item payd to Iohn Huntyngton ffor hys payns takyng ffor hys  
 plaers xij d

35

...

f 11v

Item payd at Iohn Dycsson yat day yat we gad ther pagand  
 mone x d

40

...

And the wewers payd nothyng ffor thare pagand standyng thys yere

...

1551

5

*House Books* Y: B20

Endpapers\* (12 March) *Vintners*

To the honorable lorde Mayor of the cite of yorke  
and his brether the aldermen of the sayme

10

Moste humbly compleynyng Shewyth vnto yowr good lordeshyppe  
and brether Thomas grege and Rychard Aynley vynteners . That  
wheras certen holsome good and laudable ordynances towchyng  
the occupacion of vynteners was established and mayde and also  
approbate and confyrmyd by the lorde mayor brether and  
comons of the sayd cite the xxij<sup>th</sup> yeare of the reagne of famos  
memorie kyng Edward the fowrte as hereafter folowyth ffurste  
that no man shold occupie as vyntener wythin the sayd cite butt  
suche as shold be admyttyd by the sherchers and feloshype of  
the sayd occupacion and also that euery man wythin this cite  
beyng admyte by the sayd serchers and feloshype of the  
occupacion of vynteners shold be frome tyme to tyme  
contributorye to the yearlye <sup>^</sup> 'chargis' and expensis of the  
sayde occupacions as well in bryngyng forth of the paygon as  
also in all maner of thynges concernyng the sayme So it is  
honorable lorde and his worshypfull brether that a grett number  
of persons of this cite not regayrdyng the sayde orders and  
laudable ordynances bott contrarie the sayme to the vtter  
dysturction of the sayd occupacon of vynteners and mysterye  
of the sayme nott beyng admyte by the serchers and feloshype  
of the sayd occupacion nor beyng wylllyng to bere and [se]  
susteyne the chayrges and expensis of the sayd occupacion of  
vynteners bott at theyre awne lybertye drawyth and retaylyth  
wynes and some of theyme suche as is vneholosome and corrupte  
and puttyth the drawyng therof to vneable persons contrarye the  
ordynances of the sayd occupacion of vynteners to the vtter  
dystenction of the sayme, oneles a spedye reymedy herin be [hy]  
hayde In consyderacon wherof may it pleas yowr good lordeshype,  
that wheras there is bot fewe in nombre franchisesyd to the sayd  
occupacon to appoynte a certen nombre at the dyscrescion of

15

20

25

30

35

40

yowre good lordeshype and sayd brether to be contributorie to the yerly chargys and expensis of the sayd occupacion and forther that the other not beyng admyte by yor lordshype and brether may surceasse and leave of retaylyng of wyne or elles to dyscharge and anulle the sayd occupacion and puttyng all at lybertye and the sayd Thomas grege and Rychard Aynley shall dayly pray for yowre prosperos healthes 5

f 50 (23 March)

... 10  
 Assemblyd in the Counsall Chambre of owsebrige of this Citie the day and yere abouesaides when and where it was agreyd by the said presentes / That the billetes shalbe mayd and delyueryd for the playng of Corpuscrysty play /

Also it is agreyd that the Sheryffes of this Citie shall Ryde vppon Mydsomar Evyn with ther officers and a nombre in harnes / and at other tymes as haith beyn of auncyent tyme accustomyd 15

f 52v (24 April)

Alsoo it is agreed by the said presens that the Inholdars [sh] the Weavers / Drapers . Taylourz & hosiers shalbe chardged by my lord Mayour to gathir vp their Pageant money accustomed and to bryng the same and delyuer it to my said lord to be further ordred by hym towardes setting forth of pageantz on Corpus christi day [as to hym sha wher most nede shall be /] 20 25  
 wher he shall see most nede /

...

f 56 (23 May)

... 30  
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre of Ousebrig of this Citie the day & yere above wrytten whan & where it was agreed by the sayed presens that ffor soo moche as the Drapers of this Cite be dischargd of setting forth their olde pageant called the Dyeng of our lady nowe layed downe the sayed Drapers shall therfor this yere paye of their owne costes xiiij s iiij d towardes [s] bryngyng forth of suche other pageantz . decayed as shalbe thought expedyent & necessary by my lord Maiour. 35

nota pro Sadlers /  
 & glasiars / for  
 yer / pagiant

Item ffor suche pouertie ^ & skarsitie as is at this present perceyued in the Glasyars of this Citie it is agreed by the sayd presens that they the same glasiars shall ffrom hensforth beare 40



the thrid part of the chardges of setting forth the pagiant  
accustomed [be] to be browght forth by the Sadlers and glasiars  
Or elles to be equally rated by polle all the sadlers & glasiars  
togiders and to paye euery of theym in lyke / by discrecion of  
my Lord Maiour /

5

[Coblers] /  
Coblers /

Item that where by tholde ordynance of the Coblers *within*  
this Citie certayne ffynes & forfaytures of the same occupacion  
shold be payed towardes vpholding of certayne torches in  
Corpus christi processon shall be from hensforth payed [and]  
thone half to the Chambre of this Cite & thother half to the  
profit of thoccupacion / And to be contributory this yere to such  
pagiant setting forth as shalbe thought most nede by dyscrecion  
of my lord Maiour /

10

...

15

f 57 (25 May)

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre of Ousebrig of this Citie the  
day & yere above wrytten whan & where it was agreed by the  
said presens that for soo moche as the sykenes hath ben latly  
*within* this Citie: and to avoyde <sup>^</sup> 'somme' [(<.)] occasion [(<.)] of  
lyk "[(<.)]" this somar . by reason of confluence and blyndyng  
[of] togiders of 'euery' [of] sort of people at this Corpus christi  
playe *with* [<sup>^</sup> '(<....)'] long taryeng abowt it / No moe pagiantes  
shalbe played thys yere but [tenne] in tenne certayne stations /  
that is to saye

20

25

In Mykilgate ageynst Heryson doore

Item ageynst the three kynges.

Item at my lord mayor doores

30

ffourthly at martyn metcalf dore in Conystreet

ffyftly at the comon hall gates

sextly ageynst mr hartley dor in Stangate

seventhly at the Mynstar gates

35

eightly at mr Gales door

ixly at Goodramgate head

and last in the Pavement /

f 61 (27 June) Tailors

...

40

Item yt is ordenide and establyshed yat the sayd searshers shall  
gether euery yere throughe the Citie thacustomed Pagyant

syluar of euery person of the sayd Craft aswell stragers as others  
 at the feast of Corpus christi and make all the costes and expenses  
 for the vpholdyng and mannteinge of their Pagiantes . And  
 therof accompte vnto the Master within iij wekes nexte folowinge  
 [t] the feast of Corpus christi vpon Payne of leisyng x s /

5

...

f 61v

...

Item yt is ordened and establyshed that euery prentishe yat  
 haith trewly seruide his maister to the ende of his terme accorded  
 betwyxte him and his sayd maister shalbe admitted to be a free  
 sewer by the maister soo that he paye vj d for Pagiante money  
 beffore /

10

...

15

ff 63-3v

...

Item that Kendail men yat bringithe wollen clothe to this Citie  
 to sell from hensforth they sell in grosse in the sayd Thirsdaye  
 Markett or comon hall And not to goo hawkyng and sell in  
 any oyer place vpon paine of forfeiture of their cloithes as is  
 abouesayd &c. / Provyded allwais that theis ordinancis aforsayd  
 or any article of the same be not preiudiciall ne hinderinge to any  
 husbandman or other poor creature of ye ^same^ cuntre beinge  
 vnfrencheside yat makethe a pece or ij of wollen clothe in a yeare  
 within his owne house and bringithe to this Citie to sell the sayd  
 cloithe or cloithes by retail vpon ye | Paviment or any other  
 place within the Citie and subvrbs of the same thies ordinances  
 or any artycle therof not with standyng Soo yat euery person  
 yat sellyth any wollen cloithe by retail or in grosse and havinge  
 ouer three yeardes of broide cloithe and sex yeardes of narrowe  
 paye yearly pagiante syluar vnto ye[e] pagiante maisters and  
 searchers of the sayd Craftes and occupacions of Drapers and  
 Tailors as haith beine accustomed of aunciente tymes  
 heretofore /

20

25

30

35

...

f 64v (27 June)

## Ropars

...  
 Item it is nowe ordeyned that the saied Turnars hayrestars  
 syviars and bullars of the sayd Citie be contributorie and pay 5  
 pagiant syluar to the sayd Ropers for bringynge forth of ther  
 pagiant at Corpus christimas and all other aswell ffree as foreyn  
 that occupie any thinge belongyng to the sayd Craftes within  
 this Citie euery of theym accordynge to the quantitie of their  
 occupinge without gayne say apon peyn of xx d to be payed as 10  
 is aforsayd /

f 67\* (10 July)

...  
 ffor soo moche as Parsyvall Crawforth and Edwarde Grenebery 15  
 nowe Shirefes of this Citie hath Disobeyed and refused to ffullfyll  
 the [ffull] aggreement and ordre [maiour & his bretherne] of my  
 lord maiour & his bretherne made in this hous the xxij<sup>th</sup> of  
 March And alsoo my sayed Lord Maiourz speciall Commandement  
 to theym made sythens apon peyne of x li. ^ 'a pece' that they 20  
 shold haue rydden . apon Corpus christi day myddsomer even  
 . . and saynt petre even with their officers and a nombre in  
 harnes ^ 'to see the kynges peace kept' [and at other tymes]  
 accordyng to the laudable custome of this Citie and hath not soo  
 done contrary to their dewties . It is therfor nowe ordered and 25  
 aggreed by all this sayed presens that eyther of theym shall paye  
 x li. apece for their sayed contempt & disobedyens to thuse of  
 the Chambre /

f 70v (14 August)

30

Tapitours adhue /

vii

...  
 Item that [mo] no man from hensforth shall werk any colored  
 yerne but he shall paye pagiant money to the sayed craft of  
 Tapitours /

35

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 292\* (14 August)

## \*Tapitours\* Tapiters

40

Voiez plusours 'aulters' ordynauncz de cest occupacion faitz  
 xiiij iour dAugust lanne notre seignour le roy Edwardi vi synke

come pleynement appiert en liure Thome Appleyard adonsque  
maioire

In primis *ordinatum est & concordatum tam pro communi  
vtilitate tocius populi domini Regis quam artificiorum artis  
predicte quod nullus artifex artis supradicte operabitur in eodem* 5  
*artificio nisi dum lux diei sibi ad operandum rationabiliter  
sufficere poterit cum instrumento dicte artis vocato Shotill sub  
pena decem solidorum soluendorum tociens quociens aliquis  
eorum contra dictam ordinacionem deliquerit duas partes*  
*Communitati huius Ciuitatis & terciam partem dicte arti ad* 10  
*sustentacionem pagine & ludi corporis christi per dictos artifices  
sustentati*

...

f 292v 15

...

Item *quod quilibet magister artificij supradicti in propria persona  
sua cum pagina dicte artis in festo corporis christi transiet &  
laborabit pro gubernacione eiusdem quousque ludus dicte artis in  
locis assignandis & ordinandis per Ciuitatem iuxta ordinacionem* 20  
*eiusdem Ciuitatis debite fuerit perimpletus nisi aliquis eorum  
senectute debilitate seu infirmitate aut alia causa excusacionis  
legitima & probabilis fuerit impeditus / quo casu contingente  
alium deputatum sufficientem loco suo prouidebit & ordinabit  
et si aliquis eorum defecerit in aliqua parte huius ordinacionis* 25  
*soluat communitati & arti xij d equis porcionibus applicandos  
&c.*

...

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C6:16 30

mb 1

(...)es of places  
(...) eare Corpus  
(...) play

...

Item therfor this yere

*Summa nihil*

*nihil*

35

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 12\*

## Ressates

Item Ressawyd off the occapacione ffor pagand mone	x <.)	5
Item resauyd off the fforanders ffor pagand mone	<...)	
Item ressawyd off the Watter ledders & ssandledders	x d	

*(Expenses)*

Item payd to the player ffor playng off the pagand	x s v <...)	
Item payd ffor mending off the pagand & the qwelys	v s	
Item payd to the Wayttes off trenyte Sunday at ssoper	vijj <...)	15
Item payd ffor howssfarme [to] the bryge masters	xij d	
Item payd to the Wayttes & oyer Mynstrels off corpus christi day	xvj d	
Item Spent off the players off corpus christi day at dynner	xv d	20
Item payd ffor the scheld to my lord Mare	vijj d	
Item Spen ffor ij days goyng a bowt to the reperracions & thynges qwyche longyd to the pagand	ij s	

f 12v

Item Spent At Robert Herressons at hys pagand In wyne	xvj d	25
---	-------	----

1552

*House Books* Y: B20

f 87 (15 January)

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre of Ousebrig the daye & yere	35
abouesaid whan & where it was agreed by the sayed presens that	
where Edwarde Grenebery late Shiref by ordre made the x <sup>th</sup> of	
Iuly ought to paye to the common vse x li. for his disobediens	
not ridyng in harnesse to kepe the Kynges peax on Corpus christi	
Day mydsomar even & Saynt Petre even accordyng to the	40
Auncient & laudable custome yer for soo moche as he hath	
humbly submytted hym self to thordre of this presens desyryng	



theym to be good vnto hym herin they therfor haue [rele]  
aggreed that he shall be released fyve markes parcelle of the  
sayed x li. And shall paye v li. xiiij s. iiij d resydew to the common  
vse without furdur dylay / to the Chambrelaynes handes.

And lyk ordre is alsoo made for Parsyvall Crowthorne an other  
of the said late Shireffes to pay & do in all poyntz & condicions  
as his ffelawe is /

f 99 (1 April)

...  
Item that the billetes shalbe made & delyuered for playeng of  
Corpus christi playe this yer to (*blank*)

f 100\* (22 April)

...  
Item that the Pagiant money of this yere shalbe receyued by  
the [said] Chambrelaynes / And by my lord maiours discrecion  
to be disposed . thone half to the keypyng of the sayed visited  
people . And tother half to thuse of thoccupacions / &c.

ordre ageynst  
the sykenesse

f 100v\*

...  
Item to thentent 'the better' to avoyde assemblies of people as  
this present within the sayed Citie beyng dangerouse for the sayd  
sykenes it is therfor aggreed that the billetes latly delyuered  
forth for Corpus christi lake shall be incontynently called in  
ageyne and not to be played this yere /

f 105 (9 June)

...  
And for soo moch as this yere there is no playe on Corpus christi  
daye it is therfor aggreed by this presens that the Shireffes shalbe  
perdoned of their Rydyng accustomed of the same daye . And  
ffurther bycause the sykenesse is now . dangerouse in this Citie  
it is alsoo aggreed s that for not rydyng on mydsomar even &  
Saynt petre even accustomed the same Shireffes fourty shillinges .  
videlicet xx s a pece in name of a ffyne to the comon Chambre

Shireffes not  
ridyng /

17 shalbe] MS shalbe be  
37 s] single letter not cancelled

27 lake] for late

And soo bothe they and their seriantes to be yerof excused

f 106 (20 June)

Item ffor certayne good consideracions it is nowe ordered that the Pageant money for this yere shall not be gathered . Except at their pleasures towardes the reparelling onely of ther pageantes

f 126 (16 December) *Turners and Ropers Ordinances*

Item it is <sup>^</sup>nowe ordeyned that the sayd Turnars hayrestars syviars and bullars of the saied Citie be contributorie and pay pagiant syluar to the sayd Ropers for bringyng forth of ther pagiant at Corpus christmas and all other aswell ffree as foreyn that occupie any thing belongyng to the sayd Craftes within this Citie euery of theym accordinge to the quantitie of ther occupying withowt gayne say apon payn of xx d to be payed as <sup>^</sup>is aforsayd /

f 132v

Money receyued by lord Mayour	xxxviij s viij d	
for pageant money to be payed	after the rate of iiij d the grot	25
ageyn wher most nede shold be		

Wherof payed /

ffirst to Iohn hall & Iohn hudson		30
paigeant maisters of the	vj s	
Chandelars towardes ther charges	afre iiij d to the grote /	
of pageant		

Item to Iohn Meltonby for	vij s <sup>^</sup> iiij d'	35
paigeant money towardes his	afre iiij d to ye grote	
chardges		

Item to William Slater & Thomas	[v] x s	40
Chaw serchars of Skynars for	afre iiij d to grote	
pageant money		

Item to Nyny Blythman visited  
 towards his releif & ffryndyip  
 of dumbe Iohn from the xij<sup>th</sup> of ix s  
 Ianuary vnto . the ij<sup>de</sup> of aftre ij d the grote  
 ffebruary anno vj<sup>to</sup> aftre iij s 5  
 the weke

Item to the Cowpers for {(...) }  
 gagyng tolle dysshes aftre xvj to vj d  
 the pekke for their peyment aftre ij d the grote 10

more receyued by my syd lord maiour

Receyued Item receyued of the occupacion  
 of Ropars for their paigeant v s  
 money j<sup>mo</sup> Ianuarij aftre ij d the grote 15

Item payed for Isabell Ruttre of  
 Conystreet fir hous dresseng & ij s viij d  
 kepyng hir self in leyng beyng aftre ij d the grote 20  
 visited in reward

[And soo receyving from the  
 sayd Thomas Appleyard sayed xx (>) ^ 'vj s. viij d.'  
 lord maiour handes aftre ij d. the grote Vsuhe stes 25

And soo the sayed Thomas  
 Appleyard maiour hath payed quyet /  
 asmoche as he receyued and is thus 30

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C90:1

mb 1

Rentes and ffermes without Mykliwe Barr within Rattonrawe Toftgrene & Mykliwe	...		35
	Item of the Skynners for ther pagyant howse	xiij d	
	...		
	Item the Marchauntes for there pagyanthowse	xij d	
	Item of the Tapitours for ther pagyant howse	xij d	

2 his] s may be r

Item of the Gyrdlers pagyant howse	viiij d	
Item of the wrightes & Cordyners pagyant howse	ij s	
...		
Item of the Tanners pagyanthowse	xij d	
Item of the Bakers pagyant howse	xij d	5
Item of the Cowpers for an nowtshott	iiij d	
...		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58R(a)

	mb 1	10
Peterlane litle	[And for the Butcher pagiant xij d] "Our"	
	...	

	mb 2	15
Pamentes	.. And to the Brigmasters of Owsebrige for the pagiaunte howsse ffarme / "xij d" ...	

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

	f 14v	20
	...	
	xiiij <sup>th</sup> day of Novembr	
	Item pay the sayme day At Steuen Skelton hous A dynner to mynstrells	xij d 25
	Item payde ther for drynke After dynner	viiij d
	...	
	Item spent At Master Rogers the twysday before Candylmes day for drynke After denner	iiij d
	Item to the Waytes ther the same day	iiij d 30
	...	
	Item payd to Rychard pease laite brygmaster & hys fellow for the A rerage of rent for [t] of the pagent hous in Mr Skeltones days when he & felows was Scerchers	xij d
	...	35

## f 15\*

	Item payed to the mynstrels off trinite sonday at soper	iiij d	
	Item payed to Iohn Wylson to paye for on pare of whelles	vij s	40
	Item delyuerd to the sayd Iohn to the same vse xix <sup>th</sup> day of Iune	xx d	

...  
 Item payd ffor howssfarm xij d  
 Item payd ffor scheld viij d°  
 ...

5

1553

*House Books* Y: B21

f F\* (13 March)

...  
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &  
 yere above sayd whan & where it was agreed that Corpus  
 Christi playe shalbe this yere played on Corpus christi day as  
 hath ben accustomed And that billetes shalbe made forth &c.

10

15

f H (14 April)

...  
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and  
 yere abovesayd whan and where it was agreed by the sayed  
 presens that fforasmoch as the wollen weavers was wont to bryng  
 fforth A pageant of the Assumption of our lady on Corpus christi  
 day yerely whiche Pageant is nowe leaft of / And soo the sayd  
 Weavers haue nowe no pageant to bryng forth /

20

And ageyne wher the Sledmen of this Citie haue a pageant to  
 bryng forth and by reason of their [power] pouerty are not  
 hable to bryng forth the same as they haue ben accustomed and  
 specially for that that the same pageant is now farr in decay &  
 broken / Itte is nowe therfor agreed bye the sayed presens that  
 the sayd Wollen Weavers shall bryng forth the sayd Sledmens  
 pageant

25

30

And that the sayed Sledmen to be ffrom nowe fforth  
 Contributory to the Cappers in bryngyng forth ther pageant.

...

35

f Mv (9 May)

It is nowe more ouer agreed by the sayed presens that the  
 Shirefes of this Cite that nowe be shall accordyng to the auncient  
 custome of the same City in peaceable maner ride with [a numbre]  
 their officers and a numbre of fotemen with theym in harnesse  
 orderly On Corpus christi day / And than their officers on  
 mydsomar even ffor the worship of this Cite & seeing the Kinges

40

rydyng of  
 Shirefes on  
 Corpus christi  
 day &c.



peax than kept / And soo to be spared on Saynt petre even /

...

f 16\* (12 November)

...

Blaksmithes  
Bladesmythes /

Where as certayne varians hath of late rysen betwene the Craftes  
of Bladesmythes of this Citie of thone partie and the blaksmithes  
of the same of thother partie for and concernyng the Serche of  
axes billes and other wares of Strangers brought to this Citie to  
be sold . / belongyng . to eyther of the sayed twoo craftes It is  
nowe therfor ordeined by all the sayed presens *with* consent of  
bothe the sayed occupacions that <sup>^</sup>at all tymes hereafter one  
of the Serchars of the sayd blacksmithes and an other of the  
bladesmythes shall goo louyngly togidres and ioyntly make  
serche of the [sayed] wares of Strangers concernyng eyther of the  
sayd Occupacions *commyng* to this Citie to be sold . And lykwise  
receyue the pagiant syluer & other ther dewties accustomed  
ffor the sayed stranger wares / And than to make equall dyuysion  
of the same / thone half yerof to goe to <sup>^</sup>the nedes of the sayd  
Craft of blacksmithes & thother half of the bladesmythes Apon  
peyne to eyther of the sayd occupacions doyng in any poynt  
contrary to this ordynance to fforfayte iij s iij d to the Chambre  
vse *totiens quotiens* /

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D58S(a)

mb 1

Peter layn Litle

.. [Item of the butchers for there pagiant house farme xij d]  
oute°

...

mb 2

Paimentes

.. to the Brigmasters of Owse brige for the pageant howse farme  
xij d' ..

Collation (B21, f 16 with E22, f 150): 6-10 to craftes] *omitted* 11 nowe  
therfor] therefore nowe 11 ordeined] ordred 12 the sayed occupacions]  
thoccupacions afforesaid 13 sayd] *omitted* 15 [sayed]] *omitted* 15 in  
*left margin*] Straungers stuf to be searched 18 stranger wares] waires of  
straingers 20 Craft] Craftes 20 thother] the 21 to eyther of the sayd]  
of eyther the said 22 to] shall 22-3 to the Chambre vse] to thuse of the  
Common Chamber of this Cytie

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 12v

## Ressates

...		5
Item Ressawyd off owre occapacion ffor pagand mone	xiiij s vj d	
Item ressawyd off the bowrnledders	xij d	
Item ressawyd off the wewers	xij d	
Item ressawyd off the bowlbakers	iiij s	
...		10
Item ressawyd off the pagand masters yat day yat thay mayd ye		
Rekyng dynner	ij s iiij d [(>)]	

ff 13-13v (*Expenses*)

...		15
Reperraciouns mayd off the pagand hows & off the pagand		
Item In primis ffor apayre off New qweles	vij s	
Item ffor Nalles & clottes	xviij d	
Item ffor byndyng off the qwheles & A strake & warkmaschyp	xviij d	20
Item beylles & nales	iiij d	
Item ffor mendeng the lam & payntyng off the dyadems	(...)	
Item ffor lym to the pagand hows & ssand & beyiryng off it	iiij (>)	
Item for ij C thake theyll	iiij s viij d	25
Item ffor lattes & Nalles & esbordes	v d	
Item payd to A teyller & hys serwand	xiiij d	
Item ffor Nalles	viij d	
Item ffor bordes to the dors	iiij s	
Item ffor v leghys	iiij d	30
Item ffor ij Crukes & warkmanschype	iiij d	
Item ffor makyng off the dors	vij d	
Item ffor bordes to the lyttyll dore	viij d	
Item ffor Crukes & bandes to the lyttyll dore	viij d	
Item ffor loke & kay	iiij d	35
Item ffor lattes & Nalles	iiij d	
Item erth & warkmanschype	vj d	
Item ffor A bare ouer the dowre & A clute & Nalles	vj d	
Item ffor warkmanschepe	iiij d	
Item ffor bred & ayll	iiij d	40

Item payd to the plaer ffor playng off the pagand x s viij d  
 Item payd ffor the players dynners off corpus christi day xvj d  
 Item payd to the bregmasters ffor howsferm xij d  
 Item payd ffor the sheld to my lord mare viij d.

f 17v

Januarye  
 Expenses

Item paied for the plaie [x s viij d]

1554

*House Books* Y: B21

f 31 (9 February)

Corpus christi  
 play to be  
 played /

Item that Corpus christi playe [go] shall (god willyng) be played  
 this yere And billetes to be made fforth as hath ben accustomed  
 And that theis pagiantes that of late were left forth shall be  
 played ageyne as before tyme they were at the Chardges of  
 theym that were wont to bryng theym fforth And alsoo that the  
 xij & xxiiij<sup>or</sup> and all other occupacions accustomed to haue  
 torches / shall haue warnyng to prepare euery man for their  
 torches ageynst the sayd Corpus christi day

f 43\* (20 April)

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and  
 yere abovesayd whan & where it was agreed / that accordyng to  
 the auncient Custome of this Cite the Solempne procession [with  
 bryngyng forth of Saynt George a messe & sermon] shalbe haid  
 on Saynt Georges day ./. And a messe with a sermon to be done  
 at Saynt Georges Chapelle. And alsoo saynt George that day to  
 be brought forth & ryde as hath ben accustomed at the Chambre  
 costes.

processions /

Item that procession shalbe alsoo had on [s] Wytson Tewysday  
 and prouision to be made by the brigmaisters in the Chambre  
 apon Ouse brig for my lord maiour his brederne and maistrs of  
 the cherche the lady maioresse with ladies and others accordyng  
 to the old laudable custome at the charges of the Chambre /

Item that procession on the morne afrt Corpus christi day

shalbe lykwise made *with* torches & oyer solemptnyties  
 accordynge to the old vsage at chardges of the Chambr /

f 44 (11 May)

	...	5
pageant places	Item that thofficers of euery warde gyve warnyng that suche as woll haue pageantz played before their doores shall <i>comme</i> in and agree for theym before Trynytie Sondag next / or elles to haue none And the places to be appoynted by discrecion of my Lord maiour accustomed /	10
rydyng of Saint George /	Item that thexpenses of rydyng of Saynt George in procession made on his day amountyng to xxij s as by a bill did particlarly apper to this hows shall be payed of the Chambre costes / And nowe it is ordeyned that the sayed Procession & rydyng shall be [had] yerely vsed as hath ben And certayne of thaldremen xxiiij <sup>or</sup> & others by the discrecion of the maiour for the tyme beyng shall goe home <i>with</i> hym the same day & dyne <i>with</i> hym Lyke as my lord maiour hath done this yere /	15

f 45 (18 May)

	...	20
Spurriourz	Assembled in the Counsell Chambre of the Common Hall the day & yre above saied whan and where it was agreed & ordeyned by the sayed <i>presens</i> that suche of the Sadlers as doo selle any Spurre byttes or styrvpes <sup>^</sup> <i>'within this Cite'</i> shalbe contributory and paye pageant syluer to the Spurriours & Lorymars of theys Citie towardes suppourtacion of their pageant &c.	25
Turnars	Item it is further ordeyned & agreed that suche of the Carvers loynars & Carpentars as occupye any turnyng in their werkes <i>within</i> the Citie shalbe contributrie and paye xvj d pageant syluer to the occupacions of Turnars & Ropars towardes their expenses of [p] setting forth Pageantz And the sayed xvj d. to be gathered [of] <i>emonges</i> theym selves onely by sight of their Serchars & iiij <sup>or</sup> honest persones of their sayed occupacions And to be delyuered to the sayed Turnars & Ropars /	30 35

f 46v (1 June)

	...	
Vyntenars /	It is nowe agreed by the saied <i>presens</i> that the Vyntenars of this Cite shall from hensforth yerely beare chardges and expenses [all a lyke] euery of theym all alyke for & to brynyng forth of their	40

pageant on Corpus christi day and other ther chardges of the same occupacion any ordynance or vsage heretofor had or made to the contrarie not wythstandyng

Item that all suche as haue ben or shall be ffranchised within this Cite by name of Corne merchauntes shalbe from hensforth contributorie to the chardges of bryngyng forth the pageant of the Skryvenars and text wryghters / viz S Thomas of Vynde /

Item for that the Girdlars on Corpus christi day did not forthwith folowe with their pageant in dewe course accordyng to thordynance & proclamacion yerof made but taried an wholle hower & more in hyndrans & stoppyng of the rest of the pageantz folowyng and to the disorderyng of the same It is therfor agreed by theis presentz that the saied Girdlars shall pay for there sayd defalt . x s. to the Chambre vse /

f 52v\* (17 August)

Item it nowe alsoo aggreed that the mynstrelles freemen of this Cite shalbe from hensforth a ffelawship and shall haue their propre ordynances in maner & forme ffollowing ./

non processit vterius /

f 57\* (21 September)

Assembled in the Common Hall of the saied Cite the day and yere abovesayed ffirst all the sayd presens entred the Counsell Chambre of the same hall whan and where apon a Supplicacion to theym exhibited by the wholle Occupacions of Ioynars and Carpentars of the same Cite [apon] 'by' / reasonable 'b.' consideration and / good 'a.' aduyse it 'c.' was agreed that none [ffree] ^ 'free' of the same craftes within this Cite vsyng throwyng or turnyng in their workes shall [paye] be contributorie [o] nor pay any thyng to the occupacions of Ropars & Turnars of the same towards chardges of [ther] any pageant but shalbe from hensforth 'therof' quyete ageynst the sayed Ropars & Turnars The late Ordynance made the xvijth day of May last past notwithstanding Prouyded allway that if any the sayed Carpentars Carvers & ioynars ^ 'or any other' doo throwe or turne bolles disshes wheeles chayers or suche lyke stuff as perteyneth onely to the Turnars craft than euery suche to paye



pageant syluer to the sayd Ropars & Turnars accordyngly.

...

f 63 (9 November)

...

Item where by thordynances of Taylourz drapers of this Citie  
 euery one occupieng as maistr of eyther the sayd twoo craftes  
 within this Citie shall be contributorie to the chardges of  
 bryngyng forth of their pageant on Corpus christi day & torches  
 abowte the sacrament &c. accordyng as hath ben vsed to be 10  
 assessed [by] in the sayd occupacions / And nowe it is presented  
 to my lord maiour & all this presens that Edwarde Grembez  
 George Diconson Thomas Broddes / and Iohn Iakson Drapers  
 will in no wise paye their pageant money apou theym [sessed]  
 dewly sessed but do obstinatly refuse the same [in perillous] to 15  
 the great encoragyng of suche lyk wilfull persones ./ & disordre  
 in the sayed craftes. Wherfor it is nowe ffolly agreed by all the  
 sayed presens that ^ 'euery' of [any] the sayd iiij<sup>or</sup> persones  
 apou reasonable demande [doe] shall paye suche their pageant  
 ^ 'money' apou theym sessed as hath ben accustomed this xxti 20  
 yeres [than] or elles to be commanded to shutt vp their  
 shoppewyndowes by discrecion of my Lord Maiour./

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC4(2) 25

p 59

Leases for Corpuserysty play this yere

The ffurst place at the Trinitie yaite where the Clerke kepys  
 the Registry / (blank) 30

The Second place at harrysons & ffareweddrs ij s iiij d

The thyrd place at the thre kynges in Mykkylgate ij s iiij d

The iiij<sup>th</sup> place at George Whytes enenst  
 St [G] Iohn Church ij s iiij d 35

The v<sup>th</sup> place at Gregory Pacokes at owse bryg  
 end at the Staith head ij s  
 taken by mr Watson aldrman at his request

The vj place at Conygstrete end enenst  
 Castlegate to Robert Smyth ij s iiij d 40

The vij place to Mr Appleyerdes alderman	xvj d	
The viijth place at Martyn metcalfes in Conyngstrete	iiij s iiij d	
The ixth place at the Common Hall to my Lorde Maiour and his bredren	nihil	5
The xth place at Robert Bylbowes in Staynegate	iiij s iiij d	
The xjth place at the Mynster yaite to Anthony Dyconson & Robert Staynburne	iiij s iiij d	
The xij place at [the] Mr Gaylls aldman	xvj d	10
The xiiij place at the Gotheromgate hed to Edward Rayncoke & Kytchynman	iiij s iiij d	
The xiiij place at William Marstons in Cellyergate	iiij s iiij d	15
The xv place at Mr Bekwyths at hosyerlayn end where as my Lady Mayres & hir systers lay	nihil	
The xvj place vppon the payment	nihil	20

*Summa* [xxxv] xxxiiij s viij d

p 62

Forfaites of dyuers occupacions presentyd by there Serchers

...

p 69

...

Receyvyd of Robert Hogg and other of Thoccupacion  
of Gyrdlers for that there players was not Ryddy at  
Convenyent tyme to play in ther pagyant [at] of  
Corpuscrysty day x s / wherof payd to Iohn [Sonny]  
'Melytnby' for bryngyngfurth of the play of Saynt  
Thomas Avynde for the Scryveners and Textwryters  
who haith none to bere with hym in the said Charges /  
and therefore my Lorde Maiour haith geven the said  
Melytnbe for this yere v s and so the Common Chambre  
parte therof is

v s

25

30

35

40

## p 73

...  
 x Serchers of the bakers *presentes* Nycholes Haxope bakers  
 for that he wold not attend vppon ther pagyant vppon xx d 5  
 Corpuscrysty Day beyng warnyd by the Serchers / and  
 also for dyssabayng the Serchers & hole occupacon  
 ...

## p 74

... 10  
 ponitur ad Serchers of the Bakers *presentes* Iohn hartlay Baker for that he  
 arbitrandum came not to attend vppon ther pagyant before my Lorde Maiour  
 at the Comon Hall / ponitur ad arbitrandum /  
 ...

## p 104

... 15  
 Rentes Resolute  
 Item payd to the Serchers of the Inholdrs towards  
 ther Reparacions of ther pagyant accustomyd ij s 20  
 ...

## p 107

Mydsomar Terme  
 ... 25  
 Item payd to Rychard Aynlay for easment of his  
 howses and Chambres vppon Corpuscrysty day / vj s viij d  
 to my Lord maiour & his bredren  
 ...

## p 112

Rewardes Accustomyd to the Common waytes of this Citie  
 ... 30  
 Item payd to the Common waites of this Citie  
 for Ester terme Accustomyd iij s iiij d 35  
 Item payd to the said waites for goyng before the  
 procession vppon fryday after Corpuscrysty day xx d  
 Item payd to the said waites for mydsomar Evyn  
 Accustomyd xx d 40

Item payd to the waytes for Crystynmes day  
and St Stephyn day Accustomyd iij s iij d

Item payd to the waites for St Wylliam day  
accustomyd Sol. mr. Weddrell xx d

5

*Summa* xj s viij d.

p 114

Clothyng Accustomyd to the Comon officers  
and Waytes of this Citie / 10

...

Item payd to William Hill and his two fellos Comon  
Waites of this Citie for there Clothyng accustomyd xxxvj s  
ayaynst Crystmes 15

...

pp 132-3

Expences of Corpuserysty day beyng the  
xxiiij<sup>th</sup> day of May / anno / domini / 1554 / 20

In primis in Bread iij dossan iij s / In Ale iij  
dossans & vj gallons at iij s a dossan xij s vj d /  
Item xvj peces of Beyf vij s viij d / Item xiiij  
geese iij s vj d Item for fedyng of them by the 25  
Space of xvj days ij s Item for xij Cappons vij s  
ix d / And for fedyng them the space of xvj days  
xvj d / Item iij dossan Chekons vij s vj d / for  
butter viij d / Item a pekk and a half of Salte vj d  
Item iij Sekkes of Charcoll viij d / Item for ij 30  
quarters of Mutton ij s viij d Item a Lone of  
Motton & vj li. of Sewett xxiiij d / for iij dossan  
Rabbettes xij s / Item half a li. pepper xv d Item  
a quarter of an ownc Safferon iij d / Item an  
ownc of Mace and Clowes vij d / Item ij li. 35  
prones iij d a pond Currantes [vij d] ix d half a  
li. daites iij d / Item iij li. of white Sugar iij s ix d /  
half a li. Byskettes vij d ob / Item ij dossan and v li. xiiij s viij d  
iij Pegyons ij s v d Item in Reward to the Bakers  
vij d Item in Reward to the vynterners viij d / 40  
for egges vj d Item to Rolland Cowke xx d Item  
for the lone of viij dossan pewther vessel xvj d /

Item for vj gallons Claryd wyne iiij s for ij  
 gallons & a quarte whyte wyne xvij d for a  
 pottell Sekk vj d for a Lune of Mutton vj d for  
 vj pekkes of whete flower ij s for the Lone of ij  
 dossan Stone Cruses iiij d Item to Dykson Baker 5  
 for helpyng at the even viij d To ij porters viij d  
 Item to ij Laborers in the kytchyng viij d for ij  
 dossan Trenshers vj d for nales v d for Rysshes  
 iij d for ledyng & Iunyng a Sledd of Wodd xxj d  
 for Six Pykes xix s / for burne ij d for musterrd 10  
 [i]ij d for vynagar & vergyos ij d for Mylke iij d  
 for apples iiij d ob / To petty for beryng home  
 the Clothes & other thynges j d |

Expences vppon ffryday after [the] Corpusercristy day 15

In maynebrede vj d for half a pound byskettes  
 vij d ob ffor apples iiij d ob. ffor a gallon Claryd ij. s vj d  
 wyne viij d for a pottell whyte wyne iiij d 20

*Summa totalis* of all the said expences v li. xvij s  
 ij d Wherof Receyvyd of my Lord Maiour  
 Aldrmen & xxiiij<sup>ti</sup> by the Chambreleyns ij s vij d v li. xiiij s vij d  
 And so Layd furthe of the Chambre Clerely 25

p 142

Expences necessary /

...

Item payd for a whyte wand to my Lord Maiour as  
 Master of Corpusercristy gyld the fryday after iiij d 30  
 Corpus christi day

Item payd to Iohn Clerke for kepyng of the  
 Register of Corpusercristy play at the furst place xx d 35  
 accustomyd

...

p 156

Rewardes to noble men Servauntes 40

*Summa nihil*



p 162

## Chargys and Expences mayd vppon Saynt George Day /

Item payd to Doctor Robynson that mayd the Sermond in Saynt George Close vppon St George Day	iiij s iiij d	5
Item payd for bryngyng and Carryeng home agayn the Pulpytt and formes	[v d] vij d	
Item payd to the waites for Rydyng & playng before St George and the play	xx d	10
Item payd to thre Laborers for Clensyng away the ffylthe at the postron of Skeldrgate	iiij d	15
Item payd to Mr Thorneton for Sylver paper for Skottchons and for oyle & varmelon to the same	ij s iiij d.	
Item to Rychard Graves for Cuttyng the Scutchons	xij d	20
Item to Thomas Paynter for payntyng the Skutchons of the best sorte	ij s	
Item payd for a great nale to St christofer hed	ij d	25
Item payd to william paynter for Stuf and workmanshipe of v hundreth Skotchons of the bays sorte	ij s vj d	
Item payd for vj yerdes of Canves to the pagyant	iiij s	30
Item payd to william paynter for payntyng the Canves & pagyant	xvj d	
Item to the porters for beryng of the pagyant the dragon and St christofer	xviiij d	35
Item payd to the king & Quene that playd Item to the may	xij d viij d	40
Item to Iohn Ellys for Layne of St George harnes & his followers	xx d	

Item to Roger walker for mending the dragon	j d
Item to Iohn Stamper for playng St George	iiij s iiij d

Summa xxviiij s v d

5

p 193

Monkeward

Henry [Ell] Prynce payyantm(ster for the Laborers hoc anno

10

Bowthom ward

Rauf hedelay paygant maister for the Laborers hoc anno putt in  
by Nycholes paynter he last paygant master

Walmegate ward

15

Rychard Hornebe Laborer is appoyntyd paygant master by Iohn  
[Lyor] Lyndeles

Myklythward

Rychard Hebbylthwait Laborer is appoyntyd for that ward /

20

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C90:2

mb 1

...		25
Rentes & ffarmes withoute	Item of the Skynners for ther paygant howse	xij d
Myklyth Barr within	...	
Ratton Rawe	Item of the Marchauntes for there paygant howse	xij d
Tofte Grene	Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse	xij d
& Myklythe /	Item of the Gyrdlers for there paygant howse	viiij d
	Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for there paygant howse	ij s
	Item of the Tanners for there paygant howse	xij d
	Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse	xij d
	Item of the Cowpers for an owteshott	iiij d
...		35

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59S(a)

mb 1

Peterlayne lytle	... and for the butcher pageand 'xij d' and for the Bowyer pageand ./ 'xvj d'	40
...		

mb 2

Paymentes

.. And to the Brigge Maisters of Owse brigg for the pageand  
howse ferme 'xij d' ...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

5

f 16 (*Receipts*)

...

Item received of our brether for paidgenmony	xiiij s. vj d	
whereof to Iohn huntington	x s viij d	10

...

f 16v

Item received of the bowlbaikers for padgen monye	iiij s vj d	
Item received of the waltir leadirs	xij d	15

...

f 17v\*

January  
Expenses

Item paid for the plaie	[x s viij d]	20
-------------------------	--------------	----

...

f 19v\*

december  
expenses

Item paied of corpus christi daie ffor dynner to the plaiers at	25
Iohn huntingtons	xvj d

...

1555

*House Books* Y: B21

30

f 85 (*2 April*)

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day & yere abovesayed whan & where it was agreed by the sayed presens that this yere Corpus Christi play shalbe played as ben And billetes of euery pageant to be delyuered forth incontynently ./ And that procession shalbe , 'the day' next after Corpus christi day with torches & other solempnyties as was the last yere	35
--	----

Processions  
Corpus christi

40

St. George

Item the procession shall alsoo be had on Saynt Georges daye  
and a messe with a Sermon to be made at St Georges Chapelle  
And Saynt George to Ride that same tyme as was done the last

yere of the Chambr costes.

wytson tyd

Item that *Procession* shall be on Wytson Tewysday . And prouision to be made by the brigmaisters in the Chambre apon Ousebrig for my Lord Mayour his brederne & maisters of the cherche / And for my lady Mayores & [other] ladys *with* others accordyng as was done the last yere /. And furthr that this yere they shall prouyde alsoo of white Cuppes . as hath ben . 'vsed' aforetyme of the Chambre costes /

5

...

10

f 90 (15 May)

...

Sledmen pageant

Item it is nowe aggreed that all suche persones *within* this Citie as doo take profite of any gehestes or gestes horses hauyng no signe at their doore shalbe contributorie to the charges of [the] bryngyng forth the pageant of the Sledmen /

15

*Mercers' Account Rolls* Y: D59T(a)

mb 1\*

20

ffalter Layne

... the Butcher pageand 'xij d' and the Bowyer pageand 'xvj d'

Allowances  
accustomed

... to the Brigmasters of Owse bridge for pageand house ferme 'xij d'

...

25

mb 2

Paymentes

... Item for beringe vj torches vpon the morrow after corpus christi daye xij d ...

30

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 20

...

Ressates

35

Item Ressawyd off our awne occapacion ffor p<....> mone xiiij <.)

Item Ressawyed off the bowrnleders

xij d

Item Ressawyed off the bowlbakers

vj s xj d

...

Exspenssys

40

...

Item ffor the pagend hows fferm

xij d

...  
 Item payd ffor Dowlyng off the pagand qwellys and other  
 thynges A bowt it iij s viij d  
 Item payd ffor the players dynners off *corpus christi* day xx d  
 Item payd to the plaer off oure pagand x s viij d 5  
 Item payd ffor the scheld to my lord mare viij d

f 20v\*

«.....» Ressawyd ffor ij pagand ffarme xvj d° 10

1556

*House Books* Y: B22

f 5 (3 March) 15

Aggreed nowe alsoo that billetes shall be made & delyuered  
 forth for *Corpus christi* play as hath ben accustomed 20

f 14 (5 May)

...  
 Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrige of the said  
 Citie the day and yere abouewrytten whan and where [a letter 25  
 vnder Seall] the king and Quenes Maiesties letter vnder Seall  
 Sent ffrome my Lord presydent and Counsell in the North  
 parties concernyng players and Mynstrells namyng them selves  
 to be Gentylnmen Sarvauntes was Delyuerd to these presens  
 whiche was oppenly Redd to the same presens / 30

*Mercers' Account Rolls* Y: D59U(a)

mb 2 35

ffalter Layne ... the Butcher pageand 'xij d' and the Bowyers pageand 'xvj d'

allowances  
 accustomed ... to the Brigmasters of owse brige for pageand house ffarme /  
 'xij d'

paymentes ... Item for bering of sex Torches on fridaie after *Corpus christi* 40

5 pagand] p of pagand written over another letter



daie xij d / ...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 21

5

...

Ressates

...

Item ressawyd off owre awne occapacion	xvj s vj d	
Item ressawyd off the bowlbakers	v s vj d	10

...

Item Ressawyd off the Burnleders	xij d	
Item Ressawyd ffor ij pagand sstanding in the pagand hows	xv d	

...

Expensys

15

Item payd to the plaers ffor playng off the pagand	x s viij d	
Item payd ffor the plaers dynners off corpus christi day	ij s	
Item payd ffor hussffarme	xij d	
Item Spent on Corpus christi day	xij d	
Item payd ffor the Scheld	x d	20
Item payd ffor A galon of ayll to the plaers	iiij d	

...

Item payd ffor torchys beyrryng	xij d	
Item payd to the pagandmasters ffor getheryng off the pagand mone off oure awne crafte & the bowlbakers	xij d	25

...

Item payd ffor the qwels mendyng [& a bowt the] pagand	xij d	
--	-------	--

...

1557

30

*House Books* Y: B22

f 53v (15 March)

...

Item that Corpus christe play shall be plaied this yere and billette's to be maied forth for the same		35
---	--	----

f 66v (11 June)

...

And it was nowe alsoo agreed that the Shirefes of this Citie shall ride [with] <i>with</i> harnessed men on Corpus christi day & mydsomar even accustomed apou peyne of greuouse ffyne &c.		40
--	--	----

...

## f 67v\* (25 June)

...

Comon w(...)

And now Robert Husthwait by this presens is taken to [to] be mete to remain one of the common waytes of this Citie vpon his good behaviour & dyligens . And afr he be franchised the syluer cheyne with the skutcheon . apon suerty to be delyuered and gyven by weight & tale / prouyded that the resydew of the Aldremen & Counsell now absent / be made pryvey to the sayd admyttens And theyr consent to be haid to the same /

5

10

## f 68 (9 July)

...

Item that [the] suche pageantz as be not registred in the Cite booke shall be called in to be registred by discrecion of my lord mayor

15

And now alsoo was assessed fynes of such of the xxiiijti as lakketh ther torches in the processon afr Corpus christi day accustomed

*Mercers' Account Rolls* Y: D59V(a)

20

## mb 2

...

ffelterlayn

Item the Butcher pagiant 'xij d' The Bower Pagiant 'xvj d'

25

Allowances  
accustomed

... and to the Brigmaisters of ouse brig for the pagiant house farme ./ 'xij d'

Paymentes

... Item paid to Iames Best for Topping of all our Torches 'xxxiiij s vij d' ... Item for bering Torches the fridaie after Corpus christi daie 'xij d' ...

30

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

## f 22

35

...

## Ressates

...

Item Ressawyd pagand mony off owre Awne occupacion  
Item ressawyd off the bowlbakers

xvj s

v s 40

Item resawed off the mylners	xij d	
Item Ressawyd off the parchmentmakers	iiij d	

...

## Expenssys

5

...

Item payd to lamys best ffor toppynge off the torcheyes	xv s	
Item payd to the plaer ffor playng	x s viij d	
Item payd ffor the plaers brakefaste one corpus christi day	ij s	
Item payd ffor iij dyadems & the lam mendyng	xij d	10
Item payd ffor ij galons off Ayll one corpus christi ewyn & one day	xij d	
Item payd ffor huppys to the qwels	vj d	
Item payd qwen we payd the plaer his mony	xvj d	
Item payd ffor wyne off corpus christi day	iiij d	15
Item payd ffor torchys beryng	xij d	

...

f 22v

...

Item payd ffor Robert Walton dynner one corpus christi day	iiij d	20
Item payd ffor the scheld to my lord mare	xij d	
Item payd ffor howsffarme	xij d	
Item Spent abowt the pagand mone gydyryng	vij d	

...

Item payd to the mynstrels yat day yat we ma(...) owre Rekyng dynner	iiij d	25
Item payd to the mynstrelles at Robert Wyld	iiij d	
Item payd to the mynstreles at thomas carl	xij d	
Item payd at Rycherd Awkland to the mynstreles	iiij d	30
Item payd the Same day ffor wyne	iiij d	
Item payd to the mynstreles yat day yat we mayd owre mandy bred	vj d	

...

1558

35

*House Books Y: B22*

f 118v (9 March)

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambr apou Ousebrig the day & yere abovesayd whan & where this presens callyng to their	40
--	----

remembrans the excedyng dearly of all maner of vitaylles and  
 other necessities of howskeepyng whiche in theis *our* dayes doo  
 cost duple and treble the money that in tyme past they were  
 wont to doo. And herewith consideryng alsoo the many and  
 sumptuose festynges dynars and bankettes whiche the Mayour 5  
 of this Citie for the tyme beyng must [onely] of custome make  
 to the Riche with great excesse and superfluytie not onely to the  
 importnat costes and chardges of the saied mayour but alsoo to  
 the displeasu(.) of allmightie god ffor reformation wherof and  
 [accordye] to folowe the godly example aswell of the lord 10  
 mayour of London as of other noble men of this realme It is  
 nowe condiscended ordeyned and agreed *with* the wholle  
 consent of all the sayd presens that part of the said festes &c.  
 shalbe [clere] ffrom hensforth clerly discharged and leaft of And  
 bycause metyng of neighbourghes at the sayd festes & dynars and 15  
 there makyng mery togiders was a good occasion of contynewyng  
 and renewyng of amytie and neighbourghly love one *with* an  
 other therfor other part of the said festes & dynars shall still  
 remayne but the costly ffare yerof to be moderated and abatyd  
 [but dis(....) of the mayour for the tyme beyng] in maner and 20  
 fforme ffollowyng that is to say

ffirst the festes dynars and bankettes made by the sayd mayour  
 to his bretherne thaldremen and others of the *privay* Counsell of  
 this Citie &c. in the tyme of Lent / on Saynt George day afr  
 procession / on mydsomar even / the day of Election of the 25  
 maistr of Saynt Thomas hospitall / and the day of . thacomptes  
 takyng of the same / And alsoo apon Saynt Blasys day to be  
 clerely dischardged and leaft of

notandum Saynt  
 Blaises day past  
 27 Aprilis

Item lyke dynars & bankettes made to the ladyes / on  
 palmesonday / Wytsonday / Corpus christi day / Saynt Stephene 30  
 day & mydsomar even to be alsoo dischardged.

Item the day of the Election of the mayour he to gyve at his  
 comyng home onely maynbread beer or ale and wyne

And Lykewise on Palmesonday the Ladyes &c. to wayte apon  
 the Lady mayoresse in procession at the mynster & home And 35  
 there to tak a cupp of wyne and soo depart

Item at the Election of the maistr of Saynt Thomas hospitall  
 and at thacomptes takyng of the same a pece of Beif to be there  
 provided for theym that take peynes & be *present* of the hospitall  
 cost soo that the expensiez therof doo not exced x s at a tyme / 40

Item that the players & suche as taketh peyns ouer procession  
 &c. on saynt George day to be payd for their labour of the

chambr costes

Item that the iiii<sup>or</sup> Iusticez seeth venison in Somar the ffysshying day and dynar aswell to the ladies as to the men ^on Saynt William day to contynewe vnto further [...] ordre be therin taken

5

f 120 (16 March)

...  
Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apou Ousebrig the day & yere abovesayd whan and where the Play of Corpus christi for this yere apou good and reasonable considerations is thought best and also agreed to be spared & leaft of playeng [for this yere] the tyme instant beyng bothe trowblouse with warres and also contagiouse with sykenesse.

10

15

f 125v (20 April)

...  
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrige of this Citie the day and yere abouesaydes whan and where it was agreyd by the said presons That Iohn Branthwate Master of St Antonys and his keepers shall ffurthwith provyd for the playng of one play called the Pater noster play this yere / and the Charges therof to be borne of the money to be gatheryd by the occupacions of this Citie of there paygant money / and that the ffurst bayn or messynger shall Ryde in dyver Stretes within this Citie apou St George day next and the other messynger to Ryde in like mane vppou Whitson Monday to thentent that the Contry may haue knowelege that the head play shalbe playd apou Corpus christi day next / Mr Holme Alderman haith promysed to speke with the said Master of St Anthonys for the same purpose /

20

25

30

'pater noster'  
[Creyd] play  
to be playd /

St George play  
to be sparyd

Item it is agreyd in consyderacon abouesayd that this yere St George play shall be left & not playd / and the provision of thynges alre dy boght & mayd for the ffurnytour therof shall be payd of the Chambre costes / and broght in to the Chambre to be kepte agaynst a nother yere /

35

f 127 (11 May)

Item it is nowe agreed that all the Pageant maistrs within this Cite shalbe warned to bryng in the half of all such pageant

pageant syluar

40

26 mane] for maner

28 head] for sead



money as they gather towardes the chardges of setting furth of  
the pater nostr play to be played this yere /

...

(31 May) 5

Memorandum that on 'Tewisday' [Moone day] in wytsonweeke  
it was agreed by my lord mayour Aldrmen & xxiiij<sup>or</sup> assembled  
in the Counsell Chambre apon Ouse brig betwene the procession  
tyme that this yere pater nostr play beyng played on Corpus  
christi day Dynar with brekfast & suppir shalbe prouyded [for] 10  
by the Chambrelaynes for my sayd Lord mayour Aldremen &  
xxiiij<sup>or</sup> as hath ben accustomed at Corpus christi play / in the  
Chambre at the Common hall yates /

Item that the sayd Chambre wher my lord mayour & his  
bretherne doo than sytt shalbe semely [discha] ceed above the 15  
head at the Chambre costes And furthr quysshens hangynges &  
oyer necessities to be prepared by the sayd Chambrelaynes /

f 129 (8 July) 20

And here alsoo it was aggred that Ametson paynter shold haue  
for payntenge of certayn bannar clothes for pater [p] noster  
playe liij s iiij d of the money gathered of pageant sylvar

...

f 129v (15 July) 25

Item ffor asmoch as the money gathred of the pageant syluer will  
not amont to the chardges of pater noster play by iiij li at the  
above it is thrfor aggred that my lord mayour shal goe ouer 30  
ageyne / and ratebly gather of euery occupacion chardgeable to  
the same / the sayd somme behynde / & if the wholl expenses  
cannot be goten than furthr ordre to be taken yerfor

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C90:3

mb 1 40

Item of the Skynners pagyanthowse xij d

...

pageant money

Rentes and	Item of the marchauntes for there pagyanthowse	xij d	
ffermes withoute	Item of Tapytours for there pagyanthowse	xij d	
Myklyth barr &	...		
within	Item of the wrightes for there pagyanthowse	xij d	
Rattonrawe	Item of the Cordyners for there pagyant howse	xij d	5
Toftegrene &	Item of the Tanners for there pagyant howse	xij d	
Myklyth	Item of the Bakers for there pagyant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one owteshot	iiij d	
	...		

10

1559

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC5(1)

f 52v

Rewardes to the Common Waites Accustomed 15

Item payd to the Waites of this Citie for Eyster  
terme accustomyd iiij s iiij d

Item payd to the Waytes for Crystynmas Evyn  
Crystynmas day and St Stephyn day accustomyd iiij s iiij d 20

Item payd to the said Waites for St William day  
accustomyd xx d

25

Summa viij s iiij d

f 53v

Clothyng to the Common Offycers  
and waites of this Citie Accustomyd 30

Item payd to Nycholas Wright and his two ffellos  
waites of this Citie for there Clothyng to be payd  
emonges them at Crystynmes xxxvj s

35

f 67v

Expences on Corpuscrysty Day

Summa nihil

40

f 68

## Expences on St George Day

*Summa nihil*

f 73

fforren paymentes

Item payd to Iohn Clerke for entryng in the  
 Registry the Regynall of the paygant *pertenying* xij d 10  
 to Craft of ffullars whiche was never before Regestred

f 77

Rewardes to honourable *menes seruantes* and Mynstrells 15  
 Payd in Reward to the Erle of Darby Barward iij s iiij d

Payd in Reward to my Lord Awdelay mynstrels ij s  
 & Sarvantes 20

f 91

Pagyantmaysters for the Laborers [with] 'for'  
 the iiij<sup>or</sup> wardes of this Citie 25

Monkeward

vj<sup>to</sup> Februarij  
 anno 1558<sup>o</sup> /

Lancelot wowar Laborer is appoyntyd by the Last pagant  
 Maister to be pagyantmaster for thes Laborers in Monke ward  
 for this yere 30

Bowthome ward

(blank)

Walmegate ward

(blank) 35

Myklitheward

xvij Aprilis  
 anno 1559<sup>o</sup> /

Nycholas Avyson Laborer is appoyntyd by the last pagyant  
 Mayster to be pagyant mayster for this yere in that ward / 40

f 97v

vj<sup>to</sup> Maij /  
 anno / 1559<sup>o</sup> /

Mr Thomas Glason promysed before my Lord Maiour to bryng

he apperyd the  
xx of Iuly &  
haith ferther day  
geve to the xxvij  
of Iune /

in the Regynall of the Inholders paygant that it may be Regestred  
before mydsomer next

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59W(a)

5

mb 1

fforfait money

Item the said Accomptantes Aunswere for money by theme  
Resayvyd this yere that is to say of Iames Hall for that he Refusyd  
to stand paygon maister whyche was Agreyd by all the consent  
of holl ffellowship as a peryth in the Cowrte boyke x s ... 10

mb 2

ffelterlayn

Item for the Butcher paygant howse xij d 15  
Item for the Bowers paygant howse xvj d

Rent Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for the paygant howse  
ffarme xij d ... 20

1560

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59X(a)

mb 2

ffelterlayn

Item for the Butcher paygant howse xij d 25  
Item for the Bowers paygant howse xvj d

Rent Resolute

mb 2d  
... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige of our paygant howse  
ffarme xij d / 30

1561

*House Books* Y: B23

35

f 10 (27 March)

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apon Ousebrig whan & where  
it was agreed that Corpus christi play shalbe played this yere  
with good players as hath ben accustomed Except onely the 40

pagiantes of [thAssu] the dyenge Assumption and Coronacion  
of our Lady /

...

f 13

5

...

paynters &  
pynnars

Alsoo at the humble sute and peticion made by the occupacion  
of Paynters of this Citie beyng poore men and chardged yerely  
to bryng forth on pagiant of Corpus christi called pynter pageant  
togethers with thoccupacion of Pynnars of the same Citie / and  
are at moare chardges therin then the said Pynnars are / It is  
therefor ordered and agreed by the said presens that the said  
occupacions of Paynters and pynters of this Citie shall frome  
hensforth beare and paye like chardges togethers thone with  
thother in all thinges for and concernyng the furnytur and  
bryngyng forth of the said pagiant / any vsage heretofore had  
therin to the contrary notwithstanding /

10

15

...

f 16 (7 May)

20

...

Shirefes rydyng

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &  
yere abovesayd whan & where it was agreed that the Shirefes of  
this Citie that now be shalle this yere on Corpus christi day in  
decent wise ryde with a competent nombre of men in harnes [&  
with weapons / for the Citie worship as hath ben laudably  
accustomed

25

...

f 18v (14 May)

30

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ouse brig the day &  
yere abovesaid whan & where it was agreed that Mr Georg hall  
and mr william Broklyn Shirefes in the thyme of the Mayoraltie  
of mr Standeven ffor their defaltz of not rydyng with harnessed  
men accustomed on Midsomar even shall paye to the Chambre  
vse in name of a ffyne eythr of theym xiiij s iiij d a pece

35

Item that mr hugh Graves & mr Thomas Harper Shirefes in the  
tyme of Mayoraltie of mr Iames Haryngton ffor their defaltz of  
not rydyng with harnessed men accustomed aswell on Corpus  
[day] christi day as on mydsomar even shall paye to the Chambre  
vse in name of a ffyne eyther of theym / xl s / a pece /

40



Shirefes ridyng  
in harnes /

...  
And nowe mr. Calome & mr. Wilkok presently Shirefes of this  
Citie haue made right humble request to my lord mayour & this  
worshipfull presens to be spared of the sayd rydyng . on *Corpus*  
*christi* day & Midsomar even / allegyng sundry impedymentes  
& dishabilities & And therwith offred to abyde the ordre &  
iugement herin of my lord Mayour & bretherne for their ffynes /

5

f 19 (23 May)

Lowde Shalme

...  
*Item* it is agreed that Nycolas Wright one of the Waytes shall  
haue of the chambre eleven 'shillinges' by hym payed & to  
willughby for a base shalme and the same to remayne from  
hensforth to the Cite vse and good furth to be taken from tyme  
to tyme of such the sayd waytes as shall haue custody & vse  
therof to be all tymes forth comyng whan my Lord Mayour for  
the tyme beyng shalle commande /

10

15

Thomas Moore /

And apon bill of Complaynt by [the] Nicolas Wright & Robert  
Husthwait ageynst [Robert] Thomas Moore the thrid Wayte it  
is ordered that the same Thomas shall haue respit to Learne and  
applie hymself ./ in the instrumentes & songes belongyng the  
sayd Waytes /. and to Leave his vnthrifty gamyng /. apon payne  
to be putt forth of that office for euer / the seyde respecte is  
gyven vnto Michelmas next ./

20

25

f 19v (30 May)

...  
And for soo moche as the late fest of *Corpus christi* is not nowe  
celebrat & kept holy day as was accustomed / it is therfor agreed  
that on *Corpus* even my lord mayour & Aldermen shall in makyng  
the proclamacion accustomed goe about in semely sadd apparell  
& not in skarlet /

30

f 23 (18 June)

35

...  
And nowe alsoo it was further ordeyned and stablissed that  
from hensforth none of the fysshmongars or others shall exact  
or tak of any poor folk bryngyng lampraves smeltes or suche lyk  
freyssh watir fyssh in tyme of yer to sell within this Cite any  
pageant syluar apon payne [of th] as ofte as they shall offend  
contrary this order / [thone half to the p(..) to the Cite vse] to be

40

greuously punysshed by discrecion of my lord mayour /

...

f 40 (25 November)

...

Assembled in the Counselle Cham(.)re apou Ousebrig the day and  
yere abovesaid . Whan & where at the humble sewte & prayer of  
the goodmen of the sciens of mynstrelles of this Citie C[w]ertayne  
Ordynances were deuysed enacted & stablissed herafter to be  
firmly observed and fullfyllled / by the said Mynstrelles in maner 10  
& forme & in euery poynt . accordyng as they be inrolled in the  
old Register of parchement *with* the bosses / And that the sayd  
Craft of mynstrelles shall of their chardges yerely bryng forth the  
pageant of herod Inquyryng of the iij kynges for the child Iesu  
somytyme brought forth by the late Masons of the said Citie / 15

*B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20A*

f 221v\* (10 April) *Goldsmiths*

...

Item that the olde pageant maisters shall yerely make a dewe  
Accompte of the money and of the playeng geare vnto  
thoccupacion on Saynt Dunstanes even or elles the morowe  
after apou payne of forfayture xij d a pece /

Item that neither the Corones nor gownes be lent to any vnder 25  
viij d a pece / And that it be paid or they be delyvered Except it  
be to some of thoccupacion and the Serchars to make Accompte  
therof

...

ff 222-3v (25 November)

...

#### Mynstrelles

Thordynances of the Musicians commonly called the Mynstrelles  
within the Citie of York devised ordeyned and stablissed by the 35

Collation (E20A, f 221v with B23, f 12v): 21 shall yerely] *omitted*  
24 forfayture] *omitted* 25 neither] *omitted* 25 before lent] not 25 any]  
none

® Iste  
ordinaciones  
reformantur  
Tempore  
Hugonis Graues  
Maioris

right honorable Parcyvall Craforth Lord Mayour his worshipfull  
bretherne thaldremen and Counsell of the said Citie of york at  
the humble prayer and with wholle consent of the goodmen  
Mynstrelles and ffreemen of the Citie aforesaid the xxv day of  
Nouembre in the fourth yere of the Reigne of our most gracyouse 5  
Soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth to be frome thenforth  
foreuermore dewly and firmly executed fulfilled and kept in all  
poyntes aswell for the worship of the said Citie as alsoo for the  
honestie weale and good ordre of the science of thaforesaid  
Mynstrelles in forme as foloweth 10

That is to saye

® fforenars

ffirst it is ordeyned enacted and stablished that noo maner  
fforeyner of what condicion he be occupie any mynstrelsye  
syngyng or playeng apou any instrument within any paroche  
within this Citie or ffranchis therof apou any cherche holy dayes 15  
or dedicacion dayes halowed or kept within the same paroche  
or any brotherhede or fremans dynnar or dynnars made or kept  
within the same Citie or ffranchise therof Vpon peyne that every  
suche forayne Mynstrell after monytion to hym gyven by the  
Maister or Serchers to paye for every tyme that he shalbe fonde 20  
doying contrary to this acte iij s iij d the one half therof to  
remayne to the use of the common Chambre of this Citie And  
thother halfe to the common boxe of the said arte

® Election

Item that the ffellowship of the Mynstrelles ffreemen of this  
Citie nowe beyng and theyr successours forever shall have power 25  
authoritie and libertie every yere at the fest of saynt Iames  
thapostle to assemble theym selves in Saynt Anthony Hall or  
other conveyent place within the said Cities at a day certayne  
by theym to be lymyted . And soo assembled by their common  
voyces and assentes or of the greater partie of theym to choise 30  
three hable persones of the same ffellowship to be a Maister and  
twoo Serchars of the said sciens or craft for the yere folowyng  
And if any persone soo chosen Maister or serchar refuse or  
forfate the said office of maistership or Serchar Euery persone  
soo refusyng to paye xx s thone half therof to the Common 35  
chamb of this Citie and thother half to the behof of the said  
Craft

Accompte

Item that the Common boxe of the said ffellowship shalbe and  
remayne from yere to yere in the Custodie and keypyng of the  
maister and Serchars of the said Craft for the tyme beyng /. And 40  
of all suche money as the same maister & serchars have at the  
ende of their yere or within twenty dayes next after shall gyve

and yelde vp vnto the said felawship or the greater part of theym a trewe and iust Accompte in wrightyng apou peyne every of theym making default to paye x s. to be equally dyvided to thuse aforesaid /

quartermage      Item that every brother of the said science shall paye yerely  
towards the supportacion and bryngyng forth of their pageant  
and other chardges of the said craft viij d by yere that is to say  
ij d in every quarter And that every suche freman beyng a brother  
of the said Arte not payeng the said quartermage every quarter day  
that is at thende of every quarter of ye yere or within xv dayes  
next and immediatly folowyng after any of the said quarter  
dayes And refusyng to content the same to paye for every  
default iij s. iij d to be equally dyvided in the forme aforesaid /

Presentacion      And that every ffremman or brother of the said craft present  
every of his apprentices to the Maister and serchars of the said  
craft for the tyme beyng within one moneth immediatly after  
that any suche apprentice shalbe bonde payeng at his presentacion  
to the comon boxe of the said craft xx d And if any of theym be  
negligent and doo not present his apprentice w<sup>th</sup>in the said  
moneth nor pay the sayd fyne of xx d Every suche brother soo  
offendyng to forfayte for every default x s thone half therof to  
be to the chambre of the Citie And thother half to the common  
boxe of the said Craft /

Assembles      Item that yf any persone enfranchised in the said craft or  
brother of the same warned by any of the said Serchars for the  
tyme beyng to come to the quarter daye or to assemble of the  
Maister and Serchars of the said Craft for the tyme beyng with  
others the bretherne of the same craft And without reasonable  
cause absentyng hym selfe not willyng to come thether to paye  
for every default ij s to be equally dyvided to the vses abovesaid /

Misdemeanour      Item that no persone enfranchised in the said craft or brother  
of the same presume to rebuke revyle or gyve any slanderouse  
or vilaynouse woordes to the said Maister or Serchars or to any  
of theym for the tyme beyng or to any l other persone beyng  
brother or freeman of the said felawship or Craft apou peyne to  
paye for every tyme that any of theym shalbe founde culpable  
of any suche opprobriouse or vnfittyng woordes to paye for  
every default vj s. viij d thone half therof to be to the said  
Chambre And thother half to the Common boxe of the said  
Craft /

Teachyng      Item that none of the said felawship beyng a mynstrell  
enfranchised and brother of the said Craft teache or enforme



any other persone other then his owne apprentyce in any poynt  
or seale of mynstrelsie Except he be a freemans sone of the same  
craft / nor goo with any stranger to any wedding or any other  
feast onely to labour with hym within the said Citie or liberties  
of the same without lycence of the Maister of the said Craft for 5  
the tyme beyng fyrst obteyned upon payne to forfeyte for every  
default vj s viij d to be devided and employed as is aforesaid /  
Provided that this acte doo not extende to any brother for  
teachyng any gentleman or free man of this Citie and their  
children disposed to learne any thyng for his pleasure / 10

® Apprentiship

Item that noo freeman of the said Craft take any servant by  
covenant for a yere or otherwise / Onelesse he be apprentice for  
the terme of seven yeres at the least accordyng to the laudable  
custome of this Citie upon payne to fore'feyte for euery offence  
xx s. thone half therof to be to the common Chambre of the said 15  
Citie And thother half therof to the common boxe of the said  
Craft / Provided that this acte doe not extende to the waytes  
of the Citie of york for the tyme beyng to hyre any man to helpe  
theym in their watche /

® Secretes

Item that no brother ffreeman of the said Craft at any tyme 20  
open or disclose any woordes or sayeng towchyng their scyens  
spoken at the common or privie meatynges of the said Craft or  
any of theym / Except it be to any of the said bretherne or at  
the tyme of their said assemble / upon peyne to forfeyte for  
every suche default vj s viij d thone half therof to the vse of the 25  
said Chambre And thother half to the said Craft

® Enhablyng

Alsoo that noo ffreeman brother of the said Craft shall at any  
tyme hereafter sett forth his or their apprentice or apprentices to  
labour in any compaynye as a mynstrell within the said Citie or  
liberties of the same before the said apprentices and every of 30  
theym be examyned and admytted by the said maister or Serchars  
for the tyme beyng upon peyne to forfeytt for every defalt iij s  
iiij d thone half to the Chambre of the said Citie And thother  
half to the common boxe of the sayde Craft /

® Apprentices

Item that noo ffreeman brother of the said Craft shall frome 35  
hensforth have no moo apprentices but one attones Except he  
have bene either Maister or Serchar of the said Craft or elles  
twoo at one tyme at the most upon payne to forfeyte for every  
default xx s the one half therof to the Common Chambre of the  
said Citie And thother half therof to the Common boxe of the 40  
said Craft /

® vacat

® Pageant

ffynally it is further ordeyned and by the consent of all the



good men of the said Mystery or craft fully agreed that | the  
 said ffellowship of Mynstrelles of their proper chardges shall  
 yerely frome hensforth bryng forth and cause to be played the  
 pageant of Corpus christi viz. the herold his sone twoo counsels  
 and the Messynger inquiryng the three kynges of the childe Iesu 5  
 sometyme accustomed to be brought forth at chardges of the late  
 Masons of this Citie on Corpus Christi day in suche like semely  
 wise and ordre as other occupacions of this Citie doo their  
 pageantes /

10

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C7:1

mb 2

15

Leases of places  
 to heare Corpus  
 christi play

Item receyued for places to heare Corpus christi play leased  
 this yere xxxiiij s

Summa xxxiiij s

20

mb 3

Rewardesto  
 the common  
 Waytes  
 accustomed

Item paid to the waytes of this Citie at Easter terme  
 accustomed iij s iiij d 25

Item payed to the same waytes for Christmas terme iij s iiij d

Item payed to the said waytes for saynt Willyam  
 day viz the day that my Lord Mayour maketh  
 his great feast xx d 30

Clothyng to the  
 comon officers  
 and waytes of  
 this Cite  
 accustomed

Item payd to Nicolas Wright and his twoo felawes  
 waytes of this Citie for their clothyng accustomed  
 to be payed at Christmas equally to be dyvided  
 emonges theym xxxvj s 35

Item to Iohn Atkynsone embroderar for makyng of  
 Scutchoons of the armes of this Citie to the said  
 three waytes of the same with lettres for my Lord  
 mayour name ix s 40

mb 4

...

Expenses on  
Corpus Christi  
day

Item paid for the chardges of my Lord Mayour  
Aldremen and others of the Counsell of this Citie  
hearyng Corpus Christi play ageynst the common ix li. viij d 5  
Hall gates this yere as doeth playnly and particlarly  
appere in the papir booke of theis accomptantes

Summa ix li. viij d

...

10

mb 4d

...

Rewardes to  
honorablen mens  
servantes and  
mynstrelles

Item payd therefor this yere as appereth in the papir boke xxxvj s 15

Summa xxxvj s

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C90:4

20

mb 1

...

Rentes and  
ffarmes  
wythrowte  
Myklyth Barr  
and within  
Ratton Rawe  
Tofte Grene  
& Myklythe

Item of the Skynners for there paygant howse xij d  
...  
Item of the Marchauntes for there paygant howse xij d 25  
Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse xij d  
...  
Item of the wryghtes for there paygant howse xij d  
Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse xij d  
Item of the Tanners for there paygant howse xij d 30  
Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse xij d  
Item of the Cowpers for one owtshote iiij d  
...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59Y(a)

35

mb 1

...

ffor Releasyng  
of paygant  
maisters

Item the said Accomptantes Receyvid of Robert Hall  
yongar xij s iiij d 40  
Thomas Appleyerd yongar xij s iiij d william Robynson xij s  
iiij d

ffrances lake xiiij s iiij d and Thomas Newton xiiij s iiij d

*Summa* iij li. vj s viij d

...

mb 2

5

...

ffelterlayn

Item for the Bochers paygiant howse

xij d

Item for the Bowers paygiant howse

xvj d

10

Rent Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for our paygiant howse  
ffarme xij d /

...

15

1562

*House Books* Y: B23

f 49v (13 March)

...

20

acacat

Aggreed that the play comonly called *Corpus christi* play shall  
this yere apou reasonable consideracion be played on St Barnabe  
day thapostle / And thystories of the old & new testament /  
or elles the Crede play if apou examinacion it may be shalbe  
played And billetes therapon to be gyven forth as hath ben  
accustomed

25

f 50 (6 April)

...

*Corpus christi*

Assemblyd in the Counsell chambre of Owsebrige of this Citie  
the day and yere abouesaid whan and where it was agreyd by  
these presentes that Corpuscristy [day] play shall be playd of  
the day accustomyd viz apou Corpuscristy day /

30

Item it is agreyd by these presentes That Iohn Granger  
Marchaunt shall be paygiant maister for thyernmongars and to  
bryngfurth the play therof this yere / and other that occupieth  
thynges that belongeth to that paygiant to be contrybutories for  
there paygiant money towardses the same

35

pynner

It is also agreyd by the said presentes that christofer Grason  
pynner shall bryngfurth the paygiant with the paynters this yere /  
accordyng as (...) was agreyd the Last yere in Mr Croforth tyme /

40

...

f 52v (9 May)

rydyng of  
Shirefes

...  
Item aggreed that the Shirefes shall haue *commandement*  
immediatly to *prepare* for their rydyng *with* harnessed men on  
Corpus Christi day & mydsomar even accustomed /

5

f 74v (16 December)

fynes of  
Shirefes not  
ridyng with  
harnesed men /

...  
And it is nowe further ordeyned and aggreed by theis *presens*  
to be dewly observed for euer that at the same tyme that it shall  
happen the billetes [be] to be gyven forth for playeng of Corpus  
christi play even than alsoo the Shirefes of this Citie for the tyme  
beyng to haue warnyng given to prouyde for rydyng *with*  
harnesed men on Corpus christi day & Mydsomer even  
accustomed upon peyne to fforfeyt to the chambre vse eyther of  
theym x li. a pece.

10

15

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59Z(a)

20

mb 2

ffelterlayn

...  
Item for the Bocher paygant howse  
Item for the Bowers paygant howse

xij d

xvj d

25

Rentes Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige ofor *our* paygant  
howse ffarme xij d

1563

*House Books* Y: B23

30

® Corpus  
christi

f 93 (23 March)

And it is nowe furthir aggreed that billetes yerely accustomed  
shall be gyven forth for Corpus christi playe.

35

f 98 (21 May)

...  
Item that the ffare accustomed on Corpus Christi day for my

40

26 ofor] of corrected to for

*Lord mayour & his brethern &c. to be husbanded this yer by discrecion of my Lord Mayour /*

f 99 (28 June)

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day & yere above said whan & where it was agreed by the sayd *presens* that *iiij s* part of the money [payd] receyued of the Inholdars shalbe payd towardes chardges of Chandelars pageant /

*B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20A*

ff 227-7v (21 July)

Contributaries

Item that euery Citizen that engrosse or bye any bourdes or lattes to retayll or sell ageyne within this Citie shalbe contributorie and paye towardes the chardges of bryngyng forth of the pageant of the Carpentars &c. Soo that suche contribution shall not excede above foure penyes a pece in any one yere /

free of  
Turnars pageant

Item it is ordeyned that none free of the said Craftes within this Citie vsyng throwyng or turnyng in their work shalbe contributory nor pay any thyng to the occupacions of Ropars and Turnars of the same towardes chardges of any pageant but shalbe frome hensforth | therof quyte agenist the said Ropars and turnars Provided alwayes that if any of the said occupacions doe throwe or turne bolles disshes dublers or wheeles or suche like stuff as *perteyneth* onely to the Turnars craft euery suche to paye pageant money to the said Ropars and Turnars accordyngly /

Searches of  
fforeyne stuff

Item that all strangers and foreynars that bryng any ioyned stuff bourdes or lattes to this Citie to sell shalbe serched and paye their pageant money vnto theis said occupacions /

*Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 59A(b)*

mb 1

Item the said Accomptantes aunswere for money Receyvid of

26 therof] *catchword therof omitted*



ffor Releasyng of paygant maisters	Leonard Hall xij s iiij d Peter Byrkby xij s iiij d Iohn Harryson xij s iiij d And William Pennyngton xij s iiij d for there ffynes for Releasement of paygyant maistershippe <i>Summa</i> therefore liij s iiij d	<i>Summa</i> liij s iiij d	5
	...		
	mb 2		
	...		
ffelterlayn	Item for the Bochers paygant howse Item for the Bowers paygant howse	xij d xvj d	10
	...		
	mb 2d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item to the Brygmasters of Owsebrige for <i>our</i> paygant howse ffarme xij d		15
	...		
	1564		
	<i>House Books</i> Y: B23		20
	f 165v (8 September)		
	...		
	ffirst it is enacted ordeyned & stablisshid that noman shall kepe any Inne hostry nor take any horse wythin this Citye or Suburbs of the same / Onelesse he hath a Signe at his doore upon peyne to forfyt & pay for euery horse founden in his hous or firme hold xij d as oft & whan soo euer any suche shalbe soo founden & knownen The one half therof to be employed to the weale & profite of this City and thother half therof to the said Craft and [pageant] °occupacion° /		25
	...		
	f 166		
	Item that the pageant maisters of the Inholders for the tyme beyng / yerely shall make a trewe and a dewe accompte and Rekenyng of their Receiptes and paymentes concernyng their ° 'occupacion' ° pageant and play before & vnto the Serchars of that craft the Sonnday <i>comme</i> a sevenight next after Corpus Christi day upon peyne to forfite and pay vj s viij d to be employed as is aforesaid /		35
	...		
			40

Item that the Serchars of the hostelars within this Citie shall haue full powre to make due & true Serche in all and euerye hostery wythin this said Citie suburbs & procinctes of the same of all oates mesurs that is to say busshell [peke &] half busshell peke & half peke and botelles of hay and that all the botelles kept sufficient weyght accordyng to the statutes in the Chamber / And he or she that is founde culpable in the premisses or any one therof to forfait & lose vj s viij d thone half to the Chambre & thother half to the sustentacion of the [pagiant] . 'occupacion' . of the said [hostylars] 'Inholdars' .

Item the day & yere above said it was agreed by the said Lord Mayor Aldermen & Consell that what yere it shall chanse the play accustomed at Corpus christimas to be omitted & not played then the occupacion of Inholders for that yere shall not be compelled to pay any pagiant money to the Chamber vse no more than other craftes of this Citie shall doo / any order hertofor made to the contrary not withstandyng

f 163 (6 December)

...  
Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apou Ousebrig the day & yere abovesayd whan & where apou a bill of Supplicacion to thes worshipfull exhibited by the pynnars ./ It is agreed that for amendement of the sayd Craft ./ That the tynclars & makers of ffysshhookes & other wares belongyng the Pynnars Craft shalbe contributory & paye yerely towards the chardge of pynnars pageant iiij d a pece Item that all forynars . pynnars from hensforth shall resort to Thursday market there to sell their pynnes and wares openly . And none of theym to be suffred to goe hawkyng aboute the Cite or to mens howsez to sell their wares ./ And that it shalbe leefull to the Serchars . of Pynnars of this Citie to serche the sayd forynars wares . And alsoo to take pageant money of theym of euery suche forynar vsyng to sell pynns or oyer their stuff aforesayd within the sayd Cite iiij d a pece in the yere /

pynnars

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C91:2

mb 1\*

...  
'Item of the Skynners for there pagyant howse xij d'  
...

Rentes and ffermes without Myklithbar and within Rattonrawe Toftgrene & Myklith	Item of the Marchantes for there paygant howse fferme	xij d	
	Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse	xij d	
	[Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse	xij d]	5
	Item of Tanners for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one owteshott	iiij d	
	...		

10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59B(b)

mb 1

ffor Releasyng of paygant maisters this yere	...		
	Item Receyved therefore this yere	nichil	15

Summa nichil

...

mb 2d

20

Toft grene	...		
	Item for the Bocher paygant howse	xij d	
	Item for the Bowers paygant howse	xvj d	

Rentes Resolute	... Item to the Brygmaisters of Owsebrige for our paygant howse ffarme xij d		25
-----------------	---	--	----

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

30

f 23 (*Receipts*)

...

Item receavyd of willm bullocke and thomas nyccolson paggan  
maisters

x s

Item Receavyd of them for the paynters paggayn	xvj d	35
--	-------	----

...

f 23v (*Expenses*)

...

The reparacions of the paggan howsse

40

Item for a doure on locke to it

xvj d

Item for one peace of tymber

vj d

Item to the wryght	ij d	
Item [fo] to the lockesmith for one crouke	ij d	
...		
Item paid [at] to the mynstrells at thomas ketlandes	xx d	5
f 24 *		
..		
Item paid to ye mynstrels	xij d°	10
.		
1565		
<i>City Chamberlains' Books</i> Y: CC5(2)		
p 47		15
Leases of places to here Corpuscrysty Play		
Summa nichil		
p 100		20
Rewardesto the Common waites Accustomyd		
Item paid to the waites of this Citie for Eister terme accustomyd	iiij s iiij d	25
Item paid to Arthure Hodshon Wait and his fello for Crystenmas Day and St Steven	iiij s iiij d	
Item paid to the same Waites for St Williams Day accustomyd	xx d	30
Summa viij s iiij d		
p 102		
Clothyng to the Common offycers and waites of this Citie accustomyd		35
..		
Item paid to Robart Husthwate one of the waites of this Citie by the commaundement of my Lorde Mayor [be] for his dewty doying this yere and for that he lieth now seke at the marcy of god	x s	40

Item paid to Thomas ffale for his Clothyng  
accustomyd at Crystenmas x s

...

p 126

Expences of Corpus Christi day this yere

5

(blank)

p 162

*Memorandum* the xx<sup>th</sup> day of May / anno / 1565 / Thomas  
Mower one of the Waites of this Citie haith delyveryd to the  
Chambre of owsebrige / by the commaundement of my Lorde  
Mayour / one pype or Instrument callyd a Shawme with A case  
of Ledder for the same that was geven to this Citie by Iohn [w]  
Harper Somtyme one of the waites of this Citie /

10

15

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

20

f 24v\* (*Receipts*)

...

Item Rasauede of laneslate Coupland wylyam burton pagyn  
masteres for their a Counte xvj d.

25

...

f 25 (*Expenses*)

...

Item for farme of owr padgian hows xij d

30

Item gevyn to the mynstrelles when the occupacion met at  
vynce lelomes iiij d

...

f 25v

Item gevyn to Iohn Hyll for kepyng the padgyan hous iiij d

35

...

Item at lans cowpland when the padgyan dynner was  
mayd

ij s vj d

...

[Item Resaued of laneslate Coupland wylym burton payne

40



masteres for thar a Counte

(blank)]

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59C(b)

mb 1

5

...

Releassyng of  
pagyant maisters

Item Receyved therefore this yere

nichil

*Summa nichil*

10

...

Tofte Grene /

Item for the Bocher pagyant howse

xij d

Item for the Bowers pagyant howse

xvj d

*Summa ij s iiij d*

15

Rentes Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for our pagyant howse  
ffarme xij d

...

20

*Register of St Thomas' Hospital* Y: E66

f 48v (5 February)

Register of  
Credeplay /

Memorandum that Master Symson brought nowe in the Auncient  
booke [of the] or Registre of the Crede play to be saffly kept  
emonges thevident as it was before

...

30

1566

*House Books* Y: B24

f 57\* (30 October)

...

waytes

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apou Ousebrige the day &  
yere abovesaid whan & wher / the common waytes of this cite  
for their mysdemeanour / are dischargd of their office ./  
And haue presently delyuered in their Syluar Collers to the  
Chambrelaynes and one Shalme /

...

35

40

## f 58 (19 November)

...

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &  
 yere whan & where it was [agg] Ordeyned and agreed by  
 the sayd presens that ffrom nowe fforth for the wourship &  
 decentnesse of this ancient Citie . there shalbe contynewally  
 ffoure waytes And the iiij<sup>th</sup> wayte to haue suche ffees & lyuerie  
 of the Chambre *with* a Cognisans as thother iij haue ben  
 accustomed to haue / And alsoo a newe syluer [aggr] Cheyne  
 agreeable *with* thother iij cheynes to be made ageynst Christmas  
 by distrecion of my Lord mayour and deluered to such of the  
 sayd wayte as his Lordship shall seme good / ffurthermore that  
 thaccustomed rewardes & wages payd yerely to the waytes by the  
 [Aldermen] lord mayour Aldermen & otherz thenhabitantes of  
 this Citie shall be equally dyvided emonges theym ffrom tyme to  
 tyme And that the iiij<sup>or</sup> waytes that nowe be shall apon their  
 good & honest behaviour haue & exercise the sayd offices / duryng  
 the pleasure of my sayd lord mayour & his bredre thaldremen /

...

## f 59v (4 December)

...

Assembled in the Consell Chambre vpon Ousebrig the day &  
 yere above said whan & where / it was agreed by the said presens  
 that where there be a noyse of iiij<sup>or</sup> [sh] Shalmes remaining  
 in mr dyneley handes whiche hath [(>)] at solempne tymes  
 [haue] ben vsed by the waytes [of] *within* this Citie / And nowe  
 are lyke to be sold forth of the same Citie [It] Except meanes  
 be made for steyeng of the same still *within* this Citie / it is /  
 therfor agreed [as is so aforesayd] that there shall be gyven  
 {yerfor} for the sayd noyse of the Chambre money xl s. And  
 [so.] to be saffly kept to the Citie Commolitie ./.

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C91:3

mb 1

...

Item of the Skynners for there paygant howse xij d

25 be] *corrected from some other original*

Rentes and ffermes without myklith Bar and within Rattonrawe Toft Grene and Myklith /	Item of the marchauntes for there paygant howse ffarme	xij d	
	Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse.	xij d	5
	Item of the Tanners for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one Owteshott	iiij d	

10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59D(b)

mb 1

Releasyng of Pagyant maisters	Item Receyved therefore this yere	nothyng	15
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------	----

*Summa nihil*

mb 2

20

Tofte grene	Item for the Bocher paygant howse	xij d	
	Item for the Bowers paygant howse	xvj d	

*Summa ij s iiij d* 25

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute	Item to the Brigmaisters of Ousebrige for owre paygant howse ffarme xij d		30
-----------------	--	--	----

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852f 26 (*Receipts*) 35

Item resaued of the paynters for ther paygent rome	xvj d
--	-------

f 26v (*Expenses*) 40

Item for ffarme of our padgiane howsse	xij d
--	-------

Item gyvenge to the mynstrells when we eat our s(.....) at  
nycoles clarkes (.) in lent vj d

...

1567

5

*House Books* Y: B24

f 69v (18 March)

...

Corpus christi  
play

Aggreed nowe that Corpus christi play shall be played this yere  
And billetes made forth with spede & delivered accordyngly /

10

...

f 70v (4 April)

...

Wayte

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &  
yere abovesayd whan & where / apon the humble sewte of  
Robert Hewet musician it is thought by theis sayd presens that  
he is a quyet & mete man to be [one] the Cheif Wayte of this  
Citie takyng to hym suche his men or oyer three whom he  
thynke most fytt & hable / And soo they apon their good  
behaviour conyng & diligens to contynew at pleasur of my sayd  
lord mayour & Aldermen

15

...

f 82 (17 June)

...

Aggreed that the Pageantes of Corpus christi suche as be not  
allready Registred shalbe with all convenyent spede be fayre  
wrytten by Iohn Clerke in the [bo] old Registre yerof viz. of  
Vyntenors the Archetricline / of thyron mongars / Marie  
Magdalene wasshyng the Lordes feete &c. of the Tylars the lattre  
part of their pageant / Of the Labrors the Purificacion of our  
lady & [of] the Cappers to be examined with the Register &  
reformed / And Iohn Clerke or oyer taking peyne to be honestly  
recompensed for there peyne /

25

30

35

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59E(b)

mb 2

40

...

Tofte grene

Item for the Bocher paygant howse

xij d

Item for the Bowers Pagyant howse xvj d

*Summa ij s iiij d*

...

mb 2d 5

Rentes Resolute ... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for our pagyant howse  
ffarme xij d

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852 10

f 27v (*Receipts*)

...

Item of the pagiant *masteres* remaynyng of there 15  
Accompe iiij s vij d

...

f 28

...

Item of the paynters for there Rente 20  
xvj d

...

(*Expenses*)

...

Item for the rent of the [pag] pagyant howse 25  
xij d

...

Item to the Mynstrells at Trinitie sonday at night x d

Item that nyght for wyne v s xj d

Item for the players supper ij s 30

non allocati Item for ale that night ij s vj d

...

1568 35

*House Books* Y: B24

f 104v (*13 February*)

Alsoo the day & yere aforesayd it was agreed by [the] all the  
sayd worshipfull presens . that in steade of Corpus Christi play /. 40  
this yere the Crede playe shalbe played . And the same to be  
provided for & brought forth by thouersight & ordre of the  
Chambrelaynes /. And first the Original or Regestre of the seyd



Crede play.

Crede play to be gotten of the mastr & bretherne of St Thomas  
 hospitall whoo haue the Custody therof And after [goo] expert  
 & mete players found owte for the conyng handlyng of the seyd  
 playe / than euery of theym to haue ther partes fair wrytten &  
 delyuered theym [in tyme] soo that they may haue leysure to 5  
 kunne euery one his part And the seyd Chambrelaynes furthr to  
 see all [th] maner the pageantes playeng geare & necessities to  
 be provided in a readynes / And as occasion shall requyre to aske  
 advise & ayde / abowte the same /

Item it is further aggreed by the sayd presens that all such the 10  
 Craftes & occupacions of this Citie as are chardged with bryngyng  
 forth of the pageantes of *Corpus christi* shall [bryng] gather euery  
 of theym their accustomed pageant money and pay it to the  
 Chambrelaynes handes towardes the chardges of bryngyng forth  
 the sayd Crede playe / And warnyng to be gyven to euery of 15  
 theym accordyngly /

f 106a\* (24 March)

Salute in Christo My most humble duetie remembred &c. I haue  
 perused the bokez that your Lordshipp with your bretheren sent 20  
 me and as I finde manie thinges that I muche like because of  
 thantiquitie, so see I manie thinges, that I can not allowe, because  
 they be Disagreinge from the senceritie of the gospell, the which  
 thinges, yf they shuld either be altogether cancelled, or altered  
 into other matter, the wholle drift of the play shuld be altered, 25  
 and therefore I dare not put my pen vnto it, because I want  
 bothe skill, and leasure, to amende it, thoghe in goodwill I assure  
 you . yf I were worthie to geue your lordshipp and your right  
 worshipfull brethren consell: suerlie mine advise shuld be, that it  
 shuld not be plaid . ffor thoghe it was plausible 40 yeares agoe, & 30  
 wold now also of the ignorant sort be well liked: yet now in this  
 happie time of the gospell, I knowe the learned will mislike it and  
 how the state will beare with it I knowe not . Thus beinge bold  
 to vtter mine opinion vnto your lordshippe I committ you, and  
 your brethren to the tuition of gods spirit, ffrom Thorneton the 35  
 24 of Marche 1567

Your lordshippis in Christ to command  
 Matthew Hutton

40

To the right honourable my Lorde  
 Mayour of York and the Right  
 worshipfull his Brethren yeve this /

f 106v (30 March)

...  
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrig of this Citie the  
day & yere abouesaid / whan & whear upon a letter sent by  
Mr hutton Dean of the Cathedrall Church of yorke / vnto my  
Lord Mayour and his Brethren / It appereth yat by his advise  
and Counsell the Creyd play is not meet to be playd / for that he  
seyth many thynges therein that he cannot allowe bycause they  
be dysagreying frome the Senceritie of the gospell / and for other  
causes as by the said letter it dothe also appere /

It is therefore agreyd to haue no play this yere / and the  
bookes of the Creyd play to be delyveryd in agayn/

f 108v (27 April)

...  
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of owsebrige of this Citie /  
whan & where my Lord Mayour declaryd to these presens / that  
dyverse commoners of this Citie were muche desyerous to haue  
Corpuscrysty play this yere / whereunto these presens woll not  
agree, but that the book thereof shuld be perused / and otherwaise  
amendyd / before it were playd.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59F(b)

mb 2

Tofte Grene

Item of the Bochers for there paygant howse xij d.  
Item of the Bowers for there paygant howse xvj d.

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure paygant  
howse ffarme xij d.

mb 1d

... Peter Jacobs realeasing for beinge pagenmaster xiiij s iiij d

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852f 32 (*Receipts*)

...  
Item of the paynters for there pagiant howse xvj d 5  
...

*(Expenses)*

...  
Item to the Mynstrell when we war at Mr Ketlandes at 10  
venyson iiij d

...  
Item for the Rent of our Pagyant howse xij d  
...

15

1569

*House Books* Y: B24f 130 (*17 March*)

Corpus christi  
play /

Item it is nowe further agreed that Corpus christi play shalbe 20  
played this yere on Tewisday in witsone weeke . And that  
billetes accustomed shalbe immediatly made forth for preparation  
to the same

...

25

f 131v (*31 March*)

...

yren mongars  
pageant money

The Serchars of Girdlars are to be sent for to declare by what  
colour of tittle they clayme pageant money of yren stuff sold in  
this Citie . Which pageant syluer belongeth to the craft of yren 30  
mongars towardes chardges of their pageant as it seemyth

...

f 133 (*22 April*)

...

35

(...)yng in  
harnesse

Agreed that the harnesssed men accustomed shall goe this yere on  
the day in whiche Corpus christi play shalbe playd this yere ./  
And the Shirefes nowe beyng to be /{ased} assisted with such  
Aldrmen lat Shirefes as were not charged [with] in ther tyme  
with the seyd harnesssed goyng that is to say euery of theym x  
harnesssed men a pece / and euery of the xxiiij<sup>ti</sup> that hath 'not'  
borne the seyd chardges iiij<sup>or</sup> a pece well furnisshed  
...

40

## f 133v

waxchandelars  
pageant

Apon Supplicacon made by the Wax chandelars for ayd to the chardges of their pageant [ber] bryngyng forth / for that the sayd Craft is moch decayed . It is nowe therfor agreed that half of that 'pageant mony' that is gathered by the Inholdars shall be 5  
payd to the sayd waxchandelars & thother half to the Chambre /.  
...

## f 134v (4 May)

bottellers &  
Sporryours

... 10  
It is also agreyd by the said presens, that ffromehensforth the Bottellers shall be contrybutories with the sporryours towardes bryngyng furth of there pagyant of Corpus christi any ordynance heretofore mayd to the Contrary not withstanding

Cappers &  
hatters

And also it is agreed that fromehensforth the hatters shall be 15  
Likewyse contributories with the Cappers towardes bryngyngfurth of there pagyant of the play callyd Corpuscristy / any ordynance heretofore mayd to the contrary not withstanding  
...

## f 139 (18 May)

© harnesssed

And nowe apon certayne reasonable consideracons this seyde worshipfull presens movyng it is thought requysite & also fully aggred that the shewe of harnesssed men of this Citie at Corpus christi play shall be spared and not had for this yere 25

## f 140 (26 May)

... 30  
And nowe was appoynted places for hearyng Corpus christi play on Wytson[dy] Tewisday next &c. viz. the first at Trynitie gate / ij<sup>de</sup> ageynst mr Henrisons hows ij<sup>de</sup> abowt St Iohn kirkstile . iij<sup>th</sup> at mr Pacok doore v<sup>th</sup> at Ousegate cornar vj<sup>th</sup> at mr Appleyardes vij<sup>th</sup> at the common hall gat the viij<sup>th</sup> abowt christofer Willughbies hows the ix<sup>th</sup> at the mynstar gates x<sup>th</sup> at 35  
mr Birnand hows xj at Huttons . xij<sup>th</sup> at the lord mayour place xiiij<sup>th</sup> one the pavement betwene mr Harbertes & mr Shirefes howsez the xiiij<sup>th</sup> betwene mr Pacoke & mr. Allen places / provided that if the sayd persones will not pay for the sayd places as the lord mayour & Chambrelaynes shall thynk requisite 40  
than furthre ordre yerin to be taken at discrecion of my lord mayour & Chambrelaynes &c.

Agreed alsoo that promacion accustomed for peace keepyng  
shalbe on Moneday in wytsonweeke and to begynne at iiij<sup>or</sup>  
of the klok in thaft<sup>r</sup> none

...

5

f 140v (27 May)

...

playe

Aggred furthermore that the Cowper in Myklegate mr ffawkes  
in Conystreet & Iohn Chambre in Coliargate shall haue the  
pageantz played afore their doores if they will aggre *with* the  
Chambrelaynes for the same /

10

f 157v (26 September)

...

yrenmongars  
pageant /

Aggred that mr Leonard Temple shall haue <sup>^</sup>xx s<sup>r</sup> of the  
chambr towards payment of xliij s. which allegeth to haue layd  
forth for bryngyng forth of the yrenmongars pageant for ij yer<sup>s</sup>  
and renewyng the pageant . And xxiiij s residew to be gathered  
of suche as occupyeth buyeng [for] & sellyng of nayles *within*  
this Citie & to haue furtherans of the officers for gatherynge the  
same

15

20

**Mercers' Account Rolls** MA: D59G(b)

25

mb 1

...

Tofte Grene

Item of the Bochers for there Pagyant howse  
Item of the Bowers for there Pagyant howse

xij d

xvj d

30

Rentes Resolute

... Item payd to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure Pagyant  
howse ffarme xij d

...

**Bakers' Account Books** BL: Add MS 33852

35

f 33v\* (Receipts)

...

Item of the pagyant maisters for there Reconyng money

iiij s

...

40

1 promacion] for proclamacion



Item of the paynters for there paygant howse ferme xvj d

f 34 (*Expenses*)

Item to William Newsome Brigmaister for *our* paygant howse ferme xij d 5

Item bestowyd of *our* paygant howse in bordes Nales and workmanship ij s 10

Item pad for two Sheyldes to my Lorde Maiour xij d

Item payd for *our* players Suppers ij s iiij d

Item paid for Makyng and payntyng of *our* dyodemes ij s 15

1570-6

*Archbishop Grindal's Register* B1: Reg. 30

f 128 20

ffor the laytie

f 130v 25

19 Item that the minister and churchwardens shall not suffer anye lordes of misrule or sommerr Lordes or ladyes or anye disguised persons or others in christmasse or at may gammes or anye minstrels morrie dauncers or others at Ryshebearinges or at any other tymes to come vnreverentlye into anye church or chappell or churchyard and there daunce or playe anye vnseemelye partes with scoffes ieastes wanton gestures or rybaulde talke namely in the tyeme of divine service or of anye sermon. 30

35

f 131

All Whiche Iniunctions we do chardge and commaunde to be inviolable performed and observed of all persons whom they shall concern within our province of yorke vpon payne of contempte and of excommunication and other censures of the 40

churche by the ecclesiasticall lawes of this Realme in suche like cases limited and appointed.

c 1570

5

*Yule Broadside* Bodleian: vet. A1 a.5(1)

### Yule in Yorke.

10

Our Sauour is come.

**M**Ans teares and wofull plaint, hath pierst the lofty skies,  
with gladsom newes in glittering robe, from heauen an Angell flies,  
the clouds now open wide, & grace sends downe it shewers,  
Which watereth natures barren soyle, with euerlasting flowers.

15

*The ayre therefore resounds, Yule, Yule, a Babe is borne,  
O bright and blazing day, to saue mankind that was forlorne.*

Our God from mercies throne, beheld old Adams ragge,  
And how proude Sathan hath displaid abroad his flaunting flagge,  
His robes imbrude with blood, his signes of conquest braue,  
Haue caused God, from heauen to send his sonne, mans soule to saue.

20

*The ayre etc.*

25

When mercy on her knees, gusht out a wayling floude,  
Our Father sent his Sonne for vs, to spend his precious blood,  
He sent no Angell bright, he sent the Lambe of God,  
Our Iesus sweete, to shrowde vs from Sin and Sathans rod,

*The ayre etc.*

30

The old Lawe which was writt in tables faire of stone,  
Could not redeeme vs from the deuill, nor yet deliuer one,  
When shaddowes would not serue, the Lambe of God is sent,  
An offering sweete for vs, on crosse his Cristiall blood was spent.

35

*The ayre therefore etc.*

When sathan did outrage and Sin did most abound,  
And cruell death man trodden downe, with dinting dart did wound  
Then God from heauen did shew, the riches of his grace,  
The Lyon then of Iuda came, the Dragon to displace.

40

*The ayre therefore etc.*

O Deuill, O Death, O Sinne, disgorge your bitter gall,  
 A babe is borne, the which wilbe, the ruine of you all.  
 O Deuill where is thy rage, O Death where is thy sting,  
 O Sinne where be thy chaines, a child, your force to ground will bring  
*The ayre therefore resounds, Yule, Yule, a Babe is borne,*  
*O bright and blazing day, to saue mankind that was forlorne.*

5

*The meaning of Yule, in Yorke.*

Yule cometh  
 of Yulath that  
 is to say, A  
 babe is borne  
 for vs.

O famous Yorke reioyce, and thinke of this no shame,  
 To dubble *Yule* with sounding voice, to the honour of Gods name.  
 For *Yulath* Hebrew word, expresseth very well,  
 That babe the which was borne to saue our soules from damned hell.  
*True Isralites resound, Yule, Yule, a babe is borne,*  
*O bright and blazing day, to saue mankind that was forlorne.*

10

15

No Cittie but  
 Yorke was e-  
 uer hearde to  
 welcome our  
 Sauour, with  
 this ioyfull  
 word, Yule.

It was not without cause, that God gaue the grace,  
 With *Yule* to welcome his deare sonne, who Sathan did deface,  
 Triumph O Yorke, reioyce, this priueledge is thine,  
 In this all other townes, thou doest, and Citties ore'shine.  
*Therefore eftsoones resound, yule, yule, etc.*

20

Christ is our  
 Pascall Lambe  
 offered vpon  
 the Crosse for  
 vs. I. Cor. 5  
 I am the bread  
 of Life. Io. 6.  
 True Isralites.

The shoulder of the Lambe the man in hand doth beare,  
 Doth represent the lambe of God which Iewes on crosse did reare.  
 The Cake of purest meale, betokeneth very well,  
 The bread of life which came from heauen in earth with vs to dwell.  
*True Isralites resound, Yulath a babe is borne,*  
*(O bright and blazing day) to saue mankind that was forlorne.*

25

30

The Angels Trumpe doth blowe, the childrens cries resounde  
 The ioyfull noyse in earth belowe, to heauen aboue rebounde  
 Because faire *Iessies* branch, brought forth that noble Nut,  
 Which being crackt vpon the crosse, did sinne and Sathan gut.  
 Therefore we will resound &c.

35

All haile renowned king, we thanke thee for thy loue,  
 Through which for vs, thou lefts thy throne, in haughty heauen aboue  
 Be thou our Iesus sweete, grant grace to follow thee,  
 To keepe thy lawe and sacred word, that saued we may be.  
*And we will still resound, Yule, Yule, a Babe is borne,*  
*(O bright and blissfull day) to saue mankind that was forlorne.*

40

## True Isralites.

The man wrongfully called *Yule*, and his wife, resemble true Isralites crying *yule*, and reioycing for their deliuerance from Sathan, through Iesus Christ. 5

## Children.

The children crying after them, do signifie our Children and Successors, who shall celebrate this Feast to the worlds end, with ioyfull & triumphall clamours. 10

## Shalmes.

The Shalme and musicke, resemble the mirth and melody of Angels. 15

## Nuts.

Nuts casten abroad, puts vs in remembrance of that most noble Nut our sauours blessed body, springing miraculously from that beautifull branch of *Iesse*, the most pure and imaculate virgin. As it was possible (according to Saint Austen) for the rod of Aaron, to bring forth Nuts, against the common course of nature. So was it possible for the blessed virgin, to bring forth that most excellent nut our sweete Sauour, contrary to the lawe of nature, whose sacred body (according to the same Saint Austen) is aptlie compared to a nut. For the Nut hath in it body a triple vnion, that is to wit, *Testam* the shell, signifying the bones; and *Corium et nucteum*, the skinne, and kinnell signifying the flesh & inward soule of our Sauour. The nut destroyeth poyson, Our sauour crushed vpon the crosse, imbraced with a liuely faith, destroyeth the poyson, of sinne and Sathan. 20  
25  
30

## Sergeants.

The officers, resemble the noble spreaders & publishers of this Mysticall and miraculous Nut. 35

## Reiected Draffe.

The reiected draffe, doth signifie the shaddowes and carnall ceremonies of the old law, Which being weake and vnable to iustifie or saue vs, are (according to S. Paule) to be reiected and esteemed as dung and dirt, in comparison of the light of truth it selfe, which hath now shined vpon us. 40

Distaffe or Rocke.

The very Rocke, sheweth that women laying aside their seruile workes, must make good preparation for this solemne feast.

5

Thus you haue the meaning of this notable and antient spectacle, of *Yule* in Yorke, conteyning a brieft sum of verity in it.

*Soli Deo, sit honor et gloria.*

FINIS.

10

1570

*House Books* Y: B24

15

f 217v (1 December)

Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrige of this Citie the day and yere abouesaid / whan and where it was ordryd & agreyd by the said presens / That the Common waites of this Citie for dyvers good causes & considracions shall fromehenseforth vse and kepe there Mornyng Watche with there Instrumentes accustomyd every day in the weyke / excepte onely Sondays in the mornyng and the tyme of the Crystenmas / onely excepte / any custome or vsaige heretofore hadd and vsed emonges theme or others before them to the contrary not withstanding /

20

25

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D59H(b)

30

mb 1

Tofte Grene

Item of the Bochers for there paygant howse  
Item of the Bowers for there paygant howse

xij d  
xvj d

35

Summa ij s iiij d

mb 1d

Rentes Resolute

... Item payd to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure paygant howse ffarme xij d

40



*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852f 35 (*Receipts*)

...  
 Item of the Paynters for there Pagyant howse xvj d 5  
 ...

f 35v (*Expenses*)

In Primis spent at Nycholas Clerkes that day the bucke was  
 ettytyn that Mr. Iohn Vaghain gave to vs ij s 10  
 Item the same day to the mynstryll xij d

...  
 Item payd for the Reparacions of the pagyant howse xij d

...  
 Item paid to the pagyant maisters for A locke and A key x d 15  
 ...

## 1571

*House Books* Y: B24

20

f 267 (*12 December*)

...  
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre upon Ousebrig the day and  
 yere abovesaid, Whan ^ '&' where a bill exhibited to my Lord  
 Mayour by Arthure Hodgeson one of the Waites of this Citie was 25  
 now redde before theis presens, requyryng therby that his  
 honour wold stand his good Lord & frende concernyng his  
 Apprentis that he might exercise with hym and his other twoo  
 felawes waites one of the foure Instrumentes belongyng to this  
 Citie And to haue a Cote &c. for the wourship of this Citie / And 30  
 that it shoulde not be hurtfull to his other ij felawes, and that he  
 wold not clayme any part of wages or custommes within the  
 same Citie /

Citie Waites

Wherapon it was agreed by theis presens, that the said Arthure  
 Hogeson Apprentice shall haue a Cote of the Citie chardges, and 35  
 to weare one of the foure badges and one of the iiij<sup>or</sup> Cheynes  
 belongyng to the Citie waites within this Citie and not elles  
 where soo that it be not hurtfull to his other twoo felawes  
 waites / and that the same Arthure shall not clayme any part of  
 wages or customes within this Citie for his said Apprentice / And 40  
 to be allowed of the Citie chardges for the said Cote vj s viij d  
 ...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D601(b)

mb 2

Tofte Grene

Item of the Bochers for there pagyant howse

xij d 5

Item of the Bowers for there pagyant howse

xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

...

mb 2d

10

Rent Resolute

... Item payd to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure Pagyant  
howse ffarme xij d

...

mb 1d

15

...

-Peter Hall for relesinge for beinge padging masters xij s iiij d°

...

20

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852f 36 (*Receipts*)

...

Item resauyd of the pynners for pagaunt Rent

xvj d 25

Item resauyd of vxor burnleder for pagaunt money

xj d

Item resauyd of vxor Thomson for paggeant money

ij d

...

(*Expenses*)

30

...

Item payd to the mynstrell at Thomas ketlandes

iiij d

...

Item payd to the mynstrelles at Thomas ketlandes

viij d

Item payd to the mynstrelles at Charelles Skayffees

vj d 35

...

Item payd to the brydge maysters for paggeant Rent

xij d

...

*York Minster Fabric Rolls* YM: E3/52

40

mb 1

... Item deliuered to mr Stevenson of Durham to pay for the

pricking forth of Songes at London

x s

...

1572

*House Books* Y: B25

5

f 6 (14 April)

...

pater noster  
play /

And further it is aggred by theis presens, that my Lord Mayour shall send for the Maister of St. Anthonyes and he to bryng with hym the booke of the play called the Pater noster play, that the same may be *pervsed* amended and corrected, And that my said Lord Mayour shall Certefie to theis presens at their next assemlee here of this pleasure to be taken therin /

10

15

ff 12v-13 (14 May)

...

pater noster  
play

Item it is aggred by theis *presens* that the play *commonly* called Pater Noster play shalbe played this yere on the Thursday next after Trynitie Sunday nexte comyng /

20

[And now it is agreed by theis presens that euery Alderman [and either of the Sheryffes] of this Citie shall fynde sex men harnesssed and euery of the xxiiij<sup>or</sup> to fynde foure harnesssed men And that warnyng to be gyven to theym accordyngly / And that the Sheryffes of this Citie shall ryde accordyng to the ancient custome]

25

Ridyng of  
Sheryffes

And nowe it is aggred by theis presens that the Sheryffes of this Citie shall ryde with harnesssed men the said Thursday next after Trynitie Sunday next comyng accordyng to the ancient custome, And that euery Alderman of this Citie shall fynde sex men wherof iiij to be in white armour and ij in coates of plate and euery of the xxiiij<sup>or</sup> to fynd iiij<sup>or</sup> men wherof ij to be in white armour and ij *with* Calevers, Towardes the said ridyng, Apon payne That euery Alderman and euery of the said xxiiij<sup>or</sup> shall pay for euery of their men so lackyng iij s iiij d to the Common Chambre of this Citie /

30

35

Citizens to  
skowre their  
armour

And it is further aggred by theis presens that *commandement* shalbe gyven in my Lord Mayour name to the Constables of euery parochie of this Citie, that they before Trynitie Sunday next shall cause ^ 'euery householdar of this Citie' to [be] skowre all suche Armour as they haue or ought to haue accordyng to the Statut And that no Armorer of this Citie shall take for skowryng of any Corselett above xij d / and for euery Allmayn

40

revett not above viij d /

f 14v (30 May)

pageant money

Alsoo it is agreed by theis presens that euery one that occupieth any occupacion, other than that he was Apprentice at shall pay iiij d for pageant money as hath bene accustomed /

5

f 15 (2 June)

10

Pater noster  
play

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre upon Ousebrig the day and yere abovesaid, whan and where it was agreed by theis presens that [for] the pageant maisters [of certayne Occupacions of this Citie] of suche pageantes of certayne Occupacions of this Citie as shalbe occupied in Pater Noster play or for the Shew this yere, and alsoo twoo other honest men of the same occupacions shall goo togethers with their owne pageant and attend upon the same and see good ordre keppe /

15

20

Places to heare  
the said play

And nowe was appoynted by theis presens places for hearyng of Pater Noster play on Thursday next &c. viz. / The first at Trynitie gate, The secunde at Mr Henryson hows, The thirde at Iohn White hows The iiij<sup>th</sup> at the East end of Ousebridge at George Aslaby dore The v<sup>th</sup> betwene Thomas Parker and Robert Brooke howses, The vi<sup>th</sup> at Henry Pulleyn hows, The vij<sup>th</sup> at the Common Hall gates, The viij<sup>th</sup> at William Gilmyn hows, The ix<sup>th</sup> at the Mynstar gates, The x<sup>th</sup> at Mr Birnand hows, The xj<sup>th</sup> at Goodromegate Corner, The xij<sup>th</sup> at Iohn Wrightman Corner The xiiij<sup>th</sup> at Mr Harbert doore and he to pay therfor iij s iiij d

25

30

f 15v (5 June)

Mr Bekwith &  
Mr Harbert  
commytted to  
warde

Alsoo it is further agreed by theis presens, that forasmoche as Mr William Bekwith and Mr christofer Harbert Aldermen of this Citie this present day haue disobeyed the commandement of my Lord ^ Mayor whan as he did the same day in this place commande the said Mr Bekwith and Mr Harbert to assocyeate and assist his Lordship at the tyme of playeng of the Pater noster play, whoo than and there refused the same, and wolde than haue departed frome this place, Wherapon the said Mr Bekwith

35

40

and Mr Harbert by thadvise and consent of this worshipfull  
presens are nowe commanded to warde / there to abide duryng  
my Lord Mayour pleasure /

f 16 (7 June)

5

Mr Bekwith &  
Mr. Harbert  
discharged of  
imprisonment,

...  
Alsoo it is aggreed by theis presens that where as Mr. Bekwith  
and Mr Harbert Aldermen weare in warde by the commandement  
of my Lord Mayour, for their disobediens to his Lordship, It is  
nowe ordered and aggreed that they shalbe discharged of their  
imprisonment immediatly

10

Mr. Bekwith &  
Mr. Harbert  
disfranchised,

[And further it is agreed by theis presens that the said Mr  
Bekwith and Mr Harbert Aldermen for their said disobediens &c.  
shalbe vtterly disfranchised, and no more to occupie as ffreemen  
of this Citie /]

15

And forsomoche as the said Mr Bekwith and Mr Harbert  
Aldermen beyng nowe demanded by theis presens / if they be  
content to abide thordre of this hows for their disobediens to  
my Lord Mayour and other their offences by theym latly  
commytted contrary to [their <.....> hensforth and against] the  
ancient ordynances of this Citie, did obstynatly and disobediently  
refuse to abide any their said ordre, Therefore it is agreed by theis  
presens that the said Mr Bekwith and Mr Harbert shalbe vtterly  
disfranchised, and no more to occupie as ffree men of this Citie /

20

25

f 16v (23 June)

...  
Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and  
yere abovesaid, whan and where Mr Harbert one of the twoo  
Aldermen of this Citie whoo was latly disfranchised by aggreement  
of this hows personally came before theis presens and did humbly  
submytt hym self to abide the ordre of the Lord Mayour and this  
worshipfull assemblee for his disobediens to his Lordship and for  
sewyng hym before the Lord President and Counsell in theis  
North parties, beyng a foreyne Courte contrary to [his franchised  
<.....>] the ancient ordynances of this Citie / be it by ffyne  
or otherwise, and also for admytting hym to his ffreedome  
ageyne for his said offenses

30

35

Mr Harbert  
Aldermans  
submission

Wherapon it was nowe aggreed by theis presens that the said  
Mr Harbert shalbe restored to his ffreedome ageyne and he to

40



Mr Harbert  
restored to his  
ffredome &  
Aldermanship /

pay therfor xl s on Thursday next in the Comon Chambre apon  
Ousebrig to the handes of the Chambrelaynes of this Citie / And  
that he shall frome hensforth kepe his place of Aldermanship in  
all assemblees as he did before his said disfranchisement /

5

f 19 (30 July)

The Lord  
Archebissop to  
haue a Copie  
of the bookes  
of Pater noster  
play

And nowe my said Lorde Mayour declared to this said worshipfull  
assemblee that my Lord Archebissop of York requested to haue  
a Copie of the bookes of the Pater noster play / Wherapon it is  
nowe agreed by theis presens that his grace shall haue a trewe  
Copie of all the said bookes even as they weare played this yere

10

f 24 (20 October)

Citie Waites

And nowe it was agreed by theis presens that for certayne  
consideracions the Waites of this Citie shalbe called in / and their  
Cheynes Cognysances to be taken from theym / and not s to  
serue as Waites of this Citie / quovsque &c. /

15

20

f 25v (22 October) *Locksmiths' Ordinances*

Item that the Pageant Maisters of the said Craft shall warne all  
the Craft as oft tymes as they shalbe charged by the said Serchars  
apon payne of xx d to be payed in forme aforesaid /

25

ff 27-7v\* (21 November)

Assembled apon the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day  
and yere abovesaid, whan and where a lettre frome my Lord  
Archebesshop of York and certayne others the Quenes Maiesties  
Commyssionars ^ 'a lettre' directed to my Lord Mayour and  
Aldermen was nowe openly redde to theis presens / the Tenour  
wherof hereafter foloweth woorde by woorde /

30

35

Collation (B25, ff 27-7v with BI: HC A.B.7, ff 41-1v): *Heading*] Decimo  
quinto Novembris Anno domini 1572 30-5] *omitted*

Lettre against  
ridyng of Yule  
& Yules wif,

To our lovyng ffrendes the . Lord Mayour & Aldermen of the  
Citie of York /

After *our* hartie commendacions / where as there hath bene  
heretofore a very rude and barbarouse custome maynteyned in  
this Citie, and in no other Citie or towne of this Realme to *our* 5  
knowledge that yerely vpon St Thomas day before Christmas,  
twoo disguysed persons called Yule and Yules wif shoulde ryde  
throughe the Citie very vndecently and vncomely drawyng great  
concourses of people after theym to gaise / often tymes comyttyng  
other enormyties / fforasmoch as the said disguysed rydyng and 10  
concourse aforesaid besydes other inconvenyences, tendeth also  
to the prophanyng of that day appoynted to holy vses, and also  
withdraweth great multitudes of people frome devyne service  
and Sermons / We have thought | good by theis presentes to will  
and requyre yowe, and nevertheles in the queenes *Maiesties* 15  
name by vertue of hyr highnes *Commyssion* for causes  
eccleciasticall within the provynce of Yorke to vs and others  
directed straitely to chardge and *commande* yowe, that ye take  
ordre that noo suche rydyng of Yule and Yules wif be frome  
hensforth attempted or vsed / And that ye cause this our precept 20  
and ordre to be registred of Recorde, and to be dewly observed  
not onely for this yere, but also for all other yeres ensewyng /  
Requyryng yowe herof not to faile (as *our* trust is yowe will  
not,) and as ye will answeare to the contrary . ffare yowe hartely  
well At Yorke this xiiij<sup>th</sup> of Novembre 1572<sup>o</sup>. 25

Your lovyng ffrendes  
Edmund Ebor'  
Matthew Hutton  
Iohn Rokeby  
Thomas Eymis  
William Strikland  
christofer Ashburn

30

Collation continued: 1-2] omitted 10 before said] d 11 inconvenyences]  
enconvenientes 16 name] and 18 ye] yow 23 trust] trust[i]e 24 ffare]  
fa're'[te] HC A.B.7 ends] Maior and aldermen of yorke

Yule and Yules  
wif not to ride /

Whiche lettre beyng soo redde, It was aggreed by theis presens,  
that no disguised persons called Yule & Yules wif nor yet the  
Sheryffes Seriantes shall ryde this yere not any yere frome  
hensforth on Saynt Thomas day before Christmas And that  
comandement herof shalbe forthwith gyven frome my Lord  
Mayour to the Sheryffes accordyngly /

5

*B/Y Memorandum Book* Y: E20A

f 230\* (19 December)

10

*Plasterers, Tilers and Bricklayers' Ordinances*

Item that the Artificers of the said Craft shall goo with their  
pageantes throughe the Citie as other occupacions and artificers  
doeth /

...

15

f 230-1

...

Item that what soever he be that shall buye any plaister to burne  
and sell ageyne and is noo Tyler shall pay yerely to the Pageant  
maisters of the said Occupacion iiij d apon payne of xij d to be  
payed in forme aforesaid /

20

Item that what soever he be that maketh any tyle or brick to  
serve the Citie withall shall paye yerely to the Pageant maisters  
aforesaid every one of theym iiij d apon payne of xij d to be  
payed in forme aforesaid /

25

...

Item that every Lymeburnar beyng a forreynar | shall paye  
iiij d. for his Pageant money apon payne of xij d. to be payed in  
forme aforesaid /

30

Item that every Tylar Plaisterer and Bricklayer within this  
Citie shall paye their pageant money yerely before Saynt Iames  
daye, whan the playe is played whan soever they shalbe demanded  
by the Pageant Maisters / apon payne of xij d to be payed in  
forme aforesaid /

35

Collation continued: 1-6] *omitted*.

Collation (E20A, ff 230-1 with B, B25, ff 32v-3v; E, E22, ff 145-5v):  
13 after pageantes] aforesaid BE 14 doeth] doe E 23 what] what what  
MS, what BE

Item that twoo Maisters of the said occupacion shalbe yerely  
chosen equally to governe both pageantes of the said occupacion  
aforesaid /

...

5

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60K(b)

mb 2

...

Tofte Greyn

Item of the Bochers for there paigyant howse  
Item of the Bowers for there paigyant howse

xij d 10  
xvj d

...

mb 1d

Rentes Resolute

... Item payd to the Brigmaisters of Ousebryge for our  
pagyanthowse ferme

15  
xij d

...

*Olde Dettes and Arrerages*

...

20

Item Mr Robert Paycock Lait Alderman for Peter Hall for Releas  
of his pagyantmaistership found by Audytours

xij s iiij d

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

25

f 36v (*Receipts*)

...

Item of the pagyant maisters

vij s ij d

...

30

f 37

...

Item receyved more of the pagyant maisters

xij d

...

35

f 37v (*Expenses*)

...

Item to the Brygmaisters for our pagyant howse

xij d

Collation continued: 2 the said occupacion] the Occupacion B,  
thoccupacion E

	...		
	Item to Myles Gray for makyng of a wynd	x s	
	...		
	Item paid for wyne and to the Mynstrels at Mr. Ketlandes	xvj d	5
	...		
not	Item paid to the Mynstrell at Gregory Smyth ablyng dynnir	vj d	
	...		
	Item to Iohn Wyllamson for Lokyng abowte the pagyant Gear	vj d	10
	Item to the putters of the pagyant in bread & ale	v d	
	Item in ale whan we went to se the pagyant	vj d	
	Item for a Sheyld of maynbread to carry to my Lord Mayour	xij d	
	Item to my Lorde Mayour offycer	ij d	15
	Item to the Chambre for our pagyant howse	xij s	
	...		

## 1573

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C93:1 20

## mb 2\*

	...		
Rentes and ffermes within Myklith Barr and withoute	Item of the Skynners for there pagyant howse	xij d	
	...		25
	Item of the Marchantes for ther pagyant howse ferme	xij d	
	Item of the Tapitours for there pagyant howse farme	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for ther pagyant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Tanners for ther Pagyant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cordyners for there pagyant howse	xij d	30
	Item of the Bakers for there pagyant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one Owttschott	iiij d	
	...		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60L(b) 35

## mb 1

	...		
At our venyson feast	Item more of Iames Beckwith — x s Ralf Richardson — x s George Aslaby — x s and Iohn Iakson pagyant Maisters — x s Accordyng to the order of this fellowshipe	xl s	40
	...		



	mb 2		
	...		
Tofte Grene	Item of the Bochers for there pagyant howse ferme	xij d	
	Item of the Bowers for there pagyant howse fferme	xvj d	
	...		5
	mb 2d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item payd to the Brygmaisters of Ousebrige for our pagyant howse fferme	xij d	
	...		10
	mb 1d		
	...		
	Olde Dettes and Arrerages /		
	...		15
	Item Mr Robert Paycok Alderman for Releas of pagyant maister of Peter Hall	xij s iiij d	
	...		
	<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852		20
	f 38 ( <i>Receipts</i> )		
	...		
Pagyant howse ferme	Item Receyved of the paynters	xvj d.	
	...		25
	f 39 ( <i>Expenses</i> )		
	...		
	Item paid to Mynstrells at our fyrst mete at Rychard Wrightes	x d	
	...		30
	Item paid to the Mynstrells in Lent	vj d	
	...		
	Item spent whan we went with a wright to se our pagyant howse	ij d	
	Item paid to the Brygmaisters for our pagyant howse fferme	xij d	35
	...		
	Item paid to the Mynstrells at william wrightes	xx d	
	...		
	Item to the Mynstrells at Richard Wrightes	xij d	
	...		40
	Item paid for a pottell of wyne at our pagyant Maisters Rekonyng dynner	vij d	

Item paid for Reparacions of our paygant howse	xxij d	
Item allowyd the payynt Maisters for Iohn Clerck and Rychard Chapman two tymes	viiij d	
Item paid to the paygant Maisters that they paid more then they Receyvyd	xiiij d	5

## 1573-4

<i>Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street</i>	10
BI: PR Y/MCS 16	

p 105

Item paid [R] to Roberte hewet for dressyng & kepinge clene the harnes & swerdes for one yere	xij d	15
---	-------	----

## 1574

<i>E Memorandum Book</i> Y: E22	20
---------------------------------	----

ff 155-5v (19 November) Tanners

Item that iijor Pageant Maisters shall vpon warninge gyven them by the said sherchers warne the whole occupacion to mete at a place & tyme apoynted so as the partie warned may haue one whole nightes Warninge before they mete And yat euerye maister being thus warned and maketh not his repaire accordingle without a sufficient excuse and proof therof shall pay for euerye Defalt xij d And if the pageant maisters gyve not warninge according to the Serchers Commandement euerye of them so offendinge shall lykewise pay xij d to the Chamber and Occupaicion afforesaid equally to the devyded	25
	30

Item that the pageant Maisters and all other of the said Occupacion shall euery yere vpon the Monday next before the feast of All Sayntes Choose iijor newe pageant maisters After which Eleccion thold pageant Maisters shall make their Accompte to the whole Occupacion And then presentelie delyver over all such Money as remaineth in their Custodie to the newe pageant Maisters And he that refuseth soe to doe shall pay x s to be devided as is abouesaide And the sayme Day shall thold pageant Maisters prepaire in some honest and Convenient howse one	35
	40

Dynner for all the Maisters of the said Occupacion at viij d a man  
And he that promiseth to Come to the sayme Dynner and fayleth  
shall pay xij d And if the Pageant maisters make Defaulte in  
providing the said Dynner ther to forfayte xij s iiij d to be  
equallie paid as is aforesaid

5

...  
Item when anie leyther shalbe brought by anie foreyner into this  
Citie to be sold or sell the same and then bring it, yt shalbe  
lawfull to the pageant Maisters to tayke of anie suche person for  
pageant money for one whole yeare vj d /

10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60M(b)

mb 1

15

At our venyson  
feast

...  
Item more of Leonard Beckwith x s christopher  
Consett x s William Skott Marchant x s William  
Skott Marcer paygant Maisters x s Accordyng  
to the order of this felloshipe

xl s

20

mb 2

Tofte Grene

...  
Item of the bochers for there paygant howse fferme  
Item of the bowers for there paygant howse ferme

xij d

xvj d

25

*Summa ij s iiij d*

mb 2d\*

30

Allowances  
Accustomyd

... Item Allowyd for Iohn Iakson paygant Maister whiche the  
Maister Aundveryd in his Last yere Accompte and is not payd  
it x s ...

Rentes Resolute

Item payd to the brigemaisters of Owsebrige for oure paygant  
howse fferme xij d /

35

Reparacions  
mayd this yere /

...  
Item payd for Reparacions mayd of our paygant howse

xij d

mb 1d

40

Old Dettes and  
Arrerages /

...  
Item Mr Robart Paycoke Alderman for Releas of paygant Master

of petter hall xiij s iiij d

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 39v (*Receipts*) 5

Pagyant howse ferme	...		
	Item Receyvyd of the paynters & pynners	xvj d	
	...		
Of the pagiant maisters	Item Receyved of the pagyant maisters at ij sondry tymes	xxviiij s x d	10
	...		

f 40 15

Lyme & Stone Sold	Receyved for Lyme that Left of the pagyant howe xvj d / Item for Stones that was Left there xij d <i>Summa</i> ij s iiij d		
----------------------	---	--	--

*Summa* ij s iiij d

... 20

f 40v (*Expenses*)

Reparacions of our pagyant howse	In <i>Primis</i> paid for iij peces of Tymbre that was boght of Nycholas Clerck	v s viij d	25
	Item for one pece of Tymbre boght of Richard Clerk	ij s iiij d	
	Item for xv Sparres	vij s vj d	
	Item for one easbourd	x d	
	Item for ij hundreth of sex penny nales	xij d	
	Item for half a hundreth doble Spykynges	ij d	30
	Item for half a hundreth of latt nales	j d	
	Item for ij gallons of ale and one Lof of Bread	xj d	
	Item payd to the Smyth for opnyng of the Marchantes pagyant howse dowre	j d	
	Item payd for ij stickes of Sex kyddes to make pynes	vj d	35
	Item for buyldyng of our pagyant howse	vij s	
	Item for iij quarters of Lyme and for the carrage of yt	vij s	
	Item for half A quarter of plaster	xx d	
	Item for A hundreth of breke	xij d	
	Item for carraige of the same	iiij d	40
	Item for ij thowsand of Latt nales	iiij s iiij d	
	Item for vij bounshe of Lattes	ij s x d	

Item for xx <sup>ti</sup> Lodd of earthe	xx d	
Item for x Loodd of Sand	x d	
Item for ij penny worthe of Sex penny nales and ij great brages bought after ward	iiij d	
Item for cearten stones whiche was bought for the ground walles and for the carraige of the stones	ij s x d	5
Item for eight Ryge Tyle	xvj d	
Item to the Tyllers for thekyng of the sayd howse	ix s j d	
Item for drynke that was bestowed vpon the Tylers	xij d	
Item for those days when the pagyant Maisters were at the pagyant howse	xxij d	10
Item to the wryght for takyng downe of the pagyant howse	xij d	
Item to the tyller for takyng [downe] of the teyle	viiij d	
Item for iiij bordes for the pagyant howse dowre	xij d	
Item for croukes & A band to the same dore	iiij d	15
Item to the workmen for Rychard Clarke	iiij d	

*Summa iiij li. iiij s iiij d*

f 41		20
...		
Item paid for wyne at William Kynges pagyant dyner	xx d	
...		
Item paid [for wyne] to the Mynstrell at <i>our</i> venyson feast at Mr. Masons	viiij d	25
Item paid to the mynstrells at Rychard Wright Reconyng dynner	xij d.	
...		
Item paid to the pagyant maisters for A Bultyd Loof	ij d	
Item paid to the Brygmaisters for martynmas Rent for <i>our</i> pagyant howse ferme	xij d	30
...		

1575

*House Books* Y: B26 35

f 25 (17 June)

...		
Assembled in the Counsell chamber vpon Ousebrig the day and year abouesaid Whan & wheir it was agreed that christofer Learmouth shall paid him forthwyth by Nicholas Haxvppe master of St Anthonies xx s for making iiij play booke's <i>pertheyninge</i>		40



the said Hospitall of St Anthonies *which iij bookes* were now  
Delyuered to the said nicholas to be saiflie kepte to thuse of the  
saide Hospitall.

And wheras certayne of the same *bookes* ar in my Lord  
Archebishops handes it is agreed that the same shalbe required  
to be restored agayne.

5

f 27 (8 July)

10

playe bookes

Also it was now agreed that before Michelmas next mr Allyn  
Mr Maskewe aldermen Mr Roberte Brooke and Mr Andrewe  
Irewe shall goe and requir of my Lord Archebishop his grace all  
suche ye play bookes as *pertheyne* this cittie now in his graces  
Custodie and yat his grace will apoynt twoe or thre sufficiently  
learned to correcte the same wherein by the lawe of this Realme  
they ar to be reformed ./ And if ther leysure will serve to goe  
about the *premisses* before lammas [las] next /

15

f 34v (2 September)

20

And now a Barwood lycensed to travaile abroade with the  
Quenes Beares is apoynted to baite the sayme vpon peaseholme  
grene this day at after none over against St Anthonies hall so  
that the pastyme be in full prospecte of the Lord Mayour & his  
Brethren. And the Barwood to haue suche Reward of the Chamber  
as my Lord Mayour shall thinke mete /

25

*E Memorandum Book* Y: E 22

30

f 80v (20 October) *Armourers*

Item that all & euery the maisters of the said occupacion within  
the said cyttie for the tyme beinge shall mete yearlie at ther  
vsuall place vpon the second Sunday next after Corpus christi  
day to elect and [cloise] choise ther new searchers and pageant  
maisters for the Yeaere following And to take the Accompt of the  
old pageant maisters for ther yere then fynished And if anie of  
them being lawfullie warned do not come to the said eleccion  
And accompte making having not a reasonable Excuse of his  
absence shall forefett iij s iiij d thone half to the Common  
Chamber & thother half to the said Occupacion

35

40

f 81

...

Item that euery yeare that the play shalbe plaed within the said  
Cyttie in *wh*ich the pageant of the said occupacion shalbe set out  
all the maisters of the said occupacion shalbe ready attending 5  
with the pageant Maisters vpon the said pageant at all tyme &  
tymes of the playeng & publishing thereof vpon payne eche of  
them to forfayt iij s iiij d to the chamber & said occupacion  
equallie to be devided /

...

10

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C93:2

mb 2

...

15

Rentes and  
fermes within  
Myklith barr  
and withoute /

Item of the Skynners for there pagyant howse ferme xij d

...

Item of the Marchantes for there pagyant house ferme xij d

Item of the Tapitours for there pagyant house xij d

Item of the Wrightes for there pagyant house xij d 20

Item of the Tanners for there pagyant howse xij d

Item of the Cordyners for there pagyant house xij d

Item of the Bakers for there pagyant house xij d

Item of the Cowpers for one Owteshote iiij d

...

25

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60N(b)

mb 1

...

30

At oure venyson  
ffeast

Item more of Rychard Hutton x s Iohn Hurbart x s

Henry Novell x s and Thomas Moselay x s

pagyantmaysters accordyng to thorder of this  
ffelloship xl s

...

35

mb 2

...

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for ther padgyant house ferme xij d

Item of the bowers for there padgyant house ferme xvj d 40

Summa ij s iiij d /

...

mb 2

Toft Grene	Item of the bochers for there paygant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the bowers for there paygant house firme	xvj d	

5

Summa ij s iiij d

Rentes Resolute	Item paid to the brigmaisters of ousebrige for our paygant houese fferme xij d /		
-----------------	---	--	--

10

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852f 45 (*Receipts*)

15

	Receyved of the paynters and pynners for there paygyant rent	xvj d	
--	---	-------	--

f 47 (*Expenses*)

20

not allowed	Item spent at william hewetsons by Conncent of the same Companye in making of our reckknyng for wyne that we had fectche by the paygant <i>masteres</i>	xij d	
-------------	---	-------	--

25

f 48

	Item paid to the Brygemasteres for rent	xij d	
--	---	-------	--

30

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM F 2/21

f 17v 35

	Item given to my Lord Therle of Essex his men players	xx s	
--	---	------	--

	Item given to my Lord Stafford men players	xx s	
--	--	------	--

	Item given to Lancashyre men players	x s	40
--	--------------------------------------	-----	----

	Item given to the Scollers of the horsfaire players	xx s	
--	---	------	--

1577

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C7:3

mb 5

	...		5
Rewardesto the Common Waites accustomed,	Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme accustomed	iiij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the same Waites for Christmas terme	iiij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the said Waites for Saynt William day viz the day my Lord Mayour makith his greate feaste	xx d	10
	...		
Clothyng to the Common officers and waites of this Citie /	Item paid to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone Arthur Hogeson and Iohn Clerk foure Waites of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomed ageinst Chrystmas to be devided emonges theym / viz / xij s a pece / in all	xlviij s	15
	...		

mb 3d

Rewardesto honorable mens servantes players Trumpetars mynstrelles and Barwardes	...		20
	Item paid therefor this yere as appereth particularly in the papir booke aforesaid	vj li. vj s iiij d	
	...		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60P(b)

25

mb 1

	...		
At oure venyson feast & of the pagiant maisters	Item more of William ffresby — x s Iames Crosse x s Ralf Harte x s and Marmaducke Suddybie x s pagyant maisters accordinge to thorder of this ffelloship	xl s	30

mb 2

	...		35
Toft Grene	Item of the bochers for there pagyant house ferme	xij d	
	Item of the bowers for there pagyant house ferme	xvj d	
	Summa ij s iiij d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item paid to the brigmaisters of ousebrige for our pagyant house ferme	xij d	40
	...		

mb 2d

Rentes and  
othere money  
allowid appon  
Consyderacions

Item the Aske Allowance for x s owinge by  
Rychard hutton Laite payyant *master* and othere  
x s by Iohn harbart Lait payyant *master* which  
the *master* cannot have paid

xx s 5

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 51 (*Receipts*)

10

Rente

Receyved of the pynners and paynters for there paygon  
rentte

xvj d 15

f 52v (*Expenses*)

Item paied to the briggemasteres for the paygon howse  
rentte

xij d 20

f 64

Also it is fullye concluded and agreed by the Ssearchers *whiche* 25  
is Iohn Troughton Robert Nicolson & George Wilson thelder and  
the brethern assembled in the Comon Place of the vij<sup>th</sup> of May  
*anno domini* 1577 / that at all tymes and tymes there after / that  
no maister of fre baykers of the Cytie of yorke shall haue no mo  
prentisses but one *whiche* haue be Padgone maisters / And euery 30  
younge man newlye sett vpp in the said occupacon *whiche* haue  
not bene padione *maister* shall haue no prentes vnto suche tyme  
as they haue bene padione *maister* or ells shall pay to the vse of  
the said occupacon xx s. for tayking the said prentis.

35

1578

*House Books* Y: B27

f 116 (22 October)

40

Also yt is agreed by thes presentes that from hensforth that ther  
shalbe no Interludes playes or other devises for assemblinge of



no plaies at  
common hal  
but by licens &

the common people at the common Hall of this Cittie played  
published or put in exercise ther but onelye at suche tyme or  
tymes as the Lord Mayour of this Cyttie shalbe present at the  
same except speciall lycense be granted therin by the full Consent  
of this Court

5

*E Memorandum Book Y: E22*

ff 142v-3v\* (28 November)

10

Musycyons

The auntyent Ordynances of the musicions comonlie called the  
minstrills within the Cittie of yorke diligentlie perved and  
examyned by the right honorable Hughe graves lord maiour his  
worshipfull brethren the Aldermen and previe Counsell of the  
saide Cittie at ther assemblée in the Counsell chamber vpon  
Ousbrige the xxvij<sup>th</sup> day of November in the xx<sup>ith</sup> yeare of the  
Reigne of oure most graciouse soueraigne ladie quene Elizabeth  
and by the said lord maiour Aldermen and counsell at instance  
and with full consent of Roberte hewit maister of the fellowshippe  
of the said arte or sciens of musicions comonlie called the  
minstrells Ambrose [burgh] burghe and Cuthbert Watson  
searchers and other the brethren of the same arte were than  
and there dulle reformed approved ordeyned and stablished to  
be frome thensforth for evermore dulle and firmelie executed  
fulfilled and kept in all pointes aswell for the worshipp of the  
said Cittie as also for the honestie weale and good order of the  
sciens aforesaid in forme as followeth ./ That is to say /

15

20

25

fforeyners

ffirst it is ordeyned enacted and stablished that no manner of  
forreyner of what Condicion he be occupie anie minstrelsse  
singinge or plaigne vpon anie instrument within anie parishe  
within this Cittie enfranches thereof vpon anie Churche holidiaies  
or dedicacion daies holowed or kept within the same parishe or  
anie Brotherheades or fremans dinners or dynners mad or kepte  
within the same Cittie or ffranchise thereof vpon payne that  
euerie such foraigne minstrell after [maon] 'moninge' to him  
geven by the maister or searchers to pay for euerie such tyme  
that he shalbe found doinge contrarie to this act iij s iij d the  
one half thereof to remaine to the vse of the Comon chamber of  
this Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the said arte /

30

35

Eleccion

Item that the fellowshippe of the minstrells freemen of this  
Cittie now beinge and ther successors for ever haue poore  
Authoritie and libertie euerie yeare at the feast of Saynct Iames

40

thappostle to assemble them selves in St Anthonie hall or other convenient place within the said Cittie at a day Certaine by them to be lymited And so assembled by ther Comon voyces , and assentes or of the greater parte of them doe choise thre able persons of the same fellowship to be a maister and two searchers of the said science or art for the yeare followinge and if anie person so chosen maister [(.)] or searcher refuse or forfeyte the said offices of maistershipp or searcher euerie person so refusinge to pay xx s thone half whereof to the Comon chamber of this Cittie and thother half to the behoof of the said arte /

Accompt Item that the Comon box of the said fellowship shalbe and remaine frome yeare to yeare in the Custodie and kepinge of the maister[s] and searchers of the said art for the tyme beinge and of all such money as the maister and searchers haue at the end of ther yeare or within xx<sup>th</sup> daies next after shall geue and yeald vpp vnto the said fellowship or the greater parte of them a trewe and iust accompt in writinge vpon paine euerie of them makinge default to pay x s to be equallie devided to th(.)ses aforesaide /

quarterage Item that euerie brother of the said sciens shall pay yearelie towardes the cherge of the said arte as brotherhead money viij d by yeare that is to say ij d euerie quarter and that euerie such ffreman beinge a brother of the said art not payenge the said quarterage euerie quarter day that is to say at thend of euerie quarter of the yeare or within xv<sup>th</sup> daies next and immediatlie followinge after anie of the said quarter[s] dayes and refusinge to content the same to pay for euerie default iij s iiij d to be equallie devided in forme aforesaide /

Presentacion Item that euerie freman or brother of the said arte present euerie of his apprentices to the maister and searchers of the said arte for the tyme beinge within one moneth ymediatlie after 'that' anie such apprentice shalbe bounde payinge at this presentacion to the Comon box of the said art xx d and if anie of them be negligent and doe not present [the] 'his' apprentice within the said moneth nor pay the said fyne of xx d euerie such brother so offendinge to [pay] forfaite for euerie default x s thone half to be to the Chamber of this Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the said arte /

Assembles Item that if anie person enfranchessed in the said art or brother of the same warned by anie of the said searchers for the tyme beinge to come to the quarter daies or to thassemble of the maister and searchers of the said art for the tyme beinge with

theis the brethren of the same art and *without* reasonable cauese absentinge himself not willinge to come thether to pay for euerie default ij s to be equallie devided to the vses aforesaid /

*misdeemeanours* Item that no person enfranchised in the said art or brother of the same presume to rebuke revile or geue anie slaunderous or veleyhouse wordes to the said maister or searchers or to anie of them for the tyme beinge or to anie other person beinge brother or free man of the said fellowship or art vpon payne to pay for euerie tyme that anie of them shalbe founde culpable of anie such approbriouse or vnfittinge wordes to pay for euerie default vj s viij d thone half thereof to be to the Comon chamber and thother half to the Comon box of the saide arte /

*teachinge* Item that none of the said fellowship beinge a minstrell enfranchessed and brother of the said art teach or enforme anie other persons other then his owen apprentice in anie point or feat of minstrelsie excepte he be a fremans sone of the same arte nor goe with anie stranger to anie weddinge or anie other feast onelie to laboure with him within the said Cittie or liberties of the same without license of the maister of the said arte for the tyme beinge first obteyned vpon paine to forfeyt [forefyt] for euerie default vj s viij d to be devided and employed as is aforesaid Provided that this act doe not extend to anie brother for teachinge anie freman or gentleman <sup>^</sup> of this Cittie and ther childrin disposed to learne anie thinge for his pleasure /

*Apprentishipp* Item that no freman of the said art taikie anie servant by Covenant for a yeare or otherwise oneles he be apprentice for the terme of vij<sup>th</sup> yeares at the least accordinge to the lawdable custome of this Cittie vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie offence xx s thone half thereof to be to the Comon chamber of this Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the said arte / Provided that this act doe not extend to the waites of the Cittie of york for the tyme beinge to hire anie man to helpe them in ther wache

*secretes* Item that no brother freman of the said art shall at anie tyme open or desclose anie wordes or sayinges lawfull touchinge ther sciens spoken at the Comon or previe metinges of the said art or anie of them except it be to anie of the said brethren or at the tyme of theire said assemble vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d thone half thereof to the vse of the said Chamber and the other half to the said arte /

*Enhablinge* Item that no freman brother of the said art shall at anie tyme hereafter sett fourth his or ther Apprentice or apprentices to

laboure in anie companie as a minstrell within the said Cittie or liberties of the same before the said apprentices and euerie of them be examyned and admitted by the said maizter or searchers for the tyme beinge vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie defalte iij s iiij d thone half to the chamber of the said Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the saide arte / 5

teachinge of  
Apprentices

Item that no brother of the said art beinge enfranchissed shall taikie anie apprentice except he be able to teache him in that art both such tunynge and conversacion as he may be well thought on to serve a noble man or man of worshipp without the whoale consent of the Brethren of the said art vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such defalte vj s viij d thone half to the comon chamber of this Cittie & thother half to the said arte / 10

weddinges

Item that no brother of the said art shall seake for anie weddinges or proffer himself or cawse himself to be hired to the same, to the hindrants of other his brethren of the said art except the parties so to be married [ot] or ther frendes doe send for him or them vpon paine [of] to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d equallie to be paied and devided in forme aforesaid 15

offeringe to  
play

Item that no brother of the said art shall offer to playe in anie place within this Cittie or suburbs where anie of his brethren is plainge wherebie they shalbe worse thought of vnlesse he be willed or sent for by the best man of that companie vpon paine to forfayt foreuerie default vj s viij d to the chamber & arte aforesaid by even porcions / 20 25

playinge by  
night

Item that no brother of the said art beinge enfranchessed or anie of ther apprentices shall play on the night before anie mans apprentices or seruantes after ix<sup>th</sup> of the klok at night vpon paine to forfeyt foreuerie such default vj s viij d to be equallie paied & devided in forme aforesaid / 30

hunts vps

Item that no brother of the said art enfranchessed shall play anie huntsvps at anie tyme except the waites of thes Cittie vnlesse they be sent for by the goodman of the howese vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d equallie to be paied and devided as is aforesaid / 35

Admittance

Item that no person shall frome hensforth be made a free brother of the said art except he be examyned by the maister and whole fellowship aforesaid and be well thought on by them to be a fitt man for that purpose vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d to be paied and devided in forme aforesaid / 40

Pageante

Fynallie it is further ordeyned and by the consent of 'all' the good 'men' of the said art or Sciens fullie agreed that the



said fellowship of minstrells of ther proper charges shall yearelie  
 frome hensforth when the play shalbe played bringe furth and  
 cawese to be plaied the pagiant of corpus christi{(.)} viz the  
 Harowld his sone two counsellours and the messenger enquiringe  
 the thre kinges of the child Iesu / somtyme accostomed to be 5  
 brought forth at charges of the lait masons of this Cittie on  
 corpus christi day in such lyke semelie ^wise &` order as ther  
 occupacons of this Cittie doe there pagiantes /

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C8:1 10

mb 5

Rewardesto the  
 Common Waites  
 accustomed

Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme  
 accustomed iij s iij d 15  
 Item paid to the same Waites for Christmas terme iij s iij d  
 Item paid to the said Waites for St William day / viz / the day  
 that my Lord Mayour makith his greate feast xx d

*Summa* viij s iij d 20

Clothyng to the  
 Common  
 officers and  
 Waites of this  
 Citie,

Item paid to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone  
 Arthure Hogeson and Iohn Clerke foure Waites  
 of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomed xlvij s.  
 agenest Christmas to be devided emonges theym, 25  
 viz xij s a pece in all

mb 3d

Rewardesto  
 honorable mens  
 seruantes players  
 Mynstrelles and  
 Barwardes

Item paid therefore this yere as appereth  
 particularly in the papir booke aforesaid iij li. xvij s iij d 30

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60Q(b) 35

mb 1

At oure venyson  
 ffeast / and of  
 the pagiant  
 maisters:

Item more of William Lulley x s William Burton x s  
 Robert Myers x s and Iohn ffisher x s pagiant maisters xl s 40  
 accordinge to thorder of this ffelloship



mb 2\*

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the Bowers for there pagiant house firme

xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

5

Rentes Resolute / . Item paid to the brigmaisters of Ousebrige for oure pagiant  
house farme xij d

mb 2d

10

Reparacions

Item paid for nayles to the pagyant house

ij d

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

15

f 53v (*Receipts*)

Rente

Receyved of paynters &amp; pynners for padione Rente

xvj d

20

Receyved of Rychard Syddall for padione hous rentte

xij d

f 54v (*Expenses*)

Item to the bridge masteres for padione howse rentt

xij d

25

Item that Iohn gryme Laid Donne for padione howse Rentte  
the whiche the Olde Seachers haue maide Reckeninge to the  
occupacion vpon & not payed

vj d

30

1579

*House Books* Y: B27

35

f 151 (*8 April*)Corpus christi  
play

Also it is aggreed by theis presens that Corpus christi play shalbe  
played this yere And that first the booke shalbe caried to my  
Lord Archebisshop and Mr Deane to correcte, if that my Lord  
Archebisshop doo well like thereon /

40

f 196v (4 December)

...

Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon Ousbridge the day & yeare abovesaide when and where yt is agreed by thes presentes that ther shalbe comaundement geven to the searches of the waites of this Cyttie for the tyme beinge that they shall not suffer anie strainge musicions or minstrell to go abroad within this Cyttie, playnge at mens dowers or in their howses other then such as be allowed by statute, vpon payne [ch] of every offence that the Searchers to forfayte vj s viij d, and further yt is agreed that the Searchers of the sayd occupacion for the tyme beinge, shall at all tymes when anie such minstrells and musicons, as shalbe allowed by statute, shall repaire to this Citty, that the Searcher of the sayd occupacion shall give knowledge therof to the Lord maior and his brethren for the tyme beinge. ...

Ordre ageinst  
strange  
minstrelles

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60R(b)

mb 1

...

Item more of Thomas Harbart x s William Robynson  
x s Iohn Aske x s and Iohn mawd x s pagiant  
maisters accordinge to thorder of this fellowship

At our venysone  
ffeast and of  
the pagiant  
maisters

...

mb 2

...

Item of the bochers for ther pagiant howse firme  
Item of the bowers for ther pagiant howse firme

Tofte Grene

Summa ij s iiij d

...

mb 2d

... Item paid to the brygmaisters of ousebrige for our pagiant  
house firme xij d

Rentes Resolute

...

Reparacions maid of Richard Robynson howse taillour of our  
hall & pagiant howse /†  
Item paid for Reparacions of our pagiant howse

...

Certen Rentes  
allowed for  
consyderacions /

Item the said accomptantes are to be allowid for  
the hole yere rent of the bochers for there pagiant  
howse firme xvj d And also of the bowers for ij s iiij d  
there pagiant howse firme xij d for that the master  
& constables cannot haue them paid some

5

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 33852

f 55 (*Receipts*)

10

Renttes

Receyved of Rycharde Syddall for padione house rentte xij d  
Receyved of the paynters and pynners for there padione  
rentt xvj d

15

f 56v (*Expenses*)

Item to the briggemasteres for padione howse Rentt xij d

20

Item Laid downe to the mynstrels at the venyson feaste on  
the water Layne viij d

Those that haue the padione howse [rentte] to paye ij s vj d for  
the rentte to the searchers and to the occupacon yearelie at the 25  
feaste Saint Martin and at the feast of penthycoste Rycharde  
gaittes will geue the same graunte in the comen plaice the xiiij  
Octobre anno 1579.

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

30

YM: E 2/21

f 20v

Item given to players xx s 35

1580

*House Books* Y: B 27

40

f 219 (3 February)

And nowe the Commons did earnestly request of my Lord

request to haue  
corpus christi  
play

Mayour and others this worshipfull Asseblee that Corpus christi play might be played this yere, wherapon my Lord Mayour [and theis] answered that he and his bretherin wold conside of their request /

5

f 246 (12 July)

Shewe of  
Armour with  
ridyng of  
Sheriffes

Also it is agreed that ther shalbe a shewe of Armor by the Cyttizens of this Cytie on St Bartholomewe day next at one of the clocke after none [at one] accordinge to the auncyent vsage of this Cyttye and the sheriffes to ryde that day with ther foote clothes vpon payne to be forfaited by theym as is expressed in thold ordynances of this Citie / And so frome hensofrth yerely vpon May day and Midsomar even / And that thofficers of euery Warde of this Citie shall in the meane tyme gyve warnyng to the Constables, that they may gyve warnyng to the worshopfull and other substancyall men of this Citie to be ready with their men and furnytur, And the said Constables to be likewise furnyshed in Armour /

10

15

20

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C8:2

mb 5

Rewardesto the  
Common Wates  
accustomed /

Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme accustomed  
Item paid to the same Waytes for Christmas terme  
Item paid to the said Waytes for Saynt William day, viz the day that my Lord mayour makith his great feast

iiij s iiij d  
iiij s iiij d

xx d

25

30

Summa viij s iiij d

Clothyng to the  
Common  
officers and  
Waite (...)

Item payed to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone Arthur Hodgeson and Iohn Clerk foure Waite of this Citie for their Clothyng accuscomyd agenist Christmas to be devided emonges theym viz xij s a pece in all

xlviij s

35

Rewardeg to honorable mens servantes players Mynstrelles & Barwardeg	mb 4d ... Item paid therefore this yere as appereth particla <sup>ly</sup> in the papir boke of theis Accomptantes	vj li. x s vj d	5
--	--	-----------------	---

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C93:3

Rentes and firmes within Myklithbarr and withoute /	mb 2 ... Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant house firme Item of the <i>marchantes</i> for ther pagiant house firme Item of the Tapitours for ther pagiant house firme Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme Item of the cordyners for the pagiant house firme Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house firme Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote ...	xij d xij d xij d xij d xij d. xij d. iiij d.	10 15 20
--	---	---	----------------

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60S(b)

	mb 1		25
Old detes & arrerages	... Item Receyved of Iohn harbart for Arrerage in his yere beinge pagiant <i>master</i>	x s	
	<i>Summa</i> x s		
	...		30
At our venison ffeast and of the pagiant <i>maisters</i>	Item More of William Wood — x s Bryan byrkhead x s Iohn Graves — x s and Henry Banester — x s pagiant <i>maisters</i> according to thorder of our felloship	xl s	
	...		35
	mb 2		
	...		
Tofte Grene	Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme Item of the bowers for ther pagiant house firme	xij d xvj d	
	<i>Summa</i> ij s iiij d		40



	mb 2d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item paid to the brige maisters of ousebrige for <i>our</i> pagiant house firme xij d		
	...		
	Reparacions maid of Iohn Criplinge house & other places †		5
	Item paid for nales to <i>our</i> pagiant house	iiij d	
	...		
	<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852		10
	f 59 ( <i>Receipts</i> )		
	...		
Rente	Receyved of the padione maisters for the Rente of the painters padgion	xvj d	
	Receyved of Thomas Londell for the padgions howse Rent	xv d	15
	...		
	f 60v ( <i>Expenses</i> )		
	...		
	Item to the bridge Maysters for padgion howse Rentte	xij d	20
	...		
	f 61*		
	Audytours apoynted of the Reykeninge aforesaid		25
	Wylliam Wylson	Where as the said audytours	
	Iohn Arkindaile	gone [f(..t)] through the said	
	William Langton	Reykennyys and fyndeth no	
	Rychard Syddall	falte but onely vj d that is	
	christofer Blayds	behinde of padgyon howse	30
	Thomas Hudson	Rentt	
	Where as the said vj d <i>which</i> is founde to be behinge for Rentt of the padgion howse is founde to be [be] paid by Rychard sydall		35
	<i>Cordwainers' Ordinances</i> YM: QQ80/4/1		
	f 1v* ( <i>17 June</i> )		
	...		
3	Item it is ordeyned that all and euery persone and persones of		40
	Collation (QQ80/4/1, f 1v with QQ80/4/2, f 1v): 40 all and } omitted		

subsidies &  
pageant money

the said occupacion shall dewly pay their Subsidies and pageant money to the Maisters and gatherars of the same dewly when as the same shalbe dewe withowte any grudgyng or gevyng any evill woordes to the said gatherars apon payne of euery one offending herin to forfeite and pay for euery suche offens x s to be devided as is abovesaid

5

...

f 3v

15

Refusinge to  
goe with ther  
pagiant

Item it is ordeyned that vpon suche tyme as any playes shalbe played by the Citizens of this Citie wherby the said ffellowship / shalbe chardged to go with their pageant that the foure Maisters of the said Craft shall appoynte certayne honest persones of the said occupacion to go with their said pageant / And if any persone so appointed do refuse so to doo, he shall forfeite for euery suche offens xij d to be devided as is aforesaid And the said persones that shall goo with the pageant to haue iij s iiij d of the said occupacion

10

15

...

20

1581

*House Books Y: B28*

f 12 (19 May)

...

25

a shewe of  
armour on  
midsomer even

Also it is agreed that euerie Alderman of this cittie on mydsomer even next shall furnishe thre able men furnished in armor and euerie one of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> two able men furnished to attend vpon maister Sheriffes on Midsomer even next and this ordynance to contynewe for ever / if yt be not altred

30

...

f 26 (1 September)

...

Lord of Sussex  
players

Assembled in the Counsell chamber vpon Ousebridge the day and yere abouesaid whan and where yt was agreed by thes presentes that my Lord of Sussex men being players of Interludes shall play this after none at the Comon hall at two of the clocke and the said players to haue such rewardes as other players haue heretofore had in tymes past /

35

40

...

6 as is abovesaid] ie, equally between the Chamber and the craft

## f 26v (8 September)

Lord of  
Hunsdons  
players [of  
Interludes]

...  
Also it is agreed by thes presens that my Lord of hunsdons  
servauntes beinge players of interludes shall play this after none  
at the Comon hall at two of the clock in the after none and to  
haue such reward as other players haue heretofore had in tymes  
past /

5

## f 34v (14 December)

10

Robert Hewit  
[waite] to be  
one of the  
waites

...  
Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon Ousebridge the day &  
yere aboue said whan & where yt was agreed by thes presens that  
Robert hewyt shalbe one of the waytes of this Cittie according  
to a former order & he to haue such ffe allowans for his clothinge  
as other the waytes haue if he will weare his coate and apparell as  
other of the said waites of this cittie doe, And if he refuse so to  
doe then the said hewyt to haue xij s for his paynes heretofore  
taken, And to be discharged for dealing anie further with the said  
waites frome hensforth.

15

20

## City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C8:3

25

mb 5

Rewardesto  
the Common  
Wates  
accustomed

...  
Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme  
Accustomed

iij s iij d

Item payed to the same Waytes for Christmas terme

iij s iij d

30

Item payed to the said waytes for Saynt William day,

viz the day that my Lord Mayour makith his great feast

xx d

Summa viij s iij d

35

mb 5d

Clothyng to  
the Common  
oficers and  
Waites of  
this Citie

...  
Item payed to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone  
Arthure Hodgeson and Iohn Clerke foure waites  
of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomyd  
ageinst Christmas to be devided emonges theym  
viz xij s a pece in all  
...

xxxvj s

40

mb 4d

Rewardev to  
honorablen mens  
servantes players  
Mynstrelles and  
Barwardev

Item paid therefor this yere as appereth particularly in the papir  
booke of theis Accomptantes v li. xv s

5

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C93:4

mb 2

Rentes and  
firmes within  
myklyth barr  
and withoute /

Item of the skynners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	10
Item of the Marchantes for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	15
Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the cordyners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the Cowpers for one owteshote	iiij d.	20

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60T(b)

mb 1\*

At our venyson  
ffeast and of  
the pagiant  
masters

Item more of Iames Bland x s Robert harrison x s Thomas Copley x s and Anthony calton x s pagiant masters accordinge to thorder of our ffelloship	xl s	25
		30

mb 2

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for there pagiant housse firme	xij d	
Item of the bowers for ther pagiant house firme	xvj d	35

Summa ij s iiij d

mb 2d

Rents resolute

Item to the brig masters of ousebrig for our pagiant house  
firme xij d

40

Certen rentes allowed for diuers consyderacons /	... Item Allowed for the bowers pagiant house firme = xvj d And for the bochers — xij d for that they cannot haue the same paid ij s iiij d ...	5
---	---	---

*York Minster Fabric Rolls* YM: E 3/58

Small expenses	mb 1 ... Item geuen to the Lord Presidente his musiciens for settinge of songes for the quere iiij li. ...	10
----------------	---	----

1582

*House Books* Y: B 28 15

f 39 (24 January)

Hewit minstrell paynes considred for helpyng the waites in winter	... And where it was latelie agreed that Robert hewit [minstrell] minstrell should haue xij s for his paines taken this last winter, with the wates of this cittie. It is now agreed by these presens that the said Robert shall serve forth the watche vntill Candlemas next, / and to haue for the yeare than to be ended, fortie shillinges [th] in full satisfacion for his paines to be paid him furthwith by the Chamberlaines.	20 25
---	--	----------

f 40v\* (3 February)

players of interludes to play but twise a yere in the Common Hall /	... And now it is agreed by these presentes that players of Interludes now come, and comyng from hencforth to this cittie shall play but twise in the comon hall of this cyttie viz: once before the Lord maior and aldermen &c. and thother before the commons.	30
---	--	----

f 53 (13 June)

	... And wheras the nyntenth of May, the xxiiij <sup>th</sup> yeare of the quenes maestes Reigne that now is / It was agreed, that every alderman, of this cytty on Midsomer even then next, should furnishe three hable men furnished in Armor, and every one of the xxiiij <sup>or</sup> two hable men, furnished ^ `then` to attend on Maister sheriffes of this cyttie whiche order is now confirmed, and allowed by these presentes `to continewe still, And further it is now agreed by	35 40
--	---	----------



a shewe of  
armor

these *presentes* that every Cittizin and inhabitant of this Cittie, whiche haith not bene sheriffe of the same shall on midsommer even next attend on Maister sheriffes in their best Armor, and furniture 'with their *servantes*' vpon 'paine' of every one offending to forfact vj s. viij d. to be paid without any mittigacion or forgyvenes and that preceptes shalbe maid forthwith for warning of them accordinglie ./ 5

f 54v (26 June)

trompeters  
13s 4d.

Also it is agreed by thes *presens* that my Lord *presidentes* Trompetar shall haue for his and his *servantes* paynes on Midsomer even last xij s. iij d. to be payd by the Chamberlaynes

f 55 (2 July)

certaine persons  
fined for not  
attending on  
Maister Sheriffes

Assembled in the counsell Chamber vpon Ousebridge the daie & yeare abouesaid when and where the constables of dyverse parishes of this cittie did certifie to my lord maior and aldermen the names of such persons as did not attend on Maister Sheriffes, in their best furniture, on Midsomer even last and diverse of the said persons did now appeare and make aunswere for their seuerall offences and such persons whose excuses were thought reasonable were allowed and the residewe whiche appeared and such as maid now default were fined by these *presentes* as apeareth vpon their heades in the billes of every parishe wherevpon it is now agreed that the same fynes shalbe estreated and paid . . .

f 70\* (19 October) *Skinneres*

Item that all the gatherers of cony skinnes within this cyttie & the subvrbes of the same, shall be contributo<sup>r</sup>y & pay to the pagiant of the *Skinneres* 35

Item it is agreed that if anie of the said occupacion of *Skinneres* disturbe misvse or disobey the Searchers or pagiant maister of the said craft for the tyme beinge in executing ther office that for euery offence he shall pay vj s. viij d. to be devided in manner and forme aforesaid 40

f 71

...  
Item that euery merchant within this Cyttie which doth or shall  
buy anie Rawe wares belonging to the said occupacion of  
skinneres, shall pay vj d yerelie towards the mayntenance of the  
Skinners pagiant 5

f 71v

... 10  
Item that the pagiant maisters of the said occupacion shall gyve  
ther accompt to ther old Searchers at the eleccion of the new  
Searchers of the said craft vpon paine to forfact for euery offence  
vj s viij d to be devided as is aforesaid.

... 15  
Item it is agreed, that the vestment makers of this Cyttie shall  
fromehenceforth pay yearlie euerye maister viij d and euery  
Servant iiij d to the said occupacion[s] of Skinners towards the  
maintenance of the Skinners pagiant, if the same 'shall' happen  
to be plaid hereafter. 20

f 78v\* (7 December)

Colyer mynstrell  
to haue Iohn  
Rock  
Apprentice /

...  
Also it is agreed by these presenc that Roberte Coliar mynstrell  
shall have x s for a boy called Iohn Rocke in consideracion that  
he shall kepe him as apprentice by the space of xij, yeares to be  
payed by the Chamberlaynes, And he to be bound apprentice by  
Indenture accordingly 25

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C8:4

mb 5

Rewardes to  
the Common  
Wates  
accustomed

... 35  
Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme  
Accustomed iiij s iiij d  
Item payed to the same Waytes for Christmas terme iiij s iiij d  
Item payed to the said waytes for Saynt William day,  
viz. the day that my Lord Mayour makith his great feast xx d 40

Summa viij s iiij d

mb 5d			
...			
Clothyng to the Common officers and Waites of this Citie	Item payed to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone and Iohn Clerke three Waites of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomed against Christmas to be devided emonges theym viz. xij s a pece in all	xxxvj s	5
...			

mb 4d			
...			
Rewardev to honorablen mens servantes players Mynstrell and Barwardes	Item paid therfore this yere as appereth particularly in the papir booke of theis Accomptantes	iiij li. xiiij s iiij d	10
...			

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C94:1

mb 2			
...			
Rentes & firmes within myklithbarr & withoute /	Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	20
...			
	Item of the marchantes for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	25
	Item of the cordyners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	
...			

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D60U(b)

mb 1			
...			
At the venison feast and of the pagiant masters	Item more of Iohn Smythies Iohn Watson Thomas moxon and Iohn North pagiant masters euery of them x s <i>Summa</i>	xl s	35
...			

mb 2			40
...			
Tofte Grene	Item of the bochers for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	

Item of the bowers for ther pagiant house firme xvj d

*Summa ij s iiij d*

...

5

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute ... Item to the brigmaisters of ouesbrige fore our pagiant house  
firme — xij d /

Certen Rentes  
allowed for  
dyvers  
consideracions /

...  
Item allowed for the bowers pagiant house firme —  
xvj d and for the bochers pagiant house firme for  
that we cannot haue the same paid xij d

ij s iiij d

10

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E 2/21

15

f 25v

...

Item gyven to my Lord Staffordes men plaiers

xx s 20

...

1583

*House Books* Y: B 28

f 99v (31 May)

25

...

viewe of armor .i/ Also it is agreed by these presens that the Sheriffes of this cyttye  
shall ryde on Mydsomer day next at after none & euery person to  
be comaunded to attend vpon Maister Sheriffes according to  
thorder sett downe the last yere /

30

f 103 (19 June)

...

Assembled in the Counsell chambre vpon Owsebridg the day  
& yere abovesaid when and where [is] it is agreed by these  
presens that the sheriffes shall have xxx li. of Corne powder to be  
vused on midsomer day next to be provided forthwith by the  
Chamberlaines /

35

powder allowed

...

7 our] MS our our

*E Memorandum Book* Y: E22

f 124 (14 June)

paynters	first it is ordaned that the maisters and free bretheren of the said occupacion of painters shall elect and chuse two new searchres yerelie and one pagiant maister on Saint Iames day or within tenn dayes next before or after vpon payne of vj s viij d thone half to the comon chamber and thother half to the said occupacion	5
	...	10

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C94:2

mb 2

Rentes and firmes withoute Miklith barr and within /	Item of the Skynners for ther pagianthouse firme	xij d	15
	Item of the marchantes for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the tapitours for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	20
	Item of the Tanners for ther pagianthouse firme	xij d	
	Item of the Cordyners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	25
	...		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D61V(b)

mb 1

At our venison feast and of the pagiant masters /	Item more of christofer hewike Thomas Maskewe Robert dawson and Wilfray Brand pagiant masters accordinge to the order of this fellowship euerye of them x s Summa	xl s	30
	...		35

mb 2

Toft Grene	Item of the bochers for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the Bowers for ther pagiant house firme	xvj d	40

Summa ij s iiij d



Rents resolute	... Item to the brigmaisters of ousbrige for <i>our</i> pagiant house firme xij d /	
	...	
	mb 2d	5
Certen rentes allowed for dyuers consyderacons	... Item for the pagiant house firme in the holding of the bochers & bowers ij s iiij d	
	...	10
	1584	
	<i>House Books</i> Y: B28	
	f 137v (4 May)	
	...	15
George Cowper elect wate	It is agreed that one George {Coper} Cowper late of ipswiche shalbe a wate of this Cyttie vpon his good behaviour during the pleasure of the lord maior & aldermen of this cyttie vpon securitie for deluery of his chaine /	
	...	20
	f 143 (3 June)	
	...	
Grafton Skolemaister request for a play /	Assembled in the counsell Chamber vpon Owsbridge, the daie and yeare abouesaid, when and where a bill or supplicacion was exhibited to these presentes by one Thomas Grafton Scholemaister wherby he desireth that for the furtherance of Midsomer shewe, he may be licensed to set forth certane compiled speaches and also to haue one pageant frame for that purpose, which speaches and matter is referred first to <i>master</i> Sheriffes to se & <i>pervse</i> , and if vpon triall maid therof the said sheriffes do thinke the same matter to be worthie the publishinge then the said Grafton to procead, according to his request Orels not.	25 30
	...	35
	f 144 (12 June)	
	...	
Master Sheriffes allowans	Also it is agreed that <i>Master</i> Sheriffes shall have on Midsomer even all suche Allowance of gone powder as other sheriffes of this cyttie have had any yere within these fower yeres last past	40

to helpe to sett forth the shewe for the worshipp of this cyttie /

f 144v (19 June)

cittie armor

Also it is agreed by these *presens* that the v corselettes belonging to this Cyttie shalbe lent to be vsed on the Shewe day next to any worshippfull or honest cytizens of this Cyttie that will require the same, And William hallay to make a note thereof and some of the Chamberlaynes to be *prevye* to the deliuerie thereof And nowe it is agreed that Mr Graves Mr Asquith & Mr Maltbie Aldermen shall have euery of them one of the Corselettes

what time ye  
shewe shall  
begynne /

Also it is agreed that the Shewe shall begynne betwene iiijor & fyve of the clocke of Midsomer even next and to be endid by xj of the clocke / And than the play to begynne at one of the clocke at after noone / And warning to be gyven thereof accordingle /

places appoynted  
for ye play

And nowe places ar appoynted to heare the playe as followeth viz. first place at Mr harrisson Alderman doore *second* place at Conestreet end iij<sup>d</sup> place at my Lord maiors doore the iiij<sup>th</sup> place at the common hall yates the v<sup>th</sup> place at the Mynster gates the vj<sup>th</sup> place at Goodromegate head, the vij<sup>th</sup> place at Mr Alderman Beckwith doore & the viij<sup>th</sup> & last place at the bull Rynge vpon the payvement ./

a banket for ye  
Lord maior &  
aldermen

Also it is agreed that aswell the chardge of the lord maior Aldermen Sheriffes & xxiiijor &c. hearing the play at the common hall yates as also the chardges the lady maioris & the ladies &c. hearing the play at my lord maiors doore on Mydsomer Even next shalbe borne of the cyttie chardges and the chamberlaynes to have warning to make *provision* accordingle /

f 145 (1 July)

charges of ye  
plaie to grafton  
& others

It is also agreed that Iohn Grafton Iohn Jackson and William Pearson, shall haue in full satisfaccion of all suche money as they disbursed for the late pagiant or play on midsommer even last and for their paines iij li. vj s viij d. /

f 145v

defaultes at  
Shewe,

It is also agreed, that comaundement shalbe gyven to the Constables, of euery parishe, to bring in the names of all suche

persons as maid default in attending, on Mister sheriffes at the late shewe of Armor, on mondaie next, vpon pane of euery constable making default to forfact xx s. /

...

5

f 146v (6 July)

...

billes of  
defaultes at  
the Shewe

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and yere abovesaid, when & where certayne Constables of dyverse parishes of this Citie viz. of Walmegate warde Bothome warde & Monkeward did exhibite billes of suche persones of their seuerall parisshes as did make default at the late Shewe of Armour on Midsommar even last,

10

Robert Pacock

And nowe Robert Pacock merchant beyng one of the persons whiche made default at the said Shewe, personally appered before theis presens and was fyned by theym therfor vj s viij d / whiche he nowe payed / and had iij s iiij d therof gyven hym ageyne / And than the said Robert spake and sayed openly before and to theis presens theis vnfitting & vnsemely woordes or the like in effecte / viz. / I haue bought a halbert whiche cost me xx s / and it is so moche dearer by this iij s iiij d whiche I haue nowe payed / And I will sell it and never come at that Shewe whilles I lyve / ffyne me xx li. and ye will / Wherapon it is nowe agreed by theis presens that the said Robert Pacock shall pay xx s for a ffyne forthwith withoute mitigacion or forgyvenes / or elles he to be ymmediatly commytted to warde, there to remayne for the space of twoo monethes next comyng for his said offenses /

15

20

25

f 147 (8 July)

30

billes of  
defaultes at  
Shewe

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre vpon Ousebrige the daye & yere abovesayde when and where the Constables or euerye parishe in Mikilgaitewarde dyd Certifie in their billes of suche persones within their seuerall parishes as did make defaulte at the late Shewe of Armor on Midsomar even laste.

35

...

f 148 (13 July)

...

defaultes  
at Shewe /

Assembled in the counsell Chamber vpon Owsbridge the daie And yere abouesaid when and where certane persons of this

40

cittie which maid default at the shewe on Midsomer even Last paid their fynes for the same. /

f 148v (17 July)

Mr Colthirst  
to be called in /

Assembled in the Counsell chamber vpon owsbridge the day and yere abouesaid when and where it was agreed by these *presens*, yat Mr Colthirst shalbe called into this howse for that his *servauntes* and *Guestes* have course and recourse, into the common hall & the chambers and leades there, & do not onelie misvse the chamber, but also do hurt, the leades, And, that the wardens of Bothomeward the next court daye viewe the *premisses* And they to make report as well of ye Repare of the same & the misvsing as to gyve there opynions for the reformacion thereof,

5

10

15

f 157\* (23 October)

George Cowper  
waite discharged  
of his office,

And it is now aggreed that Georg Cowper, one of the wates of this cittie, for certane misbehaviour by him comitted shalbe dischargd of his office, and he to haue xx s for his wages for the tyme that he haith served. /

20

George Cowper  
& Iames  
Tenniswod  
towchyng Iames  
norton & Alice  
Liueridge,

And now also the said Georg Cowper and Iames tenniswod taler, did *personallie* appere in this court and were contented to paie vnto Iames Norton and Alice *liueridge* spinster the some of iiij li. in full satisfaccion of all such apparell woll & money, as the said Georg Cowper and Iames Tenniswodd had receyved of the said Iames norton and Alice, and had wrongfullie converted to their owne vses; wherof eyther of them to pay xx s in hand, before their deliuey forth of prison: And also to be bound with eyther of them one sewertie to paie to the said Iames and Alice eyther of them xx s before *christenmas* next, which Iames norton and Alice being also *present* in court, did willinglie agree to take the paymentes aforesaid for all demaundes betwene them and the said Cowper and tenniswodd

25

30

35

f 159 (31 October)

Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon owsbridg the daie and yere abouesaid when and where Iohn Clarke, and Baltherston two of the wates of this cittie did *personallie* appere in this court, and were examined towching their evill and disorderlie behaviour,

40

to the discredit of this cittie viz for that they haue gone abroad,  
 in the contry in very evill apparell, with their hose forth at their  
 heeles, also for that they are comon drunkerdes and cannot so  
 connynglie play on their instrumentes as they ought to do, and  
 concerning other their misdemeanor, *which* disorder the said 5  
 wates cold not deny whervpon and for the worshipp of the said  
 cittie, it is agreed by these presentes that the said Clarke and  
 Baltherston shalbe presentlie discharged of the said office of  
 wates, and their badges to be taken from them, and other sufficient  
 men to be chosen in their places such as shalbe in this court / 10

...

f 169 (24 November)

Mr Colthirst to  
 haue vj s viij d  
 for easement in  
 his hows for my  
 Lord mayor &  
 Aldermen

Item that Mr Colthirste shall haue vj s viij d for the Rowmes for 15  
 my Lord maior and Aldermen, in his howse at the Shewe on  
 Mydsomer even last. /

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC5(3)

20

f 71

Rewards Geven to honourable mens  
 servantes players mynstrills and barwardes 25

Item paid to my Lord of essix players that played  
 in the [co] common hall in march 1583 xx s

...

Item geven to the quenes Maestes playeres that  
 played in the common hall in August 1584 iij li vj s 8d 30

...

Item geven in Reward to master Atherton  
 barward in christenmas xij s iiij d

...

35

f 73v

Chardges of the shewe  
 on Mydsomer even /

[Item for (*blank*) of corne powthere delyuerid  
 to the sherifes (*blank*)] 40



To Iohn balderston for playinge of the ffyvfe on mydsomer even & when the cittizens were warnid	xij d	
To arther for one head for the drom	xiiij d	
To Iames crosbie for ij heades to the other drom	ij s viij d	5
Item for a pare of nares to the great drom	xij d	
for a new cord for the litle drom	vj d	
Item for dressing the two dromes	viij d	
To arther for ij dais & di. warnynge the citezens & on Mydsomer even	xx d	10
Item paid to Bryan byrkhead merchant for 30 li. of corne powther at 13d the pound <i>delivered</i> to the shew	xxxij s vj d	15
Item paid to William Pereson Iohn Iakson and Iohn Barston for & in consytheracion of ther chardges & payns takeinge in & aboute the setting forth of the play in the shewe by the gremant of my Lord maiour & Aldermen	iiij li. vj s viij d	20
Item paid to mr brooke sherife for one dosen corn powther for the shott with the pagiante	xiiij s	25
<i>Summa</i> vj li. xxij d		

f 74

Expences of my Lord Maiour & Aldermen & Ladys on mydsomer even at the play /		30
Item for Rishes to the chamber	xviij d	
Item for C aples	xiiij d	
Item for byrkes	ij d	
Item for j li. of carrawais & biskyttes	xx d	35
Item for beare	ij s vj d	
Item for a gallon of secke	ij s	
Item for vij gallons of ale	ij s viij d	
Item for iiij gallons di. of claritt wyne	iiij s viij d	
Item for apotell of breweer wyn	xvj d	40
Item for aples to the Ladys	xx d	
Item for byskyttes & carrawys	ij s xj d	

Item for x li. of suger	xiiij s	iiij d	
Item for [fyv] fyne suckett		ij s	
Item for iiij li. & iiij <i>quartrons</i> marmalaid	v s	vj d	
Item for maynbread & cakes		vij s	
Item for iiij gallons & a half of wyne		vj s	5
Item for vij gallons of ale	ij s	viiij d	

Item paid to Thomas colthirst for Rowmes in his house for my Lord maiour & aldermen on Mydsomer even accordinge to his lease	vj s	viiij d	10
--	------	---------	----

*Summa* iiij li. v s iiij d

Y: CC6 15

between ff 70v and 71 (25 June)

A note of the Chardges laide oute for and  
Concernynge the settinge forth of the  
Pageaunte and the fforerydinge Champions  
in their apte and requisite manner

	s	d	
Imprimis paide to willson the Ioyner for his workemanshippe	6	0	25
more paid to Edward Willson the painter for his workemanshippe	12	0	
more to Cuthberte our musityan	5	0	
more paid to eight putters on of the pageaunte after. 6d. <i>per</i> man	4	0	30
more to our two dromsters after 12d <i>per</i> man paid	2	0	
more to our Ancyant bearer paid	1	6	
more for our two dromsters dynners and our Ancyant bearers dynner ye daye of our showe	0	9	35
more Laid oute for horshire to ryde oute of towne to borrowe certaine necessaryes and for amans paines to help to yorke with them	1	6	
more paid for the mendinge of our Ancyant <i>which</i> one of the two hand sworde players vnadvysedly rented	1	0	40
more to our trumpeter	2	0	

more paid to mason the Ioyner for boordes nayles, and other necessary reparacions done aboute the pageaunte, & for his travaile	6	8	
more Laide oute in other necessary expences from the fourth of Iune yat it was graunted vnto the 24th daye of the saide monneth fully complete and ended beinge the daye after our showe	10	6	5
	£	s	d
paid	2	12	11
Soma Totalis			10
5 markes sol in maine			
iij li. / 6s 8d / for all			

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C94:3

			15
mb 2*			
...			
Rents and firmes withoute mikhthe barr and within	Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	...		
	Item of the marchantes for there pagiant house firme	xij d	20
	Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the tanners for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the Cordyners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme	xij d	25
	Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	
	...		

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D61W(b)

			30
mb 1			
...			
At our venison feast and of the pagiant maisters	Item Receyved more of Anthony Sindwith x s Peter Hodgson x s William watson x s and William Williamson x s pagiant maisters according to the order of the fellowship	xl s	35
	...		

mb 2			40
...			
Tofte Grene	Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme	xvj d	

Item of the bochers for ther pagiant house firme xij d

Summa ij s iiij d /

...

5

mb 2d\*

Rentes Resolute

... Item for our pagiant house Rent xij d /

Certen rentes  
allowed for  
dyvers  
consyderacons /

... Item for the bowchers & bowers pagiant house fyrme ij s iiij d

10

...

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

Y: E 2/21

f 29

15

...

Item given to the *Queenes maiestes* men players ./ xl s

...

1584-5

20

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 16

p 179

...

Item to Bryan Maxwell man for beringe the harnys two dayes  
& Addyson man one daye xviiij d

25

...

1585

30

*House Books* Y: B 29

f 3v (17 February)

...

And nowe Thomas Turner Goldsmithe dyd exhibitt a bill for  
newe florishinge and trimminge of the Scutchons and Chynes  
belonginge to the iiij<sup>or</sup> waytes of this Cittie amountinge to the  
Some of xxix s iiij d, whervpon it is nowe aggred by theis  
presentes that my Lord Maior and Chamberlayns shall agree  
and paye to the sayde Thomas so muche of the sayde xxix s iiij d  
as he shall thinke good. 40

35

Thomas Turner  
his bill of  
charges /

## f 20 (4 June)

The Cittizens  
commaunded  
to waite upon  
Maister Sheriffes  
upon Midsomer  
daye.

An Interlude  
of Mr Graftons  
preferred and  
to proceed in  
the same

Assembled the Daye and yere aboue sayde when and where it is  
agreed that on Mydsomer even accordinge to the custome,  
Everye Cittizen beinge hable men shall attend on Maister Sheriffes 5  
in their best Armor and furniture with their Servauntes vpon  
paine of everye one beinge absente to forfeact vj s viij d to be  
payd without mittigacion, And that preceptes shalbe mayde to  
that effecte to geue warninge accordinglye.

It is agreed that Mr Grafton shall proceed with one Interlude 10  
which he preferred into this Courte to be examined.

## ff 23v-4 (22 June)

Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon owsbridge the day and 15  
yeare abouesaid when & where the interlude latelie presented by  
mr Grafton & set over by this court to be examined, was now  
openly redd over and perused, And it is agreed that the same  
shalbe plaid on Midsomer eve next /. 20

It is also agreed that the play shalbe plaid first in miclegate,  
Item at owsgate head, Item at mr alderman appleyardes dore at  
the comon hall, at the mynster gates, at mr alderman Birkbies  
dore, Item at mr alderman beckwith dore Item on the pavement, 25  
And the Inhabitanes of euery place where the same is plaid to  
pay iij s iiij d except the pavement, which is to pay nothing in  
respect that the Laidies are to be placed at mr alderman harbertes  
howse ./ |

Item it is agreed that the citties callyvers shall be deliuered to  
the Sheriffes, and they to deliuer and Lend the same to whom 30  
they will, and that the said Sheriffes shall stand charged for the  
redeliuery of the same with all their furniture

It is also agreed that there shalbe xxx<sup>ti</sup> poundes of Corne  
pouder, allowed forth of the Chamber to the Inhabitanes of  
this cittie to be deliuered by some of the Chamberlanes ./ 35

## f 25 (30 June)

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre vpon Ousebrige the Daye 40  
and yeare above sayde when and wher dyverse of the occupacons  
of this Cittie were assessed by theis presentes towardses the



Chardges of the playe on Midsomer even last, and for bringinge  
for the certayne pagiantes as followethe

...

f 26v (5 July)

5

...

It is agreed by these presentes that mr graftons bill of charges  
amounting to xliij s x d about certane necessities bestowed [to  
the] vpon the players pagiantes shalbe allowed And also that  
mr wormall shall haue gyven xiiij s iiij d for him self & his boyes  
And that mr Grafton shall have iij li. vj s viij d allowed for his  
owne panes,

10

...

f 30 (3 August)

15

...

It is agreed that mr Colthirst, shall haue vj s viij d allowed for  
that the play was plaid at the comon hall this yeare 1585 to be  
allowed in his rent: /

...

20

ff 81v-2 (6 November) *Shipmen and Fishmongers' Ordinances*  
ffirste that from henceforthe euerye ffishmonger within this  
Cittie, and all other freemen, That nowe are or heareafter shalbe  
owners of anye Shippe, Crayer, keile or Catche in the ryver of  
Ovse vsuallye laden or dischardgen at the Staith or Craine or  
within the sayd Cittye, shall contente & paye yearlye at the  
feaste of Easter for euerye Shippe, Crayer, Keile, or Catche ij d,  
And a half owner, a third owner, or a quarter owner one pennye  
in the Yeare, to the said Occupacon of Marriners or Shipmen for  
euerye the sayd vessells, Shippe, Crayer, Keile, or Katche, And  
all Straingers to paye, for euerye of their Shippes, Crayers,  
Keiles and Katches, and other their Crafte of Shippinge, as  
heretofore they haue bene accustomed, Provided all wayes, That  
if at anye tyme, anye playes happen to be played within this  
Cittye, or other Chardges growinge, wherbie Occupacions shalbe  
Chardged within the sayd Cittye, That then the sayd Maryners  
or Shipmen and the sayd Occupacion of ffishmongers, and all  
others occupienge Shippinge at the sayd Staith beinge free  
Cittizens, shalbe Contributorie and Chardged ratable towards  
suche playes, and other Chardges as heretofore they haue bene  
accustomed, as dothe appeare by the Regester or hereafter

25

30

35

40

otherwise shalbe chardged and he or theye that dothe refuse  
to paye the dewtyes aforesayd beinge of them | Lawfullye  
demaunded, That then he or theye so refusinge shall forfeacte and  
paye for euerye denyall doble the paymente aforesayd to the  
Crafte of Shippmen or maryners aforesayd

5

f 53 (23 November)

Also it is agreed that Mr Alderman Robinson and Mr Thomas  
Moseleye shall not [pla] paye anye thinge for the playe at  
Mydsomer last before their dooers. /

10

Also it is agreed That distresses shalbe taken of William  
ffreesleye and Henrye Metcalfe for refusinge to paye for the  
playe before their dooers.

15

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC6(1)

20

f 1v\* (11 April)

Collers and Cutchions delyverid by mr  
Andro trew Lord maiour / of the cittie  
of Yorke / the xj<sup>th</sup> day of aprill / Anno domini /  
1585 to Robert hewite wayte of this  
cittie as followith

25

Delyverid to the said Robert hewite foure collours with skutchions  
and foure connysayntes & wherof one of the collers haith [xliij]  
xlv lybartes besydes the skutchion And one other haith [xxxvi]  
xlv lybertes besydes the skutchion And one other hath xlvj<sup>ti</sup>  
lybartes besydes skutchion / And one other of forty fyve lybartes  
besydes the skutchion which said foure collers connysantes and  
skutchions doth weigh all together [forty] ^ 'Twenty' and  
seaven ounces / And the same is to be delyverid agayne by the  
said Robert hewite when they or any of them shalbe called for  
by the Lord maiour for the tyme beinge / surties for the same  
Ralf hart merchant & Georg myddleton tanner /

30

35

40

sign Robt O hewit  
Raphe harte

george myddleton

f 50

Assesment of certen occupacions for & twowardes  
the chardges of the play on mydsoner even & day

Receyved of the skynners	iiij s iiij d	5
Receyved of the cookes	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the dyers	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the carpenters & loyners	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the spuryers	xij d	
Receyved of the walkers	xij d	10
Receyved of the gyrdlers	ij s	
Receyved of the tilers & playsterers	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the Inholders	x s	
Receyved of the Tanners	vj s viij d	
Receyved of the Cowpers	iiij s	15
Receyved of the Armorers	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the glovers	iiij s	
Receyved of the fishemongers	iiij s	
Receyved of the marryners	iiij s	
Receyved of the parchmentmakers	ij s	20
Receyved of Appotticaries	ij s	
Receyved of the foinderers	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the goldsmythes	v s	
Receyved of blaksmythes & loksmythes	iiij s	
Receyved of the barbouris	xij d	25
Receyved of the cordyners	v s	
Bowers [and]	xij d	
Tapitours	iiij s iiij d	
mylners	ij s.	
paynters	xij d.	30
bochers	vj s viij d	
Sadlers	v s.	
potters	ij s	
merchantes	xiiij s iiij d	
[vynterners	vj s viij d]	35
Curyers	ij s	
Cuttlers & bladsmaythes	xij d	
bakers	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the [th] Drapers and tallours	xiiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the vynteners	vj s viij d	40

Summa vj li. xv s iiij d

f 51

## Leases of places for heringe the play

Receved of christofer bekwith	iiij s iiij d	
Item Receyved of <i>william</i> fresby & henry metcalf	iiij s iiij d	5
Receyved of mr alderman Apleyerd	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of mr Gilmyne	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of <i>william</i> dawson & 'Io Busfeld' at mynstergates	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of mr Edward Fawsett	iiij s iiij d	10
Receyved of mr byrkby alderman	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of mr Harbert alderman	xx d	

Summa xxv s

15

f 52v

## Rewardes of the common waites of this cittie /

Item paid to them for easter day	iiij s iiij d	
Item to the wates for christenmes day & St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d	20
To them for St williams day	xx d	

Summa xiiij s iiij d

25

f 54v

## Clothing to the common officers and wates of this cittie

Item to Robert hewit head wate for iiij leverays for the wates of this cittie ther clothinge dew at christenmes	xlviij s.	30
---	-----------	----

f 68v

35

Rewardes Geven to honourable mens  
servantes players mynstrills & Barwardes

Item geven in Reward to Iohn pullen skollers which playd in the common hall in Ianuary 1584	xl s	40
Item geven in Reward to the earle of worsyter playeres in march 1584	x s	

Item geven the Last of Iune to my Lord of oxfurd players	xx s	
...		
Item geven to the players <i>which</i> played in the <i>common</i> hall the first of november 1585	xx s	5
...		
f 70v		
Chardges of the shew & play on mydsomer even & mydsomer day		10
Item paid to iij <sup>or</sup> Laborers for puttinge ^ <sup>r</sup> forth & in <sup>r</sup> the pagiantes 'into the houses' at vj d a pece	ij s	
Item to Arther dromer for ij dais '[dj.]' goinge with the drome & for warnyng the cittezens to goe to the shewe	xx d	15
Item to Io Balderstome for [d] ij dais dj. goinge withe fyfe	xx d	20
Item paid to symond burdon for one staff for the auncyent	xx d	
Item paid to the skynners that they disbursed aboute serten charges of ther pagiant	iiij s vij d	25
Item paid likewise to the tailloours for ther chardges	iiij s vij d	
Item paid likewise to cookes for ther chardges	iiij s ij d	30
Item paid to Iohn fisher for xl li. of corne powder at xij d. ob. the li. /	xl s [xl] viij d	
Item paid likewise to the Inholders for & towardes there chardges	v s	35
Item paid to Anthony prest for his worke aboute the pagiantes and for nales & other thinges belonging to the sam as apperith by his bill	vij s vj d	40
Item paid to the dyers for ther chardges	iiij s v d	



Item paid to Thomas mason for his workes & for nales to the pagiantes as apperith by [by] his bill	vj s ij d	
Item geven to grafton in Reward for his payns takinge aboute the play	iiij li vj s viij d	5
Item paid to mr Wormemall for his payns & his boys in synginge	xiiij s iiij d	
Item also for certen chardges by them disbursed as by a bill doth appere	xliij s viij d	10
Item to the bakers for ther chardges of there pagiant	ij s x d	15
Summa x li. xj s [j d] vij d		
f 71		20
Expences of my Lord maiour & aldermen & Ladies on mydsomer day at the play		
Item paid for taking 'dowen' & setting vp the glasse in mr colthirst house	vj d	25
Item for cakes & maynbred	vj s	
Item for Reshes and drissing the chammbler	xviij d	
Item for iiij gallons & iiij quartes wyne	v s j d	30
Item for viij li. suger	xij s	
Item for xiiij gallons of ale	iiij s iiij d	
Item for strawberris	xij d	
Item for a potell of secke	xvj d	
		35
Item to mr colthirst for his house Rome at the Play	vj s viij d	
Item paid for seke & other [wis] wyne to the Ladys on mydsomer day at play	v s	40
Summa xliij s v d		

f 71v

Item worke wrought by Thomas Mason  
about the Pagantes as followith

Item for iij dayes worke	ij s	5
Item for iij dayes worke more	ij s	
Item to Richard Nicholsonne for one daies worke	vij d	
Item for ij dayes worke more	xvj d	
Item for lat Nailes	ij d	

10

paid                      Some    vj s   ij d

the occupasion is to paye yow of this bill ij s   vj d

f 72

15

Worke wraucht by Antonye Prust as folowithe

Item for vij hupes for the pawgand wheles	x d	
Item for beles	vij d	
Item for ij yron Clowtes	ij d	20
Item for stubules for the pawgands	ij d	
Item for iij pownd of sope	ix d	
more for sope	j d	
Item to wyllam stanburne for nayles	ij d	
[Item to wyllam stanburne for ij strokes]		25
Item to wyllam frankland for one yren bele	iiij d	
Item to Antonye prust one exyltre for the in holder pawgand	xiiij d	
Item to Antonye prust for iiij halfe days worke & ys man for iij halfe dayes worke	[iiij s] ij s	30
Item to Thon Vkkerbe for iij halfe days worke	[xviij d] xij d	

paid                      Summa vij s   [v] j d

f 90\*

35

Vltimo die Iunij 1585 /

Charges assessed by my Lord  
maieur & aldermen of dyuers  
occupacions towards the chardges  
of the play on mysomer even /

Tanners	vj s   viij d	x Sadlers	[vj s viij d] v s
[Playsters	ij s]	x Carpenters & loyners	ij s   vj d

40

Walkers	xij d	x Potters	ij s	
Cowpers	iiij s	[wevers]	(blank)	
Armorers	ij s vj d	Marchantes	xiiij s iiij d	
Glovers	iiij s [iiij]	x Inholders	[x s] [vj s viij d]	
[Shipwrightes]		camera†	Lo	5
fishemongeres [&]	iiij s		7 li. 16d	
marryners	[iiij s] iiij s			
parchmentmakers	ij s			
hoysyers & tallours				
drapers	[xl] xiiij s iiij d			10
x Appothecaries	ij s			
x founderers	ij s vj d			
x tilers & playisterers	iiij s iiij d			
x goldsmythes	[vj s viij d] v s			
x blaksmyes & marshalls				15
lok Smythes	iiij s			
x Gyrdlers	ij s			
x spuryers	xij d			
x barbours	xij d			
x vynteners	vj s viij d			20
x Curyers	ij s			
Hatters	[iiij s vij d] v s			
x Skynners	iiij s iiij d			
x Cutlers & blaydsmyths	xij d			
x bakers	iiij s iiij d			25
x Cordyners	v s			
x Bowers & fletchers	[ij s] xij d			
x Tapitours	[v s] iiij s iiij d			
x Lytsters	iiij s iiij d			
x Cooke	ij s vj d			30
x Myliners	ij s			
x paynters	xij d			
x bochers	v s viij d			
fletchers	xij d			35

*Grafton's Bill* Now lost. From Robert Davies, *Extracts*, (London, 1843)

pp 275-6

'Imprimis, Father Jackson chargeth for two drinckinges that he bestowed on the singers, 6s. 8d.

More for divers other tymes that resorte hath bene there made,  
3s.

More William Person chargeth for sundry expenses he hath  
bene at aboute the matter, 15s.

Item, I stand charged for xxli. of prunes at 3d. p' li., 5s.

5

Item, for armes paintinge aboute the hearse in the firste  
pageant, a crowne for the angell, spangells for his shirte, the  
mendinge of the Queenes crowne, paintinge of the childe one of  
ye furies bare, with some other trifells, 4s.

Item, more for Cutberd's paines and his boyes the musityans,  
a noble, 6s. 8d.

10

Item, for 5 visards wee borrowed, and with the rayne were  
rotte in peeces, I suppose at the leaste I shall aunswer 4s., and yet  
one of them was my owne, which I doe not account of, and was  
not the worste, 4s.

15

Item, I am to please Mr. Wormall for the lending of the  
Queristers, and prickinge of the songes; but wat I cannot set  
downe, for he will not name ought, but stand to courtesy.

And as for the charges, I my sealf have bene at ether at my  
howse with my players or elsewhere, I think yt well bestowed,  
and yeald my sealf to your honnor and worships courtesyes,  
whom God longe preserve.

20

By your honors and worshippes most dutifull to commaund,

JNO. GRAFTON,  
Schoolemaster.'

25

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C94:5

30

mb 2

...

Rentes and  
firmes withoute  
myklithbarr  
and within /

Item of the skynners for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

...

Item of the marchantes for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

35

Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the tanners for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the wrightes for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the cordyners for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme

xij d

40

Item of the cowpers for one outeshote

iiij d

...

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D61X(b)

mb 1

At our venyson  
feast & of the  
pagiant masters

...  
Item more of Thomas barker x s Robert hudson 5  
x s Georg donnyng x s and William hancok (*blank*) xxx s  
pagiant masters according to the order of this fellowship  
...

mb 2

Toft Grene

... 10  
Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme xij d  
Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme xvj d /

Summa ij s iiij d 15

fforren  
paymentes

...  
Item for the charges of the play at mydsomer xiiij s iiij d  
...

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute  
Certen Rentes  
allowed for  
dyvers  
consyderacons /

... Item for our pagiant house Rent xij d / 20

...  
Item for the bochers & bowers pagiant firme ij s iiij d

25

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 4\*

... 30  
Iohn garth padgon maisteres†  
william waite

Rents

...  
Item of the paynters & pynners for ther padgion standinge xvj d 35  
...

f 5v

ffynes of  
owse brydge

...  
Item at the hands of the Chamberlayns concerninge our  
padgion ij s x d 40  
...



Paymētes	f 6		
	Item to the bridgemaisters for padgion howse Rentt	xij d	
	And vj d more paidd to mr pereson concerninge padgion howse Rente for next yeere	vj d	5
	...		
	Item to mynstrells straungers at Iohn garthe Maundyē dynner	xij d	
	...		
	Item to the smyth for the stroke to the padgion wheele	xij d	10
	...		
	Some [...] Remayneth dew to the vse of the occupacon	vj li. [...] vj s iiij d	
	Receyved of the padgion <i>maisters</i> for the padgion monye of the Burneleders after the makinge vp our accomptes	xiiij d	15
	Summa totalis	viiij li. xj d	
			20
Discharged	Vn Receyved of this our accomptes vppon the padgion maisters for Rentes which is sett Some	iiij s x d	
	f 6v		
	...		25
more allowaunces	paid to the padgion ' <i>maisters</i> ' for monye that they hadd laid furthe after the makinge vppe our accomptes concerninge the playe as folowith		
	Item for ij <sup>o</sup> Iron lamps for the padgion	x d	30
	Item for byrkes and Resses to the padgion	ij d	
	Item for ij <sup>o</sup> gallands of ayle	viiij d	
	Item to the labores for taykinge the clothes vp and doune and nayles	iiij d	
	Item to vj laborers for puttinge the padgion	ij s	35
	Item paid ouer to the paidgion <i>maisters</i> for fynes taiken of certaine brether that cam not to manndye breade makinge	vj d	
	Some	iiij s vj d	40

*Weavers' Account Book* Y: E56

p 4\*

Pagiant money  
of thaynstie

Receyved therefore this yere

ij s 5

p 5

Pagiant money  
of the countrie

Receyved of them fore this yere

v s 10

Receyved of the wevers in St laurens church yerd for the Last  
yere

xvj d

Receyved of Iohn brady

viij d

15

Pagiant mony  
of lorneymen

Item of Robert hopton iiij d Richard tankdale iiij d martyn  
thomson iiij d abraham stosyn iiij d Io goodaike iiij d Anthony  
Rusker iiij d Iohn Rusker iiij d christofer monkhus iiij d Iames  
Ryder iiij d stephen Mattis iiij d Thomas 'beke' [⟨.....⟩] iiij d  
Thomas symson iiij d Thomas Wardell iiij d Willam ledell iiij d  
[Clerke iiij d] 'Robert skelton' iiij d Thomas clerke iiij d henry  
procter iiij d Willam Smyth iiij d Thomas Rigg iiij d Thomas  
[Thomas] iiij d Io Leund iiij d Thomas sewell iiij d nicholas  
Ryder iiij d Thomas Iakson iiij d. ⟨.....⟩ (*blank*) Iohn head iiij d  
Io Hewnson & son iiij d Iohn Robynson iiij d /

20

25

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR/HTG

30

p 105

Item one bowe &amp; xvij Arrowes.

35

p 108

Item geven for a drumme on the showe day

x ⟨...⟩ 40

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 60\*

...

Item for the drome and the dromer

xvj d

5

...

1585-6

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 16

10

p 190

...

Item to Addyson man for carringe of the hernis at  
mysomer

viij d

15

...

1586

*House Books Y: B29*

20

f 107v (2 June)

...

That the hable  
men & seruauntes  
shall wait on  
Maister Sherifes  
on midsomer  
even ./It ys agreed, That on Midsomer even accordinge to the Custome,  
everye Cittezen beinge hable men shall attend on Maister Sheriffes,  
in their Best arraye, [and] armor, and furnitoure, withe their  
Servauntes vpon payne of euerye one beinge absent to forefacte  
vj s viij d without mittigacion, And that warranteshalbe maid  
to that effecte, accordinglye.

25

30

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:6*

mb 2

...

Rentes and  
firmes withoute  
miklithe barr  
& within

Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme

xij d 35

...

Item of the marchantes for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the tapitours for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme

xij d 40

Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the cordyners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the cowpers for one outshote	iiij d.	

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D61Y(b)

5

mb 1

At our venyson  
feast and of the  
pagiant masters

Receyved more of Iohn ffermery — x s Richard  
harbart (*blank*) henry Mud — x s, and Laurens  
Edward — x s pagiantmasters accordinge to the  
order of this felloship

xxx s

10

mb 2

15

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme  
Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme

xij d

xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

20

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute

Item for pagiant house firme xij d

Certen Rentes  
allowed for  
dyuers  
consyderacons /

Item for the bochers &amp; bowers pagiant house

ij s iiij d

25

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

30

f 8

Richerd pepper  
Iames allandbye  
[william sell]

padgonmaistres†

Rentes

Item of the pynners &amp; paynters for their paidgion Rent

xvj d

35

ffynes Receyved  
at owse bridge

Item of william Burton tyler for sandeledinge for padgion  
mony

ij d

Item of (*blank*) gell tyler for the lyke offence

ij d

40

	f 9		
Receptes	...		
	Item to the brigg maisteres for the padgion howse halfe yere		
	Rentt	vj d	5
	<i>Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge</i>	BI PR Y/J 17	
	f 4		
	...		
	Item ffor drusyng of Armore	00-04-02	10
	...		
	1586-7		
	<i>Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street</i>		
	BI: PR Y/MCS 16		15
	p 195		
	...		
	Item to hym that baire the Armor on the shewe daye	vj d	20
	...		
	1587		
	<i>House Books</i> Y: B29		
	f 197 (14 June)		25
	...		
ffor the shewe of Armor /	Also it is aggreed by theis presentes, That on Midsomer even next accordinge to the custome euerye Cittezen beinge hable men shall attend on Maister Sheriffes in their best araye and furniture with their Servantes vpon payne of euerye one beinge absent to forefaite vj s viij d without mitigacion, And that warrantes shalbe made to that effecte accordingle, And that the sayd Sheriffes to haue suche allowans theirfore they hadd the last yeare and to be redye at sex of the Clocke in the forenone.		30
	<i>City Chamberlains' Books</i> Y: CC6(2)		35
	f 52v		
	Rewards of the common waites within this cittie		
	Item to the waites for easter day	iiij s iiij d	40



Item to the wates on Christenmes & St Steven day	iij s iij d	
Item to them on St Williams day	xx d /	

*Summa viij s iij d*

f 53v

5

Clothyng to the Common officers  
and wates of this cittie

Item paid to Iohn Balderston Iohn Clerke christofer dent & william Iohnson wates for the clothyng amongst them agaynst christenmes at xij s. a pece	xlviij s.	10
--	-----------	----

f 68

15

Rewards Geven to honourable mens servantes  
players mystrills and barwardes

Item geven the xxvij <sup>th</sup> day of february to my <i>Lord</i> of Essikes players	xxx s.	20
--	--------	----

Item geven to my Lord of admerale players	xxx s.	
Item geven in may to my Lord Shandes players	xx s.	

Item geven in Reward to the quenes maiestes players which cam in hir maiestes Lyvereys & plaid in the common hall the 9 of September 1587	iij li. vj s. viij d.	25
---	-----------------------	----

Item geven to my <i>Lord</i> of [Sux] Sussex plaers	xxx s.	30
---	--------	----

Item geven the 6 of october to my <i>Lord</i> Staferd plairs	xxvj s. viij d.	
---	-----------------	--

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D61Z(b)

35

mb 1

At our venison  
feast and of the  
pagiant masters

Item more of frances waid x s Leonard grenbury x s George Rose x s and of Iohn Wadsworth x s pagiant masters according to the order of this feloship	xl s	40
--	------	----

mb 2

Toft Grene	...	Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
		Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme	xvj d	

5

*Summa ij s iiij d*

Rentes Resolute	...	Item for <i>our</i> pagiant house Rent	xij d	
-----------------	-----	--	-------	--

...

10

mb 2d\*

Certen Rentes  
allowed for  
dyvers  
consyderacions

...

Item for the bowers &amp; bochers there pagiant house firme ij s iiij d

...

15

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 10

...

20

*william sell*

Steven Lonstell

*padgion maisteres*

...

Rentes	Item receyved of Iames Allandbye for Rentt of the padgion house	ij s vj d	25
--------	---	-----------	----

(...) brotherheade monye	Item receyved of the painters and pynners for ther padgion Rente	xvj d	
-----------------------------	--	-------	--

...

30

f 10v

...

paymentes	Item geven at Rycherd Wilsons to the minstrels by consente of the company there beinge	iiij d	
-----------	--	--------	--

...

35

Item to mr Peareson for padgion house Rente	xij d	
---	-------	--

f 11

...

Item to the mynstrells by consente att Trinitie Supper	xij d	40
--	-------	----

...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 70

... 5  
 Item Bearing of Common Armur iiiij d

...

1587-8

*York Minster Fabric Rolls* YM: E3/61 10

mb 1

...

Small expenses Item to Iohn Wormall by the maisters appointment to buy  
 stringes with for the choristers instrumentes xx s (...) 15

...

Item gyven in reward to the plaiers xx s

Item gyven in reward to Hewyt for certaine songes for the  
 queare x s

...

20

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

ff 9v-10\* 25

Item paed ffor two blacke Corsletes (savage  
 vambraces) boight of Thomas Ledall iij li. vj s viij d

Item paed vnto Mr Alderman brooke for two  
 whiet Corsletes (wantinge nothings) iiiij li iij s 30

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for one Callever  
 furnyshed, withe headpeace, flaske and tuchebox xxvij s

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for one steall  
 Coet, to a billman xxiiij s 35

Item wee Aske allowance ffor the two Callevers  
 (furnyshed as is aforesaed) whiche was boight by the  
 Counstables in Anno 1587 and cost fortie shillings xl s 40  
 because we charge oureselves withe the recept of the  
 hoile bill, wherof wee receved in money but iij li. xv s

Item paed vnto Christofer ffordayne for one other steall Coet for a bowema <sup>n</sup>	xxj s	
Item paed vnto George Greathead for two Armynge pickes	vj s iiij d	5
Item paed vnto Thomas Coiltman for fower swerdes & fower daggers	xxx s	
Item paed vnto Ihon Addeson for five swerdes and five daggers	xl s	10
Item paed vnto Ihon Addeson for one very good steall capp vnkevered	iiij s	15
Item paed vnto Thomas Androwe for keveringe the same withe blewe Cloithe	ij s	
Item paed for ix swerd girdills	iiij s ix d	20
Item paed vnto Thomas Coiltman for one blacke bill	xviiij d	
Item paed vnto Iames dixson for mendinge one of the Callever stockes whiche Christofo <sup>r</sup> Ambler brocke	v d	25
<i>Summa xvij li. vij s viij d l</i>		
Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for mendinge the leythers & buckils of the two whiet Corsletes the vj of Iulij	x d	30
Item paed an other tyme vnto Anthony Geldert, by Launcelot Waller for mendinge the thother Corsletes	vj d	35
Item paed vnto him for lyninge William Marshall headpeace	iiij d	
Item paed vnto Ambrose skarr, and to Christofo <sup>r</sup> Ambler to eyther of them for lyninge ther headpeaces vj d in toto	xij d	40

Item paed for lyninge Thomas Richerdson & Thomas Addeson ther headpeaces	xij d	
Item paed vnto William <sup>^</sup> 'burkes' his man for caryinge one Corslet to the muster two daies	xij d	5
Item paed vnto Ambrose skarr, William Marshall, Ihon holemes, Ihon harreson Thomas Richerdson, Chrystofor Ambler Ihon dawson, Thomas Addeson, and Thomas bowemer, everie one of them iiij d for ther first daie trayninge allowed by my Lord maior / in toto	iiij s	10
Item paed ffor thre [flax] flaske leythers	ix d	
Item paed for one bowestrynge	j d	15
Item paed vnto William Lewtie for one black bill the other beinge broiken, by the soildiers	xviij d	
Item paed vnto Thomas Porter for gonnpooder and matche at the first muster	viiij d	20
Item paed vnto him for mendinge one Calever	viiij d	
Item paed the xxij of decembre vnto Anthony Geldert, for leytheringe, dressinge and keapinge fower Corsletes & ther iiij <sup>or</sup> headpeaces, & the thre headpeaces for the Callevers: (and for oyllinge over the nyne swerdes & ix daggers and one oild Almanravet in the Chirche) ever sence the Last mustringe till this daie	iiij s iij d	25 30

Somma xv s vij d

1588

35

*House Books* Y: B30

f 41v (12 June)

that warninge  
[for] shall be  
geven for the  
Shewe of  
Midsummer even./

It is agreed that warninge shalbe geven for a Shewe of Armor  
on Satterdaye before Midsomer even next as haith bene  
accustomed. /

40



f 42 (14 June)

Shewe of  
Armor

...  
 And nowe it is agreed That a shewe of Armor shalbe made on  
 satterdaye the xxij<sup>th</sup> of Iune instante by all suche Cittezens as  
 are prevelye charged, And men of Thainstye as are prevelye 5  
 chardged, And also all other hable men of the sayd Cittyte to  
 Attend on Maister Sheriffes as the Custome haith bene, and the  
 Sheriffes are allowed [fourthe] fourth of the Common chamber  
 xxxli of powder to be distributed at their discrecion, to them  
 that shall need the same. / And that warninge shalbe geven therof 10  
 to the Constables vpon paine of euerye person falinge in anye  
 parte of the premisses to forfacte vj s viij d without anye  
 mittigacion as the auncient order haith bene. /

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC6(3) 15

f 54v

Rewards of the common waites within this cittie

Item to the waites at ester day iij s iiij d 20  
 Item to the waites on christenmes day & St Stevens day iij s iiij d  
 Item to them on St Williams day xx d  
 [6s 9d]

Summa viij s iiij d

25

f 55v \*

Clothyng to the Common officers  
 and wates of this cittie

...  
 Item paid to Iohn Clerk christofer Dent william 30  
 Iohnson and Thomas graves waites for there  
 clothyng emengst them against christenmes xlvij s

f 74\*

Rewardeg Geven to honourable mens seruantes 35  
 players mynstrills and barwardes

Item geven to my Lord of Essix players that [xxvj s viij d]  
 played in the common hall in february 1587 xxx s

40

Item geven the 20 of Iune to the Lord of  
 sussex players xxvj s viij d

Item [pai] geven to my Lord of Lassyter  
 players *which* plaied in the common hall 13  
 of Iuly 1588 xxx s

William halley thes ar to will yow to speak to Nicholas hodgson 5  
 & Georg watkinson to speak to the rest of ther Brethren to paye  
 vnto my Lord of Suffockes men for a rewarde the some xxvj s  
 viij d

in: Byrkby  
 Maiour 10

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D61A(c)

mb 1 15

At our venyson  
 feast & of the  
 pagiant masters / Receyved of William Marshall x s Receyved of gilbert  
 coldwell x s of William Ienkynton x s of Iohn Granger xl s  
 x s pagiant masters accordinge to the order of this fellowship

Summa xl s 20

mb 2

Toft Grene Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme xij d 25  
 Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d /

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute . Item for our pagiant house firme xij d /

Certan rentes  
 allowed for  
 dyvers  
 consyderacons / Item for the bowers & bochers pagiante house firme ij s iiij d 35

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 12

Iohn pullinge 40  
 Lawrence darte  
 padgion maisters

Rentes	Item of Iaymes Allandbye for padgion house Rente	ij s vj d	
	f 13		5
	Allowaunces asked by the said Searchers of these parcells folowinge		
	Item to mr Peareson for padgion house Rente for hole yere	xij d	10
	1588-9		
	<i>Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street</i>		
	BL PR Y/MCS 17		15
	f 14v		
	Item for a sword & a Skabert to Thomas Coltman & ij sword girdles	iiij s [v] iiij d	20
	Item to Iohn Addison for dressinge the Armor & swords	iiij s vj d	
	25		
	1589		
	<i>Mercers' Account Rolls</i> MA: D61B(c)		
	mb 1		
	Receyved of Iohn Gowland — x s Thomas Peighinge — x s christofer hutton — x s and henry Thomson — x s pagiant masters according to thorder of this fellowship	xl s	30
	mb 2		35
Toft Grene	Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme Item of the Bowers for ther pagiant house firme	xij d xvj d	40
	Summa ij s iiij d		

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute  
Certen Rentes  
allowed which  
is vnpaid

Item for *our* pagiant house Rent xij d

Item the bochers &amp; bowers for there pagiant house Rent ij s iiij d

5

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 14

Thomas Raines  
Richerd seller

padgion maisteres

10

Rente

Item receyved of Iames allandbye for rentt of padgion house

ij s vj d

15

f 14v

Allowaunces asked by the said Searchers as foloweth

20

Item to the minstrels at Thomas Raines by consent

iiij d

Item for padgion house rentte

xij d

Item at Iohn goyme Reckeninge dynner to mynstrels by consente

[x] vj d

25

f 15

Item to the minstrels at Richerd Seller dynner by consentt

xij d

30

Item to the minstrels att mr Haxvpps by consentt

viij d

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

35

f 2\*

[Item receved more the same daie of *our* pagent maisters  
scilicet

viij s]

40

f 4

[...]

Item giuen to the Minstrills at William Maxwell  
his Howse vpon the Sondaie after St Iames Daie xvj d

5

Item Disbursed at Martin Arkendaile his howse  
vpon the Swearing Daie xiiij s. iiij d.

Item giuen to the Minstrills the same Daie xij d.

10

Item giuen more to the Minstrills at Michael Turner  
his Howse at the habling Dinner of william Burtons man xvj d

...

Item giuen to the Minstrills at William Maxwell  
his Howse vpon the Sondaie before St Lukes Daie xvj d

15

...

Item giuen to the Minstrills vpon the seacond daie  
of Novembre at the habling Dinner of Thomas  
Thomson at mr Hutchinson his howse xvj d}

20

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR/HTG

p 82 (27 May)

...

25

Cunstable Iohn handlae Edward wedowis deliverd to thame  
Item one corcelet & one almane Reveit with towe Lead peas  
with all the furnetur that belongs to thame

Item one steilcoit with one skule to it

Item one bowe and shafe of arrowes

30

Item one kalevver with furnetur

Item foore dagars & thre swerdes

Item foore swerdes gyrdles

Item [t] towe pykes remans in owre chyrche

...

35

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 74

40

...

Item paid to Rayphe maghame in Iuly 1589 for that he payd



for the drume att medsomer when he was cunstabell in anno  
1587 xvij d

Item payd for dressynge the armore viij s  
Item payd for sallett oyll to the armor iiij d 5

p 75

Item payd Lynynge and for coverynge of towe stele capes xxij d 10

1589-90

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17 15

f 17

Paid to Antonie Gelder at one time for drissinge the armer iij s  
Paid to Soulgers of muster day iiij s vj d 20  
Paid the first of August to wather Titlowe of wistoe ffor  
prouesion of armer xx d  
and for setting out a soulger v d

paid now to him for bandes and lockes to the armer chist iij s 25

f 17v

Paid another time for swordes and daggers drissing ij s iij (.) 30

paid to Iohn skott for a bowstringe j d

paid for carraige of armer of midsummer evene xvj d

35

1590

*House Books* Y: B30

f 184 (9 June)

Showe of armor  
on mydsomer  
even:

And now it is agreed yat the Sheriffes shall on Midsomer eve next, make A shewe of Armor thorow the streetes of this cittie as hath bene accustomed, And yat the Inhabitan<sup>tes</sup> shall haue warning as haith bene accustomed And it is further agreed, that euery Cittizin that haith not bene sheriffe shall attend in their owne persone with their best Armor and furniture, vpon the said shewe, with there seruantes also furnished, vpon pane of vj s viij d to be forfeacted by euery one offending herein to be paid without mittigacion and warning to be geuen accordinglie

5

10

15

*E Memorandum Book* Y: E22f 109\* (15 May) *Plasterers, Tilers and Bricklayers' Ordinances*

Item that fower Searchers & ij pageant maisters shalbe yearely from henceforthe chosen Indifferently that is to say good and honest men and good workemen of the said Occupacon on the feast Daie of saint Iames Thappostle, for to searche oversee and trewlie to present to the Lord Maior of the same Cittye for the tyme being all suche Defaultes and forfeaites as they shall finde in the said occupacion And that euerie one of the said Searchers shalbe loving and honest to the other as becomethe them to doo vpon paine of vj s viij d to the vse of the Chamber and occupacion afforesaid equallie to be Devided provided allwayes that they shall not haue any mo voices att Eleccion then they had when there was but two Searchers.

20

25

30

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC7(1)

f 57\*

Rewards Geven to (...) seruantes players mynstrills & (...)

35

Item geuen in Reward to my Lord beachame plaers  
that plaied in the common hall the 26 of September 1590 XXX s.

Collation (E22, f 109 with QQ80/2/11): 21 workemen] workure 24 all]  
at 25 in right margin QQ80/2/11] ffaults to be presented to ye Lord Maiore  
25-30 And ... Searchers] omitted

Item to [my] 'the' Erle of Worster players that  
plaid in the common hall the 24 of October 1590 xx s.

*Mercers' Account Rolls* MA: D61C(c)

mb 1\*

5

At our venison  
feast and of the  
pagiant masters

Receyved of Robert Burnes — x s Richard  
hawkeshurst — x s William Weller — x s and Laurens  
Waid x s pagiant masters accordinge to thorder  
of this fellowship

xl s 10

mb 2

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme  
Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme

xij d 15  
xvj d

mb 2d

Rentes Resolut

.. Item for our pagiant house fyrme — xij d ...

20

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 16

25

Bartle Applebye  
william nicholson padgion maisteres

Renttes

Item receyved of Iames Allandbye for padion house  
Rente

ij s [x] vj d 30

f 16v

ffynes receyved  
at St Anthonye  
hall

Inprimis of William kinge for not payinge to the mynstrell at  
William Langton

j d 35

f 17

Item spared at William Nicholson padgion dynner of wyne and  
mynstrells monye

vj d 40

Allowaunces asked of suche monye as the said Searchers haid

Disbursed as foloweth

...

Item to the bridgemaisteres for padgion house rentt xij d

...

5

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 4v

[...

The Same daie

Item paid to the Minstrills at Miles Norton vpon the same 10

Daie xxij d

...

Whitson Tuesdaie

Item given to the minstrills at Iohn Lunde howse the same  
daie xvj d

...]

15

f 5v

[...

Inprimis laid out at master arkindales house the sunday after  
St Iames Day To the minstriles xvj d 20

...

Item to the minstrils vpon St Luck Day xvj d

...

Item payd to the minstrils vpon Plough day xvj d

...]

25

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E2/21

f 38v

30

...

Item to hungaryons xx s

...

Item to thos that played vpon Sagbuttes & Cornittes the xvijth  
of. Novembr. 1590 x s 35

...

10 *marginalia* The Same daie] 8 January

34-5 xvijth of. Novembr.] Elizabeth I's accession day

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR/HTG

p 121

Item when the muster was at Knarsmyer payd vnto fower  
soulgyers ij s. 5

..  
payed to Edward Braythwhaite for the dressing and the oylinge  
of our harnes "[when they were wette]" when they were at  
heworth more and at Knarsmyer when theye were wette vj d 10

1590-1

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 20v

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for dressinge all oure Armor  
agaynst mydsomer shewe iiij s vj d 15  
Item paed vnto fower men for Carynge oure fower corsletes  
on mydsomer even xx d 20  
Item paed vnto Mr yoworthe for lenninge his drome xij d to the  
saed showe & to Archer for mendinge the same iiij d tote xvj d  
Item to Ieffera weddall for plainge on the same at that  
tyme viij d 25  
..

f 21

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert the xx daie of Octobre for  
mendinge & dressinge agayne oure armore, against the muster 30  
daie xvj d

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 76

Memorandum that the fyrste Daye of maye 1590 theare ys in  
the handes of the cunstabelles for the tyme bynge mr George  
terre Edward Iohnson and Iohn geldarde belongynge to the 40  
pareshes of Sentte martenes and Sentt gregores in myckell gatte  
thes parseles folowyng —



Item towe corslettes and one curatte whearof [the] halfe of on corslett Dothe belonge to the pareshe of byshope hill also theare is towe pyckes belongynge to the corsletes and one halbartt belongynge to the curatt

Item thre caleveres with flaxes tuch boxes and <sup>^</sup> 'towe' moryones 5

Item towe cottes of platte and towe stell capes and one blacke byll also thear ys viij<sup>th</sup> swordees and viij Dagores and vij gyrdelles to the swordes one bage for a sheafe of arowes also the pareshes dothe Lacke of thare furnetor which thaye ar charged with all // one morryon one bowe and one sheafe of arrowes 10

1591

*House Books* Y: B30

15

f 241v (11 June)

Showe vpon  
Midsomer even

...  
And nowe it is agreed, That preceptes shalbe furthwith awarded to the officers, to giue commaundment to the Constables of euerye parishe, to warne their parishoners to attend vpon Maister Sheriffes on Midsomer even at Knavesmyre, at Seaven of the Cocke in the mornynge with their Armoure, Aswell private as common, and to make showe theirof, according to the Auncyant order, And that all suche as haue not bene, nor are of the degre of Aldermen, or Sheriffes, Shall go in the sayd Showe, in their owne persons, vpon paine of euerye owne makeinge defalte to forefaite vj s viij d, And that the sayd Sheriffes shalbe their, and Ryde in the same Showe accordinglye, And that xxx<sup>li</sup> of Powther shalbe deliuered forthwithe, out of the Common Chamber to be bestowed at their discrecions, and they to bestowe asmuche more of their owne chardge as other Sheriffes haue done, And that the sayd Constables Shall therin attend in their owne persons, as haithe bene accustomed vpon the like paine. / 20 25 30

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C94:7

35

mb 2

...

Item of the Skynners for there pagiante house firme xij d

...

40

22 Cockel for Clocke

Rentes and firms without milkth barr and within	Item of the <i>marchantes</i> for there pagiant house	xij d	
	Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
	Item of the tanners for there pagiante house firme	xij d	
	Item of the carpenters for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the bakers for there pagiante house	xij d	5
	Item of the Cordyners for there pageant house	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	
...			
<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 34604			10
f 18			
Roberte Wiseman			
Iohn Watman			15
padgion maisteres			
...			
Rentes	Item of padgion house Rentt	ij s vj d	
...			
			20
f 18v			
Allowaunces asked by the said			
Searchers of those <i>parcells</i> folowinge			
...			
			25
f 19			
...			
	Item to the Brigemaisteres for padgion house Rentte	xij d	
...			
			30
<i>Bricklayers' Accounts</i> YM: QQ80/2/1			
f 6v ( <i>Receipts</i> )			
[...]			
	The padgons	vj s viij d	35
..]			
f 7*			
[...]			
	Inprimis vpon St Iames day iiij s ij d		40
...			
	Item the same day to the minstriles	xvj d	

Item payd to the minstrel's vpon The Swearing day at Iohn gult	xij d	
Item payd to the mistrel's at william burton man dinner	xvj d	
Item payd to the minstrel's at Iohn herreson man diner	xvj d	
...		5
Item paid to the minstreles on St Lowke Day at The Searchares dinner	xvj d]	
f 8v		
[...		10
Item layd downe the sonday after Plough day at William Robinson Searcher Diner to the ministriles	xvj d	
..		
Item to the mynstrills vpon Whitson twisdaye	xvj d	
Item the same daye to a mynstrill beinge a straunger	xij d.]	15

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E2/21

f 40		20
...		
Item to thos that played on Sagbuttes & Cornettes the xvij <sup>th</sup> of November . by apoyintmt of mr Goodwyn	x s	
..		

25

1591-2

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BL PR Y/MCS 17

f 23		30
...		
Item paed ffor one newe Callever withe flaske tuchebox & a headpeace	xij s	
Item paed vnto Christofoer Watter for byinge & gettinge the same brought from lonndon	ij s	35
Item paed vnto Christofoer Watter for dressinge the same when it came home	iiij d	

40

22-3 xvij<sup>th</sup> of November] *Elizabeth I's accession day*

f 23v

Item paed vnto iiij men for Caryinge oure iiij Corsletes throwe the Cittie on St peters [daye] even	ij s	
--	------	--

5

f 24

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for dressinge, and oyllinge iiij <sup>or</sup> Corsletes ix swerdes, ix daggers, thre Callevers for one swerdkabert one handill for a sword, two cheapes, [withe] and leythers & nayles to the Corslettes	v s	10
--	-----	----

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for one duble hilted dagger to furnishe the Callever we boight Last, in consideration of that whiche was sent into ffraunce	xx d	15
---	------	----

20

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 78

Item paied to Richard Whittingeton for a bowe and a shaft of arrowes	v s	25
Item Paied to the Armorar for drissinge on our armore	vij s	
Item paied to the counstables on midsomer even for a droume	xij d	30
Item paied for ij corsletes caeringe	xij d	
Item paied for iij callevers carringe	xij d	

Item payed to viij men for carringe on the armor	iiij s	35
--	--------	----

Item paied to the armorar for mendinge a fluxe and maiking a skourer and a scrue naille	xij d	
--	-------	--

p 82

Item ffor dressinge the parishe armar lust	— 7 —	40
--	-------	----

Item payd for carredge of the commone armar at mydsomar  
for the showe — 4 —

...

Item payd to William tyssone for armar caryinge to pyssome  
gryne 4d — — 4 5

...

1592

*House Books* Y: B30

f 315v (7 April)

John Watson  
chosen one of  
the Waites

And nowe it is agreed that Iohn Watson Musicione Shalbe one of  
the common waites of this Cittie in the place of Christofer dent  
disceased, And that my Lord Maior Shall deliuer to him the  
Siluer Cheyne and Scutchin vpon sufficient sureties for redeliuerye 15  
theirof & as haith bene accustomed. /

...

f 339v (24 July)

Quens players

Also it is agreed, That the Quenes players shall haue iij li. vj s  
viij d given them forthe of the Common Chamber. 20

...

f 340

No playes to  
be played in  
the Common  
Hall nor in  
Saint Anthony  
Hall

And wheras the doores, lockes, keyes, wyndowes, bordes, benches  
& other buildinges of the Common Hall are greatlye impared and  
hurte and diverse of the same broken, shakne, Lowse & Ryven vp  
by people reparinge thither to se and heare plays [...], It is 30  
theirfore nowe agreed by theis presentes That no Players shalbe  
permitted to playe anye manner of playes either in the same  
Common Hall or in St Anthonye Hall at anye tyme or tymes  
hereafter. /

...

35

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C94:8

mb 2

...

Item of the Skynners for there pagiante house firme xij d 40

...



Rents and  
ffirmes withoute  
miklihbarr  
and within

Item of mr alderman mosley for a pece of ground where the <i>marchantes</i> pagiant house stod	xij d	
Item of the Tapitours for there pagiante house firme	xij d	
Item of the tanners for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the carpenters for there pagiant house	xij d	5
Item of the bakers for there pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Cowpars for one outeshott	iiij d	

10

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 20

Rentte

Item receyved for padgion house rentte	ij s vj d	15
--	-----------	----

f 21v

Allowaunces Asked by the said Searchers  
of suche somes as foloweth 20

Inprimis to Richerd dixon for padgion house rentt	xij d	
Item to the mynstrels aut Trinitee supper	xvj d	
Item to the mynstrells at christofer hardye dynner	xvj d	25
Item to the mynstrells at Henrye Cowper Dynner	ij s	
Item to the mynstrells at the said dynner for the whole cumpanye	xvj d	30

*Bricklayers' Account Books* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 9v 35

[... Resavid of the pagent masters for ther recinnge ...]	iiij s iiij d	
---	---------------	--

f 10 40

[... Imprimis to the minstrilles on St Iames daye att the Searcheres house	xvj d	
--	-------	--

...		
Item laid doune 'at' searcheres tanner house at Dinner when we shulde have been sworne	xiiij s iiij d	
Item paid to the minstreles the same daye at dinner	xij d.	5
...		
Item payd to the minstriles att thomas Gibsonne dinner on St luike daye	xvj d	
...]		
f 10v		10
[...		
Item paid for wyne on plewe daye att Edward hyndes house	ij s viij d	
Item the same daye to the minstrelles	xx d	15
...]		
f 11		
[...		
Item more to the minstriles the same day	xij d	20
...		
Item payd for wyne att the Searcher house when Iohn chawmer mayd his brethren dinner	ij s viij d	
Item payd the same daye to the minstrelles the same daye	vj d	
Item paede to the menstrell vponne wheitson tewesdaie at myles norttonnes	ij s vj d	25
...]		

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E2/21

f 41v		30
...		
Item the xxiiij <sup>th</sup> of Iulij given to hir maiestes men players	xx s	
...		
		35

1592-3

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 26v		40
...		
Item paied to Iohn Addeson for dressinge of fower corsletes and for revet Nayles and oyelinge of the saide aremore	iiij s	

Item paied to fower men for carring the saide corsletes, at  
mydsomere ij s

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

5

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 84

Item for bearing of harnis and for a drume at the sa[y]me  
tyme vj s 10

p 85

Item payd on the munday before all *Saints* day for carrying of  
harnis to the common Hall to the laborers viij d. 15

p 86

20

Item payd to the Armorer for drussing the armor vij s

1593

25

*House Books* Y: B31

f 14v (13 June)

showe of armor

Also it is agreed, That the Showe of Armor shalbe on ffrydaye  
before Mydsomer even next, viz. the xxij<sup>th</sup> daye of Iune instant, 30  
And that the Constables of euerye parishe shall be commaunded  
to warne the housholders within their Constablerye to haue  
their Armor and furniture Cleane dressed either on their owne  
backes or on the backes of other hable persons at Knairsmire at  
nyne of the Clocke in the fore none of the same daye and to go 35  
and attend vpon Maister Sheriffes with the same from knaresmyer  
throughe the Cittye as heretofore haith bene accustomed, and  
that suche of the sayd housholders as be vnder the degree of  
the xxij<sup>th</sup> which shall haue others to Carrye their Armor shall  
be and attend their at the sayd hower vpon Maister Sheriffes in 40  
their owne persons in their best apparell and go from thence  
in the same Showe as they shall be placed, And also that the sayd

Constables shalbe commaunded to be their at the same tyme in  
 ther / best apparell to attend vpon Maister Sheriffes and vpon the  
 sayd Showe with [painted] 'the constabls' staves as officers to  
 keepe the persons goinge in the sayd showe in order as haith  
 bene accustomed, And to haue ther Common Armor of their 5  
 parishes their cleane dressed vpon hable mens Backes, And to  
 bringe from euerye parishe A drome and A fyfe or a drome at  
 Least euerye person vpon payne of vj s viij d, And that Maister  
 Sheriffes shall Ryde in the sayd showe in their Read gownes as  
 haith bene accustomed, And that suche allowance of powther 10  
 shalbe deliuered forthe of the Chambers store house to Maister  
 Sheriffes as was the last yeare viz. xxx li. of powther to bestowe  
 at their discrecions, And that Maister Sheriffes shall(.) bestowe  
 asmuche powther of their owne Chardges

15

f 22v (8 August)

christofer Smyth  
 & Cuthbert  
 Thompson to be  
 two of the  
 Waites

Also it is agreed, That christofer Smithe & Cuthbert Thompson  
 shalbe two of the Waites of this Cittye, And that thone of them  
 shall haue the Cheyne and Conysent which is alredye made, &  
 either of them a newe cote forthwith, And that a newe Conisent 20  
 shalbe forthwith made, for thother of them and a newe Cheyne  
 about Allhallowmas or christenmas when money Comethe in,  
 they puttinge ^ 'in' suretyes for redelyverye of the sayd  
 Conysentes and Cheynes ./ as hath bein accustomed

25

f 27v (14 September)

...

Waites  
 conisantes

Also it is agreed that the Chamberlaines shall pay to William  
 pearson gouldsmythe viij s for renewing fower of the Conisantes 30  
 for the Waites & also v s ^ 'more' which he hath putt into the  
 same fower Conisantes

...

f 45 (7 December)

35

...

The Waites

And wheras the Waites haue maid requeste to haue some better  
 allowance in respecte of the paynes & service Which is knowne  
 to this court to better then in tymes past hath bene accustomed  
 ^ 'ther also' being [t(...)] A man & a boy more then in former 40  
 tymes It is nowe agreed that they shall make a boke of all ther  
 receiptes therof & thervpon consideracion shalbe hadde

## f 46 (12 December)

The Waites to  
haue [gownes]  
cotes

Also it is agreed that all the Waites shall haue newe cotes against  
christenmas next as hath bene accustomed notwithstanding the  
two Cotes given this year to the newe waites at ther entrie

5

## f 47 (17 December)

Waites cotes

Also it is agreed that the Waites cotes shalbe of viij s viij d the  
yeard And that the two newe waites shall haue either of theme  
a yeard & iij quarters of cloth for his cote

10

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC7(2)

15

## f 47v

Rewards to the common  
waites of this cittie

20

Item to the waites on easter day  
& easter Monday

iij s iij d

To them on christenmas & St stephens day  
To them one St williams day  
6s 8d

iij s iij d  
xx d

25

*Summa* viij s iij d

## f 48v

Clothinge to the Common officers  
and wates of this cittie

30

Item for iij yerdes of brod Red for  
Cotes for the two newe waites

xxiiij s

4 li. 13s 4d 35

Item to Iohn Clerke Thomas Grave  
Iohn Watson christofer smyth &  
Cuthbert Thomson Waites of this  
cittie for there Clothyng accustomed  
[at] for viij [a yerd] [yerdes of brod]  
reed at x s x d per yerd

iij li. ix s iij d

40



f 59

Rewards to honourable mens servantes  
players mynstrells & barwardes

...		
Item geven to my Lord Admorall & my Lord [burell] 'Morden' players in aprill 1593	xl s	5
Item geven to my Lord pembrokes players in Iune	xl s	
Item to my [Lord] 'Erle' of Worster players in May 1593	xxx s	10
...		
Item in Reward to my Lord of sussex players in August 1593	xl s	
...		15
Item to the quenes players in september	liij s iiij d	
...		
Item to my Lord ogle & Lord darsie players 30 november	xx s	
...		20

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C95:1

mb 2

Rentes and  
firmes withoute  
myklythbarr  
and within

...		25
Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
...		
Item of mr mosley alderman for a pece of ground where the marchantes pagiant house stod	xij d	
Item of the Tapitours for there pagiant house	xij d	30
Item of the Tanners for there pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the Cordyners for there pagianthouse	xij d	
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	35
...		

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 23

Thomas Haxvp  
Iohn Harryson      pagion maistes†

40

Rentes

Item receyved for the Pagion house Rente ij s vj d /

f 24

5

ffines Receyved  
in St Anthonyes  
Hall /

Item of William Hunter for refusinge to be the Pagiant maister  
after that he was electe xx d

Allowaunces w<sup>h</sup>ich the sayd Searchers askethe as followeth viz. / 10

f 24v

Item payd to the Brigmasteres for the Pagion house Rente xij d.

15

Item payd to the Minstrelles at William Peteres house xij d

Item payd to the minstrelles at William Nicholsones house xij d

20

f 25

Item payd to the Minstrelles at Trinitie ^ 'super' at William  
Peteres xvij d

Item payd to the Minstrelles at Thomas Haxvppes at the Pagion  
dynner ij s 25

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

30

f 14

[  
Item laid downe for wyne of St Iames Daie at michael Turners  
howse ij s viij d

Item the same Daie to the minstrils xvj d 35

Item in charges on the swearing Daie xvj s

Item to the minstrils the same daie xvj d

...]

40

f 14v

[  
Item laid forth for wyne at Henry Lyonis howse vppon St.

Lukes daie	ij s viij d	
Item to the minstrils the same Daie	ij s	
Item for wyne at laid out at Iohn Gels sonne hablinge dynner	ij s viij d	
Item to the minstrils the same Daie	xvj d	5
...]		

f 15

[Vpon [Saint] plewe Daie as foloweth

...		10
Item to the minstrill the same Daie and place	[xvj d]	
...]		

f 15v

[...

vpon whitson Tuesdaie.

15

...		
Item to the minstrils the same Daie	ij s. /	
Item for a gallon of wyne at Michaels Turners man Broothren Dynner	ij s	20
Item to the minstrils ther	ij s	
...]		

f 19

[...

Received for Pageant Masters	vij s	25
...		
Received for Pageant money for Apprentices	ij s	
...]		

f 19v

[...

Received of Gell for pageant money for his sonne	vj d	30
...]		
		35

1593-4

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 29v

...

Item paid tu those that carried armer on the schowe daye iiij s

40

was accustomed  
to be carid by  
the seruantes of  
the parishoners

& for mendin a drom iiij d toto

iiij s iiij d

f 30

Item paid for drissinge ower coreslytes for nayles leathers and  
oyllynge thame

iiij s iiij d

Item paid for a scoringesticke iij d & for bowe stringe j d iiij d

### *Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 92

Item paid to the Counstable to paye the soulgers at midsomer  
the iust some of

v s

p 93

Item paid to the Armorar for drissinge the armore

vij s

1594

*House Books* Y: B31

f 71 (7 June)

Shewe of Armor

Also it is agreed that the shewe of Armor shalbe on St Peter  
Even next (viz.) the xxvij<sup>th</sup> day of Iune instante and that the  
Constables of everye parishe shalbe commaunded to warne  
the householders within ther Constablerye to have ther armor  
and furniture clene dressed eyther on ther owne backes or on the  
backes of other hable persons at knaresmyer at nyne of the  
Clocke in the forenone of the same daye & to goe & attend vpon  
Maister Sheriffes with the same from knaresmyer throughe this  
Cittye as heretofore hath bene accustomed; and that such of  
the said housholders as be vnder the degree of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> Which  
shall have others to carye ther armor shalbe & attend ther at the  
said hower vpon Maister Sheriffes in ther owne persons in ther  
best apparell and goe from thence in the same shewe as they  
shalbe placed; And also that the said Constables shalbe  
commaunded to be ther at the same tyme in ther best apparell

30

35

40

to attend vpon *Maister* Sheriffes; and vpon ther said showe  
 with ther Constable staves as officers to kepe the persons goinge  
 in the said showe in order as hath bene accustomed And to have  
 ther comon armor of ther parishes ther clene dressed vpon hable  
 mens backes; And to bringe from euerye parishe A drume and A 5  
 fife or A drume at Leaste everye person vpon paine of vj s viij d;  
 And that *Maister* Sheriffes shall Ryde in the said showe in ther  
 Read gownes as hath bene accustomed; And that such allowance  
 of Powder shalbe delyvered forthe of the Chambers storehouse to  
*Maister* Sheriffes as was the Last yeare (viz.) xxx li. of powder to 10  
 bestowe at ther discretions; And that *Maister* Sheriffes shall  
 bestowe as much powder of ther owne Chardges.

f 87 (8 November)

... 15  
 Also it is agreed that iij li. vj s viij d shalbe given of benevolence  
 forth of the common chamber at christenmas or Candlemas next  
 for ther paynes towards the amendement of the waiges for the  
 yeare past & this yeare present

iij li. vj s viij d  
 to be given to  
 the Waites

f 88v (19 November)

... 20  
 Also it is agreed that Mr Alderman Mosley shall haue a graunt or  
 Release vnto him from this corporacion of the ground at padgient  
 grene which he hath enclosed to his ground where the Marchantes 25  
 padgiant ^ "house did stand" [was latelie did] to hold to him &  
 his heires for euer paying for the same xij s iiij d as well in  
 consideracion of the fre syght of the grond as of the accerages  
 clamed of him for the rent of the same /

Alderman mosley  
 to haue marchant  
 padgeant house  
 ground &c.

f 96 (11 December)

... 30  
 Also it is agreed that the Waites shall have cotes of such value  
 price & quantety as they had the Last yeare. 35

Waites Cotes

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC8(1)

f 46v

Rewardes to the Common waites of this cittie 40  
 Item to them for easter day & monday at my Lord  
 maiours  
 iij s iiij d



To them on christenmas day & St stephens day	iij s iij d	
To them on St Williams day	xx d	

*Summa viij s iij d*

f 47v

5

Clothinge to the Common officers  
and wates of this cittie

Item to Iohn Clerke Thomas grave Iohn Watson		10
christofer smyth & Cuthbert Thomson wates of		
this cittie for ther clothyng at viz. viij yeredes	iij li. ix s xj d	
brod read at 8s 8d & for di. yallo kersey for hir		
stafes connysans to henry metcalf		

15

f 59

Rewards to honerable mens servantes  
players mynstrills and barwardes /

Item geven to my Lord burrowe playeres 29 October 94	x s	20
--	-----	----

20

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

25

f 27

Iohn Brownlesse	pagiant / maisters /†
Peter Thowe	

Rentes. /	Item receyved for the Pagion house rent	iij s vj d	30
-----------	---	------------	----

30

f 28

ffines Receyved  
in St Anthonies  
Hall. /

Item receyved the xiiijth daye of Maye of Iohn Brownlesse and		35
Peter Thowe Pagiant maisters for their Mawndye Breade	x s	

35

f 29

Allowaunces.

40

In primis payd to the minstrelles at my Ladye Richardson house	
when the old Searchers made their last feast	xxij d

...		
Item payd to the minstrelles at Stephen Lonstelles at the first meetinge of the sayd Searchers	iiij d	
Item payd to Robert Tompson and Richard Braye for the Rente of the Pagiant house for a whole yeare	xij d.	5
...		
Item payd to the waites at Iohn Brownlesse feast	ij s	
Item payd at Peter Thowees feast ^ 'to the minstrelles'	xiiij d	
Item payd at Iohn Arkindelles to the minstrelles	vij d	
...		10

f 29v

Item payd to Rychard Siddelles at Trenityes feast ^ 'to the minstrelles'	xviij d	
Item payd at christofer hardyes to the minstrelles	vj d	15
Item at Robert wisemanees to the minstrelles	xij d	
...		

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

20

f 20\*

[...

Imprimis laid downe on St Iames att david Thomsonne house for wyne	iiij s	
Item more the same daye to The minstreles	xvj d	25
...		
The 'newe' Searcheres was sworne att martin Eminsonnes house	xvj s	
Item Laid downe for wyne The same daye	ij s	
Item laid doune to the minstreles The same	xvj d	30
...]		

f 20v

[Item Laid downe att the Searchars housse the Sunda after St Lucke daye for wyne	iiij s	35
Item more the same daye to the minstriles	ij s	
...		

Plewe daye

Item Laid doune to the minstriles The same dae [for.]	xvj d	
...]		

40

f 21

Whitsun Tyde

[Item spent att the Searcheres house on whittsuntewes daye	[<.) s <.)ij d]	
--	-----------------	--

for wyene and suger

vj s

*Item* more to the minstrelles the same daye

xvj d

...]

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

5

YM: E2/21

f 43v

...

*Item* the second of september given to hir maiestes men  
players

10

xx s

...

1594-5

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

15

BL PR YAMCS 17

f 32v

...

*Item* paed vnto Thomas Richerdson for mendinge a head  
peace

20

xij d

f 33

...

*Item* paed for Carryinge oure fower Corsletes on St Peter  
even

25

ij s

...

f 33v

...

30

*Item* paed vnto Robert dent for plainge on the drome on St  
peters even

viij d

*Item* paed vnto Iohn Walker for the vse of a droume

xvj d

...

*Item* paed vnto Anthony Geldert for oilinge dressinge of oure  
armor as by his bill heare to be seen appearithe

35

vj s vj d

*Item* paed vnto Christofoer Watter for mendinge & maiking  
certayne thinges belonginge oure Callevers & musket as by his  
bill appearithe & heare to be shewed

v s viij d

*Item* paed vnto Iohn Walker for one musket wherwithe wee are  
[newlye] newly cherged, withe flax & tuchebox

40

xij s

*Item* that the head peace whiche did belonge vnto the Almanravet,

doithe serve for this musket ./ & the swerd & dagger whiche  
 'was' for the bowman ./ and wee bought a rest staf of C. watter  
 as by his bill appearithe

...  
 Item paed vnto Iohn Walker for the lyninge of oure head peace 5  
 whiche wee should have bought & doe stand cherged witheall  
 still ./ vj d  
 Item paed vnto Mr wadsworth for one Whiet Corslet wherewithe  
 wee arr newlie cherged also xxvj s viij d 10

1595

*House Books* Y: B31

f 106v (12 February)

Wates boke  
assessed

... 15  
 And nowe *maister* Alderman Trew *maister* Alderman Byrkby  
*maister* alderman Iackson *maister* alderman mosley Edward  
 ffawcet *christofer* beekith *William* paicock Thomas harbert gent  
 Thomas Blenkarne Iohn bilbowe Robert harryson Rauf hart  
 Thomas wilson Roberte burnet henry Thompson & *William* 20  
 ffoxgill are appointed sessors of the waites boke for ther waiges  
 And it is agreed that the sune shalbe done by them all or by as  
 many of them as can be gotten to mete thervpon in this place  
 vpon friday next at one of the clock in the afternoun provided  
 that two of the said aldermen & one of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> at the Least 25  
 be at the said assesment

...

f 121 (18 June)

Showe of  
armore

Also it is agreed that the shoue of armor shalbe the friday befor 30  
 St Peter even next viz. the xxvij<sup>th</sup> of Iune instant and that the  
 constables of euery parish shalbe commaunded to warn the  
 housholders Within ther constablers to haue ther armor &  
 furniture cleane dressed [either in ther] such as haue not bene  
 sheriffes either on ther owne bodies or suche bodies of other 35  
 hable persons ^ '[& to be (<... ..>) per (<...>)]' And my Lord  
 maiour aldermen & xxiiij on the bodies of hable persons At  
 knaresmyre at ix of the clock [the same daie] in the forenoon  
 of the same daie & to attend vpon *maister* sheriffes with the  
 same 'in the show as they shalbe directed' & that such as haue 40  
 not been sheriffes shall likewyse be ther in ther owne persons in  
 decent apparell & [also attend as] likewise attende [(<.>)] as they

shalbe directed & all such as shalbe ther shall go from thence in  
 the show with *maister* sheriffes thorowe this Citty to St marigate  
 [which *maister* sheriffes] and as hertofor hath bene accustomed  
 And that also the said Constables shalbe ther at the same tyme  
 [& atle] in ther best apparell without gownes or clokes & with 5  
 [tip] constables staves [pa] or tipstaves whit or painted in ther  
 handes & attende vpon the [said] same show as wiflers in such  
 places of the show as they shalbe appointed vnto / And also that  
 the same constables shall shew <sup>^</sup>ther the common armor of  
 the said parish <sup>^</sup>clean dressed & caried in the said show [cleaned] 10  
 vpon hable mens backes And euery constable to bring a drome &  
 a fyfe or a dromme at the Least vpon paine euery constable vj s  
 viij d euery alderman iij s iiij d euery of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> ij s vj d  
 euery such as hath bene chamberlayn ij s euery of the best sort  
 of the other Cittizens xij d & of the meanest sort vj d <sup>^</sup>without 15  
 mitigacons And it is forther ordred that *maister* sheriffes shall  
 haue the Citties Auncient & Ryde in ther red gownes in the same  
 show as hath bene accustomed And that *maister* sheriffes shall  
 haue all the said fynes to ther own vses & in consideracion therof  
 shall give such gun powther as hertofore hath bene accustomed to 20  
 be given [by] both by *maister* sheriffes & forth of the chambre  
 viz. in all lx li. vpon ther owne charges /

## f 127 (1 July)

players reward

Also it is agreed that the Earle of worsters players which are late  
 commed to this Cittie and desirous to playe shall xx s given  
 theme forth of the common chamber & so departe from this  
 Cittie & not play

## f 130v (8 August)

Quenes players  
reward

Also it is agreed that iij li. vj s viij d given to the Quenes players  
 for a reward shalbe paid by the chamberlayns forth of the  
 Common chambre

## f 141v (21 November)

My lord  
Willobies players

Also it is agreed that my Lord Willowbies players shall play at



ther host house or such other house or place within this Citty as  
they can get for thre or four days [but] so it be not in the night  
tyme nor on the sabbaoth daie, but not in the common hall  
[And] notherto haue any reward of this Citty

...

5

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C95:2

mb 2

Rentes and  
'firmes' within  
Miklthbarr  
and withoute

Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme

xij d

10

...

Item of the Tapitours for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Tanners for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house

xij d

15

Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote

iiij d

...

20

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 31\*

Thomas Bowlmer  
William Hunter      pagiant maisters ./†

25

...

Rentes ./

Item Receyved for the Pagion house Rente

ij s vj d.

...

f 32

fines Received  
in St Anthoness  
Hall

f 32v

Item Receyved of Thomas Bowlmer and William Hunter

30

Pagionmaisteres for their maundy Breade

vj s viij d. /

...

Allowances . which they demaund as followeth viz. /

35

...

Item for the Pagion house Rent

xij d.

Item paid at Thomas Haxvpes to the Minstrelles then allowed  
by the companie

xij d

...

Item paid to the Minstrelles at Trenitie Supper

ij s

40

f 33

...  
 Item payd at Thomas Bowlmer pagion dynner for wyne ij s  
 Item payd to the Minstrelles at the taler hall at the feast of  
 (*blank*) to the minstrelles ij s 5  
 ...  
 Item payd the xj<sup>th</sup> daye of August at Searcher kinges house  
 for wine v s iiij d  
 Item payd to the minstrelles the same daye xij d  
 ... 10

f 33v

...  
 Item payd to the minstrelles the xvij<sup>th</sup> of december vj d  
 Item payd to the minstrelles the xxvij<sup>th</sup> of Ianuarye xij d 15  
 ...  
 Item payd to the Minstrelles at the butcher hall xx d  
 ...

*Bakers' Ordinary* BL: Add MS 34605 20

ff 61-1v

...  
 © Election of padgiant masters Also at euery such Assemble the old and newe Searchers and  
 suche as haue bene Searchers Shall before ther departure by 25  
 ther | most voyces, chose two Pagiant Maisters of the sayd  
 companye, and if anye chosen Pagiant Maister shall refuse to  
 stand, he shall forefeit x s , and an other shalbe chosen in his  
 place, which forefaiture shall be, thone halfe to the comon  
 Chamber, and thother halfe to the sayd occupacon: 30  
 ...

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 23 35

[...]

St James da. Item more att martin Eminsonnes house for wyne att his  
 dinner vj s  
 Item more the same tyme to the minstreles att his  
 dinner ij s viij d 40  
 ...

The sivin daye Item Laid doune att the Searcheres house the said daye xvj s

*Item* more the same daye to the minstrelles xvj d  
 ...]

f 23v

[*Item* spent at Iohn gel howse on SSt Luke daye v s 5

...

*Item* spent at Iohn gel hous sunday after `for wyne &  
 musicke` vj s 8d

...

*Item* spent at martin arkindall hous Sunday after all St day 10  
 in wine v s iiij d

*Item* the same day `to` the minstri(.) xvj d

Plewe daye

*Item* for wyne att the Searcheres house for wyne v s iiij d

*Item* the same daye to the minstriles xvj d

...]

15

f 24

[...

Whitsuntyde

*Item* for wyne on whitson Tewesda att myles nortton house iiij s

*Item* the same daye to the minstralees xvj d 20

...]

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E2/21

f 47

25

...

*Item* to William hewitt musitian v s

...

30

1595-6

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI PR Y/MCS 17

f 36

35

...

*Item* payd to fyve men for carienge Armore of St. petteres

[d] Eaven ij s vj d

*Item* payd to the drumer for that day xiiij d

...

*Item* for a pynt of sellit oyle for our Armore xij d

40

...

Item payd Christophor watter for drising the callevers vj d  
 Item for drising armore vj d

f 135v (10 May)

5

Item in the Chist behinde the Churche doer, [two] '3' blacke  
 Corsletes, lackinge ther vambraces, thre white Corslets, fiue  
 sweardes, fiue daggers & fiue girdells for the same ./ Item ther  
 also thre Calevers, one Musket, ther flaskes, and tuch boxes &  
 leythers, ther schorers, the rest stafe, fower sweardes, daggers  
 & girdels therunto belonginge / withe fower headpeaces for  
 them ./ whereof one did apperteine to the ould Alman Revet ./  
 one newe leather for a muskitt flax bought of mr Gelderd.

10

Item ther also two newe Steall Coetes, two steall Capes well  
 kevered, one shaet of good Arrowes & bagg for them the markin  
 Iron & [sex] 'v' oild sweard girdels ./

15

Item in the Revestre one ould Iacke, one longe Bowe, and the  
 Aulmanrevet, but not the head peace ./

20

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

25

p 100

Item payde to the cunstable att midsomar shawe v s

Item payde to the armorar for kepinge our armor on yeare vij s 30

1596

*House Books* Y: B 31

35

f 192v (18 June)

showe of armor

And nowe it is agreed that the showe of armor shalbe vpon  
 St Peter even next Viz xxviiij die Iunij instantes And that the  
 Constables of euery parishe shalbe 'commaunded' to warne  
 'euery of' the housholders Within euery ther seuerall  
 constableries to haue ther armor & furniture cleane dressed vpon

40

hable mens backes ther to be showed and to attend vpon *maister*  
*sheriffes* in the same shoue as hathe bene accustomed And that  
 such as haue [bene] not bene *sheriffes* shalbe ther & attend  
 vpon *maister* *sheriffes* as they shalbe directed in therowne  
 persons in decent apparell throughout this Cittie in the same 5  
 shoue euery of theme with some weapon in his hande in decent  
 sort from ix of the clock in the forenone [vntill] of the same  
 daie vntyll such tyme as the shoue shalbe done without gownes  
 & clokes. And that the constables of euery parish shalbe also 10  
 commaunded to haue ther common armor ther fair & cleane  
 dressed & fully furnished 'vpon hable mens bodies' [Wh(....)stal]  
 And that they shalbe ther in ther owne persons in ther best  
 apparell ^ 'without gownes or clokes' with constabels staves or  
 painted staves in ther handes [in ther handes] & Attend as 15  
 wiflers in the same shoue as shalbe to theme appointed & to  
 bring with theme frome euery parish a drome & a fife or a [d(....)]  
 drome at the Leaste euery housholder vpon payne of iij s iij d  
 & euery constable vpon payne of vj s viij d And it is forther  
 ordred that *maister* *sheriffes* shall haue the Cittyes auncient &  
 Ryde in ther red gownes in the same shoue as hath bene 20  
 accustomed And that *maister* *sheriffes* shall haue xxx li. of  
 powther deliuered them forth of the storhouse & fynd other  
 xxx li. them selves to be spent in the same shoue as hath ben  
 accustomed

25

f 206 (20 August)

...

And wheras Thomas Graves Cuthbert Thompson & Iohn Watson  
 thre of the wates and one Richard bradley whom the said waites  
 haue Late takne into ther company & do entend to haue to be 30  
 one of ther company in place of christofer Smyth gone awaie,  
 haue nowe compleyned against Iohn Clark one other of the said  
 Waites that he is become so disordred and distemppred and such  
 a person as wilbe verie oft dronk & is at diuerse tymes trobled  
 with the falling sicknesse & his hearing vnperfit or almost deaf as 35  
 that he is not sufficient to *serue* in his place, And that at diuerse  
 tymes he hath so disordred him self in the exercise of his place in  
 the playing before the magistrates of this Citty and others as that  
 he hath [brought] 'maid' the rest of them by his playing forth of  
 tyne & tyme to be asshamed of them selues and ^ 'they to be 40  
 therby' thought of the hearers to haue no such skill as is requisite  
 for ther places to ther great discredit as they alledge And the said



Iohn Clark being hear presente can not sufficiently discharge him  
 self towching the *premysses* ^ 'In consideracion wherof And'  
 ffor that his infirmities are the most of theme knowne to diuerse  
 of thes presentes to be such as are objected against him It is  
 therfore nowe agreed that he shall from hensforth be displaced 5  
 from his said office & place of a waite in this Cittie And from all  
 such exercise within this Citty as only belongeth to the place of  
 a waite And from playing of hunt ys up in this Citty which only  
 belongeth to the Wates, Notwithstanding it is agreed that he  
 shalbe at Libertie to exercise his trade or facultie in this Citty 10  
 with a boy or two with him as other fre musitions do in [this]  
 all thinges the waites place & hunt ys vp excepted ./ And in  
 regard that he is a pore old man the said Graves Thompson  
 Watson & Bradley ^ 'hauing' agreed & promised to give him  
 yearlie forth of ther fee xxvj s viij d to be paid to him from 15  
 hensforth quarterly And that he shall deliuer in the holling pipes  
 & instrumentes for making of the same being paid 'at sight of  
 my Lord maior' as he paid for the same ^ or ells the said xxvj s  
 viij d to cease

20

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC8(2)

f 44v

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Cittie

25

Item to them for ther fee for easter day & easter  
 monday at my Lord maiours iij s iiij d

To them on christenmes day & St stephens day iij s iiij d  
 To them on St williams day xx d 30

*Summa* viij s iiij d

f 45v

Clothinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie 35

Item to Thomas Graves Io Watson Cuthbert  
 Thomson (*blank*) / waites of this Cittie for there  
 Clothinge viz. to [mr] Robert Asquyth for vj  
 yerdes & a quarter Read cloth 40

f 58

Rewards to honourable mens servantes  
players mynstrills and barwardes

...  
Item given to hir *maiestes* players *which* played  
in the *Common* hall in Iulie 1596 x1 s 5

Item given to my *Lord* of *essix* *mussissiens* xx s

Item in reward to my *Lord* *Darbie* & *Lord*  
*Darcies* players 30 september 1596 x s 10

...  
Item given to the *wates* *which* played at the  
*common* hall in *christenmes* xx s

... 15

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C95:3

mb 2

Rentes &  
fyrmes within  
miklegate barr  
and within

... 20  
Item of the skynners for there *pagiant* house *ferme* xij d

...  
Item of the *tapitours* for there *pagiant* house xij d

Item of the *Tanners* for there *pagiante* house xij d

Item of the *Carpenters* for there *pagiante* house xij d 25

Item of the *Bakers* for there *pagiante* house xij d

Item of the *Cordyners* for there *pagiant* house xij d

Item of the *Cowpers* for one *outeshote* iij d

...

30

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 35

John Milner  
Richard Litle *pagion maisteres* ./† 35

Rentes.

...  
Item Receyved for the *Pagion* house *Rent* ij s vj d

...

f 36v\* 40

f 36

(...)es Receyved ...

St Anthonies / all Item of [John Milner, and] Richard Little *Pagion* *Maisters* for

thier Maundye bread

[vj s] iij s iiij d

Paymentes and Allowances which they demaunde

f 37

5

Item payd for the Pacion house Rent

xij d

f 37v

10

Item payd at Trenitye Supper to the waytes of this Cittye by  
consent of the whole companie

ij s

15

Item payd to the minstrelles at Richard Litlees pacion  
dynner

xvj d

[not allowed]

Item payd at the sayd Richardes pacion dynner for Thomas  
Nicholson Robert Nicholson and Iohn dickson thelder accordinge  
to an order sett for them by the whole consent as afforesayd

20

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 27v

25

[Receyved in pageant money

viij d

Receyved of the pageant masters

vj s.

..]

f 28

30

[...

St: James daie

Item the same daie laid out in wyne at william Burtons  
howse

iiij s

Item more the same daie to the Minstrills at william Burtons  
howse

xx d

35

ye swearing  
daie.

Item more the same daie for wyne at Miles Norton his howse

iiij s

Item more the same daie to the minstrills at Myles Nortons  
howse

xij d

Item more to the Minstrills the same daie at George Hunters  
howse

iiij d

40

..]

f 28v

[On St. Lukes daie

...		
Item to the minstrills at <i>william</i> Lionis howse	xvj d	
Item for wyne their	iiij s	5
...]		

f 29

{The Sunday after Plewe daie

		10
ffor wyne at the Searchers dynner being at David		
Thompsons	iiij s	
To the minstrills their	xvj d	
...		
Whitson Tuesdaie		15
...		
Given for wyne the same daie at George hunters howse	iiij s	
Given to the minstrills their	xvj d	
...]		

20

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E2/21

f 49

...		25
Item given to hir maiestes men players	xx s	
...		

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge* BI PR Y/J 17

30

f 14v (12 May)

...		
Delyuered by george Rosse and Iames Cristallson Cunstabiles		
of sant Ihones at owsebrigh for the year 1595 / Item sayd delyuerd		
all the parrish armor vnto the Cunstabelis this year 1596 / henrie		35
bannester and marting Led cunstabiles / as followithe		

Item iij blacke Corslettēs with heade peces		
Item one whyt Corsletett with head pece		
Item one whyt alemon Reuett with head pece		40
Item one curett with half earmes / & head pece		
Item one mvskett with furnetur		

Item iij Caleuers with furnetur

Item viij swordes with newe gyrdeles

Item ij old gyrdeles

Item [g] [d] ix daggers

Item a blacke bill

5

Item a Cotte of playte

Item a lacke

Item one stele cape

Item xiiij arrowes

Item iij pykes

10

the . 12<sup>th</sup> of may 1596

per me george Ross

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

15

p 102

Armure delyvered over to the cownstables for this yeare 1596:  
which is william masters, Parsavall wawle, Anthony warde.

20

thre Corslettes provyded fully with thre pikes, 3 heade peces  
one Curate with one halbarde, lacke a hed pece thre Callevers  
with flaxes & tuch boxes, stringe, & lethers with one muskete,  
reste & furnetoure fully with 4: head peses, / 3: pare of mowledes /  
eyght swordes & eyght daggers, eyght girdells, towe Cottos of  
plate with skulles covered with rede a bowe, & one Caese with  
owld arrowes in the same / and one blake bille /

25

30

1596-7

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 39v

35

Item paed for oillinge & dressinge all oure Armor, and Callevers,  
when thoild Chirch wardens delivered them to vs vj d

Item paed to Archer for a drome whiche wee borrowed on him  
on the shewe daie

40

vj d

Item paed to one for playnge on the same drome the same



daie	viiij d	
Item paed to fyve men for Carynge oure, Corsletes & ther furniture same daie	ij s vj d	
Item paed to one for Carynge oure bowe and Arrowes the same daie & oure steall Coet whiche men woild Cary withowt money & we weare comaunded to have them ther	vj d	5
Item paed to Iohn Scot for a bowe stringe	j d	
...		
Item paed to Maister Geldert for dressinge all oure Armor against the shewe daie, & for naylinge, leytheringe, & skoringe the same after the shewing daie, whiche was very raynye ./ and also for dressinge ix swerdes & daggers, whiche had not been dressed of a longe tyme before	iiij s 4d	10
...		
f 40		15
Item paed vnto Christofer watter the same tyme for oyllinge & dressinge owre Callevers & mvskett within & withowte & for mendinge one flax box	vj d	
...		20

## 1597

*House Books* Y: B 31

f 272 (30 May) 25

The Waites bill

And wheras the Waites haue compleyned vpon diuerse cittizens  
for nonpament of their waiges whose names they haue deliuered  
to my Lord maiour in a note It is agreed that all the same persons  
shalbe called before my Lord maiour & commyt vntill they shall  
pay the same

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y; C 9:1

mb 4d\* 35

Reward to the  
Comon waites  
of this Cittie  
accustomed

Item paid to the waites of this Citie for Easter terme last past  
accustomed ij s iiij d  
Item paid to the sayd waites for the(.) Reward (...) ij s iiij d 40  
Item paid to the sayd waites for St William daye viz the daye  
that my Lord Maieur maketh his greate feaste xx d

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 32

...

The same daie to the minstrils at Miles Norton his howse xvj d 5

To the Minstrills the same daie at *william* Gell his howse xvj d

f 32v

19

On Satturday before plewe daie ./

At Henrie Lionis his howse vpon Sunidaie giuen to the minstrils xvj d. 15

Whitson tuesdaie

...

To the minstrills at Iohn Maxwell his howse xvj d

20

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR Y/HTG

p 143

25

...

Item for bearing *our* harnesse and drome at Midsomer xxij d.

Item for dressing *our* harnesse iiij s.

30

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge* BI PR Y/J

f 16v

35

Item for the Carraige of our private Armor vpon the Shewe day & for Ale to theme iiij s

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 110

... 5  
 Item payde to the counstable at mydsomar shewe for caryinge  
 our parryshe armar vj s  
 ...  
 Item payde to the armear for kepinge our armar vij s  
 ... 10

1597-8

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 41v

... 15  
 Item paed on St Peters even to five men for shewinge oure  
 v Corsletes with furniture ij s vj d  
 Item paed to Mr Geldert for dressinge the saed five Corsletes, 20  
 withe ix swerdes & daggers, after they weare shewed iiij s  
 ...

f 42

Item paed vnto Christofoer watter for dressinge and oylinge oure 25  
 thre Callevers withe flaskes and for maykinge a hewke for one  
 flaske viij d  
 ...

1598

*House Books Y: B 31*

f 337 (25 March)

The players not  
 to play and to  
 haue xx s

Also it is agreed that the players shall depart forth of this Citty  
 and not play therein by reason of the plague is dispersed into so 35  
 many places in the north & that xx s shalbe given theme as this  
 cittys reward of benevolence  
 ...

f 345v (28 April)

The Wate's  
 peticion

... 40  
 Wheras the common waites haue by a peticion nowe exhibited

vnto vs declared, That by reason of the statute maide at the  
 Last *parliament* they are *prohibited* to trauike abroad with  
 there instrumentes into the countrie as hertofore they haue bene  
 accustomed to do, and therby shoue without some better  
 allowance or waiges then heretofore they haue hade they cannot 5  
 Live and mainteine themselves and there families, It is therfore  
 nowe agreed by thes *presentes* that Mr Birkbie Mr Iackson  
 Mr Mosleye and Mr Beckwithe aldermen Maister sherife Rosse  
 Mr Percivall Brooke Mr Rowlande ffawcett and Mr William  
 Paycocke gentlemen Roberte Harrison Roberte Askwithe Thomas 10  
 Wilson and Iohn Bonsfeilde *commoners* shall at some conveniente  
 time before Penthecost nexte assemble themselves together in  
 some conveniente place or churche where the saide aldermen  
 shall appointe, and thervpon *pervse* the Bookes of the saide  
 waites wages and examine theme what other allowances or 15  
 benifyte they haue yearelye in this cittie by there places towards  
 there maintenance, and thervpon if the same shalbe thoughte  
 to theme to be insufficyente to consider <sup>^</sup> 'vpon' emonght  
 themselves and by conference with the same wates howe and in  
 what manner they maie be further benifitted and holpen towards 20  
 there better maintenaunce and Livinge and to certefye vnto this  
 courte ther opinions and reasons therin to thende suche further  
 order maie thervpon be takne therin as by this courte shalbe  
 thoughte nedefull & mete:

25

## f 361v (16 June)

Showe of armor

Also it is agreed that the showe of Armor shalbe vpon St Peter  
 even as hath bene accustomed And that *maister* sheriffes shall 30  
 Ryde therin in ther redde gownes [chains] & haue the Citties  
 auncient And that xxx li. of powther shalbe given theme forth  
 of the Chamber & that they shall find asmuch of ther owne  
 charges as hath bene accustomed And that warrandes shalbe  
 [(.)] maid to the constables to geve warnyng as hath bene 35  
 accustomed in former yeaes; And my Lord maiour & aldermen  
 are agreed to <sup>^</sup> 'Ryde or' go to knaves myre to se the people  
 sett in ordr befor they come into the Citty & to se whose armor  
 is falty or fowled

40

## f 362

To the officer of (blank)

Preceptes for  
the sheweGiue *commaundemente* vnto the constables of euery parish

within the said warde to warne euery householder in the same to  
be before me and my bretheren and maister sheriffes at knavesmyer  
vpon St. Peter even next at nyne of the clocke in the forenone  
with ther armor and furniture cleane dressed and trymmed fit  
and redye for her Maestes service vpon ther owne or other hable  
mens bodyes ther to be vewed by vs And that from thence they  
doe attend vpon maister sheriffes with the same & make showe  
therof thorowt this citty as to them ther shalbe enioyned by vs  
and the leaders of the same showe & euery shot to provide and  
bringe sufficient powder with him for that service

And that such Cittyzens as shall not themselves carrye ther  
owne armor especially the better sort (such as have bene sheriffes  
excepted) be therin ther owne persons soldyer lyke well apparelled  
without gownes & clokes weaponed with holbertes Callyvers  
bowes and arrowes and such lyke weapons furnished to attend in  
the same showe as they shalbe appointed & placed & that they  
departe not forth of the same showe till all be dismyssed by  
maister sheriffes & that none of them be absent vpon payne of  
xiiij s. iiij d. euery person absent or makinge defalt

Allso that euery the said constables have then and ther the  
common armor of the parishes cleane dressed & fully furnished  
vpon hable mens bodyes likewise to be vewed by vs & to goe  
therwith and to attend in the same showe as by the leaders  
shalbe appointed

Allso that euery Constable be ther in his best apparell without  
cloke or gowne with constables staves to attend as they shalbe  
appointed for wiflers & bringe euery of them ther parish with  
them and from euery parish a [fife] drome & a fife or such lyke  
to serve in that service as they shalbe placed euery constable  
vpon paine of xx s.

f 372v (9 August)

xl s to the  
Quens players

Also it is agreed that xl s. shalbe given forth of the Chambre to  
William Smyth Iohn garland & Iohn Cowper the Quens players  
& they to depart this Citty & not to play

f 391v (8 December)

Wates cotes /

Also it is agreed that the Waites shall haue cotes of such cloth  
as maister Mosley & maister Couret shall like of & the fe for



theme of the price that they had the last yeare <sup>^</sup> viz. x s. a  
 yeard' or ther aboutes at the discretion of the said two aldermen  
 and that ther boy shall haue a yeard of the same to make him a  
 cote of And the money to be paid for that clothe to be paid by  
*maister* chamberlaynes forth of the Chamber /

5

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC9(2)

p 108 \*

10

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Cittie

Item to them for easter day & easter monday at  
 my *Lord* maiours

iiij s iiij d

15

To them for christenmes day & St stephens day  
 To them for St Williams day 'd (.) in person'

iiij s iiij d  
 xx d

*Summa* viij s iiij d

20

p 110

Clothinge to the Common officers  
 and waites of this Cittie

Item paid [to Thomas Graves I] to *maister* bonsfeld  
 draper for Cloth to make Cotes &c for ye wates  
 [viz.] And ther boy viz Thomas graves Iohn Watson  
 Cuthbert Thomson Richard bradley & ther boy at  
 xj s the yeard bought by *maister* mosley & *maister*  
 Couret aleen

25

iiij li.

30

p 136

Rewardes to honourable mens servantes  
 players Mynstrills And Barwardes /

35

Item given to the players in the assise weke

xx s /

Item given to [the] her maiestes Players which came  
 to York in August 1598 / who played not

xl s

40

*Summa* iiij li.

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C95:5

mb 2\*

Rentes and  
fermes withoute  
Myklegate bare  
and within

...	Item of the Skynners for there Pagiant house ferme	xij d	5
...	Item of the Tapitours for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the Tanners for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the Carpenters for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the bakers for there pagiante house	xij d	10
	Item of the Cordineres for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	
...			

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

15

f 41

Richard Clerke			
[Clerke]	pagion maisteres†		
Robert Arkindall			20

Rentes

...	Item receyved for the Pagion house Rent	ij s vj d.	
...			

f 42v

25

f 41v  
ffines Receyved  
at the Common  
place ./

...	Item of Richard Clerke and Robert Arkindale for ther mawndye bread	vj s viij d	
...			

Paymentes and Allowances *which* they do demaunde viz. / 30

...	Item payd for the pagion house Rent	xij d	
-----	-------------------------------------	-------	--

f 43

35

...	Item payd at Trenitie supper to the minstrelles	xviiij d	
	Item payd to the minstrelles at Richard Clerkees Pagion feast	xviiij d	
...			

Item payd to the minstrelles at Robert Arkindall pagion dynner	xij d	40
...		

Item payd to the minstrelles at Stephen Lonsdell's vpon the  
Electio daye by the whole consent vj d

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

5

f 34

Item payd to the minstriles the same daye xvj d

10

Item more the same daye to the minstriles At Iohn Harresonnes  
howse xij d

Item payd on St Lucke daye to the minstrilees at Thomas  
Tournor house

xvj d 15

f 34v

Plew da

Item more the same daye att Thomas turn(,)r house to the  
minstrill xij d

20

Whitsonn Teusdaye

Item the same daye to the minstriles

xvj d 25

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E2/21

30

f 51

Item the vij<sup>th</sup> of february to players at Mr Doctor Bennittes xl s

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 114

...

paid vpon St peters eveinge for the shoue for carige [all] the  
 Armore & the drume, to our Constables vj s viiij d

...

5

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

10

BI: PR Y/MS 2

f 20

...

Item payd to Iohn Cresswicke for dressinge the Common Armor 15  
 at midsomer laste vj s

...

1598-9

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

20

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 43v

...

Item for oyle to dresse the Armor iiij d 25

...

Item to Anthony gelderd for dressing the Armor iiij s iiij d  
 Item to Cristofer water for dressinge the Calivers viij d

...

Item for ix men to bear the Comon Armor iiij s vj d 30  
 Item to mr geldert for a flask lether iiij d  
 Item to mr Gelderd for Bucles and lethers for the Armor x d

...

1599

35

*House Books* Y: B 32

f 4v (21 February)

...

To asesse the  
 Waites booke

Also it is agreed that maister Harryson maister Robinson maister  
 Brooke maister Byrkbie maister Trewe & maister mosley aldermen 40  
 Percivale broke christofer Turner william paycock Iames Mudd

*maister harbert & maister Rosse gents shall mete in this place on monday next at one of the Clock in the afternone & assesse the boke of the waites waiges*

f 10v (28 March)

5

Frie of  
Worsters players

And nowe it is agreed that the Earle of Worsters players shall haue xxx s given them and depart & not playe / [w] which was deliuered to William holcrofte /

10

f 31v (6 July)

xx s to the kinge  
of scottes  
Musytions

Also it is agreed that xx s given by my Lord Maior to the kinge of Scottes Mysitions shalbe paid forth of the Chambre /

15

f 38 (3 August)

Arrerages of  
the Wates

Also it is agreed that the arrerages of the Wates bill which they saie the inhabitantes without the barres refuse to pay by reason the barres wear shutt amounting to xxxj s j d shalbe payde forth of the chambre if the persons who ought to pay the same do refuse vpon demaunde therof by the officer of the ward /

20

25

f 43 (22 August)

To mete my  
lorde [mail]  
leivetenante  
at barr

Also it is agreed that my Lord maiour [alu] maister Recordour the aldermen sheriffes & xxiiij<sup>ti</sup> [shall] in ther scarlet & Red gownes with the rest of the best Cittizens in ther best apparell shall mete my Lord Lieutenant & Lord president with the great sword & great mace at Micklegat barre & ther receive him into this Cittye with the Waites playing on the toppe of the barre on fryday next viz. the xxiiij<sup>ti</sup> of August at his commyng into the Cittye /

30

35

27s 8d to be  
paid to the  
waites

Also it is agreed that xxvij s viij d which the waites cold not get of ther waiges of thinhabitantes without the barres of ther Last winter watch by reason the barres wear shut so as they cold

40



not go forth to play by night shalbe paid them forth of the  
Chambre

...

f 47v (12 September)

...

Quens players  
xl s.

And nowe it is agreed that xl s. given to the Quens players at  
ther Last playing at the Common hall shalbe repaid forth of the  
Common chambre

...

f 57v (2 December)

...

Wates Cotes

Also it is agreed that the Waites shall haue cotes as they had the  
Last Yeaer or money deliuered vnto theme [to be] according to  
that rate to bestowe theme selues of the same collor that they  
had the Last Yeaer

...

*E Memorandum Book* Y: E22

f 244 (11 July) *Glovers*

...

Padgeant  
Maisters  
obedient and  
accomptant

Also it is enacted that the two officers of the saide companie  
called pagion Maisters shall at all times beinge required by the  
Searchers or either of theme be obedient aswell in ther office as  
also in gatheringe of all suche of dewties as belongeth to the  
saide occupacion and shall yeilde and give a iuste Accompte vnto  
the saide Searchers for the time beinge of the saide office and of  
all suche money as they or either of theme shall receiue to the  
vse of the saide occupacion duringe the time of ther office and  
the same paie over to the saide Searchers to thuse of the saide  
occupacion vpon request therof vpon paine of either of them  
makeinge defalte herin to forfaite and paie for a fine for everye  
suche defalte x s to be paide and devided as aforesaide

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC10(1)

f 58v

Rewardes to the Common wates of this Cittie  
Item paid to them for easter day & monday      iij s. iiij d.

To them for christenmes day & St. Stephens  
 day iij s. iiij d. per s(.)  
 To them for St. *williams* day xx d.

*Summa* viij s. iiij d. 5

f 59v

Clothinge of the Common officers and Waites of this Cittie

...  
 Item paid to the waites for ther Clothinge to 10  
 buy Cotes for them selves & there boy viz. *Thomas*  
*graves* Iohn Watson Cuthbert thomson *Richard* iiij li.  
*bradley* & [at] ther boy at xj s. the yerd

... 15

f 73v

Rewardes to honourable mens *servantes*  
 players *Mynstrilles* and berewardes /

...  
 Item to the Earle of Worsyters players in 20  
 Aprill 99 *per* agrement XXX S

Item the 14 of Iune to my Lord of Lyncolne  
 players / *per* agrement XX S

25  
 Item given to the kinge[s] of scottes Musitions  
 in Iulie 1599 XX S

laid furth this  
 yer

Item given to my Lord monteagles players the  
 12 of november / 1599 *per* mandat domine maiore XX S 30

...  
 Item to the quenes players that plaid in the common hall xl s

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604 35

f 44

Iohn Hutchinson &  
 James Cawood  
 pagion *maisteres* / @ † 40

Rentes

Item Receyved of Iames Allenbye for the Pagion house

Rent ij s vj d

...

f 45\*

f 44v

ffines Receyved  
at the Common  
place ./

...

Item Receyved of Iohn Hutchenson and Iames Caward for ther  
mawndye breade

vj s viij d

5

...

Paymentes and  
Allowances ./

In primis payd to the minstrell(.) at Steaphen Lonsdellelles house  
at t(.) Reckoninge dynner by the whole co(.)nt

xviij d. 10

f 45v

...

Item payd for the Pagion hous rent

xij d

...

Item payd to the minstrelles at trenitye Supper by the whole  
consent

ij s

15

Item payd to the minstrelles at Iohn hutchenson dynner

xvj d

Item payd to the minstrelles at Iames Caward dynner by the  
whole consent

xvj d 20

...

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 36

25

[...

Item the same daye to the minstriles

xvj d.

...

Item more the same day to the minstreles

xij d

...

Lueke

Item disburssid att Richard maxwell house to the minstriles

ij s

30

...

Item paid to the minstrilees on martinmes daye at Iohn gell  
house at A brotherin dinner

xvj d

...]

35

f 36v

[Plewe daye

...

Item to the minstriles

ij s 40

27 the same daye] *St James' Day (25 July)*

Whitsun tyd

..  
*Item* to the minstrilees the same daye  
 ...] ij s

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

5

p 116

..  
 payd for dryssinge the paryche Armor vij s 10  
 ..  
 payd by thomas hall to the shewe of our comon armor to them  
 which caryed yt o ij s  
 payd by edward crosbie for the lyke iij s  
 payd for amvsketes Rest viij d 15  
 ...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI: PR Y/MS 2

20

f 22v

..  
*Item* paid for dressinge the Common Armor and furniture  
 belonginge the parishe vj s  
 ... 25

f 23

..  
*Item* paid to the Cunstables for those that did bear the Common  
 Armor to the muster vj s 30  
*Item* paid for A swoord girdle vj d  
*Item* paid to A Drumer that day vj d  
 ...

1599-1600

35

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 45

..  
*Item* to Mr Gelderd for dressing the Armor ij s  
*Item* for oyle iiij d 40

Item to v men for bearing the Armor ij s vj d  
Item to A dromer on the Shewe daye viij d  
Item to christofor watter for dressinge the Calivers xij d

...

5

1600  
*House Books* Y: B32

f 63 (18 January)

10

My lord of  
pembrokes {mel  
players

And nowe it is agreed that my Lorde of Penbroke's men shall  
play before my Lord maiour & aldermen in the common hall on  
monday next in the afternone & haue xl s for reward forth of  
the common chambre

...

15

f 66 (3 February)

The Waites boke  
confirmed

And nowe the booke of assesment of the waites waiges latelie  
maide is confined & to be assigned with my Lord maiors hand at  
euery leaf

20

f 99v (20 June)

Showe of armor

Also it is agreed that the showe of armor shalbe on Wednesday  
^ 'next' after St Peter daye as hath bene [...] accustomed and  
that Warrantes shalbe maid to the officers to give warnynge to  
the constables to Warne [tt] thinhabitantes in euery warde / The  
tenor wherof herafter followith

25

To the officer of Monckwarde

30

Monckeward

Give commaundement vnto the constables of everye parishe  
within the saide warde to warne everye housholder in the same to  
be before me and my bretheren and Maister Sheriffes at knavesmire  
vpon wednesdaie the secounde daie of Iulie beinge the wednesdaie  
nexte after St peter daie nexte at Nyne of the clock in the  
forenone of the same daie with ther armor and furniture cleane  
dressed and trimed redie and fitt for her Maestes service vpon  
ther owne or other able mens bodies ther to be vewed by vs, And  
that from thence they doe attende vpon Maister Sheriffes with

35

40

A Warrant for  
The Showe



the same and make shewe therof thorowe this cittie as to them  
shalbe by vs or the Leaders ther enioyned And that they furnishe  
everye of ther shott with sufficyent powder

Item that suche cittizens as shall not themselves carrye ther  
owne armor esspecialye the better sorte suche as haue bene  
sherittes excepted, be then ther in ther owne persons soldier like  
well apparelled without gownes and clokes weaponed with  
halbartes callivers bowes and arrowes or suche like weapons  
turnished to attend in the same shewe as they shalbe appointed  
and placed. And that they departe not forthe of the same shewe  
till all be dismissed by Maister Sheriffes And that none of them  
be absente vpon paine of everye defalte xiiij s iiii d

Item That everye of the saide constables haue all ther common  
armor then ther in like redinesse vpon hable mens bodies to be  
likewise vewed and to go therwith and attende in like sorte in  
the same shewe as by the leaders they shalbe directed

Item that the constables give commaundement to everye of  
ther shott to forbear to shott either in this cittie or in the  
feildes in other sorte then as by the leaders they shall haue  
direccion aswell for good order as for wastfull expences of ther  
powther

Item that everye constables be ther in his best apparell without  
cloke and gowne with constables staves painted to attend for  
witlers as they shalbe placed and bringe ther parishoners with  
them and from everye parishe A drome and A fife or suche  
like vpon paine of xx s of every parishe to be forfeited by the  
constables, york this xxiiij<sup>th</sup> daie of Iune, 1600.

f 126 (17 December)

iiij li. Given to  
the Waites  
liueries

And nowe it is agreed that iiij li. shalbe given to the Waites forth  
of the chamber as was the Last yeare to buy theme robes withall  
for theme selues & ther boye

The Waites for  
beif breakfastes

And wheras the waites haue put in a peticion requiring in regard  
that two or thre of the aldermen do make ther befe breakfast in  
some one mornyng all at one tyme so as they cannot convenientlie  
serue theme all That either they wold make ther breakfastes  
seuerall dayes or ells that they the said waites [sh] may be  
discharged of that service. It is therfore nowe agreed by all thes  
presentes that the said waites shalbe discharged frome that  
service & not to attend nor play at any of the said breakfastes

unless they be sent for & being sent for by diuerse thaldermen to be preferred,

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C96:1

5

mb 2

...

Rents and  
fermes without  
miklegate barr  
& within

Item of the Skyners for ther Pagiant house ferme xij d

10

...

Item of the Tapitours for ther pagiant house xij d

Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house xij d

Item of the Carpenters for ther pagiant house xij d

Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house xij d

Item of the Cordyners for ther pagiant house xij d 15

Item of the Cowpers for one outshot iiij d

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

20

f 47

Martin Arkindaile  
Thomas Wilson      *pagion* ./†

...

Rentes Item, Receyved of Iames Allenbye for pagion house Rent ij s vj d 25

...

f 49v

*Paymentes* and allowances.

...

Item payd to the minstrelles at the Reckninge dynner {xij d} ij s 30

...

Item payd for the Pagion house rent xij d

...

35

f 50

...

Item payd to the minstrelles at trenitye ^ 'Supper' by consent xx d

Item payd to the minstrelles at Martin Laurence pagion dynner 40  
by the whole consent in respecte they were manye of them ij s

...

Item payd at Thomas wilson dynner to the Minstrelles xvj d  
...

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 39 5  
[...  
Item the to the minstriles on Sunday after at the Searchers  
house xvj d  
Item spent on the swerin daye at Gorge hunteres hous xxj s 10  
Item the same daye to the minstrilles viij d  
Item spent the third daye of August att the head Searchees  
howse xx s  
Item paid the same daye to the minstriles xvj d  
... 15  
Item spent at the Searcheres house vppon St Lucke  
daye vj s viij d  
Item to the minstreles the same day iiiij d  
Item paid to the minstreles at the searcherees house The morro  
after St Lucke daye ij s 20  
...]

f 39v

[Plewe daye

Item paid to the minstrelles at martin Arkedell house when he 25  
maid his man brotherin dinner xvj d

..  
Item payd to the minstrilles on plewe daye xvj d

Whittsonn  
tewsdaye

...  
Item paid to the minstriles at gorge hunters house on whitsonn 30  
tuesda xx d  
...]

*York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part*

YM: E2/21

35

f 57

...  
Item the 5. of ffebruary 1599. to the Lord Sudders men  
players xx s 40  
...

8 Sunday after] after St James' Day

f 58

...  
*Item* to the Waites for their Musicke att service to the same  
 Lord Imbasotour xij s iiij d

5

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 118

10

...  
*Item* for Dressinge the parishe Armore vij s

...  
*Item* for mendinge our Armore againste the showday xij d

*Item* for carringe the parishe Armor on the shew day viij s 15

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI: PR Y/MS 2

20

f 26v

...  
*Item* . paid to Creswick tharmoror for dressinge our  
 common armor and other furniture belonginge the parishe vj s

25

*Item* . paid to Thomas Sigswicke and William Warde  
 beinge Cunstable . for those that did beare the  
 Common armor to the muster . & to one that Carried  
 the Drumm as appeareth by their bill vij s

30

1600-1

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

35

f 46v

...  
*Item* payd to christofer watter for mending a flax iij d

*Item* payd to mr Geldert for dressing the parish armor xij d

*Item* for a pynte of Oyle iiij d 40

3-4 the same Lord Imbasotour] *the Ambassador of Scotland*

1601

*House Books* Y: B32

f 156v (14 July)

And nowe it is agreed that my Lord Shandoze players shall haue  
Libertie to playe at marmaduke gills howse till sonday next &  
then to depart & not to play in the night tyme /

5

f 181 (18 December)

Also it is agreed that iiij li. iiij s. iiij d shall be given forth of the  
Chambre to the Waites to buy theme & ther boye Lyverey Cotes  
with all /

10

15

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC10(2)

f 46v

Rewardes to the Common Waites of this Cittie

20

Item to the waites at easter	iiij s. iiij d.	
To the wates for Christenmes day & St. stephens day	iiij s. iiij d.	
To them for St Williams day	xx d.	25

Summa viij s. iiij d.

f 47v

Clothinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie

30

Item to Thomas Graves Iohn Watson Cuthbert  
Thompson Richard bradley & Christofer Thomson  
ther boye to by them cotes for ther Clothing  
against Christenmes

35

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 51

Thomas dent  
Iames wright

Pagione Maisterest†

40



Rentes	...		
	Item of ( <i>blank</i> ) for the Pagion house Rent	ij s vj d	
	...		
	f 51v		5
	...		
	ffines Receyved at St Anthon(les Hall ./		
	...		
	f 52v		10
	...		
	Item of Thomas dent and Iames wright Pagion Maisters accustomed	vj s viij d	
	...		15
	f 53		
	Paymentes and Allowances ./		
	In primis payd for the Pagion house Rent	xij d	
	Item at the Reckninge dinner to the Minstrelles	ij s	20
	...		
	Item payd to the Minstrelles at Trenity Supper	ij s	
	Item payd at the first pagion dynner to the minstrelles	xx d	
	Item payd at the Second Pagion Dynner to the Minstrelles	xx d	
	...		25
	<i>Bricklayers' Account Book</i> YM: QQ80/2/1		
	f 40		
	[...		
	Item disbursid the same to the minstrils	ij s	30
	Item at Iohn gell house onthe Same daye the Searcheres was sworne	xxij d	
	Item the same daye to the minstriles att Iohn gell howse	xvj d	
	...		
St. Lucke	Item the same daye at Iohn Chamber[()]s howse to the minstrilles		35
	Item to the minstrilles at Iohn Gell man brethrin dinner	ij s viij d	
	Item paid at the Searchers housse vpon St. Cand(les) daye		
	Item the same daye to the minstriles	xiiij s viij d viij d]	40
	30 the same] <i>St James' Day</i> (25 July)		

f 40v

[...]

Plewe daye

Item more to the minstriles the same da xvj d

...

Item for our banquit to mr Chamber'laine' Lunde The xxteyth 5  
daie of febrewearye xx s viij d

...

Item to the ministrill the same night xij d

...

Whitsonn  
Te esdaItem the same daye to the minstriles ij s 10  
..]*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR Y/HTG

15

p 155

...

Item for powder and oyle viij d

'Item laid out for dressing the Armour ij s'

Item Layd out for [dressing the armour] ,souldgars that 20  
tyme, xiiij d

Item payd to Robert commendell for bearing the armoure iiij d

...

Item [f] payd to the armerther for drussing of the  
armore iiij s ij d 25

Item payd to the drummer one the shewday viij d.

Item payd to ij men for bearing armoure viij d

Item mor payd for armore drussing and Lying up xiiij d

...

30

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge* BI: PR Y/J

f 25v

...

payd for the parishons armor dressenge viij s 35

...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI: PR Y/MS 2

40

f 30

...

Item paid to Creswick the Armorer for his stynt for dressing

our Comon armore [this yeare]

vj s

...

## 1601-2

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

5

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 49

...

Item payd to christofer Water for dressing Caleeuers & touch boxes vj d 10

Item payd to him 'for' one new touch box xij d

Item payd to mr Geldert for dressing the parish armour ij s

Item payd for one pinte of oyle to ye armour vj d

...

15

## 1602

*House Books Y: B32*

f 200v (7 May)

20

...

And nowe it is agreed That Cuthberte Thompson late one of the waites for that he is gone abrode into the Contry from his place without licenc of My Lord maiour having alredy befor his departure given vp his cheyne & Conysent shall from hensforth be displaced from that place & service for euer And the rest of the Wates hear present are contented to find on other sufficient and hable to furnishe that place 25

And it is nowe agreed that iiij li. shalbe Lent forth of the Chambre to Iohn Watson one of the waites to buy him a doble Curtall withall vpon bond with sufficient sureties for repament therof againe into the chambre at Easter next & Easter come Twelue moneth 30

f 219 (10 September)

35

...

And nowe Thomas Graves one of the Wates called into this court vpon the peticion of his fellowes to knowe whither he will kepe his place of one of the Waites, hathe hear promised to provid a sufficient boy against winter And to serve as wate as formerly he hath done, And that if he shall hereafter be amynded to give over that place That he will give warnyng therof to my Lord maiour at Candlemas then being next before he do so give over / 40

f 223v (8 October)

Also it is agreed that Iohn Watson one of the waites being nowe visited with sicknesse shall haue xiiij s iij d given him forth of the Chamber towards his releif

5

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C10

mb 5

10

Rewardesto the  
Common Waites  
accustomed

Item payd to the Waites of this Cittie for Easter Terme . 1602

last past accustomed

iiij s iij d

Item payd to the said Waites for ther Reward at christmas .

1602 accustomed

iiij s iij d

15

Item payd to the sayd Waites for St William daye / viz / the

daye that my Lord Maior maketh his great feast

xx d

Summa viij s iij d

20

mb 6

Clothinge to the  
common officers  
& waites of  
this Cittie . /

Item payd to Thomas Graves, Iohn Watson,  
and Richard Bradley the Common Waites of  
this Cittie for ther clothinge.

iiij li. iij s iij d

25

mb 6d

Rewardesto giuen  
to honorable  
men Servantes  
Players,  
minstrelles and  
Barwardes.

Item payd therfore this yeare as appeareth by the sayd paper

Booke of theis Accomptes particulierlie.

iiij li. xij d

30

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC11(1)

35

f 52v

Rewardesto the common Waites of this Cittie

Item to the Waites for ther fee at easter

iiij s. iij d.

40

Item to the waites for christenmes day & St stephens  
day

iiij s iij d pereson

Item to them for St William day xx d

*Summa viij s iiij d*

f 54v

5

Clothinge to the Common officers  
and Wates of this Cittie

...

Item paid the 16 of december 1602 to Iohn  
Watson Thomas Graves & Richard bradley 10  
waites of this cittie and for christofer Thomson iij li. iij s. iiij d.  
& Thomas bradley ther boyes for ther lyvereys  
against Christenmes

...

15

f 70

Rewardes to the honourable mens servantes  
players minstrells and bearewardes /

...

Item given to the quenes maiestes players 20  
which played in the common hall 27 Iuly iij li.  
1602

Item given to my Lord lyncolne players iij [(<)] 25  
octobris 1602 which played not before my Lord xx s  
maiour

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C96:2* 30

mb 2

...

Rents and  
fermes withoute  
miklegate barr  
& within /

Item of the skynners for there pagiant house xij d  
... 35  
Item of the tapitours for there pagianthouse xij d  
Item of the tanners for there pagiant house xij d  
Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house xij d  
Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house xij d  
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house xij d 40  
Item of the Cowpers for there pagiant house iij d

...



*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 55

ffrancis Gryme &  
 Bryan Walker  
 Pagionmaisters ./ © †

5

Rentes

Item for the Pagion house Rent

vj s [viij d]

10

f 56

ffines Receyved at the Common place, viz, St Anthonies Hall /

15

f 56v

Item of Bryan walker and ffrancis Gryme Pagion Maisteres  
 accustomed

vj s viij d

20

f 57

Paymentes and Allowances /

25

Item paid at the Reckninge dynner to the minstrelles

ij s

f 57v

Item payd at Trenitie dinner to the minstrelles

ij s

Item payd at Bryan Walker pagion dynner to the minstrelles xx d

30

Item payd at ffrancis Grymees in like manner

xx d

Item payd for the Pagion house Rent

xij d

35

f 58

This accompt was Audit the xxviiij<sup>th</sup> daye of September 1602, by  
 Stephen Lonsdell, Richard Sellerer, William Cocke, Thomas  
 Haxvp, William Hunter, Iohn Harrison, & Robert Arkindaile, and  
 Iames Cawarbe, and they find all well ./ savinge viij d for pagion  
 Rent which must be giuen to Thomas Wilson backe againe . And  
 so the stock money is nowe xj li. xij s j d. /

40

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 42

...  
*Item* the same daye to the minstriles att the ould Searchers 5  
house xvj d

*Item* spent at Searcher harrisonn house on the [same (...)] same  
daye The newe Searcheres was sworne xxij s

*Item* the same daye to the minstrills at the searchers house xvj d

... 10

St Lucke day *Item* the same daye to the minstrilees xvj d

...

f 42v

... 15  
*Item* paid the sunnda after to the minstrills att our dinner ij s

plewe da

St. Mathewe daye

...

*Item* the same daye to the minstreles xij d 20

...

f 43

*Item* paid on whittson tewsedaye Att the Searcher house To the  
minstreles xvj d 25

...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR Y/HTG

30

p 158\*

...

*Item* payd to the Clerke for ringinge when the kinge Came to  
yorke and for Candlees and Greese xvj d 35

...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 121

payd to the Armorer for keepinge Cleane oure Armor vij s

5

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI: PR Y/MS 2

10

f 34v

Item paid: to Creswicke the Armorer for his stipente for  
dressinge the Common Armour this yeare vj s 15

1602-3

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

20

f 50v

Item paid to thre Ringers on palmson euen when the kings  
Maiestie Came to yorke iij s 25

f 51

Item paid to Mr Geldert for Dressinge Parrishe Armour xij d 30

1603

*House Books Y: B32*

35

f 249 (29 March)

And wheras it is expected that the highe and mightie Prince kinge  
James the sixte kinge of [England] Scotland whoe now is by  
reason of the death of our late soveraigne Quene of England  
ffraunce and Ireland proclamed the kinge of England ffraunce and  
Ireland / to come to this Cittie shortlie and for the entertayninge 40

and welcomeinge of his highnes to this Cittie It is agreed that A  
Silver Cupp doble guilt haveinge the Citties Armes of it of the  
valewe of xx li. or ther aboutes [and] and a hundreth Poundes  
in gold in the same shalbe given & presented vnto his highnes  
at his Comminge to this Cittie

5

...

f 249v

...

And it is agreed that the Esquiers officers and Porter [shall] to  
my Lord Maior shall have newe gownes of french Russet Cullor  
maide after the Cittizens facion faced with Connye against the  
Comminge of the kinges maiestie to this Cittie the Esquiers to be  
of xiiij s iiii d a yeard and officers & Porter at xj s a yeard for  
this tyme /

10

15

Also it is agreed that my Lord Maior Aldermen Sheriffes &  
xxiiij<sup>th</sup> with such Cittizens as shalbe appointed by this Court  
shall mete the kinges Maiestie at Mawdleyne [Chapleyn] Chapell  
if his grace do come in at Bowdome barr and that my Lord Maior  
shalbe on horsebacke & the Aldermen sheriffes and fowre &  
twentie on fote /

20

### Tricesimo die Marcij 1603

And this daie my Lord Maior Recorder & diuerse of the Aldermen  
& xxiiij<sup>th</sup> beinge assembled in the common Hall when & wher  
ther were aswell diuerse of the Comoners of this Cittie as diuerse  
other inhabitantes & straingers are no fremen of this Cittie which  
inhabitt in this Cittie which were warned to appeare, and then  
Maister Recorder declared vnto the saide comoners and others  
assembled, that the cause of ther metinge was to make it knowne  
vnto them what order my Lord Maior & his Bretheren have takne  
towcheinge the bewtefying of this Cittie against the Comminge  
of the kinges maiestie to this Citty that is to saie, that everie  
inhabitant within this Cittie shall forthwith Pave sufficientlie  
before ther dores wher nede shalbe and remove all clogges stone  
heppes trees donge hill and filth owte of the stretes, and shall  
also painte the owteside of ther Howses with some Collors to the  
strete forwardes, and that ther shold be to the nombre of a  
hundreth & more sufficient Cittizens and inhabitantes of the best  
sorte in this Cittie which are to have decent & comelie gownes  
maide after the Cittizens fashion of a sad Cullor against his

25

30

35

40

maiesties comminge to this Cittie to thend they maie attend vpon  
 my Lord Maior & Aldermen at the receiueinge & welcomeinge  
 of his highnes to this Cittye and that ther shall be a silver Cupp  
 double guilt weighinge lx ounces or ther aboutes worth xx li.  
 haveinge the Citties armes vpon the same, & a hundreth Poundes 5  
 in gold in the same to be presented and given to his maestie  
 when he is Conuied to this Cittie, as a gift of this Cittie, Of all  
 which thinges all the saide Commoners liked well of /

f 250\* 10  
 And then it was agreed that a hundreth & more of the best  
 Cittizens & inhabitantes in this Cittie shalbe sett downe and  
 appointed [to have gownes] by my Lord Maior & Aldermen,  
 'to have gownes' and that they shall have warneinge to provide  
 the same, against his maiesties Comminge to this Cittie, ... 15

f 253v (5 April)  
 And nowe Mr Smith a scholemaister beinge sent for into this  
 Court & talked with to se what good spech and shewe he cold  
 make to welcome the kinges maiestie to this Cittie ageinst his 20  
 maiesties Comminge to this Cittie he hath craved tyme vntill  
 thursdaie next at one of the clocke in the afternone to consider  
 therof And it is agreed that he shall then certefie Mr Alderman  
 Harbarte & Mr Alderman Askwith what he wold do therin and  
 what the matter wilbe he will vse & to confere with them of the 25  
 same & to follow ther direccions therin & then the same to be  
 further delt in accordinge to ther direccions

Also it is agreed that one Rawlyns shall have x s given him in  
 reward towards his charge in Comminge to this Cittie to Conferr 30  
 with my Lord Maior and Aldermen towching makeinge of a  
 Cundeth to springe ^ 'or ryne' forth wyne & water against the  
 kinges maiesties Comminge to this Cittie /

f 254 (7 April) 35  
 ...  
 Also it is agreed that 'the chamberlaynes shall' paye vnto  
 Mr Maior Vavasor Esquire viij li. for an instrument called 'A' [(.)]  
 Sagbutt which the said mr / Vavasor hath lent vnto the Waites,  
 & that the same shall remayne to this Cittye, & that the same 40  
 shalbe lent vnto the Waites they puttinge in good securitye to  
 have the same forth Comminge to this Cittie vse & kepeinge the



same Well in good sorte /

...

ff 255v-6 (11 April)

...

Also it is agreed that the waites shall play at Micklithbarr at the  
receiueinge of the kinges maiestie to this Cittye, and after they  
shall have done ther then [then] to go over the Water at lendinge  
& thorowe the mintgarth to Bartholomew Applebyes howse and  
so to Bowthome barr, and that ther shalbe a scafeild maide 10  
within Barr for them to stand and playe on

...

Also it is agreed that some players shall sound [of] ther Trumpittes  
before the kinges Comminge to the first gate at Micklithbarr

...

Also it is agreed that Mr Alderman hall, mr Alderman Grenburie  
[shall] mr percivall Brooke, Mr William Brearey & Mr Henrie  
Thompson, [sh] or anie fowre or thre of them, shall Call before  
them the waites of this Cittie, & such other musitions as they  
shall thinke good and appointe what places they shall stande 20  
to playe in at the kinges Comminge to this Cittie, [& in what  
sorte]

f 259 (17 April)

...

Also to the kinges Trumpitors, and [the] ^her maiestes late  
sergiant Trumpitors & her Maestes Trumpitors shall haue iiij li.  
given amogghest them /

...

Also it is agreed that ther shalbe given to my Lord Dudleys  
players for soundinge of ther Trumpittes at the Comminge of  
the kinges maiestie to this Cittye / viij s iiij d /

f 276 (8 June)

...

And wheras it is expected, That the Quenes Maestie will come to  
this cittye thoroughe Clifton, and so to the Manner, It is therfore  
agreed, That Maister sheriffes in ther cremysin gownes on horse  
back shall receive and mete her Maestie at Mawdleyne chappell  
and xx<sup>tie</sup> cittizens on horseback to attend vpon them, And that 40

*Mercers' Act Book* MA: D17p 95 *Pageant Masters' Ordinance*

Also it is enacted, That those which are or shalbe hereafter chosen  
 pagiant *Masters* for this fellowship shall paie everie of them x s.  
 to thuse of the same fellowship, accordinge to the ancyent  
 custome, vpon paine of the ancyent custome vpon paine of those  
 which shall refuse to paie the same to forfaitte xx s. to thuse  
 afore said

10

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 59

15

Henry Smythe &  
 Thomas Wright  
 Padgion masters @ †

Rentes

20

ffor the padgion house Rente

vj s

f 59v

ffynes receyved at St Anthonyes Hall in the comon place 25

Item of Henry Smythe & Thomas Wright padgion masters  
 accustomed vj s viij d

30

f 60

Paymentes and allowances

Imprymis paid to the mynstrells at Reckeninge dinner ij s

35

Item payd to the mynstrells at Trynitye dinner ij s

Item payd to the minstrells at Henry Smyths padgion dinner ij s

Item payd likewise at Thomas Wrightes dinner ij s

40

f 60v

Item payd to the mynstrells at the head Searchers house vpon the  
Swering day by consent their ij s

...

Item payd for the padgion house rente xij d 5

...

f 61

...

This Accomptes was Audited the xxvj<sup>th</sup> day of September by 10  
vs Iohn Arkindall Thomas Hudsonn Christopher Hardy will  
Nicholsonn Iames Lusenby & Rychard Little And [they] we fynde  
all well saving viij d geven at two padgion dimners *whch* we do  
not alowe bycause we fynd in former accomptes but xx (<.)  
accustomed & soe the Stockmony is now x li xvj s iij d 15

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 47

...

Item to the minstriles the same daie xx d 20

...

The swearin  
daie

Item Laid doune on the [Swea] 'daie' that our Searcheres was  
Sworne before me Lord maior Att the Searchers house xvij s vj d

Item the same daie to the minstrilles xij d 25

...

f 47v

St. Lucke daie

...

Item to the minstrilles the same daie xx d 30

...

Item the next da after to the minstri<...> att david Thomsom  
house xij d

35

f 48

...

Whitsun  
Tewesdaie

Item the same daie to the minstriles att the Searcheres house ij s

21 the same daie] *St James' Day (25 July)*

33 the next da after] *the day after Plough Day*

*Cordwainers' Miscellaneous Document* Y: E40

f 118\* (20 July)

Whereas of Late there hath bene some contraversies rysen emonges  
 the brethren and company of Cordyners in the Cittie of Yorke 5  
 towching and Concerning the electinge of there serchers and  
 othere officers and for the Aweyting of there accomptes *which*  
 was alwas heretofore done by the Auncyent men and suche as  
 hadd bene serchers in the said trad and not by the yonge men of  
 the said trad whereby the yong men fynding theme selves greved 10  
 did 'compleane &' exhibitt there pytticion and Certen Articles  
 to the right honorable Thomas mosley Lord maior of thee Cittie  
 of York and the worshipfull the aldermen sherifes and [s] xxiiij<sup>th</sup>  
 of the previe councell of the same Cittie *which* said pitticion and  
 Articles were by the said Lord maior aldermen sherifes and xxiiij<sup>th</sup> 15  
 refferred to be considered vpon by the Worshipfull Andrew Trewe  
 christofer con(...) Henrie hall and Thomas Harbert aldermen and  
 they to certefie the said Lord maior and aldermen what order  
 they do thynke mete to be taken allowed of and sett downe  
 towching the said pitticion and articles, *which* they do certefie 20  
 order and sett downe as hereafter followth /

ffirst that the eleccion of the serchers and Pagiant masters  
 shalbe appoynted the nyght [be] next before the day of there  
 eleccion as haue bene accustomed, And vpon the day of Elecon  
 appoynted by there ordynary the serchers and othere officers 25  
 shalbe yerely chosen and elected by the most voyces of sex of  
 there Auncient Brethren *which* haue bene serchers of the same  
 company and thre of the yonger sorte *which* haue bene  
 pagiantmasters and not serchers to be appoynted by the serchers  
 for the tyme beinge as haue bene accustomed 30

ffor the second Article we refer them to there ordynarie /

Thirddie that there Accomptes shalbe yerely Awdyted vpon  
 the day Accustomed by sex of the Auncient Brethren *which* haue

Collation (E40, l 22 - p 513 l 4 with Q1, QQ80/4/1, f 9v; Q2, QQ80/4/2, f 9): *in margin*] The eleccion to be appoynted Q1, The Elleccion to be Appointed for Searchers & Pagentmasters Q2 23 [be] ] omitted Q1Q2 27 there] the Q1Q2 28 after thre] [ere] Q2 29 after pagiantmasters] thre times Q1Q2 31] omitted Q1Q2 31 *in margin*] Searchers Accomptes to be Audited Q1, Serchers Accomptes to be Audited Searchers Accoumpts to be Audited by 6 of ye Elder and 3 that has been Pagentmasters of ye Younger Brothers Q2 32 Thirddie] Item Q1Q2 32 yerely Awdyted] audited yearly Q2 33 the day] (...) day Q2

bene serchers and thre of the yonger brethren such as haue bene  
 pagiantmasters and never serchers And they to be Appoynted for  
 the Audytyng thereof by the serchers which shalbe newlie  
 elected as haue bene accustomed /

... 5  
 Vera Copia Et proxime William Halley *communem Clericum*

Andrewe Trewe  
 Christofer Concett aldermen  
 henrie hall 10  
 Thomas harbert  
 20th Iulie 1603  
 referred to the saide Aldermen to Consider  
 of the first article & to [...] *profitt* the  
 same & to end the same *pro Ciuitate* 15

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR Y/HTG 12

p 159 20  
 ...  
 Item to the Clerke for Ringinge three tymes for our kinge, for  
 our parte onelye iij s  
 ...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 123  
 ... 30  
 Item paid to the Armerer for kepinge clene our Armor vij s  
 ...  
 Item paid tow Severall dayes for ye Caredge of our Armer to  
 knavsmyre & treuelies to be shewede v s. iij d  
 ... 35

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI: PR Y/MS 2

f 39 40  
 ...  
 Item paid to thre Ringers for Ringinge on whitson euen when the



Quenes maiestie & our prince Came to yorke xviiij d  
 Item . paid for bread & Ayle to them iiij d

Item paid to Oswold Creswick Armorer for dressing the parishe  
 Armor this yeare vj s 5

### *The True Narration*

sigs D2-D3v

10

On Saturday being the sixteenth of Aprill, his Maiestie remoued  
 from maister *Inglesbeye* towards *Yorke*, being sixteene miles from  
*Topcliffe* and when he came about some three miles from *Yorke*,  
 (the liberties of the Citie extending so farre) maister *Bucke* and 15  
 maister *Robinson*, Shireffes of the Citie met him, & with humble  
 dutie presented him with their white staues: which his Maiestie  
 receiuing, hee deliuered them instantly againe, so they attended  
 him towards the Citie; within a mile of which, when his Highnesse  
 approached, there mette him the Lorde *Burleigh*, Lorde President 20  
 of the North, with many worthy Knights and Gentlemen of the  
 shyre. These also attended on his person to *Yorke*. Where, when  
 he came neare vnto the Citie, there met him three of the Sergeants  
 at Armes, late seruants to the deceased Queene, viz. *M. Wood*,  
*M. Damfort*, and *M. Westrope*, who deliuered vp their Maces, 25  
 which his Maiestie with Royall curtesie, redeliuered to them,  
 commaunding them to waite on him in their olde places, which  
 presently they did. And at the same time the Sergeant Trumpeter,  
 with some other of his fellows, did in like maner submit  
 themselues, and render their seruice, which he beningly accepted, 30  
 & commanded them in like maner to waite on him.

Then rode he on till he came to one of the gates of *Yorke*;  
 where the Lord Mayor of the Citie, the Aldermen, and the  
 wealthiest Commoners, with abundance of other people met him.  
 There a long Oration being made, the Lord Mayor deliuered the 35  
 Sword and Keyes to his Maiestie, together with a Cup of Gold,  
 filled full of Gold, which present his Maiestie gratefully accepted,  
 deliuering the Keyes againe to the Lord Mayor; but about the  
 bearing of the Sword there was some small contention, the Lorde  
 President taking it for his place, the Lorde Mayor of the Citie 40  
 esteeming it his. But to decide the doubt, the Kings Maiestie  
 merily demaunded, If the Sword beeing his, they would not bee

pleased, that hee should haue the disposing thereof. Wherevnto  
when they humbly answered, it was all in his pleasure, his  
Highnesse |deliuered the Sword to one, that knew wel how to  
vse a sword, hauing beene tryed both at Sea and on Shoare, the  
thrise honoured Earle of *Cumberland*, who bare it before his  
Maiestie; ryding in great State from the gate to the Minster. In  
which way there was a Conduit that all the day long ran white  
and claret wine, euery man to drinke as much as he listed. 5

From the Minster his Maiestie went on foote to his owne  
house, being the Mannor of *Saint Maries*, hauing all the way a  
rich Canopie ouer his head, supported by foure Knights, and  
being brought thither he was honourably receiued by the Lorde  
*Burleigh*, who gaue cheerfull entertainment to all the followers  
of his Maiestie during the time of his continuance in *Yorke*. 10

The 17 . day beeing Sunday, his Maiestie passed towards  
*Yorke* Minster, being one of the goodliest Minsters in all the  
Land, *England* being as famous for Churches as any one kingdom  
in *Europe*, if they were kept in reparations as that Minster is. To  
this Minster the King passed to heare the Sermon, and at the  
gate a Coach was offered to his Highnesse. But he graciously  
answered, *I will haue no Coach, for the people are desirous to*  
*see a King, and so they shall, for they shall aswell see his body as*  
*his face*. So to the great comfort of the people, he went on  
foote to the Church, & there he heard the Sermon, which was  
preached by the Bishop of *Lymrick*, whose doctrine and methode  
of teaching, was highly by his Maiestie commended. And what  
his iudgement is, is as extant to vs all of any vnderstanding, as  
the light of | the cleare mid-day, or Sunne to euery perfect eye.  
The Sermon ended, his Maiestie returned a foote in the same  
sort as he came, to his Mannor, where he was Royally feasted. 20 25 30

1603-5

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 62 35  
Mathew Hardie &  
Rychard Scatcley  
padgion maisters © †

...  
Rentes 40  
Item for the Padgion house Rentes / xij s  
...

f 62v

ffynes receyved in the Common  
place at St Anthonyes hall

Item of Rychard Scatchley padgion master accustomed ij s iiij d 5

f 63

## Paymentes &amp; allowances

Imprimis paid to the mynstrells at the Reckening dynner ij s 10  
 Ittem paid to the mynstrells at Trynitie dinner ij s

Item paid to the mynstrells at the padgion dynner xx d 15  
 Item paid for the padgion house Rente ij s

1604

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C96:4 20

mb 2

Rentes and  
fermes without  
Micklegate barr  
and within

Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant house xij d 25  
 Item of the Tapiters for ther pagiant house xij d  
 Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house xij d  
 Item of the carpenters for ther pagiant house xij d  
 Item of the Bakers for ther pagiant house xij d  
 Item of the cordiners for ther pagiant house xij d 30  
 Item of the cowpers for ther pagiant house iiij d

1604-5

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street* 35  
 BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 55

Item paid for dressing of Armour ij s vj d 40  
 Item paid for Carrieing of Armour v s vj d

1605

*House Books* Y: B32

f 384 (9 December)

Also it is agreed that my Lord bartle Players shall have given vnto  
them forthe of the Common Chambre xx s

5

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC12(1)

10

p 90

Rewardes to the Common  
Waites of this Cittie

15

Item to the waites for there ffee at easter iij s iij d  
To them for christenmes day & St stephen daie iij s iij d  
To them for St William day xx d

20

*Summa* viij s iij d

p 92

Clothinge to the Common  
officers and Wates of this Cittie /

25

Item to Iohn Watson Richard bradley & other iij li. iij s iij d  
ther fellos for ther lyuereys beinge v in number

30

p 119

Rewardes to the honourable mens *servantes*  
players mynstrills and bearewardes /

Item given to my Lord Dudleys players the xx<sup>th</sup>  
of August 1605 xx s

35

Item given to my Lord Bartley players the ix<sup>th</sup>  
of December 1605 xxx s

40

To my Lord stafford trumpiters ij s vj d

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 48v\*

Item lade downe att Willam longes the Same dye to the		5
mintryeles	xvj d	
Item lade done att Iohne harysones	xx s	
Item the Sayme to the mentreles	ij s	

f 49

10

Item lade done the Sondaye after to the mesterelles	xvj [s] d	
---	-----------	--

Item lade 'done' one Pludaye att Rowlande Gledsone to the		
mensterelles	xvj d	15

Item lade done att Edwarde Rilandes botherenes dyner to the		
mensteres	xij d	

Item lade done att willam gell for wine	ij s vj d	20
Item lade done to the mentterells	xvj d	

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR Y/HTG 12

25

p 167

Item for the parishioners charges in procession weke		
scilicet	ij s iiij d	30

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

35

p 103

Memorandum that vpon the 18<sup>th</sup> day of may anno; 1605; were  
vewed the Armor with furnytoure belonginge vnto *Sauntt* Martyns  
and Gregories / by theis <sup>^</sup> 'whose' names which are heirevnder  
written;

40

12 the Sondaye after] after *St Luke's Day*



Imprimis Iohn Whitwell  
Thomas Dove: /  
Henrye Hill /

Two Corslytes [fully furnyshed] thre Pickes with /3/ Collers on 5  
Curatte . three Callyvers seix headpeices seixe swordees seven  
Dagers fower flax & tutch boxes . two Cottess of playtt with two  
skulles . on black bill; on bowe . with a Cayse of ould arrowes.

seixe girdles with two payre of Mowles 10

december  
the 12<sup>th</sup>  
1605

Received this day ffrom bushophill newer one Corslytt with  
furniter which belongeth vnto both parishes and from the day of  
the Resay(.) of the same they are to allowe and pay vnto the 15  
churchwarden of this parishe xij d yearly for the kepinge of the  
same

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate*

BI: PR Y/MS 2 20

f 49v

Item ^ 'pade' to Oswold Criswicke for dressinge the Armer  
belonginge to the parish ix s 25  
Item paid more [san] to them that Carried our Armer to be  
showed att Trynityes in Micklegate vj s

1605-6 30

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street*

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 56v

Item we deliuered to mr Geldard 6 Corslettess to dresse but 35  
he haith deliuered but five back againe alledging he standes  
answerable for the other so we haue denyed to pay for dressing  
them which afterwardees was paid & the Corslet he deliuered back

Item paid for Carrieing of five Corslettes at the Citties  
show

iiij s iiij d

Item for dressing of three Caliuers one muskett a new scourer  
a vise nayle and oyleing and vnbreaching them

xvj d

Item for iiijor men for Carrieing of them at the show

ij s

5

Item paid to George mashruther for his drum

ij s

Item paid to the drummer

viiij d

Item paid to mr Geldard for dressing all the Comon Armor  
against the show daye

ij s viij d

10

Item paid for Carrieing of the parish Armor and furniture to  
show before my Lord Maior

v s iiij d

Item paid to Edward Otley for dressing of Armor xxxi octobris  
1606

iiij s

15

1606

*House Books* Y: B33

f 22 (25 June)

20

Shewe of Armor

Also it is agreed that ther shalbe a showe of Armor this yeare as  
hath bene accustomed on suche daie as my Lord Maior shall  
appoint

25

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC12(2)

f 45v

Rewardes to the Common wates of this Cittie

30

Item to them for ther fee at easter

iiij s iiij d

To them for christenmes day & St stevens day

iiij s iiij d

To them for St williams Daie

xx d

*Summa* viij s iiij d

35

f 46v

Clotheinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie

Item paid to Io Watson Richard bradley and other  
ther *seruantes* beinge v in nomber viz. for viij yerdes  
& a half of fyne Stamett at 13s 4d the yerd

v li.

40

f 61

Rewardes to the honourable mens *servantes*  
players mynstrills and Bearewardes:

Item given to the barward of Wakefeild	iiij s iiij d	5
Item given in September to the <i>Queen</i> & [my Lord] the duik of Lenox trumpitours	xx s.	
...		
Item geven to the <i>Quenes maiestes</i> players which played in the Comon hall	iiij li.	10
...		

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

15

f 65

Iohn Kiddall &  
william Brownle(...)  
Padgion masters @ †

20

*Rentes*

Item for the padgion house rent paid by william wrighte	vj s	
...		

f 65v

25

ffines receyved in the Common Place in St Anthonies hall

f 66

30

Item of Iohn kiddall padgion master accustomed	iiij s 4d	
Item of william Brownlesse for the like accustomed	iiij s 4d	
...		

f 66v

35

*Paymentes & allowances*

Imprimis paid to the mynstrells at the Reckning dynner	xviij d	
...		
Item paid to the mynstrells at Trynitie dynner	xx d	
...		
Item to the mynstrells at the padgion dynner	xij d	40
Item to the mynstrells at the padgion dynner maid by william Browneles	xvj d	

Item for the padgion house Rente xij d

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1 5

f 53\*

Item to the Mynstrelles the same tyme xvj d  
 Item at George hunteres Searcher the swearing daie xvij s 10  
 Item to the mynstrelles the same day xvj d  
 Item at Roger Saweres dynner to the Mynstrelles xij d  
 Item to the Mynstrelles the same daie / xvj d  
 Item to the Mynstreles the same daie / xvj d 15  
 Item at William Richardsones abling dynner in Wyne ij s  
 Item to the Mynstrelles xx d

f 53v 20

Item the same day at William Thompsons for wyne ij s (.)ij d  
 Item the same daye to the Mynstrelles xvj d

25

1607

*House Books* Y: B33

f 90v (23 September) 30

The Quenes  
 players permitted  
 to playe

And now the Quenes Maiesties Players have maide suite to this Court that they might be permitted to plaie in this Cittie and have showed a licence from her Maiestie that they maie be permitted to plaie in all Cittye and Townes Corporate It is agreed by thes presentes that they shalbe permitted to playe [suche] in this Citties so as they do not plaie on the Sabaoth daies & on the nightes 35

9 the same tyme] *St James' Day* (25 July)

14 the same daie] *St Luke's Day* (18 October)

16 the same daie] 7 January

23 the same day] *Whit Tuesday*

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C11:1

mb 5

Rewardes to  
the waites...  
Item to the common waites  
...

viij s iiij d 5

mb 6

Clothinge to  
the common  
officers and  
waites of this  
cittye...  
Item paid to Iohn Watson Richard Bradley and  
Christofer Thompson the common waites of this  
cittye for ther clothinge  
...10  
v li.

mb 7

Rewardes given  
to honorable  
men servantes  
players,  
mynstrells, and  
Bearwardes...  
Item paid therefore this yeaere 1607, as appeareth  
by the said paper Book of thes accomptes  
particulerlye  
...

iiij li. xx d.

15

20

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC13(1)

p 100

Rewardes to the comon Waites

25

To the waites for there fee at easter iiij s iiij d  
[To them at Whitsondey *per maister* grenbury iiij s iiij d]  
To them for [St Wil] christenmes day & St Stephens day iiij s iiij d 30  
To them for St Williams day xx d*Summa* viij s iiij d

p 102

Clothinge to the Common officers  
& wates of this Cittie /

35

...  
Item to Io Watson Richard bradley & ther seruantes  
beinge v in nomber viz for vij yerdes & a half of fyne  
stamett at 13s 4d the yerd  
...

v li. 40



p 137

Rewards to the honourable mens servantes  
players & mynstrills & bearewardes

Item [paid] 'given' to my Lord Dudley players  
which plaid not 28th marcij 1607 xxx s 5

Item given to the men which broght the babowns  
to this Cittie by his maiestes licens in Iunij 1607 x s 10

Item given to my Lord stafordes man which  
shewed a strange Cowe &c vj s viij d

Item in Rewardes to the duk of lynnox trumpitours v s  
Item to them which shewed the babowns x s 15

Summa iij li. xx d

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C96:5 20

mb 2

Rentes and  
ffermes withoute  
miklithbar &  
within

Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house xij d 25  
Item of the tapitours for [one] there pagiant house xij d  
Item of the tanners for there pagiant house xij d  
Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house xij d  
Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house xij d 30  
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house xij d  
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshott iij d

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604 35

f 68

Rentes

Item the padgion house Rent paid by William Wrichte vj s 40

f 68v

...

ffines receyved in St Anthonies hall

...

5

f 69

...

Item of Iohn Reveley a padgion master iij s 4d

Item of Iohn Clarke padgion master accustomed iij s 4d

...

10

f 69v

...

Paymentes &amp; Allowances

Imprimis paid to the mynstrells at Rekning dinner xij d 15

...

Item the padgion house Rente xij d

...

f 70

20

...

Item to the mynstrells at Trynitie dinner xvj d

Item to the mynstrells at Iohn Riveles padgion dinner xij d

Item to the mynstrells at Iohn [bet] Clarkes padgion dinner xvij d 25

...

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

30

f 56

...

Item at George Huntees vpon St Iames daie for the dynner

x s vj d

Item the same daie to the Mynstrelles

xvj d 35

Item vpon the swearing daie at henry Lyonesses

xix s iiij d

Item the same daie to the Mynstrelles

xvj d

...

Item to the Mynstrelles vpon St Lukes daie

xx d

Item the same daie for wyne

viij s 40

...

Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye ij s  
 Item for Wyne the same day at Iohn Smythes v s

1608

*House Books* Y: B33

5

f 131 (7 September)

And nowe it is agreed that Christofer Thompson waite who 10  
 is contented to take christofer Settle a poore boye to be his  
 apprentize shall have given hym by the Churchwardens & overseers  
 of St Ellens in Staingate forth of the Stocke of the same parishe  
 xxvj s viij d and the saide boye to have no more wekelie releif

15

*E Memorandum Book* Y: E22f 136\* *Tanners' Ordinances*

© pageante  
 Masters to warne  
 the companie  
 to mete

Item that the fower pageante Masters of the saide occupacion for 20  
 the time beinge vpon warninge given them by the searchers shall  
 warne the whole companie to mete at A time & place appointed

© not appearinge  
 vpon warninge  
 forfacte xij d

so as the partie warned maye have one whole nightes warninge  
 before they mete, & if anie Master beinge so warned & doth not  
 make his repaire accordingle without A sufficyente excuse & 25

© pageante  
 master not  
 giveinge warninge  
 forfacte everye  
 of them xij d /

profe therof shall paye for everie suche defalte xij d, & if the  
 pageante Masters or anie suche of ther companie whome the  
 same companie shall appointe do not give warninge accordinge to  
 the searchers commaundment everie of them so offendinge shall  
 Likewise paye xij d to thuse aforesaid 30

© Electinge of  
 pageante  
 masters /

Item that the searchers & pageante Masters & all other the  
 Masters of the said occupacion for the time beinge shall everie  
 yeare vpon the mondaye nexte before the feaste of All Saintes  
 chose of the same companie fower newe pageante Masters, after  
 which election tholde pageante Masters shall presentlye make 35  
 ther iust & trewe accompte to the whole occupacion of all ther  
 receiptes paymentes and expences by them made by vertue of  
 ther office & then deliver all suche money as shalbe founde  
 remayninge in ther or anie of ther custodies to the newe pageante  
 Masters at the discretion & appointmente of the searchers for the 40

© Thold  
 pageante Masters  
 to accompte

1 the same daye | 7 January

© newe pageante Masters to putt in two sureties / time beinge, & he that refuseth so to do shall paye x s to thuse aforesaid, And also that the newe pageante Masters elected yearelye shall everye of them presentlye putt in two sufficyente sureties to answere vnto ther successors all suche some & somes of money as they or anie of them shall receive duringe the same yeare to the vse of the same companie, vpon the said paine to be forfacted to thuse aforesaid, & the same daie tholde pageante Masters shall prepaire in some honest & conveniente howse (beinge A brother of the same ocupacion) A dinner for all the Masters of the said companie at viij d. A man, & he that commeth not to the same dinner accordnglye (beinge Lawfullye warned) shall paye xij d, & if the pageante Masters make defalte in not providinge of the same dinner they to forfacte everie of them vj s viij d to thuse aforesaid /

...

f 136v

To take custome money Item that everye person not beinge free of the same companie bringinge anie Lether to this cittye to be solde or haveinge solde the same & then cause it to be broughte to the said cittye shall paye yearelye iiij d to the handes of the pageante Masters of the same ocupacion for the time beinge, & also that euerye person not beinge Likewise free of the same companye & vsinge to buye roughe Lether within this cittye shall paye yearelye iiij d for custome money to thuse of the said ocupacion /

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C11:2

mb 5

Rewarades to the waites Item paid to the common waites viij s iiij d

...

mb 6

Clothinge to the common officers and waites of this cittye Item paid to Iohn Watson Richard Bradley and Christofer Thompson the common waites of this cittye for ther clothinge v li.

...

mb 7

Rewardest given  
to honorable  
men servantes,  
players,  
mynstrells and  
Beawardest

Item paid therefore this yeare 1608 as  
appeareth by the said paper Book of thes  
accomptes *particulerlye* 1 s

5

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC13(2)

10

f 43v

Rewardest to the Common waites

To the waites for ther fee at Easter	iiij s	iiij d	
To them for christenmes day & St stephens day	iiij s	iiij d	15
To wates / on St Williams day 'per scott'		xx d	

*Summa* viij s iiij d

f 44v\*

20

Clotheinge to the Comon officers  
& Wates of this Cittie

[To Iohn Watson Richard Bradley & there two servantes] (*blank*)

25

for

To mr alderman Askwith for 7 yeredes & dj. of  
Stamett for the waites lyueryes being v v li.

30

f 58v

Rewardest to the honourable mens servantes  
players mynstrills & beawardest

35

Item the 16 of september 1608 / to my Lord  
Evers plaiers *which* played not xl s

Item given to my Lord Chauncelers [men] players x s

40

*Summa* [x s] 1 s.



*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 71

	Rentes	5
Item the padgion house Rente paide by william Wrighte	Vj s	

f 72

ffynes receyved in St Anthonies hall	10
...	
Item of mr ffell for coming with out a gowne to the padgion dynners	ij d
Item of Richard Sellerer for the like	ij d
Item of Christopher hardie for the like	j d 15
Item of Richard Little for the like	j d
Item of william Siddall for the like	j d
...	

f 72v

Item of Roland Swinbanke padgion master accustomed	ij s iij d	20
Item of Robert Pinder padgion master also	ij s iij d	

f 73

## Paymentes &amp; Allowances

Item the padgion house Rente	xij d	
Item to the mynstrells at Trynitie dynner	ij s	30
Item to the mynstrells at the two padgion dinners	ij s	
Item spent by consent at Robert pinders padgion dynner	xx d	
		35

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 56v

Item vpon the viij <sup>th</sup> of Maye at Thomas Burtons brotheringe dynner in Wyne	iij s	40
---	-------	----

Item to the Musitions the same daye ij s  
 Item at Thomas Gibsons vpon Whitsonntewsdays for wyne at  
 his howse iiij s  
 Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye xx d

5

f 60

In primis vpon St Iames to the mynstrelles at Henry 'Lionssis' xvj d 10  
 In [primis] for the swearinge dynner at Iohn Maxfeildes xx s  
 Item the same daye to the Mynstrelles xvj d  
 Item the same daye for Wyne ij s viij d

vpon St. Lukes day. 15  
 Item at Iohn Snawes for wyne iiij s  
 Item to the Mynstrelles xvj d.

I. [vpon O(.)] vpon the vijth of /  
 Ianuary 1608 20

Item vpon the sunday after in Wyne iiij s  
 Item to the Mynstrelles xvj d.

25

1609

*House Books* Y: B33

f 173v (22 September) 30

And nowe vpon A peticion preferred by Richard Middleton and  
 others wherin they requested that they might be permitted to  
 erect A Theater or playhowse within this Cittie wherin such as  
 have bene borne and brought vpp therin should imploye ther 35  
 laborious expenses for the maintenance therof which might be  
 A meanes to restrayne the frequent Comminge thervnto of other  
 Stage plaiers, and they would yeild x li. per annum vnto this  
 Corporacion It is therefore thought good and agreed by this Court  
 that ther 'said' requestes shalbe graunted vnto them vpon suche 40  
 Condictions as shalbe agreed vpon hereafter by this Court

f 187 (11 December)

...  
 And wheras Richard Middleton and others did heretofore of late  
 make suite vnto this court that they might be permitted to erect  
 a Theater or playhowse within this Cittie, And this court then 5  
 takeinge consideracion vpon ther requestes did thinke good that  
 before they should begyn to erect the same playehowse ther  
 should be some Condictions considered vpon by this Court which  
 they should on ther parte performe, And forasmuch as this Court  
 doth vnderstand that they have erected A Theater or playhowse 10  
 in this Cittie, and have not attended this Court to have receyved  
 dyreccions vpon what Condictions they might have bene permitted,  
 And have drawne vnto ther companyes straingers that did inhabitt  
 in the Countrie, and likewise some of manuell occupacions in  
 this Cittie who do intend to give over ther occupacions and fall 15  
 to [and] an idle Course of life, It is nowe thought good and  
 agreed by this Court for that they have proceded in suche sorte  
 as aforesaide that they shalbe discharged for kepeinge of anie  
 playehowse in this Cittie, as they will answeare at their owne  
 perell 20

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 74

... 25  
 Rentes  
 Of william wrighte for the Padgion house Rente vj s  
 ...

f 74v

ffynes receyved in St Anthonies Hall 30  
 ...

f 75

... 35  
 Ittem of Iohn Page padgion master iiij s iiij d  
 Ittem of william Siddall padgion master also iiij s iiij d  
 ...

## Paymentes &amp; Allowances

Ittem to the mynstrells at Reckening dynner ij s 40  
 Ittem to the mynstrells at the padgion masters padgion  
 dynner xviiij d

Item the padgion house rent xij d

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

5

f 60v

vpon Whitsonn tewsdaye  
/ 1609 /

Item at william Gelles in Wyne at dynner

v s

Item for musicke the same daye

xvj d

f 63\*

15

Item spent at Iohn Maxfeildes in Wyne the same day

iiij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye

xvj d

Item vpon the Sweeringe daye at William Harrysons at  
dynner

xxv s iiij (&gt;)

20

Item for Wyne the same daye

v s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye

xvj d

Item the same daye at Peter Bawderstons house in wyne a  
pottle

xij d

25

Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye

xx d

f 63v

30

Item at Iohn harrisons the same day

xiiij s

Item the same day to the Mynstrells

xij d

Item vpon Plough day at Iohn harrisons for a pottle of wyne

xvj d

Item the same day to the Mynstrells

xvj d

Item vpon St Matthies day at dynner at Rowland Gledstones  
house

xxv s.

35

Item the same day to the Musitions

xij d

Item at William harrisons vpon Tewsdaye in Easter Week

xij s

Item to the Musitions 'the same daye.'

xij d

17 the same day| *St James' Day (25 July)*

24 the same daye| *St Luke's Day (18 October)*

31 the same day| *Twelfth Day (Epiphany)*

...  
*Item* the same daye in Wyne at Rowland Gledstones      vj s.  
*Item* [(.)] to the Mynstrelles the same day      xvj d

...

5

1610

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC13(3)

f 38v

Rewards to the Common Waites 10

*Item* to them for there fee at easter      iij s   iij d  
*Item* to them for christenmes daie & St Stephens day      iij s   iij d  
 To them for St Williams daie      [v s]   xx d

15

*Summa* viij s   iij d

f 39v

Clothinge to the Common officers and wates of this Cittie /

v li. paid vltimo  
 february 1610 /

...  
 To mr Alderman Askwith for v lyuereys for the Wates      (blank)

20

...

f 52v

Rewardes to honourable mens servantes      25  
 Players Mussissions and Bearewardes

*Item* [p] given to my "Lord" Albany players which  
 came to this Cittie & plaid not in Iulij 1610      x s

...

30

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C96:7

mb 2

Rentes &  
 ffirmes withoute  
 Miklegate barr  
 & within

...  
*Item* of the Skynners for there pagiant house ferme      xij d

35

...  
*Item* of the Tapitours for there pagiant house      xij d  
*Item* of the Tanners for there pagiant house      xij d  
*Item* of the Carpenters for there pagiant house      xij d

40

21 for] MS for for



Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house	xij d
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house	xij d
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d

...

5

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 76v

...

## Rentes

10

Item of william wrighte for the padgion house rente	vj s
---	------

...

f 77

ffines receyved in St Anthonies Hall

15

...

Item of michael mosees padgion master	iiij s 4d
---------------------------------------	-----------

Item of william Grenefeild padgion master also	iiij s 4d
--	-----------

.

20

f 77v

.

## Paymentes &amp; allowances

Item paid at the Reckning dynner to the minstrells	ij s	25
--	------	----

...

Item for the padgion house rent	xij d
---------------------------------	-------

...

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1 30

f 65

...

Item for Wyne vpon St [w] Iames day at william Harrisons	iiij s iiij d	35
---	---------------	----

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day	xx d
--------------------------------------	------

...

Item for the Swearinge dynner at George Hunttees	xxij s
--	--------

Item for wyne the same daye	[xx d] ij s iiij d
-----------------------------	--------------------

Item to the mynstrelles then:	xvj d	40
-------------------------------	-------	----

...

Item to the Mynstrelles	xvj d
-------------------------	-------

*Item* for Wyne the same daye

ij s viij d

...

f 65v

...

*Item* the same day at Christofer harlandes in Wyne

iiij s

5

*Item* to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvij d

...

*Item* vpon whitsonntewsdays to the mynstrelles

xvj d

*Item* for Wyne the same day

ij s x d

10

...

1611

*House Books* Y: B 33

15

f 292v (9 March)

...

And nowe the Maister and keepers of St Anthonyes Guildhall or hospitall have preferred A peticion against Richard Bradley and his associates waites of this Cittye alledginge therby that the waites have [nowe] of late devised certaine scandalous libells songes or sonnettes against the saide Auncient Guild and

20

fraternity and the same have publikelie sounged in diuerse places not onelie to the disgrace & disparagement of that guild but also

25

to the discreditt of the nowe Maister and kepers of the saide Guild And the saide waites called into this Court and Richard

Bradley one of the same waites beinge sworne to make trewe answeere vnto this court of such matters as should be demaunded

of hym by the saide Court, Answereth and saieth that he & his wief beinge at Lowth in Lincolneshire at Easter next shalbe threyes

30

had the same & diuerse other songes given hym by the waites ther, and saieth, that he did not singe it in disgrace of the saide guild or in discreditt of the Maister and the keepers therof,

And the saide Richard Bradley / and his fellowes were commaunded not to singe the same hereafter nor anye such like

35

filthy songes or sonnettes And it was forther agreed that the like commaundement should be forthwith given from this Court vnto

the rest of the minstrells & musitioners in this Cittye

...

40

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C12:1

mb 3

Rewardesto the waites	Item paid to the common waites	viiij s iiij d	5
	Summa viij s iiij d		

mb 4

Clothinge to the common officers & waites of this citty	Item paid to Iohn Watson Richard Bradley & christofer Thompson the common waites of this citty for ther clothinge	vj li.	10
Rewardesto the honorable men servantes players & minstrells	Item paid therefore this yeare as by the said paper Book appeareth	liiij s x d	15

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC14(1)

f 36v

## Rewardesto the Common Waites /

To the waites for there ffee at easter	iiij s iiij d	
To them for christenmes & St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d	25
To them for St Williams daie	[iiij s iiij d] xx d	
Summa viij s iiij d		

f 37v

Clothinge to the Comon officers and waites of this Cittie /		30
To mr Alderman Askwith for 9 yerdes of fyne stanit at 13s 4d 'the yerd' for vj lyueres for the waites	vj li.	
...		35

f 55v

Rewardesto honourable menes servantes  
Players Musissions and Berewardesto

Given at Lammas assizes to my Lord Awbenyies players	xx s	40
...		

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 80

william wright

william Etton

padgion masters © †

5

...

## Rentes

Item of William Wrighte for the padgion house rent

vj s

10

...

f 81

...

## Paymentes &amp; Allowances

Item paid at the Reckning Dinner to the minstrells

xviiij d

15

...

Item the padgion house rent

xij d

...

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

20

f 69

...

Item for wyne vpon St Iames daye at George Hunters

iiij s

Item the same day for musicke

xx d

25

Item vpon the swearinge daye at william Gelles

xxj s

Item the same day for Wyne

ij s viij d

Item the same day for musicke

xij d

...

Item vpon St. Lukes day for Anthonye Dodsworth at William Gelles

xv s

30

for Musicke the same day

xvj d

Item the sunday after St. Lukes day at william Gelles for Anthony Dodsworth in Wyne

iiij s

Item the same daye for Musicke

xvj d

35

...

Item vpon Plew day at Robert Acrides house for wyne

v s

Item for Musicke the same day

xvj d

...

40

f 69v

Item at Mr Chamberleyn Maxfeildes for the tyme there

xx s





*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC14(2)

f 34v

## Rewardes to the Comon waites of this Cittie /

5

To the wates of this Cittie for there fee due At easter	iiij s	iiij d	
To theme at christenmes & St stevens day	iiij s	iiij d	
To them for St Williams Day		xx d	

Summa viij s iiij d

10

f 35v

## Clothinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie

...

To mr alderman Askwith for 9 yeredes fyne			15
stamett at xiiij s iiij d the yerd for vj waites		vj li.	
lyuereys 'per scott'			

...

f 41

20

 Rewardes to Honourable mens servants  
 Players Mississions and Bearwardes /

Item paid the 13 of february 1611 / in reward to Barronet houghton his Bearward [for] which brought 3 beares & bated them in this Cittie	xx s	25
--	------	----

...

Item given the xj <sup>th</sup> Iune 1612 to the Earle of Rutland my Lord of Oxeford & my Lord Chamberleyn Trumpiters	xx s	30
---	------	----

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 82

35

...

## Rentes

Item of william wrighte for the padgion house rent	vj s	
--	------	--

ffines in St anthonie hall

40

...

Item of william wright padgion master	iiij s	iiij d
---------------------------------------	--------	--------

Item of william Etton padgion master also	iiij s iiij d	
...		
Paymentes and allowances		
...		
Item paid for padgion rent	xij d	5
...		
<i>Bricklayers' Account Book</i> YM: QQ80/2/1		
f 70*		10
...		
Pageant Maisters		
Robert Acredd		
William Dixon		
...		15
f 72		
...		
Item at william Gelles on Sunday after in wyne	iiij s	
Item to the Mynstrells the same day	xvj d	20
...		
Item at william Longs on the sweering day	xxv s	
Item the same day to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
...		25
f 72v		
...		
Item for Wyn at Thomas burtones the same day	iiij s	
Item for Musick there	xvj d	
...		30
Item the same day in ayle at the hall	ij d	
Item the same day at Hugh Gregges to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	
Item in wyne the same day at his house	iiij s	
...		

19 on Sunday after] after St James' Day

28 the same day] St Luke's Day (18 October) 31 the same day] 5 January

1613

*House Books* Y: B34

f 17 (15 October)

...

And nowe it is agreed that Richard Bradley one of the waites  
of this Cittie shall have xx s given hym <sup>^</sup> 'forth of' [by] some of  
stockes of the parishes in this Cittie towards the apparellinge of  
Richard Ward a poore boye borne in this Cittie whom he is to  
take apprentice

...

f 22 (6 December)

Also it is agreed that the waites shall have their liveries or Cotes  
as they had the last yere

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC14(3)

f 42

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Cittie /

To the waites of this Cittie for ther fee due at Easter	iiij s iiij d	
To them more at christenmas and St Stephen day	iiij s iiij d	
for St Williams daie	xx d.	25

Summa viij s iiij d

f 43

Clothinge to the Comon officers and waites of this Cittie

...

[To mr Alderman Askwith for waites liveries vj li. iiij s iiij d]

...

*Bakers' Account Books* BL: Add MS 34604

f 84\*

This accompte audited by Mr Iohn Hutchinson Richard Little  
Iohn Reweley *william* wright *which* we find all well and allowable  
except iiij s vij d *which* the said acomptstantes saye they disbursed  
to minstrels and for wine *which* is not to be allowed

f 85

Rentes	
Receyved of william wright for the padgion house rent	vj s
ffynes in St anthonies hall	
Receyved of nicholas Dixon padgion master	iiij s iiij d
Item of Thomas Brathwaite padgion master	iiij s iiij d

5

10

f 85v

Paymentes and allowances	
Layd downe at myles Rokesbie for wine	ij s vij d
geven to the mussicion the same day	xij d
geven to bridgmasteres for bridg rent	xij d

15

20

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 74

Pageant Maisteres	Peter Bawderston	
	Dinnis Munckman	25

f 76

Item to the Minstrelles vpon St Iames day	xvj d	
Item the same day for wine at william longes	iiij s	
Item vpon St Lukes day at Anthony whitehilles in wine	xij d	
Item the same day to the minstrelles	xvj d	35
Item the morning afr . for Mussik xvj d. & wine	xij d	
Item for wyne the same day at Iohn Harrison	xij d	

30

*Item* to the Mynstrelles the same day xx d.

...

1614

5

*House Books* Y: B34

f 46v (5 December)

...

Also it is agreed that the waites Cotes shalbe bought and likewise the Tipstaffes that they maie have them against christenmas next. 10

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC15(1)

15

f 28v

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Citty

To the waites of this Citty for ther fee due at Easter 1614 iij s iij d 20

To them more at christenmas and St Stephen day for St Williams daie iij s iij d xx d

25

*Summa* viij s iij d

f 30v

Clothinge to the Comon officers and waites of this Citty

30

...

To Mr Alderman Askwith for waites liveries (blank)

...

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

35

f 76v

...

Peter Bawderstone

Pageant Maisteres

Thomas Burton

40

...



f 77

<i>Item</i> the same daye in wine at Mr Maxfeldes	iiij s	
<i>Item</i> the same daye to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> vpon the swearinge daye at Thomas Gibsons	xxiiij s	5
<i>Item</i> the same daye for wyne	ij s	
<i>Item</i> the same daye to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> vpon St Lukes daye for wine at Thomas humes	ij s	
<i>Item</i> the same daye to the Minstrelles	xvj d	10
<i>Item</i> at Robert wilsons dinner to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> at Cuthbert Harland dinner to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> at Anthony Dodsworthes dinner in wine	ij s	15
<i>Item</i> to the Minstrelles the same day	xvj d	

f 77v

<i>Item</i> the same day at Christofor Harlandes for Wine	ij s	20
<i>Item</i> the same day for a quart of seck	x d	
<i>Item</i> the same day to the Minstrelles	x[vj] x d	

25

1615

*House Books* Y: B34

f 53v (13 February)

30

Wheras heretofore the Searchers and pageant maisters of the Companie of Cordiners for the tyme being have bene accustomed to make yearlie nyne feastes at ther owne chardges for the saide Companie, which hath bene a great meanes to impoverish many of the saide occupacion, ffor preventing wherof at the humble suite of diverse of the same occupacion, It is ordeyned and agreed that from hensfurth ther shalbe but two dinners made in the yere by the same searchers, thone of the same dinners vpon the day which the searchers for the same Company shalbe elected & Chosen and thother of the same dinners to be made vpon

40

mondaie next after the twentieth daie after christenmas at *which*  
 dinner the same cordiners shall paie as they have bene accustomed,  
 and that the said searchers & pagiant maisters shall pay ther  
 Bedell as hath bene vsed, and also that the same fower pageant  
 maisters shall make no dinners for the said companie but onely 5  
 paye vnto them the said searchers on the said election daie  
 towardes ther chardges of the dynner then made yearlie xiiij s.  
 iiij d. And that if any of the saide Company shall do contrarie to  
 this article to forfeite and paye for everie tyme so doeinge iij li.  
 vj s. viij d to thuse of the Common Chambre of this Cittie 10  
 ...

f 81 (18 December)

Also it is agreed that Edward Millington Trumpiter shall have 15  
 vj s viij d given hym against christenmas next.  
 ...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC15(2)

f 31v

20

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Cittie

To the waites for ther fee due at Easter 1615	iij s iiij d	
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens daie	iij s iiij d	25
ffor St williams daie	xx d	

*Summa* viij s iiij d

...

30

f 32v

Clothing of the Common officers  
 and waites of this Cittie

To Alderman Askwith for waites Liveries	vj li. vj s	35
---	-------------	----

...

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C97:1

mb 2

Rentes and  
fermes without  
Micklith barr  
& within

Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant howse farme	xij d	5
Item of the Tappiters for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Tanners for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Carpenters for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Bakers for ther padgiant howse	xij d	10
Item of the Cordiners for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Cowpers for an owtshott	iiij d	

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

15

f 80

Item at Thomas Gibsons the same day for Wine	iiij s viij d	
Item to the Minstrelles the same daye	xvj d	20
Item vpon the swearing day for the Company at William Harrisons	xxvj s iiij d	
Item the same day for wine	xvj d.	
Item the same day to the Minstrelles	xvj d	25
Item the same daye for Wine at william Dixons	ij s viij d	
Item the same daye to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
Item for Wine the same day at George Smithes	iiij s	
Item to the Minstrelles the same day	xvj d	30
Item the same day in Wine at Mrs Pulleyes	[(<)] iiij s	

f 80v

Item for Wyne the same day	xx d	
Item to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	

35

40

19 the same day| *St James' Day* (25 July)26 the same day| *St Luke's Day* (18 October) 36 the same day| *Whit Tuesday* (?)

Item at Thomas Wilsons [Abling] ^ 'breth(..)' dimer to the  
Minstrelles xvj d  
Item at the same place in Wine [xviiij] d xx d

...

5

*Merchant Taylors' Deed Box* MA: Deed Box, 1593

f 13 (11 November)

..

A lease graunted to Christopher ifflambaute Tailor for xxj<sup>the</sup>  
yeares of one house in Micklegate / and a garth or orcharde on  
the backside and one roode of lande with the padgiante house  
on the barker rowe payinge iiij li. x s yearlie entringe att  
Martinmas 1615

10

..

15

1616

*House Books* Y: B34

f 87v (16 February)

20

...

And wheras diverse of the Ainstymen do lye manyre & dung  
vpon pagiant grene which never was heretofore permitted It is  
thought that such as have laid any ther should be Commaunded  
forthwith to take the same awaye before Ladie daie next vpon  
payne of v li.

25

...

f 102 (22 October)

...

30

Also it is agreed that Iohn younge Musition who is to take  
Thomas Laverock apprentize shall have xiiij s iiij d forth of  
some of the stockes of the parishes in this Citty towards his  
apparelling.

35

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC15(3)

p 76

Rewardes to the Common waites

To the waites for ther [quarter] fee due at Easter 1616 iiij s iiij d 40

1 dimer] for dinner

To them more [for ther] at christenmas at St Stephens  
daie  
To them for St Williams daie

ij s iij d  
xx d

*Summa viij s iij d*

5

f 79

Clothing of the Common officers and waites of this Cittie

Item for waites liveries

(blank) 10

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 83

15

vpon St. Iames day

Item for wyne at william Harrisons

ij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvj d 20

Item vpon the ffowerth of August at George Hunttees at  
dynner

xxv s

Item for wyne the same day

ij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvj d 25

Item vpon St Luke dy at william Iacksons

vii <...>

Item at his house vpn Sundy after in wyne

ii <...>

Item to the Mynstrelles

x <...>

30

f 83v

Item vpon plew day at william Richardsns in wyne

ij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvj d

35

f 84

Item to the Musick at 'Iohn' Henlickes dynner

xvj d

Item at the same tyme in Wyne

xij d

40

Item at Mr Maxfeildes at his servantes brothern dynner 'in  
wyne'

xij d



Item to the Mynstrelles then

xvj d

...

1617

*House Books* Y: B34

5

ff 118-20v\* (4 April)

...

And nowe it is thought Convenient that (*blank*) A poet shalbe  
spokne withall to invent A short speach to be maide to his  
maiestie at his highnes passage over ousbridge to be vttered  
or acted by some of the players in this Citty to declare the  
shallownes of the River of owse. |

Be it had in mynde that our most Gracyous and renowned  
Soveraigne Lord, the most highe and mightye Prince Iames by  
the Grace of God Kinge of England, Scotland ffrance and Ireland  
defender of the faithe &c. did in the yeare of our Lord God 1617  
begyn to make A progresse from his highnes famous Cittyes  
of London and Westminster vnto Edenbrough in Scotland, And  
in his highnes said progress vpon thursdaye the tenthe of Aprill  
1617 came from PontifRACTE to the citty of Yorke, And on  
Tadcaster Bridge, on the middle of the Bridge where the Cittyes  
Armes be sett, Mr ffrauncis Wharton and Mr Thomas Lawne  
'Sheriffes' of the said Citty in ther Cremisyn Gownes haveinge  
white Roddes of A yeard and a halfe in lengthe beinge  
accompanied with many of the gentlemen & substanciall  
Inhabitanes in the countye of the said Citty, and many other  
Cittizens of the younger sort well mounted and apparelled were  
attendinge for to mete and receive his Maiestie, And his highnes  
beinge in his Carroch the said Sheriffes did vpon ther knees  
most humblye welcome his Maiestie into the countye of the said  
Citty, And the said Sheriffes delivered vnto his Maiestie ther  
Rodes in tokne of ther duetyes and acknowledgement of his  
highnes supream authority which his Maiestie graciouslie  
received and redelivered them ther Rodes againe willinge them  
to attend and do ther offices, And so the said Sheriffes bearinge  
vp ther rodes did ride nexte before his Maiestie, And mr [Humfrey]  
Wharton beinge then Sheriffe of the countye of yorke offred  
to ride betwene his Maiestie and the said Sheriffes which they  
tolde him he was not for doe beinge forthe of his countye, and  
the king footemen vnderstandinge of the saide difference told  
the said Sheriff of the Countye that it was not vsed in any place

of the kingdome for the Sheriff of any Countye to take place  
 of the Sheriffs of any Cittye within ther Countyes or Liberties,  
 And the said Mr [Humfrey] Wharton then saide vnto the said  
 Sheriffes yett permitt me to beare yow Companie and ride with  
 yow Alonge, And in his *Maiesties progresse* to this Cittie on 5  
 Bondall Rawe ther the most Reverend ffather in God the Lord  
 Archbishop of York and likewise the Right Honourable Edmund  
 Lord Sheffeld Lord President in the north *partes* with the  
 Counsell were ther attendinge and did ther duties to his *Maestie*  
 and attended his highnes to the Cittye, And his *Maestie* 10  
 approching nigh vnto the said Cittie over eneinst Holgate layne  
 did come forth of his Carroch and did ride in State to this Cittie  
 beinge attended with the Duke of Lincolne Steward of his *Maiesties*  
 household, the Right honourable the Earle of Penbrook  
 Chamberleyn of England, the Right Honourable (*blank*), Master 15  
 of horse with many others of the Earles Bishoppes and nobles  
 of his *Maiesties* kingdomes, And the saide Lord Chamberleyn  
 asked for the Earle of Cumberland for to carry the king Sword  
 before his *maiesties* which the Right Honourable ffrancis Earle  
 of Cumberland at first refused, answeringe the said Lord 20  
 Chamberleyn that his the saide Earle of Cumberland auncestors  
 had vsed alwaies to Carrye the Citties sword before his *Maestie*  
 and his noble *progenitors* in the saide Cittye, which the said  
 Lord Sheffeld heareinge the saide speches, saide if he will not  
 Carrye it give me it to carrye And therevpon the said Lord 25  
 Chamberleyn 'said' shall the king ride in state, and have no  
 sword Carryed before him further sayinge no Sword no State,  
 And the saide Lord Chamberleyn and the said Earle of Cumberland  
 immediatlie went to the kinge to knowe his highnes of the resolucion  
 therin, which beinge made knowne to his *Maestie* It was his 30  
 highnes pleasure that the saide Earle of Cumberland should  
 Carry his *Maiesties* Sword vntill he should Come within the  
 gaites, of this Cittye and ther to take the Citties Sword, and  
 then laye aside his *Maiesties* sword, Whervpon the said Earle of  
 Comberland did take the king sword, and Carryed the same 35  
 before his *Maestie* And then the nobles did ride in ther Rankes  
 and orders before his *maiestie* towardes the Cittye; And vpon  
 the gaites of the Cittie ther were Trumpeters and waites sounding  
 and playinge, And on the north side of the streate within the  
 gaites of the said Cittye, ther was a great *parte* therof railed in, 40  
 for the Lord Maior Recorder Aldermen and such as had bene  
 Sheriffes for to stand within, The Lord Maior and Recorder

haveinge convenient places made higher then the rest for them to  
 stand and knele vpon, and his highnes beinge entred into the  
 saide Cittye, approcheinge nere vnto the place wher the Lord  
 Maior and Recorder were, The honourable Robert Askwith Lord  
 Maior of the saide Cittie knelinge vpon his knees did Cherefully 5  
 say thes fewe wordes vnto his Maestie, followinge Most high and  
 mightie Monarch and most gracious Sovereigne and kinge I *your*  
*Maesties* most humble servant and subiect with the Recorder  
 Aldermen Sheriffes xxiiij<sup>th</sup>e and Commonaltie do most hartelie  
 welcome *your* most excellent maestie to this *your* auncient 10  
 and honourable cittye reioycinge from the bottome of our Hartes  
 to see *your* Maestie within the walls therof, And in token of  
 our Loyall Love and humble dewtyes, We render vnto *your*  
 Maestie the power and sword of Iustice, wherewith it hath 15  
 pleased *your* Maestie and *your* Noble progenitors to honor  
 this Corporacion, knowinge well that as the Rivers turne to the  
 Sea from whence they came, So authoritie and power oughte  
 to returne to the fountayne of Iustice from whence it sprunge,  
 And for the better declaracion of our Loyalties wee present  
 vnto *your* most excellent Maestie the keyes of *your* Cittyes 20  
 gates assureinge our selves never to be more saife and Happye  
 then when we are vnder *your* gracious *proteccion* whose ingresse  
 progresse and regresse we allwayes praye maye ever be *prosperous*,  
 and when his Maestie had Received the Sword of the saide Lord  
 Maior his highnes delivered it over to the saide Earle of Cumberland 25  
 for to Carrye before his Maesties which his *Lordshipp* Received  
 and laide aside the king Sword accordinge to his highnes former  
 dirreccions, And his Maestie presentlie redelivered the keys of  
 the gaites of the saide Cittye vnto the saide Lord Maior, And  
 then the Right *Worshippful* Richard Hutton Seriant at Lawe 30  
 Recorder of the saide Cittye vpon his knees did make A Learned  
 oracion, and spech to his Maestie, as followeth /

Die Iovis decimo die Aprilis Anno 15<sup>to</sup> Regis Iacobi,  
 at the kinges comminge to yorke /

35

Most gracious and Renowned Sovereigne, Yf at this *your* Maesties  
 magnificent and Royall approach, to this auncyente and honorable  
 Cittye, the Lord Maior, Aldermen and Cittizens here assembled,  
 should saye nothings; ther silence mighte accuse or condemne 40  
 them, of great ingratitude; And if they should by anye elaborate  
 speach, dilate of thinges impertinent to the present occasion ther

indignites might be Lyable to the taxe of indiscretion ./

Give them leave therfore (o gracious Kinge) by me altogether vnacquainted with straines of oratorye, in A plaine and homelye fashion, to make some acknowledgnent, and to give some testimonye in ther behalfe, of the greate loye, and excedinge comforte, which they have iust cause to conceiue, of this your Maiesties comminge ./

When we consider the manifold benefittes and blessings, That all your Maiesties subiectes have received, and do inioye, by this your happye raigne, over vs, we maye trewlye saye, of your governmente, that yt hath planted Religion, and pietie in our consciences, for our Kinge is Rex Religiosus, nay regum Religiosissimus, it hath sealed and settled a continued blessinge of peace and tranquillitye, in our stretes for our kinge is Rex Iacobus pacificus naye Regum pacificacissimus, so that the sayinge of the psalmist is verified in your tyme, *susciperunt montes pacem populo, colles Iustitiam* for your subiectes commerce abroad withall fotiue nations, without suspition of daunger and converse at home, without feare of enemyes abroad ./ |

But to make a breuiat of thes benefittes and blessings, or to enumerate the causes we have to give god thanks for such a kinge, is a thing farre beyond my abilitye, and a matter above the Common capacitee of men yet this I maye iustlye saye of the subiectes of kinge Iames, *O nimium fortunati si sua bona nouit* And this shall serve, to have said of the generall;

Nowe a word or two of the causes, that the inhabitantes of this cittye have in perticular to be more thankfull than others to your maiestie.

When wee looke vpon the foundation of this auncient Cittye of yorke, builded by Ebrauk the fowerth kinge after Brute, made a metropolitan Cittye, graced with an Archiepiscopall Sea. a primate of England, And call to mynde that in tymes past, this was the emperiall Cittye, where some of the Romaine Emperors keppe ther courte.

And that the tearmes were held here for diuerse yeares together And some parliamentes also hither summoned and assembled, when we take a viewe of the ample priuiledges, libertyes, iurisdictions, and prehemenences, wherewith all the Inhabitantes of this cittye have from age to age by the Charters of your noble progenitors beinge endewed and advanced, The cheife governour of this cittye, beinge dignified by the name of Lord Maior, a



stile of honor derived from your (*blank*) trowne, from whence  
 all trewe honor floweth, And this title of dignitie, attributed  
 and imparted, onelye to the two cheife governours of your two  
 principall and pryme sister Cittyes, of this your Kingdome with  
 this also, that the honourable Earle of Cumberland and his noble  
 auncesters the Lordship Cliffordes, have held it an augmentation  
 to ther titles of honor, to be stiled captaines, of this cittye of  
 yorke And yett more when we consider that this is the place  
 where it pleaseth the Righte honourable the nowe Lord President,  
 and your Maiesties Counsell established in the Northe, to make  
 ther abode, and that here they have kepte ther tribunall seate,  
 Called ther sittings, beinge so appropriate to this place, ever  
 since ther first establishment and erection, that by vulgar  
 appellation they are called, youre Maiesties Counsell of Yorke,  
 I saye when we enter into a serious consideracion of all thes  
 preheminences and prerogatives, as I may call them, drawen and  
 derived from your famous progenitors and predecessors, all  
 which are not onelye confirmed, ratified and established, but in  
 some pointes, augmented and inlarged, by your Maiesties most  
 magnificent and ample charter, we must nedes acknowledge That  
 we the Cittizens of this cittye, have good cause in more abundant  
 manner, to shewe our selves thankfull to your Maiestie, then  
 anye other, of your ordinary rankes, of your Maiesties subiectes,  
 or sortes of Common Corporations whersoever.

But least we should forgett our selves, and presume to farre,  
 vpon your princelye patience seinge, no volley of wordes nor  
 force of phrases, can sufficientlye sett forth the inward ioye,  
 and hartes content, which doth possesse these your Cittizens  
 of yorke in beholdinge your Maiesties Royall person, nor  
 significantlye demonstrate, the inward desire, that they have  
 to be outwardlye, trulye and dutifullye, thankfull, we in all  
 humilitey prostrate our selves and all we have, or hold, to be  
 disposed at your Maiesties pleasure beseechinge your Maiestie  
 with bended knees, and humbled hartes, to accept of this our  
 dutifull acknowledgment, and that you will vouchsafe, the  
 continewance of your favourable aspect and gracious protection,  
 to this auncient and muche decayed Cittye, And we conclude,  
 That happye was that season of Lent, which first broughte yowr  
 hither [again]e and blessed be the memorye of this Lent which  
 nowe at Lengthe, hath broughte you hither againe, whose



comminge is like the sunne in the firmament, to give light and  
 Life to vs your inferiour bodyes, At your first comminge our  
 Motto was Amor, populi dulcis [p(..)] ^ 'vic'toria. It is nowe  
 Amor Regis vita plebis, for no kinge ever was so welcome nor can  
 any kinge be more welcome, then our dread souereigne Lorde  
 kinge Iames, is to thes your Cittizens, and to this your cittye of  
 yorke ./

which speches beinge ended the Lord Maior did take A silver  
 Cupp with A cover doble guilt of chaise work with the Cittyes  
 Armes engraven vpon it weighing (*blank*) ounces with A rich  
 purse and (*blank*) of gold therin, which purse was fastned vnto  
 the Topp of thee cover of the Bowle which his Lordshipp did  
 humblie present in his owne name and the whole Corporacion  
 vnto his Maestie in tokne of ther duetifull loves and effeccions,  
 which his highnes graciouslie accepted, the saide Cupp with the  
 purse and gold therin was Carryed before his Maestie through  
 the Cittie, by one of the king footemen The Lord Maior beinge  
 appointed to Carry the Cittyes Mace before his highnes, And the  
 said Lord [Maior] Maior presentlie toke his horse beinge well  
 mounted, haveinge two footemen with blacke velvett pees and  
 the Cittyes Armes vpon them, and Carried the mace before his  
 Maestie next to the Lord of Cumberland who likewise Carryed  
 the Cittyes sword before his Maestie through the Cittye, The  
 said Mr Seriant Hutton beinge in his scarlett Robes and the  
 Aldermen in ther scarlett gownes haveinge ther foote Cloth  
 horses did ride next before the Sheriffs of this Cittye, And the  
 said Mr [Humphrey] Wharton Sheriff of the Countye offred  
 againe to ride with the Sheriffs of this Cittye through the saide  
 Cittye which the Sheriffs of this Cittye Complayned of to the  
 Lord Chamberleyn, vpon which Complaint his Lordshipp willed  
 the Sheriff of the Countye not to troble the Sheriffs of the  
 Cittye or ells he would take a Course with him, who thervpon  
 left them And his Maestie Comminge vnto Owsbridge ther was  
 A shoue and speach made vnto his highnes the speach hereafter  
 followeth /

What suddaine Ioy is this A greate one sure  
 for nowe I do perceiue I have A power  
 To breake out of my mellanchollie bower  
 with able nerues Oh what blest Sonne darts forth

suche comfort vpon me, and all the north  
 Oh howe I do discerne him by his Rayes  
 tis he that makes our happynes and dayes  
 the first excede Arethmetick the Last  
 so Glorius that we do no winter taste 5  
 And I the Genius of this aged flood  
 Who auntiente Chronicles stile great and good  
 thoughe long impresond by some enuious growndes  
 that have encroached vpon my naturall boundes  
 and pent me so that thes sad stones do knowe 10  
 I scarce have Meanes to ebbe or power to flowe  
 do nowe putt of my longe oppressinge feares  
 and here drye vp my selfe consuming teares  
 ffor well I knowe that thou the author art  
 of Peace and Libertye to each greived hart 15  
 Nor do I nowe repent I Syrens brede not  
 Suche is this vertue that a charme I nede not  
 to incyte the to a worke of charitye  
 whose everye act is nought but Pietie  
 and will I knowe enlarge my scanted scope 20  
 Whoe hopes in one so good can loose no hope

finis

And so his Maiestie did in State ride through this Cittie to the 25  
 Cathedrall Church of St Peter in York, haveinge the Sword and  
 mace Carried before his highnes, where his maiestie did heare  
 devyne service which beinge ended his highnes vewing diuerse  
 monumentes and the Chapter howse went to the Mannor nere 30  
 the Walls of the said Cittye, and the said Lord President invited  
 his Maiestie to dyne with his Lordshipp on ffridaie, The lord  
 Archbishop likewise invited his highnes to dine with his Grace on  
 Satterdaie, and the said Lord Maior also invited his Maiestie  
 to dine with his Lordshipp on Sondag which his highnes was 35  
 graciouslye pleased for to doe, And on ffriday his Maiestie went  
 in private in his Carroch from the mannor vnto the Lord President  
 howse which his Lordshipp then had in the Minster garth wher  
 his Maiestie dined wher after dinner his highnes did knight  
 diuerse of the Counsell, and some others of worth dwelling in 40  
 the Countreye to the nombre of (*blank*) And on satterday his  
 highnes in Like sorte went in private and not in state to

Bishopthorpe to the Lord Archbishop howse which A great  
 nombre of the Nobles and Courchiors. And on sondaie his  
 Maestie in State went from the Mannor to the Minster, the said  
 Earle of Cumberland Carrying the Citytes sword and the Lord  
 Maior the Citytes mace before his highnes wher the said Lord  
 Archbishop preached and after the sermond ended his Maestie  
 went from the Minster in State with his Nobles and Bishoppes  
 to the Lord Maior howse in Hosierlayne at thend of the pavement  
 wher his Maestie dynded, and the Nobles Lordes and Courchiers  
 at Mr Alderman Herbert howse on the Paveniement wher the  
 Lord Maior had made great provision for them at his Lordshippes  
 Costes and Chardges, And the Lord Maior Recorder Aldermen  
 and Sheriffs in ther scarlett attended his Maestie at dinner and  
 Carried vpp the kinges meale his Maestie beinge verye pleasant  
 at dinner, and at dynner emongst manye discourses his Maestie  
 tolde the Lord Maior that he did mervaile that he had not sene  
 maine bread and that he would not have it given over for that no  
 other Cityte or Countrie made had or could make the like and  
 did give the Lord Maior in Chardge that it should be mainteyned  
 and vpholden. And after dinner his Maestie Called for the  
 Citytes Sword which beinge laide vpp Could not instantlie  
 begotten and then Mr Haburne one of the Gentlemen Ushers did  
 take his sword from his side and deliuered it to his Maestie with  
 which his Maestie knighted the Lord Maior and Mr Seriant  
 Hutton in the said Lord Maior howse, And from thence his  
 Maestie went in private in his Carroch to the Mannor. Vpon  
 mondaie morneinge his Maestie had a sermond in the great  
 chambre at the Mannor preached by docter Hodgson, the sermond  
 beinge ended his Maestie did graciouslye Cure diuerse of the  
 kinges evill, which his highnes haveinge done with greate  
 Solempnite his Maestie did give the Lord Maior the Cittie sword  
 againe giveinge him A Check of the Cheeke sayinge he well  
 deserved the Sword, his highnes [also] withall giveinge the said  
 Lord Maior, Mr Seriant Hutton, Aldermen and Sheriffes his hand  
 which they kissed and so they humblie did take Leave of his  
 maestie prayinge God to blesse his Maestie with A prosperous  
 and happy Iorney, And his Maestie went from the Mannor  
 through Clifton Ingges in his Carroch privately ./

And in his Maesties regresse from Scotland his highnes  
 Comminge 'to' the Castle of Brougham in the Countye of  
 Westmor'land' beinge one of the Earle of Cumberlands howses

[of Brougham] on the daie of (*blank*) was with his Nobles and trayne intertayned by the saide Earle of Cumberlands vnto which place the Lord Maior and the Aldermen sent (*blank*) dozen of maine bread and Cakes vnto his Maiestie which by the meanes of the said Earle was presented vnto his highnes and 5  
graciouslie accepted of.

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C13:1

mb 4 10

Rewardesto  
the waites

Item paid to the Common waites of this accustomed viij s. iiij d

Summa viij s. iiij d 15

Clothinge of the  
Comon officers  
& waites of  
this Citty

Item paid for the waites liveryes vj li. xv s

mb 5 20

Rewardesto  
to honourable  
mens servantes  
& players

Item paid therefore this yere v li. iiij d

Summa v li. iiij d 25

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC16(1)

p 82

Rewardesto the Common waites 30

To the waites for the fee due at Easter 1617 iiij s. iiij d  
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day iiij s. iiij d  
To them for St williams day xx d

Summa viij s. iiij d 35

p 85

Clothing of the Comon officers of this Citty  
& Waites of this Citty 40

Item for waites Liveryes vj li. xv s

p 117

Rewardest given to the king maiesties officers  
at his highnes being in the Citty

To the kinges Iester xxij s. 5

p 118

Item paid to Mr Heburne gentleman Vssher 10  
which he disbursed to diuerse of his maiesties xxij li. iij s. iij d.  
officers

p 119

To Mr Penven poett (blank) 15  
To Mr Penven the poett vj li. xij s. iij d.  
To Acter of Speach xj s.  
Given to Mr Penven xxij s.  
To paynter for paynting the howse on Owsbridge v s. 20  
Summa viij li. xj s. iij d.

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C97:2

mb 2 25

Rentes and  
fermes without  
Micklth barr  
& within

Item of Skynners for ther pagiant howse farne xij d  
Item of Tappiters for ther padgiant howse xij d  
Item of Tanners for ther padgiant howse xij d 30  
Item of Carpenters for ther padgiant howse xij d  
Item of Bakers for ther padgiant howse xij d  
Item of Cordiners for ther padgiant howse xij d  
Item of Cowpers for an owtshott iij d  
35

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 87

Item the same daye at George Hunttees xij s iij d 40

41 the same daye] *St James' Day* (25 July)



<i>Item</i> to the Musitions the same day	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> vpon Sunday after St Iames day at George huntees wyne	iiij s	
<i>Item</i> to the Musitions the same day	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> vpon the sweringe day at Christofer harlandes for the Company	xxvj s	5
<i>Item</i> the same day in Wyne	ij s	
<i>Item</i> to the Mynstrelles the same day	xvj d	
...		
<i>Item</i> vpon St Lukes daye at Anthony lleyes for the Company	xiiij s	10
<i>Item</i> to thold Wyves the same day	ij d	
<i>Item</i> to the Mynstrelles the same day	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> the day after at Thomas Wilsons for wyne	vij s iiij d	
<i>Item</i> to the Mynstrelles the same day	xvj d	15

f 87v

...

vpon the vij<sup>th</sup> of Ianuary 1617 /

...

<i>Item</i> at Peter Bawderstones in Wyne	iiij s ij d	20
<i>Item</i> to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	

Vpon Whitsontewsdays 1618

...

<i>Item</i> to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	25
<i>Item</i> in wyne the same at Robrt Acrides	iiij s iiij d	

...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate* 30  
 BI: PR Y/MS 2

f 92\*

...

<i>Item</i> paid to the ringers when the kinge came	j s vj d	35
---	----------	----

...

1618

*House Books* Y: B 34

f 157v (4 December) 40

...

And wheras Iohn Barton being brought before my Lord Maior

on tuesday when his *Lordshipp* was sitting in the Chequer Court,  
for that the said Barton had the night before bene playing vpon  
his instrument in the stretes accompanied with some others  
whom he wold not make knowne vnto the saide Lord maior, and  
ther had bene that night much disorder and windowes brokne 5  
and the said Barton being drunk when he was brought before the  
saide Lord Maior and therfore was by his *Lordshipp* Comitt to  
prison And the said Barton being in prison said that none but a  
drunken rogue would Comitt hym, And wheras the saide Barton  
did the same morneing walkeing by Sir Robert Askwith knight 10  
his doorees, in scornefull manner said I am no Alderman, no  
Sir Robert, nor no dissembling knight, Whervpon it was ordred  
by this Court that the saide Iohn Barton for his outragious  
speeches & scornfull behaviou<sup>r</sup> of the magistrates in such sort as  
aforesaide shalbe Comitt vntill he find suerties for good behaviou<sup>r</sup> 15  
and appere at next sessions

f 158v (7 December) 20

Also it is agreed that the waites shall have ther Cotes for this  
yere as they had the last yere.

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C13:2 25

mb 4

Rewar<sup>d</sup>es to  
the waites

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Citty accustomed (...) 30

Summa viij s iiij d

Clothing of the  
Common officers  
and waites of  
this Citty

mb 5 35

Item paid for the waites liveryes (...) 35

Reward given  
to honourable  
mens servantes  
and players

Item paid therefore this yere (...) 40

Summa xx s

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC16(2)

f 38v

Rewardes to the *Common waites* of this Citty

To the waites of this Citty for ther fee due at Easter	iiij s iiij d	5
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d	
for St Williams day	xx d	
Summa viij s iiij d		10

f 44

Clothinge of the *Common officers* and waites of this Citty

...		
Item for waites Liveryes	vj li. vj s	15
...		

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

f 89

20

...		
Disbursments from St Iames day.		
...		
Item for the Company at Christofer harlandes the same day	xiiij s vj d	25
Item for Wyne the same day	ij s x d.	
Item to the Musicke	xvj d	
...		
Item the same day at Tristram ffletcheres in Wyne	iiij s	
Item the same day for Musick	xvj d	30
...		

1619

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C14:1

mb 4

35

Rewardes to the waites

Item paid to the <i>Common waites</i> of this Citty accustomed	viij s iiij d
--	---------------

29 the same day] *St Luke's Day (18 October)*

*Summa viij s iiij d*

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites of this Citty	mb 5 Item paide for the waites liveries	vj li. vj s	5
Rewardes given to Honourable mens servantes and players	Item paid therfor this yere	vj li. iiij d	
	<i>Summa</i> vj li. iiij d		10

*City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC16(3)*

f 43v	Rewardes to the Common Waites		15
To the Waites of this Citty for ther fee due at Easter	iiij s iiij d		
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d		
for St Williams day	xx d		20

*Summa partes viij s iiij d*

f 48	Clothinge of the Common officers and waites in this Citty.		25
Item for waites liveries	vj li. vj s		

*Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1* 30

f 92	ffor the Whole Company at Thomis Gibsons the same day	xxvij s	
	To the Minstrelles the same day	xvj d.	35
	Item vpon St Luke day to thold wyves	iiij d	
	ffor Wyne	iiij s	
	ffor Musicke	xvj d	
	ffor wyne more the same day	iiij d	40

35 the same day] *Swearing Day*

f 92v

...		
Item vpon the Sundy after at Gyles Dodisworthes in Wyne	iiij s	
Item to the Musicke	xvj d	
Item at christofor Prestons dinner in Wine	ij s	5
Item to the Musicke	xvj d	
...		

1620

*House Books* Y: B34 10

f 207 (27 November)

Also it is agreed that Edward Millington Trumpiter shall have given hym forth of the Common Chambre against christenmas next xij s iiij d towardes his releif in regard he hath bene late prisoner and Captive vnder the Turkes. 15

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC17(1) 20

f 42

Rewardes to the Common Waites

To the waites of this Citty for ther fee due at Easter	iiij s iiij d	25
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d	
ffor St Williams day	xx d	

Summa partes viij s iiij d

30

f 47

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites in this Citty

...

Item for waites Liveries	vj li. vj s
--------------------------	-------------

...

35

f 62v

Rewardes given to honourable mens servantes & players.

In primis given to Players	x s	40
----------------------------	-----	----

3 the Sundy after] 7 January



Item given to the late Quenes players xiiij s iiij d

*Summa partes* xxiiij s iiij d

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C97:3

5

mb 2

Rentes and  
termes without  
Micklith Barr  
and within

Item of Skynners (...) padg(.)ent ho(.)se ferme

xij d

10

Item of Tappiters for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Tanners for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Carpenters for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Bakers for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Cordiners for ther Padgient House

xij d

15

Item of Cowpers for an Outshott

iiij d

1621

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C14:2

20

mb 5

(...)rdes  
waites

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Citty  
accustomed

viiij s iiij d 25

*Summa* viij s iiij d

Clotheing of the  
Common Officers  
and waites of  
this Citty

Item paid for the waites Leverreys

vj li. vj s

30

mb 5d

Rewardes giuen  
to honourable  
mens seruantes  
and Players

Item paid therfor thys yere

(blank)

35

*Summa* (blank)

9 (...) for ther

24 *marginalia* (...)rdes (...) waites] Rewardes to the waites

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC17(2)

f 64

Rewardes to the *Common waites*

5

To the waites of this Citty due at Easter 1621	iiij s iiij d	
To them more at christenmas & St Stephen daie	iiij s iiij d	
ffor St <i>Williams</i> daie	xx d	

*Summa partes* viij s iiij d

10

f 69-70\*

Clothinge of the *Common* officers and waites in this Citty

...		
Item for waites Liveries	vj li. vj s	15
...		

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C97:4

mb 2

20

Rentes and  
fermes withoute  
Micklith Barr  
and within

...		
Item of Skinners for ther padgient howse ferme	xij d	
...		
Item of Tappiters for ther pagient house	xij d	
Item of Tanners for ther pagient house	xij d	25
Item of Carpenters for ther pagient house	xij d	
Item of Bakers for ther pagient house	xij d	
Item of the Cordiners for ther pagient house	xij d	
Item of Cowpers for an Owtshott	iiij d	
...		30

1622

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C14:3

mb 4

35

Rewardes to  
the waites

Item paid to the <i>Common</i> waites of this Citty accustomed	viij s iiij d	
--	---------------	--

*Summa* viij s iiij d

40

Clothinge of the  
Common officers  
and waites of  
this Citty

Item paid for the waites liverieys

vj li. vj s

mb 4d

Rewardest given  
to honourable  
mens seruantes  
and players

Item paid therfore this yeare

xx s

5

Summa xx s

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C97:5

10

mb 1-2

Rentes &  
fermes withoute  
Mickleth Barr  
& within

Item of Skynners for ther Padgient House ferme

xij d 15

Item of Tappiters for ther padgient house

xij d

Item of (...)nners for ther padgient howse

xij d l

Item of the Carpenters for ther padgient house

xij d

Item of Bakers for ther padgient house

xij d 20

Item of Cordiners for ther padgient house

xij d

Item of Cowpers for (...) shote

iiij d

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

25

f 95

St Iames day

30

Item the same day for Wyne at Thomas Gibsons

iiij s

Item the same day for Musick

xvj d

Item vpon the swearing day at Iohn Harrisones

xxvj s 8d.

Item for Wine the same day

iiij s

Item for Musick the same day

xvj d 35

f 95v

Item vpon St. Lukes day to thold wyues

ij d 40



*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C98:1

mb 1-2

Rentes &  
firmes without  
Mieklith barr  
& within

Item of Skynners for ther pagient howse ferme	xij d	5
Item of Tanners for ther pagient howse	x(.)j d	
Item of (...) for ther pagient howse	xij d l	
Item of Carpenters for ther pagiant howse	xij d.	
Item of Bakers for (...) pagiant (...)	xij d	10
Item of Cordiners for ther pagiant howse	xij d	
Item of Cowpers for an owtshott	iiij d	

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

15

f 99

Item vpon St Iames day for Wyne	iiij s	
Item the same day for William Harrison & Willm Grubes dinner	xvj d	20
Item for Musick the same daye	xx d	
Item in drincking after dinner for William Harrison & William Grab	v d.	
Item vpon the swering day	xxvj s x d. {(.)}	25
Item for Wyne the same day	iiij s	
Item for Musick the same day	xx d	
Item vpon St Luke day for Wyne	iiij s	
Item for Musick the sam day	xx d	30

f 99v

Item at George Pearson Wyne	iiij s	
Item for musicke	xx d	35



*York Minster Fabric Rolls* YM: E3/63/1

mb 1

Expences

... Item paid to George Marshrudder — — for his fea for tunynge  
the organies xx s: to him for vyall stringes ix s viij d: paid more 5  
to out warde for vyal stringes vij s vij d Item paid to the waites  
of yorke for playinge in the quire 2 seuerall tymes this yeare  
xiiij s iiij d ...

1625

10

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C15:3

mb 3

Rewardes to  
the Common  
waites  
accustomed

... Item paid to the Common Waites of this Cittie 8s 4d 15

Summa viij s iiij d

Clothinge of  
Common officers  
& waites of  
this Cittie

... Item paid for the waites leuereyes (blank)

20

mb 3d

Rewardes given  
to his Maiestees  
plaiers and  
servantes

... Item paid therfore this yeare (blank)

Summa (blank) 25

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC19(1)

f 31v

30

Rewardes to the common waites /

To the waites of this cittye dewe at Easter 1625 iij s iiij d

To them more at christenmas & St Stephen Daie iij s iiij d

ffor St Williams daie xx d 35

Summa viij s iiij d

f 34

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites in this Citty 40

...

Item for the waites Liveryes vj li. v s vj d

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C98:2

mb 1

Rents and  
ffarmes without  
Micklegate barr  
and within

Item of Skinners for their pagient house ffarme	xij d	5
Item of Tanners for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Tappiters for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Carpenters for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Bakers for their pagient house	xij d	10
Item of Cordiners for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Cowpers for an outshott	iiij d	

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1 15

f 94v\*

for wyne	iiij s	
for musick	xx d	20

The [same] day that the swerng of Dynns	x d	
ffor musick	xx d	

f 102 25

for Wyne the same day	iiij s	
ffor musick then	xx d	

when Dyonist was sworne	x d	30
for musick	xx d	

To William Harrison vpon St. Luke day	xij d	
ffor musick	ij s	35

f 102v\*

Item at Gyles Dodsworthes in Wyne	vj s	
-----------------------------------	------	--

<i>Item</i> for Musick	xx d.	
...		
<i>Item</i> at Robert Ellis dynner in Wyne	iiij s	
<i>Item</i> for Musick	xx d.	
...		5
<i>Item</i> for Wyne on Whitsontewsdays	iiij s.	
<i>Item</i> for musick	xx d.	
...		
f 105		10
...		
Inprimis vpon St Iames day [to thold] for musick	xx d.	
...		
<i>Item</i> for the sweringe dynnees	xxviij s	
<i>Item</i> for musick	xx d.	15
<i>Item</i> vpon St Luke day for musick	xx d	
...		
<i>Item</i> at Charles Setterwhites dynner for wyne	ij s	
<i>Item</i> for musick there	ij s iiij d	
..		20
f 105v		
...		
<i>Item</i> for misick vpon whitsontewsdys	xx d	
...		25
1626		
<i>House Books</i> Y: B 35		
		30
f 2v (8 February)		
And whereas two seuerall Companyes of Players haue made suite to this Court to play yt is thought meete by this Court that nether of the same Companyes shall play nor haue any beneuolence		35
...		
And now Symon holmes Musition is Commytt to prison vntill he performe the order of the Sessions in October last touching the non payment of xiiij s iiij d to walter Paycocke a poore boy his late apprentice		40
...		

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C16:1

mb 3

Rewardesto the  
Comon waites  
accustomed

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Cittie      vij s   iij d      5

mb 3d

Clothing of  
Cittie officers  
and Waites of  
this Cittie

Item paid for the waites liueries      (blank)      10

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC19(2)

f 23v

Rewardesto the Common Waytes /

15

To the waytes of this Cittye dew att Easter 1626      (blank)

To them more at christenmas 1626 and St Stephen day      (blank)

ffor St Williams day      (blank)      20

f 27

Clothing of the Common Officers and waytes within this Cittye

Item for the waites Liveryes      (blank)      25

*Bridgemasters' Account Rolls* Y: C98:3

mb 1

30

Rentes and  
farmes without  
Micklegate barr  
and within ./.

Item of the skynners for there pageant house farme      xij d

mb 2

35

Item the Tapiters for their pageant house      xij d

Item of the Tanners for there pageant house      xij d

Item the Carpenters for their pageant house      xij d

Item the bakers for their pageant house      xij d

Item of the Cordiners for their pageant house      xij d      40

Item of the Cowpers for an outshott      iij d

1627

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C16:2

mb 3

Rewardesto the  
Comon waites  
accustomed

Item paid to the Comon waites of this Cittie viij s iiij d

5

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC19(3)

10

f 24

Clothing of the Common Officers and waytes within this Cittye

Item to Master Alderman Hemsworth for ix  
yardes of (.....) Cloth at xij s a yarde for six  
waytes liueryes [one] "for" the last yeare 1626 v li. viij s 15

*Bricklayers' Account Book* YM: QQ80/2/1

20

f 107v

Imprints vpon St Iames day to william Harrison. ij s  
Item for Wyne at Anthonye lleyes the same day xvj d  
Item for musicke the same day ij s 25

Item vpon the sweeringe my Lord Maior beeinge absent ij s  
Item at Anthony Whitehilles in dinner for the company the  
same day xxviij s  
Item for musicke the same day xx d 30

Item to William Harrison the same day xij d  
Item for Musicke ij s

f 108\* 35

Item the same day for musick xx d

Item the same day for Musick ij s

32 the same day] *St Luke's Day (18 October)*37 the same day] *7 January*39 the same day] *Whit Tuesday*



Item a gallon of Clarett & wyne	ij s viij d	
Item vpon Midsomer day at Robert Burtons house at a brothernge dynner in wyne	ij s viij (.)	
Item for Musicke the same day	xx d.	5
Item for Wyne at Iohn Huntees dynner	xvj d	
Item at Mrs Doves for the company there	ij s	
Item for musick the same day	xx d.	
		10

1628

*House Books* Y: B35

f 57 (8 February)

And now yt is ordered that the Tapiters shall from henceforth pay never more the rent of xij d for their pageant house for that is taken downe and the sayd xij d to be putt out of the Cittyes rentall.

f 60v (27 June)

And licence is now given to the players that are in towne to play on the day tyme but not on the night

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C16:3

mb 4

Rewardesto the  
Comon Waites

Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Cittie viij s iiij d. 35

Summa viij s iiij d

Clothinge of the  
Comon officers  
accustomed

Item paid for the waites liveries to Mr Alderman Hemsworth. vj li. vj s 40

1629

*House Books* Y: B35

f 75v (13 December)

...

And now yt is ordred that the waites of this Citty shall haue  
liueryes of new against Christmas as they had the last yeare

...

5

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C17:1

10

mb 4

Rewar<sup>d</sup>es to the  
Common waites

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Cittie

vij s vij d 15

Summa viij s

Clothinge of  
the Common  
officers  
accustomed

...

Item paid for the waites liveries

vj li. vj s

...

20

mb 3d

Rewar<sup>d</sup>es given  
to his Maiesties  
Pursevyantes  
& Players

...

Item paid them this yeare

iiij li.

...

25

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC20(1)

f 24

Rewards to the Common Waites

30

Item To them due at Easter

iiij s

Item To them more at christemas

iiij s

ffor St. William day

vij d 35

Summa viij s vij d

17 Summa viij s] vij d omitted

f 26

## Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

Item payd for the waites liveryes

vj li. ij s (...)

5

f 38

## Rewards given to his maiestes Pursuivantes &amp; players

M(...) To the kings players

xx s

10

G(...) To the kings players more

xx [viij s.]

1630

15

*House Books* Y: B35

f 87v (13 August)

And now whereas my Lord President hath bene a long tyme from  
the Citty and is to returne & Come hither on Monday next yt

20

is ordred that my Lord & Aldermen in Skarlett the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> in  
Crimson and [other] 'all other' Citizens of the better Ranke [sh]  
in their Citizen gownes shall meete him at Micklegate barr and  
welcome him to the Citty and the wates of the Citty likewise  
to be there attendant with their Cornetts

25

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C17:3

mb 4

30

Rewardes to the  
Common waites

Item paid to the Common ^ 'Waites' of this City

viij s. viij d

Summa viij s. viij d

Clothinge of the  
Common officers  
accustomed

Item for the waites liveries

vj li. x s. vj d

35

Item paid therefore this yeare

iiij li. viij s.

Rewardes to  
his Maiestes  
Pursevantes  
or Players

Summa iiij li. viij s.

40

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC20(2)

f 17\*

## Rewards to the Common waites

	To the waites of this Cittye due at Easter 1630	iiij s iiij d	5
G.B	To them more for Christenmas & St. Stephen day for St Williams daye	iiij s iiij d xx d	

Summa viij s. iiij d.

10

f 18

## Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

s.c.	To Lancelot scrafton for the waites liueryes	vj li. x s. vj d.	15
------	--	-------------------	----

1631

*House Books* Y: B35

20

f 128v (3 October)

waites order

And now it is ordred that the waites of this Cittie shall goe about  
at the accustomed time and receiue the charitie . '& beneuolence'  
of the Aldrmen Sheriffes and ffoure and twentie and of all  
others which are disposed to doe good vnto them in that kind:  
But in regard of the times of danger now being within this  
Cittie & suburbs therof, It is further ordred that ther the said  
waites shall not play as formerly for the reason aforesaid; /

25

30

f 134 (24 October)

And now the waites are permitted to goe their night watch as  
they formerly have done ./

35

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C18:1

mb 4

Rewardes to the  
Common Waites

Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Citty	viiij s iiij d	40
---	----------------	----

Clothinge to the  
Comon Officers  
accustomed

Summa viij s iiij d

Item for the Waytes Lyveries

vj li vj s

mb 4d

5

Rewardesto  
his Maiestes  
Pursevantes  
& Players

Item paid therefore this yeare

vj li. iij s iiij d

Summa vj li. iij s iiij d

10

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC20(3)

15

f 24

Rewards to the Common waits

LLS

[To Edward Millington trumpiter for cloth to a (...)  
comonlie culled the Citties liuery with a Coninzant  
&c bearing the Cities armes

xviij s.]

20

L.S.

To the wates of this Citty dew at Easter 1631  
To them more at christenmas & St Steven day  
ffor St William day

iij s iiij d

iij s iiij d

xx d

25

f 26

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

L S

ffor the waites liueryes to Mr Lancelott  
Scrafton Chamberleyne

vj li. vj s

30

f 39

Rewards to his Maiesties Purseuants & players

35

L S

To the kings Players

xxx s. /

L S

To the Company of his Maiesties Reuells

xx s.

L S

To Mr. Perrie one of his Maiesties players

40s.

40

R R

To the kings players more in Iuly

xx s.



1632

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C18:2

mb 3

Rewardes to the  
Comon Waites

...

Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Citty

viij s. iiij d.

5

Suma viij s. iiij d.

Clothinge to the  
Comon officers  
accustomed

...

Item for the waites liveries

(blank)

10

...

Item paid therfore this yeare

iiij li. iij s. iiij d.

Rewards to  
his Maiesties  
purseuantes  
players

Summa iiij li. iij s. iiij d.

15

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC20(4)

f 21

Rewards to the Common Waites

20

H.f. To the waites of this Citty dew at Easter 1632  
To them more at christenmas & St Steven day  
ffor St William day

iiij s. iiij d.

iij s. iiij d.

xx d.

25

Summa viij s. iiij d.

f 31\*

Rearar(.)s to his Maiesties Purseuantes & Players

...

30

To the kings Play(....)

To Iohn Stone (....) the kings tumbler (....)

...

1633

35

*House Books* Y: B35

f 201 (25 April)

...

And now it is ordred that mr Alderman Cowper & mr Alderman  
Hutchinson & mr Iohn vaux [take Care] doe send for the waytes  
and take Care that they have convenient places to stand on

40

both sydes [of et] both of Micklegatebarr and Boothombar and to play with such lowd Musick as they did att king Iames his last Comyng to this Citty.

And now it is ordred that *maister* Recorder make a speach to the king at his Comyng ^ 'into this Citty' expressing the great ioy that all the Citizens theirof doe conceive at his *Maiesties* entrance, and to shew fourth the necessityes of thes Citty occasioned [by] for want of a Navigable river or otherwise as he shall thinke fitt ./

5

10

f 201v

And now it is ordred that mr Alderman Cowper mr Alderman Hutchinson & mr Iohn vaux ^ 'and mr Abraham Hemyngway' take Care for setting vpp railes and that a 'fitt &' Conuenient place be made for my Lord Maior *maister* Recorder & Aldermen to stand att Micklegatebarr at his *Maiesties* entrance into the Citty /

15

And now it is ordred that the Cupp formerly bespoken with a purse on Crimson ^ 'velvett or purple or tawny satten' with the kings armes imbrodered on both sydes [be present] with a hundreth Carolus xx s peices therein be presented to his *Maestie* by my Lord at his entrance into this Citty 'And also' [igh (..) with] the keyes of the Citty gates faire burnished vpp and tyed in a handsome string prepared for that purpose to surrender & yeild upp then also to his *Maestie* And yt is referred to my Lord to agree for the price of the sayd purse & string as his *Lordship* thinkes fitting

20

25

And now it is ordred that there be two velvett pees bought and made for two footemen to attend my Lord Maior at the kings Comyng and Cognizances with the Cittyes armes such as were att king Iames his last Comyng and as nere the same price as may be

30

And it is also ordred that there be provided drawers and dobletts of redd stuff ^ 'layd' with redd and white lace for the sayd two ffootemen of as light Cost as may bee, and they are to haue the same for their paines vpon their good behaviour

35

f 204 (6 May)

40

(...)n of wine  
& a butt of  
sack

And now it is ordred that my Lord Maior haue presented to him one tunn of Clarett wyne and one butt of sack at the Charge of

the Common Chamber now agaynst he entertheyne the kings  
Maiestie at his house

f 205 (8 May)

...  
And now it is ordred that mr Alderman Hemsworth & mr William  
Wharton doe take Care that there be sand enough provided to  
spread abroad in those streetes where his Maiestie is to passe  
And that euery of the Inhabitan<sup>tes</sup> in the same streetes doe pay  
their ratable proporcion for the same

5

10

f 206v (20 May)

...  
And now it is ordred that mr William Scott and mr Henry  
Thompson take Care and agree With Benedick Horsley to putt  
the picture of Ebrauck standing at Common Hall gates into  
Colours, and the Armes over the gates and stoupes amended and  
putt into their Colours.

15

20

(21 May)

...  
And now it is ordred that there be Trumpetters on the out syde  
of Micklegatebarr yf they can be gotten and Cornettes on the  
insyde to sound at his Maiesties entrance into the Cittye

25

And now it is agreed and soe ordred that my Lord Maior  
maister Recorder and all the Aldermen and Sheriffes doe provyde  
and ryde on horsback with foot Clothes to attend his Maiestie  
at that tyme

And now it is ordred that my Lord Maior kneeling on his  
knees (as also maister Recorder the Aldermen and xxiiij<sup>th</sup> and  
all other Citizens their being on their knees) doe then present  
and give vpp the sword & mace and the keyes of this Cittye to  
his Maiestie with what speach his Lordship thinkes fitt, And that  
then maister Recorder (they all still kneeling) doe make his  
speach, and after that that the Cupp purse and gold be presented  
^by^ my Lord Maior to his Maiestie

30

35

ff 208-11\*

Be it alwaies had in remembrance that our most gracious and  
drede Sovereigne Lord the most high and myghty Monarch  
Charles the first of that name by the grace of God kinge of

40

England Scotland ffraunce and Ireland defender of the faith &c.  
 did in this yeare of our Lord God 1633 and in the nynth yeare  
 of his Maiesties most happye Reigne begyn to make his progresse  
 from his highnesse famous Cittyes of London and westminster  
 vnto Edenburgh in Scotland And in his Maiesties sayd progresse 5  
 vpon ffryday the xviiiij<sup>th</sup> of May in the sayd yeare 1633 came  
 from Pontefract to this his Maiesties Citty of yorke having the  
 night before sent mr Newe the herald at Armes for yorke to  
 the Lord Maior and Aldermen of this Citty who gave them to  
 vnderstand that his Maiestie intended to ryde into the Citty 10  
 in state. And therefore willed that some house without the Gate  
 might be made ready for him to stay and repose himselfe in till  
 the noblemen and others were mounted and ranked in their  
 orders for which purpose mr Augustine Houghtons house was  
 prepared accordingly / And the sayd herald did also conferr 15  
 with my Lord Maior how and in what maner he and his brethren  
 and the Sheriffs intended to entertayne ^ & attend his Maiestie  
 att his comyng into the Citty which was then in all poyntes  
 related to him by my Lord Maior as hereafter followeth / and as  
 he the sayd herald directed & agreed vnto. 20

On the Middle of Tadcaster Bridge, where the Citties Armes  
 be sett engraven in stone Mr Phillip Herbert and mr Iohn Geldart  
 Sheriffes of the sayde Citty in their Crimson gownes haveing  
 white rodde of a yeard and a halfe in length being accompanied  
 with divers of the gentlemen and substantiall Inhabitantes in 25  
 the Countye of the sayd Citty and about a hundreth Citizens  
 of the younger sort vnder the degree of Chamberleyns all in one  
 liuerye / by the instance of my Lord Maior and his brethren  
 provided att their owne Charge well mounted and apparelled  
 were attending to receive and waite on his Maiestie, And his 30  
 highnesse being in his Caroch the sayd Sheriffes did vpon their  
 knees most humbly welcome his Maiestie into the County of  
 the sayd Citty and deliuered vnto his Maiestie their rodde in  
 token of their duties and acknowledgment of his highnesse  
 supream authoritye, which his Maiestie graciously receiued and 35  
 redeliuered them their rodde againe and gave them his hand  
 to kisse And soe the sayd Sheriffes stepping asyde putt[ing] of  
 their gownes and takeing their Cloakes (the day being very wett  
 and raynye) bearing vpp their rodde did ryde next before his  
 Maiestie till they came neare the Citty, and then they also ridd 40  
 asyde a litle and putt on their gownes and soe rydd along next  
 before his Maiestie into the Citty when his highnesse thought

to have ridden in state as is aforesayde but it still soe Continue  
 rayninge, as that he Could nott, and therefore kept still in his  
 Caroch as also all his nobilitye, and soe entred into the Cittye  
 there being s[e]len the waites sounding and playing on their  
 Cornettes on both sydes of the gaite, And on the north syde 5  
 of the streete within the gaite a pretty distance from it there was  
 a part theiroy rayled in for the Lord Maior maister Recorder  
 Aldermen and such as had bene Sheriffes 'Chamberleynes'  
 [in thier] and about a hundreth Citizens such as had bene  
 Chamberleyns and all the Common Counsell to stand within 10  
 The Lord Maior and Recorder haveing convenient places made  
 higher then the rest for them to stand and kneele vpon, And his  
 Maestie being entred into the Cittye, his Caroch (in the further  
 end whereof on that syde next my Lord Maior his Maestie sate  
 and therein also fower or fyve of the Cheifest of the Nobilitye) 15  
 was by the Coachman guided Close to the syde of the rayle  
 where the Honourable William Allanson Lord Maior and the  
 worshipfull William Belt Esquire Counsellor at lawe Recorder  
 of the sayd Cittye [did] having first made three low obeysances  
 did together with the Aldermen and xxiiij<sup>tie</sup> and all the rest of 20  
 the grave Citizens and Common Counsel in their back gownes  
 attending there within the rayles fall downe vpon their knees,  
 And then the sayd Lord Maior did Cheerefully speake theise  
 wordes following to his Maestie /

High and mighty Monarch our most gracious and ever renowned 25  
 soueraigne, whose sacred person is the image of the glorious God  
 whose Courses are pathes of pietye and religion whose wisdom  
 and goodnesse is the peacable government of this your Common  
 wealth Ever happie be that day of your birth and thrice happie  
 this day that brings your Maestie hither to this your Antient 30  
 and famous City of York whose royall presence as it doth  
 abundantly satisfie our expectacions soe doth it fill the hartes of  
 all vs your humble subiectes and Citizens with such overflowinges  
 of Consolations, as that our touns would but become vnfitt  
 messengers of our hartes should they endeavoure to expresse 35  
 them ./

Now in humble testimonye of our obedience wee render vnto  
 youw all power with the sword of Iustice it hath pleased your  
 gracious Maestie and noble progenitours to have honoured the  
 government of this your auncient Cittye withall, Reioycing to 40  
 returne vnto yow what wee have receiued from you and held  
 vnder yow yea accounting it our greatest happinesse to lyve



vnder the Commaunde of him who is the lyght of his subiectes eyes he the glorie and admiracon of the whole world. |

And with that sword in further testimonye of our loyaltye and obedience wee present vnto yow this Mace with the keyes of our Cittyes gates acknowledging and well assuring our selves never to be soe happie as when wee are vnder your gracious government and protection, whose ingresse and stay with vs wee humbly desier may be delightfull and happie vnto yow, your furth progresse and retorne may be prosperous & succesfull that it may bee soe lett all true hearted subiectes ever pray Vivat Rex god blesse king Charles Amen. Amen. 5 10

And his Maiestie vpon the receiueinge of the sayd sword (being the sword given by the emperour Segismond to this Corporacion) as also of the Mace and keys being all new burnished over, and the keyes bound in a faire string of Crimson silke and silver did forthwith as he receiued them redeliuer the same back to my Lord Maior. And then maister Recorder made an Oration to his Maiestie as followeth 15

Most gracious Soueraigne your faithfull and obedient subiectes the Maior and Commons of this Citty in all humble maner present themselves and their bounden services to your sacred Maiestie which according to precedent Custome they humbly tender by mee, though every way vnfitt to speake in your royall presence And therefore I humbly begg your Maiesties favourable excuse of my imperfeccions and that yow wilbe graciously pleased to license mee a few wordes on the behalfe of this Citty which is the Metropolis of these partes scituated towards the middle of this Iland and equally distanced betweene your two Regall Cittyies of the same 20 25

This Citty (dread Soueraigne Lord) for antiquitye is not inferiour to any other of this Realme, In former tymes it hath bene beautified by the residence and Courtes of some Romane Emperors and afterwarde's of diuers kings, Inriched by trade and by those meanes was greate, and more populous then now it is 30

ffor in after tymes trading here decreased and that principally by reason of some hindrances in the River, and the greatnesse of shipps now in vse, ffor which neuerthelesse this River by your royall assistance might be made serviceable and vntill that be done there is little hope for this Citty to attayne the former splendour and greatnesse 35 40

In the meane tyme wee are supported by other meanes from your royall Maiestie, and more particularly by an eminent seate

of Iustice here continued before the Lord President and Counsell  
to the exceeding ease and benefitt of vs and all *your* subiectes  
in theise *partes* likewise by *your* munificent Charter for  
confirmation of our antient liberties with an ample addicion  
of diuers others. |

5

Now that wee have an opportune tyme by *your* gracious  
presence wee render vnto *your* most excellent *Maiestie* our  
humblest thankfulnessse for theise Royall favours and together  
with them for all other benefittes which wee enioye by *your*  
*Maiesties* religious and iust government which may be truly sayd  
of *your* *Maiestie* in *your* owne person as was sometymes said of  
the wise king that there is sapientia dei in Rege ad faciendam  
iusticiam But most especially when wee consider the happy and  
admired peace wherein wee live whilest other nations about vs  
are full of the miseries of warrs as if this singuler blessing were  
appropriated to *your* *Maiestie* alone, and soe deryved to vs *your*  
subiectes, then wee want wordes sufficiently to expresse our  
thankfulnessse for such protection but doe acknowledge in *your*  
*Maiesties* owne pious wordes that *your* raigne Christo auspice,  
And wee hartily pray almighty God that *your* sacred *Maiestie*  
may soe raigne long and prosperously and that *your* throne may  
be establyshed on yow and yours to the worlds end, with increase  
of all honor and felicity.

10

15

20

Which being ended [his *Maiestie*] the Lord Maior did take a  
faire silver cupp with a Cover double guilt having the kings  
armes molten and sett on the topp and the Citties Armes engraven  
on the bottome or foote theirof made by Iames Plomer a  
Goldsmyth of this Cittye weighting (*blank*) with a rich purse  
of purple velvett having the kings Armes sumptuously embossed  
with gold and silver on both sydes theirof and six score Carolus  
xx s. peices theirein being fastned by the string to the topp of  
the sayd Cupp which his *Lordship* did humbly present to his  
*Maiestie* with theise wordes

25

30

Now wee the Maior Recorder Aldermen and Citizens of this  
*your* highnesse Cittie with all humilitee doe present vnto *your*  
most excellent *Maiestie* this Cupp with the purse and gold  
therein, humbly desireing *your* gracious acceptance theirof. And  
the sayd . . . Cupp with the . . . purse and gold theirein was Caryed  
before his *Maiestie* through the Cittie by one of the kings  
footemen, (and afterwarde as was perceiued came to the right  
Noble Marquesse Hamleton then Maister of the kings horse as  
dew to his place) And the Lord Maior being appointed by the

35

40

Heraldes did as Grand Serieant at Mace with the Cittye Carry the  
 Mace next before the king and next before him the king Serieantes  
 at Mace their maces, there being noe sworde att all Caryed in  
 regard his Maiestie was in his Caroch and not on horseback nor  
 on foote my Lord Maior being first withall speede well mounted 5  
 on his footecloth horse haueing two footemen with black velvett  
 pees and the Citties armes vpon them And maister Recorder &  
 Aldermen also in their scarlett gownes well mounted on their  
 foot cloth horses did ryde next before the Sheriffes of this Cittye  
 to the Cathedrall Church of St Peters in yorke, and soe went in 10  
 the same ranke into the Church where his Maiestie at his very  
 entrance at the west doore having a quishon layd did kneele  
 downe and prayed, and then sitting in a Chaire nere the ffont  
 was congratulated with a learned Latyn oration made by mr  
 docto Wickham Chapleyne to his Maiestie and Archdeacon of 15  
 yorke (...) his knees (the Bishops and others then also kneeling)  
 and soe went into the Quyer and heard diuyn service, where  
 whyle the Antheme was in singing Sir Thomas Metham knight  
 one of his Maiesties seruantes being a speciall frend of my Lord  
 Maiors and knowing his Lordships mynde told my Lord 20  
 Chamberleyne privately that my Lord Maior was 'very' desirous  
 to haue his Maiestie to dyne at his house on Sonday, wherevpon  
 my Lord Chamberleyne presently moved his highnesse therein  
 wherevnto his Maiestie graciously condisending, it was streight  
 by my Lord Chamberleyne made knowne to my Lord Maior 25  
 who in testimonye of thankfulnessse did make a low humiliation  
 to his Maiestie. The service being ended, his highnesse veiued  
 divers monumentes and the Chapter house, the sword while he  
 was in the Church being borne before him by the honourable  
 the Lord Clifford and a Canopie also caried over him by six of 30  
 the dignities of the sayd Church And soe went to the Manor,  
 nere the walls of the sayd Cittye attended by my Lord Maior  
 and Aldermen as aforesayde vpp in to the presence Chamber,  
 where my Lord Maior then invited all the Nobles and Courtiers  
 and all other his Maiesties seruantes also to dynner on Sonday 35  
 And the Citties sword was left there, But the Mace was deliuered  
 back to him by my Lord [Maior] Chamberleyne, who vpon the  
 offer of his service to his Maiestie then told him he should not  
 neede to attend till he had notice And soe my Lord Maior went  
 home having the Mace as soone as he was without the Manor 40  
 gates borne before him by one of his Lordships Squyers And on  
 Saterday his Maiestie went to hunt in the new Parke on the

fforest. And vpon Sondag morninge my Lord Maior Aldermen  
 Sheriffes xxiiij<sup>th</sup> and Chamberleyns went to the Court where at  
 the Gaite my Lord Maiors mace by some of the Porters (by  
 whose direction it could not be knowne) was stayed, wherewith  
 my Lord Chamberleyne being made acquainted by meanes of 5  
 Sir Walter Alexander then gentleman vsher attendant was  
 displeased, and caused the same to be fetched, in all haiste by  
 one of the guard, and gave it to my Lord Maior to bere before  
 the king, And my Lord Maior then also moving my Lord  
 Chamberleyne that the Citties sword had alwaies vsually beene 10  
 borne before his Maestie within the Cittye and not an other as  
 was on ffryday in the Minster, his Lordship caused the other  
 sword to be layd asyde and the Citties Sword to be brought and  
 gave it to my Lord Clifford, who bore the same to Church before  
 his Maestie supported by the Lord Chamberleyne, And [my 15  
 Lord Maior bore the Citties Mace and next] likewise at all other  
 tymes when his Maestie went in Publique into [before] the sayd  
 Citty during his highnesse abode there the sayd Right Honourable  
 Lord Clifford in regard of his sayd Captainship Caryed the  
 Cittyes sword before his Maestie. And my Lord Maior bore the 20  
 Cittyes Mace And next before my Lord Maior the kings Serieantes  
 at Mace with their Maces and next before them the Noblemen in  
 their rankes and next before them the Sheriffes and then maister  
 Recorder Aldermen & xxiiij<sup>th</sup> in their scarlett and Crimson and  
 the Chamberleyns also in their ranckes & orders his Maestie 25  
 going all the way on foote the day being ffaire and the streetes  
 all strawed with sand and hearbs, and at that tyme mr doctour  
 Hodgson Chancellour of the Church preached. And after Sermon  
 his Maestie went to the Lord Maiors house, in his Caroch which  
 was then on the Pavement where his Maestie dyned. And the 30  
 Nobles Lordes Courtiers and all other his Maesties Officers at  
 mr Roger Iaques his house late Alderman Herbertes right over  
 against where his Maestie dyned. Very great provision both of  
 meates and wyne of all sortes was made by my Lord Maior,  
 all att his Lordships proper Costes and Charges (except a tunne of 35  
 Gascoigne wyne and a Butt of Sack which was given his Lordship  
 by the Cittye). All the meate was prepared and (...) ready by  
 the kings owne Cookes, my Lord Maiors Cookes also assisting  
 for making ready the Lordes meates. There were three seuerall  
 Courses of meates the first of Cold meates which was sett on 40  
 before his Maesties comyng into the roome, and presently  
 taken away and hott meates brought vpp and served in by the



Lord Maior *maister* Recorder Aldermen Sheriffes and as many of  
 the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> as made vpp the number xxtie, And then another  
 Course of more dayntie meates, and after that a very sumptuous  
 banquet At the second Course, my Lord Maior on his knees  
 drunke [a health] to his Maesties health and also att the third 5  
 Course another health to our gracious Queene the Prince and  
 Princesse praying to God that his Maestie and his yssue might  
 reigne over vs soe long as the world endured and both *which* his  
 Maestie most graciously accepted, and indeede was well pleased  
 with euerything. After dynner his Maestie called for the Citties 10  
 sword, And the little sword given by [this corporac] Richard the  
 secone to this corporacion was brought him, which he then had  
 drawen halfe out thinking to have knighted my Lord Maior and  
*maister* Recorder but seing the Nobles were not comed from  
 dynner he putt it in agayne and gave it from him to be layde 15  
 asyde till they came, saying he wold then knight them, whereof  
 the Nobles having notice made haiste and gave their attendance,  
 during *which* tyme his Maestie retyred into the drawing Chamber  
 and at their comynge he tooke the sword & knighted both my  
 Lord Maior and *maister* Recorder, And my Lord Maior tendring 20  
 his service was discharged theirow and willed to go to dynner.  
 And at the Caroch syde his Maestie gave him his hand to kisse |  
 And from thence his Maestie went in private in his Caroch  
 agayne to the Minster, and went vpp to the topp of the lantherne  
 of the sayd Church attended by the Sheriff and some also of the 25  
 xxiiij<sup>th</sup> followed him vp where he tooke a full veiwe of the  
 Country and was demonstrated the severall partes theirow and soe  
 returned to the Manor And the next day he went privately in his  
 Caroch to Bishopthorpe to the Archbishops house to dynner  
 where in the way his Maestie was pleased to see a horse race on 30  
 Acome moore, the prize being two silver [f...] fflagons prepared  
 by the Citizens for that purpose, The next day being Tuesday my  
 Lord Maior Sir William Belt Recorder the Aldermen & xxiiij<sup>th</sup>  
 and Chamberleyns (having notice given) went betymes in the 35  
 morninge to the Manor, where they found his Maestie ready to  
 goe to the Minster whither they attended as they did before, my  
 Lord Carlile bearinge the sword (for that my Lord Clifford was  
 then awantinge 'being somewhat more early then he expected')  
 where his Maestie heard both divine service and a sermon preached  
 by mr doctor Stanhope Chapleyne to his Maestie and Precentor 40  
 of that Church, and after was graciously pleased to touch a  
 great number, as he also had done the day before for Cure of



their disease . 'But his Maestie had not beene long there before  
the lord Clifford came and gave his attendance and tooke the  
sword of the Earle of Carlile and bore the same home to the  
Maner before his Maestie` And soe he returned to the Manor  
where his Maestie redeliuered my Lord Maior then kneeling 5  
downe the Citties sword and bad him governe yt, and soe they  
humbly tooke leave and departed. And after that at his Maestie  
going away the same mornynge here were, by appointment of my  
Lord maior & Aldermen a great many of the best ranke of  
Citizens attending at the Manor gate who at the passing by of 10  
the houshold wished them a prosperous iourney and as his  
Maestie went along with a lowde voyce prayed god hartily to  
blesse `his Maestie` and send him a long and happie reigne over  
vs, And the Sheriffes did then waite on his Maestie attended  
with about a hundreth young Citizens as is aforesayde on 15  
horseback his Maestie being in his Caroch till [th] he came att  
the bridge betwixt Rocliff & Skelton being the vtmost boundes  
of the County of this Citty of yorke where the Sheriffes [s]  
with their attendantes did all stand on a rowe till his Maestie  
passed by and then the sayd Sheriffes tooke leave of his Maestie 20  
and prayd God to send him a happie & prosperous iourney where  
then his Maestie gave them his hand to kisse and soe went on his  
sayd iourney ./

ff 223-4 (31 October)

25

...

And now it is certified to this Courte by those to whome it was  
referred that [that] they thincke it fit that theis Articles followinge  
bee inserted into the Musitians Ordinary, wherevpon the said  
Articles beinge redd ar now by theis *presentes* confirmed and 30  
ordred to bee putt & added to their ordinary

Item it is ordered that noe free brother of the said Arte shall  
serve att any freeman or Citizens weddinge without sufficient  
waiges vnder any pretence whatsoever, by *which* the saide Arte  
may be impaired or hindered, but that whosoever is disposed to 35  
have Musicke shall pay twelve pence att the least to every Musitian  
that shall soe serve att his weddinge as their waiges due &  
accustomed vpon payne of every one offendinge herein to forfeit  
vj s viij d to bee paid & disposed to thuse aforesaid |

Item it is agreed that if any free brother of the said Arte bee 40  
prepaired & ready att any place whatsoever within this Citty  
to play to any Noblemen knight gentleman or other person

whosoever And the waites of this Citty or some of them come  
on purpose to play to the same partie then the waites to have  
place and thothers to departe, unlesse they bee well entered or  
spoken for the day or night before, Provided that none of the  
said brethren shall play to disquiett any such persons before hee 5  
or they bee awake vpon payne of every one offendinge herein to  
forfeit vj s viij d to thuse aforesaid ./

Item that, noe brother of the said Arte shall take any apprentice  
vntill hee have beene a free brother of the said Companie the  
space of three yeares compleat & that his first apprentice shalbe 10  
a freemans son vpon payne of iij li. vj s viij d to bee paid by  
every one offendinge herein to thuse aforesaid, vnlesse the waites  
of this Citty doe petition to the Lord Maiour & Aldermen of  
this Citty for the tyme being & they see convenient cause to  
allowe of it ./ 15

Item that noe strainger cominge or comed to this Citty  
professinge the arte of a Musitian shalbe suffered to teach vse or  
exercise the aforesaid arte for his benefitt and advantage vntill  
hee bee lycensed & allowed by the Lord Maiour of the same 20  
Citty for the tyme beinge & by the Maister & searchers of the  
said company soe to doe vpon payne of xx s for every tyme soe  
offendinge to bee paid & disposed to thuse aforesaid

Item that noe strainger professinge the [su] Arte shalbe  
suffered to play att any weddinge or feaste within this Citty of  
yorke if any of the said company bee ready & willinge to serve 25  
att the same vnlesse such strainger bee allowed by the Lord  
Maiour for the tyme beinge & by the Maister & searchers of the  
said Companie vpon payne of every one offending herein for  
every such offense to pay vj s viij d to thuse aforesaid

Item that none of the said company shall att my tyme by 30  
themselves their seruantes or any of their family or by any other  
frend intrude themselves or seeke vnto any to serve att any  
Marriage within the Citty of yorke or County of the same vpon  
payne of xij s iij d to thuse aforesaid ./

35

f 224v

Item that noe Iuggler Trumpetters, drumers teachers to daunce,  
Pipers, Tumblers, nor any such as exercise or shoue wirke by  
sleight of hand, Players, or teachers of any instrument whatsoever, 40  
nor any such as goe aboute with Motions or shoues shall att  
any tyme bee suffered to practize in this Citty without lycense

of the Lord Maiour for the tyme beinge vpon payne of every one  
offending herein to forfeit x lis to thuse aforesaid ./

...

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C18:3

5

mb 2

...

Rewar<sup>d</sup>es to the  
Comon waytes

Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Citty viij s iiij d

10

Suma viij s iiij d

...

mb 3

Clothing of the  
Common officers  
accustomed

...

Item for the waytes liveries (blank)

15

...

Rewar<sup>d</sup>es to his  
Maiestes  
pursevantes  
& players

Item paid therefore this yeare vj li. iiij s iiij d

Summa vj li. iiij s iiij d

20

...

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC21(1)

f 24

25

Rewards to the Common waites /

To the waites of this Citty dew at Easter 1633 iiij s iiij d

To them more at christenmas & St Steven day iiij s iiij d

ffor St Williams day xx d 30

Summa viij s iiij d

f 36

Rewards to his Maiesties Pursevantes and players /

35

I.C. To Robert kempton and other his Maiesties Players xxx s

t.n. To Ellis Guest William Elton & Thomas Lovell & others of his  
Maiesties Revells xx s

M.B. To Mr William Perry & others of his Maiesties players xx s 40

...

To Mr dishley a player xv s

...  
To one of his *Maiestes* servants that came  
to shew exploytes

xv s.

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate*

BI: PR Y/HTG 12

5

p 347

...  
paid to the Ringers the 24<sup>th</sup> of May when the Kinge Came to  
yorke

ij s viij d

10

1634

*House Books* Y: B35

15

f 247 (20 September)

...  
And now it is ordred that thuse that goe vpp to London about the  
Citties businesse, doe take the cotype of the kings entertainment  
and referred to them yf yt bee needfull to give it to mr Howes  
the Chronicler[s] at London to be putt in print ./

20

25

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C18:4

mb 3

30

Rewardesto the  
Common Waytes

Item paid to the Comon Waytes of this Citty

viij s iiij d

Summa viij s iiij d

35

Clothing of the  
common Officers  
accustomed

...  
Item for the Waites liveries

(...)

Rewardesto his  
*Maiestes*  
pursevanter  
& players

...  
Item paid therefore this yeare

iij li. xiiij s iiij d.

40

Summa iij li. xiiij s iiij d

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC21(2)

f 22

## Rewards to the Common Waites

5

P L	To them for their fee due at Easter	iiij s. iiij d.
	To them more at christmas & St Steven day	iiij s iiij d
	ffor St Williams day	xx d.
	Summa viij s. iiij d.	

10

f 24

## Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

P L	ffor the Waites liveryes for the last yeare to Mr Chater	vj li xv s
...	...	

15

1635

*House Books* Y: B35

f 284v\* (30 June)

20

And now it is ordred that the Comittees f(ormerly appointed  
for to Consider of the Certificatt to be made of the kings  
entertainment to mr Howes the Chronicler or the greater  
number of them doe meete agayne & Consider what shall be  
Certified, and that the same be Certified accordingly ./

25

f 285v (21 August)

30

And now it is ordred that the whole matter of the kings  
intertainment be Certified to mr Howes the Chronographer and  
a letter written to him to desier him to make mencion of soe  
much theirof as he thincketh fitting for the honor of the Citty ./

35

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC21(3)

f 24

## Rewards to the Common waites

40

	To them for their fee due at Easter	iiij s. iiij d.
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------



to them more att christmas and St Stevens day	iij s. iiij d.
to them for St Williams day	xx d.
Summa viij s. iiij d.	

f 26

## Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

5

...

To Mr George Chater for 9 yeardes of Samell	
L.H. broad Cloth for the waytes liveries att xiiij s.	vj li xj s
per year	

10

1636

*House Books* Y: B35

15

f 307v (8 August)

...

And now it is ordred that my Lord Maior & Aldermen in their scarlett and the xxiiij<sup>tie</sup> in their Crimson and those that have beene Chamberleyne and the Common Counsell in their Citizen gownes doe meete my Lord President at Micklegate barr when he comes to this Citty and welcome him to the same, And that the waites be there to play on the topp of the barr at his Comyng, And that afterwarde my Lord Maior and Aldermen and Sheriffes goe to visitt him at the Manner at such convenient tyme as may be thought fitting.

20

25

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C19:1

mb 3\*

30

Rewardesto the Common Waytes	Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Citty	viiij s iiij d
	Summa viij s. iiij d.	

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed	Item for the waytes liveries	v li xv s	35
--	------------------------------	-----------	----

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC21(4)

f 21

40

Rewards to the Comon Waytes	
To them for their fee due att Easter	iij s. iiij d.



1638

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C19:2

mb 3

Rewardesto the Common Waytes	Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Citty	vij s iiij d	5
---------------------------------	--	--------------	---

Summa viij s iiij d

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed	Item for the waytes liveries	vj li xij s	10
--	------------------------------	-------------	----

mb 4

Rewardesto his Maestes pursevanes and players	Item paid therefore this yeare	iiij li x s	15
--	--------------------------------	-------------	----

Summa iiij li. x s

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC22(2)

20

f 23

## Rewardesto the Common Waytes

To them for their fee due att Easter	iiij s. iiij d.	25
To them more for christmas & St Stephens day	iiij s. iiij d.	
to them att St Williams Day	xx d.	

Summa viij s iiij d

30

f 25

## Clothinge of the Common officers accustomed

R.S.	paid for the waites liveries [(<....>)] ix yeards of Cloth	vj li. xij s.	35
------	--	---------------	----

1639

*House Books* Y: B36

f 21 (4 March)

40

And that the Chamberleyne lay of every of them xx li. towardes

the Charges of his Maiestes entertainment into the Cittie and they to have it paid them agayne when moneys come in

And now it is referred [to] to my lord Maiors discrecion to rewarde or give presentes to his Maiestes seruantes as hee shall thinck fitting

5

And that the lyke guift of a bowle and purse with CXX Carelous peeces in it bee presented to his Maiestie att his coming to this Cittie

And it is thought fitt that my lord Maior invite his Maiestie to dynner & it is agreed and soe ordered that my lord Maior have two Buttes of sack & a tune of Clarett wyne given him of the Citties charge towards his Maiestes entertainment

10

...

f 21v (15 March)

15

...

And that the former Committees for Micklegate warde take care to gett the Citties Walls about the Barr amended and call to them workemen to doe the same forthwith and to see the Kings Armes sett vpp where they formerly stood and to see rayles sett on the right syde of the street neare the barr as was att his Maiestes former coming and see whoe have not amended their dorres or removed their manure as was comaunded

20

And that the waytes of this Cittie play vpon Micklegate barr and on Bowthombarr at his Maiestes Coming into the Cittie and passing through to the Mannour and if need bee that their Cognizances bee new burnished ./

25

And that the Comittees for Bowthomwarde inquire what Sellerage may bee hadd [(<)] nigh the Courte for stowing his Maiestes beare and others & to charge them to reserve it for that purpose

30

And that my lord Maior (kneeling) deliuer vpp the sworde & Mace & Keyes of the Cittie (new burnished) to his Maiestie and present the Cupp and purse with CXX lie. xx s peeces of gould in it And that maister Recorder make such a speach for welcoming his Maiestie to the Cittie as hee thinkes fitt

35

And that the Squiours have xiiij s iiij d a peece and the Officers and Porter x s a peece towards the making vpp of their gownes for this tyme of his Maiestes coming to the Cittie soe that it bee noe presedent for future tyme ./

40

And that the Tipstaves have new coates provided now ./

And that my lord Maior provide two foot men to bee in

velvett pees with the Citties armes and that they have two new suites provided such as formerly they hadd ./

f 22 (24 March)

And now it ordered that every one sett forth candles att their doores when it is darke and warning to bee given by the Constables during the tyme his Maiestie is here

And that all the Constables bee warned to bee at Micklegate Barr too morrowe att his Maiesties Coming to bee disposed of by the Aldermen as there shalbe cause ./

And that if the xx li. a man laid off by the Chamberleynes will not serve att this tyme to dispend for the Citties occasions then C li. to be borrowed and the Chamberleynes to give security for it and that they shalbe saved harmelesse by the Corporacion

And that all the Common Counsell and those that have beene Chamberleynes bee warned to bee att Micklegate barr too morrowe in their best apparrell

ff 28-31\*

Bee it allwayes hadd in remembrance that our most gracious and dread Soueraigne Lord the most high and mighty Monarch Charles the first of that name by the grace of god king of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defendour of the faith &c did on or about the xxij<sup>th</sup> day of March Anno Domini 1638 and in the fowerteenth yeare of his Maiestes most happie Raigne begin his progresse from his highnesse famouse Citties of London and Westminster towards Scotland And in his Maiestes said progresse vpon Satterday being the thirtieth of the said moneth of March 1639 came from Doncaster to this Cittie of yorke attended by Mr christofer Brearey & Mr. Marmaduke Croft Sheriffes of this Cittie whoe were wayting for his Maiestes coming on the midle of Tadcaster Bridge where the Citties Armes are sett vpp ingraven in stone (being the confynes and bounder(.) of the Wapentack of Aynstie of the said Citty and devides it from the Countie of yorke) having on their Crimson gownes and whyte roddees in their handes and accompanied with diuerse of the gentlemen and substantiall Inhabitantes of the Aynstie of the said Cittie and their owne wayters in their liveries to attend and receive his Maiestie And (his highnesse being in his Caroach) the said Sheriffes att his coming thither did vpon their knees most humbly welcome



his Maiestie into the Countie of the said Cittie and deliuered  
 to his said Maiestie their rodde in token of their duties and  
 acknowledgment of his highnesse supream authoritie which his  
 Maiestie graciously received and redeliuered them their rodde  
 agayne and gave them [them] 'his' hande to kisse And soe the 5  
 said Sheriffes bearing vpp their rodde did ryde next before his  
 Maiestie into the Cittie in att Micklegate barr where the Waytes  
 of the Cittie were sounding and playing on their Cornettes and  
 ther [loud] lowd instrumentes on both sydes of the gaytes of  
 the said Barr And on the North syde of the street within the gate 10  
 a little distance from the same there was a great parte there of  
 rayled in for the Lord Maior Muster Recorder Aldermen and  
 such as hadd beene Sheriffes, the Chamberleyne and all Such  
 Cittizens as hadd beene Chamberleyne and all the Common  
 Counsell to stand within (The lorde Maior and Recorder having 15  
 convenient places made somewhat higher then the rest for them  
 to stand and kneele vpon) And his Maiestie being entered into  
 Cittie, his Caroach (in the further end where of on that syde  
 next my Lord Maior his Maiestie sate & therein were three or  
 fower of the cheif of the Nobilitie) was by the Coachman guided 20  
 neare to the syde of the Rayle where the honourable Roger  
 Iaques Lord Maior and the worshipfull Thomas Widdrington  
 Esquire [Recorder] Counsellour att Law Recorder of the said  
 Cittie having first made three low obeisances did together with  
 the Aldermen and xxiiij<sup>tie</sup> in their Scarlett and Crimson gowne 25  
 and the rest of the said Cittizens and Comon Counsell in their  
 backgownes attending there within the Rayles, fall downe vpon  
 their knees and then the said Lord Maior deliuered to his Maiestie  
 the Citties Sword and Mace the said sword being the sword given  
 to this Cittie by the Emperour Sigismond together with the 30  
 keyes of the Citties gates all burnished over and bound in a string  
 of Crimson silke and silver his lordshipp speaking theis wordes  
*videlicet* Most dread [Souer] Soueraigne / In all humblenesse wee  
 render vnto you all power with the sworde of Iustice which it  
 hath pleased your gracious Maiestie and noble progenitours to 35  
 have honoured [this] the gouernment of this your auncient Cittie  
 withall, And in further testimonie of our obedience wee present  
 vnto you this Mace with the keyes of this 'your' Citties gates  
 acknowledging our selves happie to bee vnder your gracious  
 gouernment and proteccion whose ingresse and stay with vs 40  
 wee desire may bee happie and your retorne prosperous and  
 successefull and that king Charles may long live and prosperously

raigne over vs And his Maestie vpon receiuing of the said Swerd  
 as alsoe the Mace and keyes redeliuered the same back to my lord  
 Maior and then Muster Recorder made an Oracion to his Maestie  
 as followeth videlicet Most gracious & dread Soueraigne bee  
 graciously pleased to pardon this stay, That wee the least &  
 meanest moates in the firmament of your Maestes gouernment  
 shold thus dare to cause you our bright and glorious sunne to  
 stand, Give vs leave whoe are the members of this auncient &  
 decayed Cittie to make knowne vnto your Maestie (even our  
 [sun] Sune it self) where the Sunn now standes.

### In the Cittie of yorke

Which 'now' lyke an illdrawne picture needes a name. A place  
 soe vnylyke it self that wee may boldly say Niobe was never soe  
 vnylyke Niobe never old man soe vnylyke himself being young as is  
 the City of yorke vnylyke the City of yorke. Heretofore an  
 Imperiall Cittie the place of the lyfe and death of the Emperour  
 Constantius Clorus |

In whose grave a burning lampe was found many Centuries  
 of yeares after; honoured with the birth of Constantine the great  
 and with the most noble library of Egbert. I might goe further  
 but this [were] were onely to shoue or rather speak of 'our'  
 Auncient Tombes. This Cittie was afterwarδες twice burnt so  
 that the very ashes of theis Antiquities are not to bee found,  
 And if later scarrs hadd not defaced our former glorie what was  
 it truely in respect of what wee now enioy

The births lives and deaths of Emperours are not soe much for  
 the honour of yorke as that king Charles was once duke of yorke  
 and your very Royall aspect surmountes our former glorie and  
 scatters our later Cloudes

Its more honour for vs that king Charles hath given vs a new  
 life nativitie and being by a most benigne and liberall Charter  
 then that Constantyne the great hadd his first being here And for  
 the lampe found in the grave of Clorus your Maestie maynteynes  
 a lampe of Iustice in this Cittie which burnes more cleare than  
 that of Clorus and shynes into five seuerall Counties att which  
 each subiect may light a torch by the brightness whereof hee may  
 see his owne right and fynde and taste part of that sweet and  
 wholsomme manna here att his owne doore which dropps from  
 the influence of your Maestes most iust & gracious goverment

Soe that if the lybrary of Egbert were now extant amongst vs,  
that verie Idea of Eloquence *which* the most skilfull Oratour  
could extract out of it wold not bee able to expresse what wee  
owe to *your Maiestie* there being not any acknowledgment  
answerable to our Obligacions

5

ffor besydes all this beames & lightning of those eminent  
vertues, sublime guiftes and illuminacions wherewith you are  
endowed doe cast soe forceible refleccions vpon the eyes of all  
men that you fill not only this Citty this kingdome but the  
whole vniverse with splendour

10

You have established *your* throne vpon two Collomnes of  
dyamondes Pietie and Iustice the one gives you to god the other  
gives men to you and all *your* subiectes are most happie in both  
ffor *our* selves most gracious king *your Maiestes* humblest and  
meanest subiectes Obedience [is] the best of Sacrifices is the  
onely sacrifice *which* wee have to Offer to *your Maiestie*, Yett  
vouchsafe to beleeeve (most mighty king) that even *our* workes  
[suh.] such as they are shall not resemble those sacrafices where  
out the harte is taken and where of all the head nothing is left  
save onely the tongue *our* sacrafice is that of hartes and not of  
tongues.

15

20

The memorie of King Charles shall ever bee sacred vnto us  
soe long as there remaine any Alters or that Oblacion is offered  
on earth.

The most devout and fervent prayers of *your Maiestes* daylie  
votaries the poore Cittizens of yorke are and ever shall bee that  
the Septer of king Charles may lyke Arons rodd budd & blossome  
and bee an eternall testimony *against* all Rebels /

25

And *our* most chearfull and vnanimous acclamacions are that  
king Charles may long live & triumphantly raigne and that this  
kingdome may never (...) want a King Charles

30

Which being ended the lord Maior did take a faire Cupp of  
silver with a Cover double guilt having the kinges Armes molten  
and sett on the topp with the Citties Armes engraven on the  
bottome or foote therof made my maister Iames Plomer a  
Gouldsmith of this Cittie weying (*blank*) with a rich purse  
wrought all over on both sydes with gould & silver & six score  
of Carolus xx s peeces therein being fastened by the string to  
the topp of the said Cupp *which* his Lordshipp did humbly  
present to his Maiestie with theis wordes *videlicet*

35

40

Wee the Maior Recorder Aldermen & Cittizens of this *your*  
highnesse Citty in all humility doe present vnto *your* most

excellent Maestie this Cupp with the purse and gould therein  
 humbly desiring your gracious acceptance.. And the said Cupp  
 with the purse and gould therein was carried before his Maestie  
 through the Cittie by one of the kinges footmen and afterwarde  
 as was perceived came to (*blank*) Maister of the horse And the 5  
 Lord Maior being appoynted by the heraldes did as grand  
 Sergiant[es] att Mace within the Cittie carrie the Citties Mace  
 next before his Maestie there being noe sword att all carried in  
 regarde his Maestie was in his Caroach and not on foot or  
 horseback my lord Maior being first [f] mounted on [the] his 10  
 footcloth having two footmen with black velvet pees and the  
 Citties Armes on them And maister Recorder & alsoe in their  
 scarlett gownes well mounted on their [footclothe] footcloth  
 horses 'did ryde next before the Sheriffes of this Citty' (the  
 Trayned [e] and in the Cittie and Aynstie being 600 in number 15  
 standing on both sydes the street from Micklegate barr to St  
 Johns Church all in compleat Armour) and soe his Maestie ridd  
 along [through] through the Cittie to the Mannor neare the walls  
 of the Citty where his 'Maestie' was attended by my lord Maior  
 & Aldermen into the presence Chamber and there my lord Maior 20  
 made knowne to the right honourable Earle of Holland that his  
 Lordshipp was very desirous that the kinges Maestie wold bee  
 pleased to honour the Citie soe much as to dyne att his house on  
 what day it shold best please his Maestie whoe presently I  
 moved his highnesse therein wherevnto his Maestie graciously 25  
 condescending retorned answer by the said Earle of Holland that  
 hee wold dyne with him vppon the Monday next following and  
 therevpon my lord Maior in testimonie of thankfullnesse did  
 make a low obeysance to his Maestie and soe departed for that  
 tyme and then my lord Maior invited all the Nobles and Courtiers 30  
 and all other his Maestes servantes alsoe to Dynner and the  
 Citties Sword was left there but the Mace was delivered back by  
 one of the gentlemen vshers daylie waytours to my lord Maior  
 and soe my lord Maior taking his leave went home having the  
 Citties Mace soe soone as hee was forth of the Mannour gates 35  
 borne before him by one of his Lordshipps Squiours. And on the  
 [Monday] morrow being Sondag my lord Maior Recorder  
 Aldermen Sheriffes xxiiij<sup>th</sup> and Chamberleyns went to the  
 Courte and his Maestie went to the Cathedrall Church the Citties  
 sword being borne before him by the Right honourable Thomas 40  
 Earle of Arundell and Surrey Earle Marshall of England (for that  
 the lord Clifford whoe is cheif Captaine of this Citty was then



absent and in [his] the kinges service att the City of Carlile,  
 whoe of right shold otherwise have borne the same as att other  
 tymes vpon the lyke occasions hee had done and his father the  
 Right honourable Earle of Cumberland before tymes hadd borne  
 the same in regarde of his said Captainshipp) And my lord Maior 5  
 bore the Citties Mace [next b(...)] and next before my lord Maior  
 the kinges Sergiantes att Mace with their maces and next before  
 them the Noble men in their Rankes and next before them the  
 Sheriffes of the Citty and then the Recorder Aldermen & xxiiij<sup>tie</sup>  
 in their Scarlett and Crimson gownes and the Chamberleynes 10  
 alsoe in their Rankes his Maiestie going all the way on foot,  
 where his Maiestie heard divine service and a Sermon preached  
 by doctour Young deane of Winchester [and] one of his Maiestes  
 Chapleynes; But in the way to the Church the Sheriff of the  
 Countie of York 'Offered' [made(...)] goe behynde the Sheriffes 15  
 of the Citty and nearer to his Maiestie wherein hee was opposed  
 by the Sheriffes of the Citty and therevpon afterwarde the  
 Sheriffes of the Citty made their Complaynt to the Earle Marshall  
 setting forth their right in that behalf, (this City being a Countie  
 of it self without any dependency of the County of Yorke and 20  
 the Sheriffes of the Countie having nothing to doe there) his  
 lordshipp was pleased to give this answer that the Sheriff of the  
 County was then gone into the Countrie vpon his Maiestes  
 speciall service and that vpon his retirne hee wold heare the  
 alligacions on both sydes and make some end and determinacion 25  
 in the businesse but uerynnes 1 occasions [hav(...)] troubling his  
 lordshipp & the Sheriffes long absence were the causes that his  
 lordshipp did nothing in the businesse) And when sermon was  
 ended his Maiestie went back to the Mannour attended in the  
 lyke manour as before where my lord Maior Recorder and 30  
 Aldermen tooke their leaves and departed home the Citties Mace  
 being borne before his lordshipp as it was the day before and att  
 all other tymes when his Maiestie went abroad in the Citty hee  
 was attended by the lord Maior Aldermen Sheriffes xxiiij<sup>tie</sup> and  
 Chamberleyns in lyke manner saving that the Citties Sword was 35  
 borne before his Maiestie by diuerse of the lordes in their courses  
 seuerally att not alwayes by one till the said Lord Clifford came  
 to the Citty (which was about (blank) after his Maiestes coming  
 and then hee bore the same as due to his said place. And on the  
 Munday after his Maiestie went from the Mannour to my lord 40



Maiors house in his Caroach (with all the Nobles & Courtiers)  
 to dynner where very great provision of meates & wyne of all  
 sortes was made att my lord Maiors owne costes & Charges  
 (except one Tunn of Gascoigne wyne and a butt of sack which  
 was given his lordshipp by the Cittie, All the meat was prepared 5  
 and made ready by his Maestes owne Cookes (my lord Maiors  
 Cookes alsoe assisting for making ready the Lordes meates) the  
 meates were brought vpp and served in by my Lord Maior,  
 Recorder Aldermen and somme of the fower and twenty and  
 after that a very great & sumptuous Banquett was served in with 10  
 all which his Maestie was very well pleased, and soe was pleased  
 to declare himself & soe were the Lordes alsoe as themselves  
 expressed And when dynner was ended his Maestie went into  
 the withdrawing roome and after the Lordes [hadd dyned]  
 came from dynner his Maestie called my lord Maior and maister 15  
 Recorder & knighted them with the sword of the Earle Marshall  
 in the presence of the Nobles after which his Maestie departed  
 and went to the Mannour in his Caroch And vpon Thursday  
 before Easter his Maestie was pleased to solemnize in the Minster  
 an auncient and pious solemnity called his Maundith which is 20  
 yearly performed and that was on this manner videlicet a great  
 parte of the Ile of the North syde of the Church was closed in  
 with scaffoldes of furr deales and on the North syde of the Ile  
 there were seates made some distance from the ground whereon 25  
 xxxix<sup>tie</sup> old men sate according to the number of the yeares of  
 his Maestes age and the Bishopp of Winchester his Maestes  
 Almoner coming within the place inclosed did first read prayers  
 and after prayers done the Bishopp taking a linnen towell which  
 hee putt about him and a basin of water held him by his Chaplaine,  
 washed all the said xxxix mens feet and after wyped them with 30  
 the towell and then redd other prayers and the Quire of singing  
 men standing on a scaffold neare the place sung Anthemes and  
 then the said Bishopp of Winchester gave to every of the said  
 poore men a peece of woollen cloth for a gowne a peece of linnen  
 for a shirt [all] and a litle whyte purse with redd stringes with 35  
 39 single pennies in it and after that gave to each of them a  
 platter with fish and bread thereon and then redd more prayers  
 and soe departed and on the morrow being good ffryday the  
 Lord Maior Sir Thomas Widdrington knight Recorder the  
 Aldermen Sheriffes and xxiiij<sup>tie</sup> in their scarlett and Crimson 40  
 gownes and the Chamberleyns in their gownes went to the  
 Mannour and attended his Maestie to the Minster (the sword

being carried before his Maiestie by one of the Nobles and the  
 Mace borne [before] by my lord Maior [all] and all the rest  
 in their Ranckes and order as formerly they hadd done) where  
 his Maiestie heard divine service and sermon and after was  
 pleased to touch a great number of people for Cure of their  
 diseases comonly called the kinges evill and soe retorned to the  
 Mannour and on the Munday Tewsdays and thursday after his  
 Maiestie did in [ly] lyke maner touch great numbers of people  
 that were diseased And his Maiestie of his princely compassion  
 and charity did by his Almoner send to the lord Maior lx li. to  
 bee distributed among the poore in this Citty which was disposed  
 on by the wardons of every warde to the seuerall parishes and the  
 poore therein videlicet in Bowthomwarde xij li. in Munckwarde  
 xvij li. in Micklegate warde xx li. (*blank*) & in Walmgatewarde  
 xx li. (*blank*) and lykwise his Maiestie did send to all the prisons  
 in the Citty seuerall moneyes to bee distributed among the poore  
 prisoners therein. And on the (*blank*) day of May being tewsdays  
 my lord Maior Recorder Aldermen Sheriffes and Chamberleynes  
 went betymes in the morning to the Mannour where his Maiestie  
 was ready to goe away and they standing within the Mannour  
 yarde, his Maiestie came hastily downe the stayres from his  
 chamber and presently tooke horse and ridd towardes Scotland  
 (intending (as was said) to goe that night to Rabie Castle) and  
 there they prayed for his prosperous lourney and safe retorne  
 and soe came home

Viuat Rex Carolus

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC22(3)

f 23\*

Rewardes to the Common waytes

E W Y	To them for their fee due att Easter	iiij s. iiij d.	
	To them more att christmas & St Stephens day	iiij s. iiij d.	35
	to them att (...) day	xx d.	

(...)mma viij s iiij d

f 25

## Clothinge of the Common Officers

...  
 paid to Maister Scrafton for ix yeardes of cloth  
 at (...) the yeard for the waytes liveries vj li. xij s. 5  
 ...

f 41

## Expences att his Maiestes coming to this Citty

... 10  
 paid for guilding the waytes schocheons vj s.  
 ...  
 To the kinges Trumpeters x s.  
 To the princes Trumpete(..) x s.  
 (...) kinges musitia(..) x s. 15  
 ...  
 To the kinges drumers xl s  
 ...

f 41v

... 20  
 To th(..) (..)inges trumpeters in their retorne xx s.  
 ...  
 To the Earle of Essex Trumpeters v s.  
 ...

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 226

... 30  
 Item payd for Ringing the day the kinge cam to yorke about  
 ye Scotch wares 0 2 0  
 ...

1640

*House Books* Y: B36

f 46 (20 August)

... 40  
 And now it is Ordered that my Lord Maior & Aldermen with  
 their footclothes, the xxiiij<sup>tie</sup>, Chamberleynes and Common  
 Counsell and those that have beene Chamberleyns attend att

Micklegate Barr att his Maiestes Coming in and his Lordshipp  
 kneeling shall deliver vpp to his Maiestie the Citties Sword and  
 Mace and the keyes of the Barrs and posternes and that the  
 Waytes play vpon Bowthom barr & Micklegate Barr And that  
 stoopes and Rayles bee sett within the Barr as formerly And that 5  
 Alderman Cowper Alderman Hoyle Alderman Hutchinson  
 maister Dawson maister Harbert maister ffairwether and maister  
 Walker take care to gett the kinges Armes sett vpp on the Barr  
 and gett the Rayles and stoopes sett on the right syde of the  
 street there as was formerly and to see whoe have not amended 10  
 their Doores and removed their manure as was comaunded ./

And now it is referred to my lord Maior with thassistance of  
 maister Recorder to consider whether it bee fitt to present  
 his Maiestie with a guift or not and what shalbe fitt to bee  
 given ./ 15

And now it is thought fitt by the Courte and soe desired that  
 my lord Maior invite his Maiestie to dynner on Sunday and that  
 hee have the same allowance as was given the Last yeare to Sir  
 Roger Iaques 20

f 46v (21 August)

...

And now it ordered that there bee a purse and C peeces presented  
 to his Maiestie att his coming ./

And that maister Sheriffes and his companie meet his Maiestie 25  
 att Tadcaster Bridge

And that the Constables bee all warned to bee in Micklegate  
 to attend as they shalbe appoynted

And that ther bee two suites of Apparrell provided for two  
 footmen with pees with the Citties Armes on to attend my lord 30  
 Maior ./

...

f 49v (27 September)

...

And now it is Ordered in regarde the king is here that the Sheriffes  
 now Sworne shall have their Crimson gownes agaynst sonday next  
 to attend his Maiestie but this to bee noe preiudice to the auncient  
 custome of having them on St Stephen day & not before ./ 35

...

40

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C19:3

mb 2

Rewardes to  
the (...)

Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Cittie viij s iiij d 5

Summa viij s iiij d

mb 3

10

Item for the Waytes liveries vij li. iiij s

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC23(1)

15

f 26

## Rewardes to the Common Waytes

	To them for their fee due at Easter	iiij s. iiij d.	20
G.N.	to them more for christmas & St Steven day	iiij s. iiij d.	
	to them at St. Williams day	xx d.	

Summa viij s. iiij d.

25

f 28

## Clothing of the Common Officers

11	To Maister Scrafton for ix yeards of cloth for the waytes liveries	(...)	30
----	---	-------	----

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

35

p 232

Paid for Ringinge 23 Augst at the kinges Cominge to yorke  
Second tyme about Scot'es wars

- 2 -

40



1641

*House Books* Y: B36

f 61v (17 November)

... 5  
 And now it is ordered that the streetes throughout the Cittie  
 especially in Boothomeward be sufficientlie repaired and amended  
 in all places where there are defectes and that they be likewise  
 made cleane & all the mannure and dirt removed, now against his  
 Maiesties comeing to this Cittie and that the Waitees of this 10  
 Cittie play vpon Boothome barr at his Maiesties comeing into  
 the Cittie and that the kinges Armes be set vpon the Barr & that  
 rayles & stulpes be set on the right side of the streete there with  
 conveniencie for my Lord Maior and Aldermen to stand in at his  
 Maiesties comeing into the Cittie And that maister Alderman 15  
 Hemsworth maister Alderman Thompson maister Hewley maister  
 Horner maister ffairewether maister Coulton maister Beale /  
 maister Watman & maister Setherthwaite see the same performed  
 and done /

f 62 (19 November)

...  
 And now it is agreed vpon by theise presentes that there shalbe  
 C li. presented to his Maiestie in a purse  
 And now it is ordered that the wardens of every warde send 25  
 the officers of the wardes respectively with the Constables to  
 prepare five horses in every warde for carrying the kinges Trayne  
 on munday morning to Tadcaster and that they be assured of  
 them to be in [.e.] readynesse or else to take them presently  
 & Carry them to the postmaster to be at the owners charg 30  
 And now it is ordered that fees formerly given to the kinges  
 officers be forborne except the Cookes which is left to my Lord  
 Maiors discretion /  
 And now it is ordered that the petition for the Courte to bee  
 established here againe at this Cittie be delivered to his Maiestie 35  
 by the Maior & Commonaltie at Sir Arthure Ingrams house after  
 dinner on sunday  
 And that mr Robert Barwick be in a redd gowne as the Recorder  
 and accompany my Lord Maior at the Barr and is desired to  
 make a speech to his Maiestie 40  
 And that my Lord Maior send for such of the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> as he  
 shall thinke fitt to make [C.] vpp the number of Aldermen to

waite vpon his Maiestie at dinner and that then they with the Aldermen deliver the peticon in their black Gownes

And that my Lord Maior haue a butt of sack and a Tunn of Clarrett wine presented to him for his Maiesties entertainment

And that C torches be prepared and every Constable to haue one in regard his Maiesties come will be in the evening 5

And that the Sherriffes meete the King at Maudlan Chappell in their redd gownes & on footecloath horses

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C20:1 10

mb 3

Rewardesto the Common Waytes	Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Cittie Summa viij s iiij d	viij s iiij d	15
---------------------------------	---	---------------	----

Clothinge of the Comon officers accustomed	Item for the waytes liueryees	vj li. vj s	
--	-------------------------------	-------------	--

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC23(2) 20

f 23

Rewardesto the Common Waytes

To them for their whole yeares fee	viij s. iiij d.	25
------------------------------------	-----------------	----

f 25

Cloathing of the Common officers

To Iohn Loftus as per note for the Waytes liveryes beeing ix yeardes of WashardScarlet at xiiij s per yeard	[vj] li vj s	30
---	--------------	----

*Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate* 35  
BI: PR Y/HTG 12

p 384

Item for holfe payde for ringears waiges the .20. of [n]November at the Kinge coming to yearke from Scoteland	00 l00 l9	40
--	-----------	----

p 385

...  
 Item paide for ringears waiges for that day the kinge came  
 to yorke 00 100 109

5

*Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory*

BI: PR Y/MG 19

10

p 237

...  
 paid for ringinge bells when the kynge Came Nouember 20 — 2 8

...  
 paid for ringing bells at the king & prince comeing to yorke 15  
 18 March — 2 8

...  
 paid for ringing bells at the duckes comeing to yorke  
 April 16<sup>th</sup> — 2 8

20

...  
 paid for Ringing bells att the kings Returne from beuerley — 2 —

1642

25

*House Books* Y: B36

f 69 (16 March)

...  
 And now it is ordered that whereas his Maiestie is to come to this 30  
 Cittie tomorrowe that two tunn of french wyne & a Butt of Sack  
 be presented to his Maiestie & that Sir Roger Iaques & Alderman  
 Thompson see the same done accordingly

And that the Sheriffes well attended vpon, attend on his  
 Maiestie at Tadcaster bridge to morrowe at his Comeing to this 35  
 Cittie

And now it is ordered that the Lord Maior Aldermen xxiiij<sup>th</sup>  
 & Chamberlaynes & best Cittizens attend at the barr as they  
 formerly haue done the Aldermen in Scarlett & xxiiij<sup>th</sup> in redd  
 gownes and the other in their blacke gownes & best apparell & 40  
 that the Aldermen haue horses and maister Thomas Dauson  
 maister ffairewether maister Hewley maister Councillor Brearey

maister Thomas Dickinson & maister Leonard Thompson to haue  
horses likewise in respect that many of the Aldermen by reason  
of their dwelling in the Country & sicknes will be absent

And now it is ordered that railles & stulpes be sett as formerly  
they were and such watch as was formerly and the Constables  
to be all there with their [st(....)] stafes to see good rule kept  
and that the waytes to play at Micklegate Barr & the Bells to  
ring

And now my Lord Maior is desired by this Courte to invite  
his Maestie And in regard both the prince & King will be there  
[his] he is to haue in wyne threscore & eight poundes

f 69v (17 March)

And now it is ordered that xxtie good Cittizens in every warde  
be in their best apparell with bright Halbertes doe this day  
attend his Maesties Comeing at Micklegate Barr

His Maestie came to this Cittie this day being saturday about 4or  
of the Clock in the afternoone and on the sunday following  
dyned at my Lord Maiors house and after dinner Knighted my  
Lord Maior

f 80v (16 December)

And that the Common Waytes haue their Coates bought by the  
discretion of Alderman Hemsworth & Alderman Scott and also  
for the Tipstaues

*City Chamberlains' Rolls* Y: C20:2

mb 1

Rewardesto the  
Comon Waites

Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Cittie

viiij s. iiij d

Summa viij s. iiij d.

Clothing the  
Comon officers  
accustomed

[(<...>)]

...

40

*City Chamberlains' Books* Y: CC23(3)

f 20

## Rewards to the Comon Waytes

		5
W B	To them for their whole yeares ffee	viij s. iiij d.

Summa viij s. iiij d.

f 33

## Rewards to this Maiestes pursevantes and players

10

...		
W.B.	To the Princes Highnesses Trumpters for a Reward	xx s

...

15

f 38v

## Expences att his Maiesties Coming

...

	To 5 of his Maiesties Trumpiters	xx s
--	----------------------------------	------

...

20



















GretagMacbeth™ ColorChecker Color